

XX

## PART 1 : A Chronological Sourcebook to the Soden family in Ireland

### Chapter 1

#### Foreword

#### Visitors to the First Soden Family Reunion held in Sligo, Ireland from June 12th-14th, 2000

##### Names of the Participants

1. Jeanine Soden, New York, USA , 2. Marilyn Higson, Shropshire, England. 3. Priscilla Soden, New York , USA 4. . Matthew Soden, New York , USA 5. Muriel Soden, Dublin , Ireland. 6. Alice Soden, Dublin , Ireland 7. Christine Soden Ashton, Dublin , Ireland. 8. Felix P. Soden, Dublin , Ireland. 9. Carla Soden, Dublin , Ireland. 10. Kristina Soden, Dublin , Ireland. 11. Lukas Soden, Dublin, Ireland. 12. Ute Hoefer-Soden, Dublin , Ireland. 13. Kay Parry, Dublin , Ireland. 14. Margaret Soden, Dublin , Ireland. 15. Marie Soden Feeney, Toronto , Canada. 16. James Soden, Dublin , Ireland. 17. Mark Montignani Soden, New York , USA. 18. Beryl Soden Ellis, Flintshire , Wales. 19. Bryn Ellis, Flintshire , Wales. 20. Cathie Strus, Mississauga, Canada. 21. Ryan Strus, Mississauga , Canada. 22. Margaret Soden Strus, Mississauga, Canada. 23. Bruce Gilbert Soden, New York , USA. 24. Donal Arundel, Dublin , Ireland. 25. Conor Soden, Wicklow , Ireland. 26. Travis Pittman, California , USA. 27. Kathleen Soden, Dublin , Ireland. 28. Robyn Dorch, California , USA. 29. Peter Soden, Dublin , Ireland. 30. Linda Soden, Leicester , England. 31. Ronald Soden, Leicester , England. 32. Charlotte Soden, Leicester, England. 33. Karen D'Or, California , USA. 34. Bob Pittman, California , USA. 35. Norma Soden, Belfast , Northern Ireland. 36. Terence Soden, Berkshire , England. 37. Jean Soden, Berkshire, England. 38. Michael Strus, Mississauga, Canada. 39. James Arthur Soden, Toronto , Canada. 40. Edna McConkey Soden, Toronto , Canada. 41. Doris Soden, Alabama , USA. 42. Robert G. Soden, Alabama , USA. 43. James Soden, Belfast , Northern Ireland. 44. Sarah Scott, Maidenhead , England. 45. Gretta Soden O'Reilly, Sligo , Ireland. 46. Katie Soden, Cavan , Ireland. 47. Craig Scott, Maidenhead , England. 48. Therese Soden Kelly, Mayo , Ireland. 49. *David Soden* Dublin , Ireland.

XX

#### 'Tall' Soden Stories Index

##### Chapters 58 – 74

##### 'Tall' Soden Stories 1

AUS James Soden , [1861 - 1944], Albury, NSW  
IRL Free Mason Sodens in Ireland [1779 .....  
USA William Soden [1838 - 1917] and The Battle of Sabine Pass [1863]  
IRL Robert Soden [1591 - 1643?] - 1st Soden officially in Ireland  
IRL Edward Soden, Sligo - Importer or Smuggler? [1772]  
UK Hitler, von Doenitz, Soden and Sharp [1940 - 45]

##### 'Tall' Soden Stories 2

IRL Soden Sheriffs in Sligo [1674, 1730, 1731, 1736]  
UK 3 Soden War Heroes [1940 - 45]

##### 'Tall' Soden Stories 3

IRL Francis Soden, [ 1802 - 67] Teacher in Templevanny, Co. Sligo

UK The Sodens of Coventry, Warwickshire, England

'Tall' Soden Stories 4

IRL Msgr. Patrick Soden and Peter Soden, Cavan town

IRL Christopher Soden in WW1 [1876 1915]

GER 2 Brave Germans : Hans Freiherr von Soden [1881 - 1945] & Rev. Fr Carl Oskar von Soden [1898 - 1943]

'Tall' Soden Stories 5

UK The Sodens of Coventry and Bath

UK Thomas Spooner Soden, [1837 - 1921] Barrister and Legal Author

UK River Soden, Cardigan Bay, Wales

UK/GER Alexander Soden and Baron Maximilian von Soden

'Tall' Soden Stories 6

CAN James Arthur Soden, Q.C., [1922 - 2009] Toronto, Canada

CAN Frank Ormond 'Mongoose' Soden, [1895-1961], New Brunswick, Canada

'Tall' Soden Stories 7

USA Doris E. Soden, Kansas (1892 - 1979)

GER Ulrich Graf von Soden-Fraunhofen & U624 [1913 - 44]

'Tall' Soden Stories 8

UK George Herbert Soden, Royal Welsh Guard Fusilier (1920 - 62)

UK The Sodens of Oxford, Jericho and Cuttlesowe (1802 - 2019)

'Tall' Soden Stories 9

CAN William Henry Drummond, [1854 - 1907] Medical Doctor and Canadian Poet

'Tall' Soden Stories 10

USA Lt. Aloysius Soden, US Navy Officer and Japanese Translator, (1907 - 66)

'Tall' Soden Stories 11

GER/UK 5 Sodens at the Battle of Waterloo, 1815

'Tall' Soden Stories 12

USA Jack Soden, [1954 - ] CEO of 'Gracelands', Tennessee

IRL/UK Fr. Francis Joseph Soden, 1838 - 1906, Sligo and England

'Tall' Soden Stories 13

IRL Thomas 'The Crank', 1594 - 1700

'Tall' Soden Stories 14

CAN Roberta Violet Soden Machnik, 1920 - 2021

'Tall' Soden Stories 15

UK George Wensley Clotworthy Soden 1873 - 1929

USA The Sodens of Parma, Ohio, USA: A Tragic Story

'Tall' Soden Stories 16

USA/UK     The Sodens of Wisner, Nebraska, USA

USA/IRL     The Sodens of California, USA

=====

## ABBREVIATIONS

A Vital Resource for Cavan Research is

<http://cavantownlands.com>

This is very informative regarding townland names, censuses and local history literature specifically related to Cavan County.

Website Policy. [Click to read....](#)

[bookofsoden@gmail.com](mailto:bookofsoden@gmail.com)

This webpage is copyrighted. © 2023 Felix Soden. All rights reserved.

XX

## Chapter 2

### A CHRONOLOGICAL SOURCE

to the

History of the SODEN Family

in

Ireland

from

1651 / 1951

with notes on the family name in

other parts of the world (1164 - 1951).

UNITED KINGDOM - 1164.....

GERMANY - 1323.....

USA - 1614.....

IRELAND - 1649.....

AUSTRALIA - 1821.....

NEW ZEALAND - 1826.....

CANADA - 1860.....

Friday , 30th December , 2000

Dublin , Ireland.

DEAR FRIENDS

This will be the homepage for my account of the history of the Soden family in Ireland with copious notes on the family name in Britain , Germany ,North America and Australasia.

This was written for my 3 children , Kristina , Carla and Lukas , that they , being Irish and German , might know something about their family's origins and that I might enquire into the possibility of a German link .

I owe a great deal of gratitude to a number of people , who did so much in the past , (well before I ever contemplated family history ) in researching the origins of the Soden family. These were :

James Arthur Soden , Toronto , Canada;

Terence Soden , Hampshire , England;

the late John Voorhis Soden , New York , USA and

the late Dorothy Soden , Wyebidge , Canada .

the late Ronald Soden and his brother, Geoffrey Soden , Aberwysweth , Wales

I am sure this will be of some great interest to many people , who I know to be researching the Soden Family and its Past.

The marvellous reward of family history is to come across people bearing your name , either close or distantly related , who have taken part in some of the most historical and momentous moments in our history in a positive and courageous manner. To even have survived was at times in past centuries an achievement. The facts about these forebears are laid out in detail , obtained from private and public sources over the last 9 years , in the hope they may provide those researchers with a direction towards a deeper knowledge of our family's past.

Material will be added in a geographic and chronological setting ,as this seems to provide a more coherent method for linking the numerous family groups over the last six centuries.

I have tried to acknowledge all those people to whom I owe a great deal of thanks , and whose personal acquaintance I have been fortunate to have made in the the course of this study and , of course , official archival sources. Corrections , emendations or additions would be gratefully considered.

Dedication

To

My dear late parents

Seamus Soden (1919-1986)

And

Rose Connolly (1914-1997)

And

My dearest family , Ute , Kristina, Carla and Lukas.

What follows is an unindexed chronological presentation of the history of the Soden family in Ireland from 1651 : 1951.

A number of excerpts were omitted for copyright reasons.

30th December , 2000

Published in hard-copy  
31<sup>st</sup> December , 1999  
by  
Felix P. Soden  
Dublin, Eire

[bookofsoden@gmail.com](mailto:bookofsoden@gmail.com)

This webpage is copyrighted. © 2023 Felix Soden. All rights reserved.

XX

## Chapter 3

Updates 2007 - 2023

### March 2023

Search Bar installed	Chapter 1
Galleries 1 & 2	Chapters 25/95
Family Trees Updated	Chapter 26
The Census Page	Chapters 38/56
New Zealand	Chapter 93
The Sodens of Wisner, Nebraska, USA	Chapter 74
'Tall' Soden Tales 14 , 15 & 16	Chapters 72/73/74
The Sodens of California, USA	Chapter 74
The Sodens of Caboonbah Parish, Aus	Chapter 91
Australia 1 and 2	Chapter 91

---

['The Book of Soden'](#) [\[PDF/ZIP\]](#) 2022

### 2022

#### Recent Developments

Rowington, Warwickshire / Keash, Sligo link [1650]

Soden Coat of Arms [1]

Roberta Machnik [2]

James Arthur Soden [3]

Robert Gene Soden [4]

Soden Students at the  
Diocesan College, St. Patricks,  
Cavan , 1877 - 1996  
[Cavan 5, 1860 - 1902]

---

2021

Early Soden branches in North America by Glenn Soden, Ohio  
[ United States of America]  
Outline of the Afro-American Branch of the Soden Family  
in the USA by Glenn Soden  
[USA 1778]

---

2020

April, 2020

The Sodens of Sibford &

The Quakers of Tysoe Brailes[UK4]

1841 Census Berkshire, England [UK Miscellaneous]

Place Indexes for Ireland, UK, Canada, USA, Germany and Rest of the

World

[See Place Indexes]

Ireland : 1736 Lent Assizes, Sligo [Sligo 3]

Swalcliffe, Oxfordshire, England BMDs

1901 & 1911 National Census for Ireland for the name 'Soden'

[1901/1911 National Census]

Appreciation for Robert Gene Soden (Bob), 1937-2019 [USA page]

Clotworthy ,GWC Soden and Terence Soden Profile [Miscellaneous

Page]

Notes on the families of Nea McCulloch and Philip Soden,  
Sydney [Australia 2]

Canadian Sodens from Mohill ,

Birth and Marriage Certificates,Source

Margaret Loughton, St. Catherine's Ontario

[Miscellaneous Counties, Ireland]

James Soden, Albury, NSW [Australia]

Soden Books and Pamphlets Page

Soden Women Past and Present Page

The Sodens of Templevanny, Co. Sligo [Sligo 6]

'Tall' Soden Stories 1 - 13

The Sodens of Coventry :

A Warwickshire Family through Six Centuries

by

Ronald W.Soden [1992]

---

2014 - 19  
12/12/2014 -  
1800 Cavan Ballyjamesduff [Cavan 2]  
UK Royal Navy 1851  
1944 Battle of Britain Monument  
UK Military Notes[UK8]  
UK 1884 London[UK 9]  
UK 1760 Oxfordshire  
Additions to Photo Gallery  
New file : Miscellaneous Documents [Miscellaneous Documents]

---

2010 - 13  
2010 - 13 Soden Family Trees from the Soden Booklet [Gallery 1 and Chapter 26]  
[2010 - 14 Soden Family Trees](#)  
[Gallery 1 and Chapter 26]  
[2010 - Cavan, Sligo and Offaly notes](#)  
[2010 - Mysterious Soden Death in New York](#)  
[1908 and Chapter 74]  
[2010 - Sodens in the Military](#) [Military Notes]  
[2010 - Picture and Note on the Canadian Poet William Henry Drummond](#) [Chapter 9]  
[2010 - More Notes on the Ashby/Soden Quaker connection](#) [Chapters 7,9,24]  
[2010 - Dublin Electoral List 1939-63 for 'Soden'](#)  
[Miscellaneous Counties]

---

2007 - 9  
[Canadian pictures to Soden Album](#) [Gallery 1]  
[German pictures to Soden Album](#) [Gallery 1]  
[United States pictures to Soden Album](#) [Gallery 1]  
[James Arthur Soden, Toronto, Canada](#) [Chapter 85]  
[Recent Developments 3]  
[Biographical Notes on Dr. Lesley Soden, Toronto, Canada](#) [Chapter 86]  
[Joe Soden, Sligo/Dublin and Gretta Soden, Sligo](#)  
[Chapter 12]  
[UK Miscellaneous Photographs](#) [Gallery 1]  
[UK Chester](#) [Gallery 1]  
[UK Bourton-on-Dunsmore](#) [Gallery 1]  
[Sligo Photos at Drumcliffe](#) [Gallery 1]  
[Miscellaneous Obituaries from National Newspapers](#)  
[Chapter 12]

---

**This webpage is copyrighted.  
© 2023 Felix Soden.  
All rights reserved.**

XX

## Chapter 4

Attached is the result of one year of working with the Heraldry Office in Dublin. And so, if anyone ever searches for a Soden Coat of Arms , our lineage now has one in Ireland!

The meaning of this Coat of Arms is several fold:

The 3 Saracen heads are from the SODEN embroidery and the SODEN sarcophagus located in Ahamplish, Co. Sligo, Ireland. This links James Arthur Soden to the history of Sodens both in Ireland, and in England, as the 3 heads form part of the Coat of Arms that is in England.

DUCIMUS comes from my father's badge of the 405 Pathfinder's Squadron in WW2. DUCIMUS means "We Lead."

We intentionally had the 3 heads looking upwards as leaders look forward and upwards....as did the men of the Air in WW2

The white band across the shield stands for the entrails of the bombers.

The red is for our dad's Canadian citizenship.

The hand and sword above the helmet is from the Soden silver of Ireland, of which only two pieces remain in existence (that I know of) and from a button that must have been on a tunic in war times.

I/we hope you like what we have done, not only in our father's memory, but for all SODENS to be proud of.

Marg Soden, Thornbury, Ontario, Canada May 2022

XX

## CHAPTER 6

The Book of Soden

History of the Soden Family 1146 - 1950

IRELAND : Sligo 1

Introduction : Sligo



#### GRANGE and WARWICKSHIRE

Grange, Co. Sligo is, of course, the main townland with connections to the Sodens. It appears to me that these Sodens had some link,

yet to be established, with the major families of Warwickshire, though not of that ilk. They took posts as soldiers/planters/colonists

in the Cromwellian forces. Many families from Warwickshire and Oxfordshire have been mentioned in connection with Sligo,

e.g. the Throckmortons, the Temples, Fiennes, amongst others. Cromwell had only companies of men, that is, groups of men,

often families like the Cootes, (3 brothers and a cousin), who formed their own companies with the incentive that whatever they gained

in plunder they kept either for themselves and gave in payment to their men.

I have found no evidence to support the claim in the UCD folklore archive that Soden? obtained his lands other than by official means.

I believe the answer to this to lie in the distribution of lands outlined by Dunlop in his work on 'Ireland under The Commonwealth'.

Lord Palmerston, the British Prime Minister, of the 19th century, was of the Temple family and there are many references to the name Temple in the Grange/Moneygold area of Sligo, though some derive from the Gaelic timpeall/church. Palmerston was by all accounts not the most popular landlord. This is evidenced by his treatment of Thomas Soden and other tenants in the 1790s who experienced difficulties with rent demands and his handling of the famine situation on his estate.

#### PRIVATE SOLDIER

The origins of the Irish Sodens can be traced back to Warwickshire, England in the small town of Bourton-on-Dunsmore and these came to Ireland as part of Cromwell's forces in 1649 or thereabouts.

#### CHESTER REFUGEES, 1689

Although very little has been written about them, the Chester Refugees were Protestants who fled to Chester in 1689 at the time of the Battle of the Boyne to avoid the Catholic forces at the time and later returned with the advent of William of Orange.

As you can see THOMAS SODEN was 94 years of age and had a wife, CATHERINE and a child.

I do not know who this child could be but it may well have been the child of THOMAS SODEN Jnr. recorded in the Hearth Money Rolls of 166(5)5. In the Betham abstracts in the GO, there is mention of THOMAS SODDEN and his brother ROBERT, and his wife, KATHARINE. The fact that the 1689 will mentions John Pugh as the brother of Katharine in Chester and his business as a shopkeeper. The Chester Guild documents have not yet been completely transcribed but may well shed important new light on these two families.

#### DECREE OF INNOCENTS

The Index to the Decrees of Innocents is interesting as ROBERT SODDIN appears here and so indicating that he and his family were anti-royalist and with the Restoration of Charles II had to prove their loyalty. O'Rourke in his work on Sligo remarks on Soden that he held onto his place at Grange with great tenacity and speaks with great bitterness about the Cromwellian settlers. It is interesting to hear Established Church of Ireland Protestants speaking with such bitterness against these new settlers, although they as colonists had done the same thing prior to the Cromwellians. However, some with time felt entitled to rule the country more than these politically different upstarts.

#### RELICS

The reference to Soden in Lewis is valuable. However, Lewis like many foreigners touching on Irish history neglects precision for the story. This refers to a plaque still in Drumcliff Protestant church, which we encountered first as children on our regular visits to Mullaghmore. The inscription is for a

THOMAS SODEN!!! , who died in 1700 at 105 years, and not JAMES as stated in Lewis. This plaque is still in the foyer of the church, though somewhat frayed. I believe according to James Soden , Toronto that this plaque was erected by Major Eccles , who was married to Isabella Letitia Soden.

She was the daughter of James Nicholson Soden , and she was organist in the Ahamplish church for years. She has done an embroidery of the Soden crest , which is now in Toronto , Canada. The existence of a cup/chalice from Stuart/Williamite period is also alluded to by the rector's wife of Drumcliff in the 1930s but its whereabouts is unknown.

Major and Mrs. Eccles also presented James Arthur Soden , Toronto with the diary of Thomas Soden , Provost, 1787 ? 1818 which he later donated to the Sligo Archives. He possesses a painting done by the son of Isabella Letitia Soden , of Grange Castle.

#### SLIGO SHERIFFS

From the year 1706 to the 1730's we see regular mention of the Soden as Sheriffs in Sligo. This job was an important office at this time often bringing unpopularity on the bearer because of the nature of the duties.

Three Sodens , Thomas , Edward and James held this office in 1674 , 1730 and 1736.

CONVERT ROLLS of 1711 In the year 1711 we come across HONORIA SODEN, who conformed to Protestantism from presumably Catholicism, I gather, to keep ownership of her lands. This is the first record of Honora/Honoraria/Nora in the family. This means the Soden name is associated with Catholicism at an early stage some member having obviously married a local, she being of the Conyngham family. Certainly the Sodens of Drumrat and Templevanny have been Catholic since at least the 1820's.

To us, of course, today the notion of religion means very little, but then it was a license to live in peace as the Penal Laws were harsher even than Apartheid for those Catholics convicted under them.

This fact taken from the Convert Rolls to the Established Protestant Church has always interested me. This mixed marriage could entail total loss of property and may well be a reason for the conforming of HONORIA SODEN. With this Honora is linked the name Conyngham. The next occasion we meet the name Conyngham is with Ensign R. Conyngham Soden, 35th Regiment of Foot in 1798 .

#### BUSINESSMEN, FARMERS, MERCHANTS AND FREE MASONS

Towards the end of the 18th century the Sodens decrease in number in Sligo, I believe, mainly because of the prevailing laws on marriage settlement at the time, where large tracts of land were forfeited away as dowries, intermarriage with Catholics and , thus, loss of or decrease in size of property meaning movement to other counties such as Leitrim, Longford, Meath, Cavan and Dublin. Due to the loss of Parish Records and Census precise information on developments within the families is hard to extrapolate.

The 2 daughters, Elizabeth and Catherine, of James Soden and Jane Wynne eventually ceded their lands into the names of their respective husbands Kendrick Manley and Cairncross Cullen. The Cullen properties were finally sold under the Encumbered Estate Acts of 1852. Before their father , James , died when they were just 3 and 4 years of age , he tried with great determination to hold possession of these properties for his two infant daughters. Eventually the prevailing right of husbands to control all property interests at this time triumphed.

These early Sodens particularly in Sligo in collaboration with many other families alternated the responsible civic posts till the mid-19th century, and so held such offices as provost of the town and sheriff. There is recorded by Wood-Martin of James Soden being a member of the Sligo Free Masons in the year 1792 , as shown by the Masonic records in Dublin.

Indeed a John Henry Soden founded the Mohill Lodge of the Free Masons in 1865 , being previously associated with the branch in Carrick-on-Shannon.

The more prominent Soden names in the history of this area up to the middle of the 19th century were Thomas Soden (b.1594/d.1700), Edmund Soden (b. 1680/d.1757), Clotworthy Soden (b. 1745/d.1814), Thomas Soden, Provost, (b. 1745/d. 1818) and Capt. James Soden, (b. 1779 /d. 18??). Although there is no corpus of original correspondence extant from the Soden families of this time in the form of letters, bibles, it can be well ascertained from deeds, wills, marriage settlements and the Sligo Provost's notes that the Sodens of this period had extensive contacts and connections with the

Establishment families, of course, Protestant, in the Sligo area and in the Northwest at this time in general. The names of Vernon, Wynne, Follyot, Gillmore, Hamilton, Hillas, McGowan and many others occur with great frequency.

#### 1798 / The Year of the Insurrection

The Sligo Sodens were staunchly Protestant and British in contrast to the majority of the population in the Sligo area. This is evident by the full-hearted participation of Thomas Soden and his brother, Clotworthy Soden, Rector of Maghera, in opposition to the 1798 Insurrection in the northwest as evidenced by the material in the Rebellion Papers cited for the period. The naming of Thomas Soden in the Private Diary at Wexford Museum is in fact incorrect as the Soden involved was Capt. Mossom Soden from the Somerset Regiment, who had been in Ireland recruiting since 1794. It is from these Sligo families that we eventually see some members take up residence in the neighbouring counties of Donegal and Derry to the north, and Leitrim and Longford to the southeast. The towns of Mohill, Ballinamore, Ballinallee, Edgeworthstown, Athlone were among the Soden residences from the beginning of the 19th century.

Another member of some interest is CLOTWORTHY SODEN, son of JAMES SODEN and ANNE MCGOWAN, Trinity scholar and former Archdeacon of Derry. Clotworthy was born in Glasslough, Co. Monaghan. I had hoped he or his family would be recorded in the Leslie estate but alas not. The Leslie family was associated with Winston Churchill, and where Churchill stayed in his youth. Clotworthy is striking by his name, which is of a planter family from Yorkshire, I believe, a name associated with the 6 counties today and he has been rather badly bruised by the unkind remarks of Edward Torrens regarding his character made many years later. Could this Edward Torrens be a descendant of George Torrens recorded as the co-church warden with EDMUND SODEN in 1777? This EDMUND SODEN is also mentioned in Cotton's Church of Ireland Fasti. I have often wondered if this partnership led to bad blood between the two men at some stage resulting in this dislike. The direct descendant of Clotworthy Soden is Terry Soden, now resident in Berkshire, England. His father, George Wensley Clotworthy Soden, was the British officer responsible for the winding-up of the Ashanti connection between Britain and France in 1903.

#### EMIGRATION AND THE USA

The record of 1846 listing Martin Soden as emigrating to America is the first Irish Soden I believe to go there followed in the 1850s by Patrick Soden of Lavey and Katharine Reilly nee Soden of Knocknaboark, Cavan. Although the record of Martin Soden is in Begley's Shipping lists the official American records show no such Martin Soden in their records. The American records will show that English and German Sodens

and von Sodens travelled far earlier to America, the earliest were Joseph Soden , founder of Guilford , Connecticut ; Thomas Soden of Cambridge,Massachussetts ; a Newgate prisoner John Soden,in 1720 from England; and the families , of course , William and Elijah Soden of Pennsylvania.

#### THE TITHE APLOTMENT BOOKS & GRIFFITH'S VALUATION

These two works are the first really extensive surveys of the name in Ireland for the nineteenth centuries.They show how the name has drifted from Sligo through Leitrim , Longford , mainly to Cavan and thereafter to Dublin.

The families would be of both religions and were not very extensive property owners , mainly business people , professionals and farmers. There is even here the first record of the townland 'Pottlesoden'. Pottle is not only the name of a townland but is also a measure of land like pole,or betagh,.... It seems to me that some Sodens became Catholic and moved to neighbouring townlands like Lattaghlohan , Pottle , Beaghey and may well have been given this townland Pottlesoden south of Cavan town and north of Pottle where PETER & MARY SODEN and GERARD , their son , live and EUGENE SODEN and his family in Knockanoark now live. Descendants of all branches now live in Dublin . PETER SODEN , your greatgrandfather , came from Beaghey and eventually moved to Cavan where he owned the drapery shop now the site of Tesco , Main Street ,Cavan Town.

#### The Americas

There are a number of disparate branches in North America coming from Ireland , Britain and Germany.We know that the Canadian and some branches in New Jersey, New York , Oregon nd Kansas have their origins in Ireland. They come from Carrick-on-Shannon, Cavan,Leitrim and Sligo.

The Thomas Soden of Cambridge , Massachussetts , may well be of English origin , after whom a street has been named in that town. Indeed another street in Oregon city, Wisconsin is named after William Soden , whose life is recounted in the Times to Remember by Wayne Salisbury .

The Nebraska Sodens originate in Hook Norton , Oxfordshire , England , heading initially to New York , then to Nebraska where they still are. At least one branch is Afro-American , and we know , too , the Cincinnati Soden families have immediate German connections .

The participation of William and Edward Elijah Soden in the breaking of the British blockade was one of the most interesting facts uncovered ,showing the early Sodens were with the American 'rebels' at the earliest stage. The origin of the two brothers has yet to be ascertained.

I hope you will take some joy and pride in the history of your name . This is based on historical fact with the deliberate aim of avoiding myth or legend attached to the name which I believe unwisely distort the serious nature of the project . I hope that to whatever branch of the family you may belong you derive as much enjoyment and interest out of your researches as I have done. I look forward to learning even more of the outcome , deeds and achievements of all members of the Soden family and their relatives .

Notes on the Historical , Etymological and Phonetic Origin of the Name  
ORIGIN OF THE IRISH NAME , Edward McLysaght's Irish Names: pages 139/140  
SODEN

This family, of which I have found no trace prior to the transactions under the Acts of Settlement and Explanation, has since multiplied considerably.

Thomas Soden thus obtained the lands of Lislakely in Co.Sligo at that time and immediately afterwards acquired the nearby Grange property from the grantee Thomas Park. Soden of Grange appears as a "titulado" in the 1659 - 60 "census" and James Soden of Grange was one of the Protestant gentlemen attainted under James II. Testamentary records from Co.Sligo from 1699 show the persons of the name were extensive property owners in Co.Sligo up to the middle of the 18th century, after which they seem to have become less prosperous though more numerous. By 1864, when general registration of births came into force, they were still found in Co.Sligo but were mainly located in or near Co.Cavan. In some places e.g. Kells, the name has been curiously equated with Saurin\* which is a Huguenot name, originally Norman de Sauvergne. Reaney and Weekley agree that Soden is derived from Soudan, a corruption of Sultan, and is thus a surname of the nickname class.

REANEY , THE ORIGIN OF ENGLISH SURNAMES

'Soden' according to Reaney :

page 30

Soden/Soldan(v. Sowden

Soltan - v. Sowden

page 32:

Sowden, Soden, Soltan, Soldan, Sultan.

Alan Soldanc, Soldench 1166, 1175 P(Y)

Sowtan, Soldangus, Ric I Cur (K)

Henry Soldan, 12th Feu Du

Roger le Soudan, 1208 Cur (Y)

Robert le Sowden, 1279 RH (BK)

Of Soudan 'Sultan' occasionally perhaps a nickname , but often a pageant-name from the Soldan of the Saracens.

cl"....he that playeth the sowsayeer is percase a sowter. Yet if one showed ...call him by his own name

.... one of his tormentors might hap to breake his (one's) head." (Sir Thomas More  
(See United Kingdom Part II)

ETYMOLOGY OF THE NAME 'SODEN' IN GERMANY

The following is a very brief summary of the etymological & phonetic development of the name 'Soden' according to German sources.

Sode(n), ÖN to middle high German SÖT means marsh or lake.

Middle Low German SODE means peatlawm.

(Brechenmacher: Deutsche Namen Page 615)

Hermann zi Sode, at Freiburg in Breisgau Nr. 142

Hilbrant vamme Soden (also van dem Zode) Hannover

This theme is treated in more depth in the German introduction of Julius von Soden

(See Germany Part III)

The evidence comes from a number of sources:

(1)

*The pedigree prepared for James Soden, Vermont in the ninetenseventies and the dates rendered therein and corroborated by the Bourton-on-Dunsmore Parish Registers for the late 16th. century.*

(2)

*The presence in Ireland at this time of the Temple family, Fiennes, Throckmorton and other Warwickshire and Oxfordshire names indicate there was a representation from that shire in the country.*

(3)

*The mention in Grove of Robert Sodden in 1651 as a private soldier, in Youghal, Co. Cork*

(4)

*The allotment of lands in Carbury, Sligo to Cromwellian soldiers in 1652 and subsequent years.*

(5)

*The Betham Pedigree in the National Library, Dublin.*

Although the first occurrence of the Soden name is in Youghal in Cork in 1651, the first residence of the Sodens was in Grange, Co. Sligo, in the beautiful North-West of Ireland. Here in this fine maritime and rural county Thomas Soden is recorded in the 1659 census as 'titulado' in the townland of Grange, north of Sligo town on the road to Bundoran. Local legend has it he got the land from an English officer for the sum of £300 pounds sterling, because the man found the area too wild for his liking, as recorded in the De Valera Folklore Collection of UCD but I have found no evidence to support this claim as yet. The likelihood is that Thomas Soden and brother Robert Soden got it for their part in the Cromwellian campaign started in 1649 under the 1652 settlement of payment to soldiers as mentioned by Dunlop.

This was later consolidated by the 1660 Act of Settlement and in 1682. In the Hearth Money Rolls of 1665 we find 2 Thomas Sodens, perhaps a father and son in Grange and Kilcat, Sligo (though Thomas Jnr. could well have been the son of Robert, brother of Thomas senior) and by the 1680's there was a number of Sodens, particularly in Sligo town, John, Thomas and Robert Soden with Edward/Edmond Soden in Monenean as a Wynne tenant. The names Edward and Edmond are constantly interchanged or similarly abbreviated at this time.

### THE GROVE ABSTRACTS

The discovery of the extant 1821 census for my area in Co. Cavan was an incredible stroke of good luck but this is paled by the contribution of the wonderful Mr. Grove and his abstracts.

To find a 50-page exercise copybook filled with every conceivable piece of miscellaneous information taken from so many sources now mostly destroyed in 1922 on our family name was a moment of rare delight. In this work were corroborated many hitherto uncertain details such as that Thomas Soden had a brother, Robert, or the existence of the Longford and Athlone family group with his transcriptions of the 1821 census for that area which is destroyed.

Only someone deeply involved in Irish genealogy will really appreciate the importance and value of such a find. Should anyone ever question the validity of such a chronological source as this, let them look to Mr. Grove's achievement. The Grove discovery convinced me of the inestimable need for a detailed chronological source to our family from which means any branch may draw and tell the unique story of their own development over the last half millennium.

### PENDER'S CENSUS (1659)

THOMAS SODEN is mentioned for the first time officially as 'titulado' in Grange. This means he had Grange just after the Cromwellian period and in the year 1688 was granted 168 acres in the townland of Lislahely, at the foot of Ben Bulbin with others like Michelburne, Jackson, etc.. How THOMAS SODEN acquired Grange is not officially known. I put very little store on the local renderings related in Joe McGowan's book which do not concur with the seisin of land during this Cromwellian time which was thorough and precise and by no means arbitrary. THOMAS SODEN it seems lived with his brother, ROBERT in this area and this is where the first controversy occurs.

### ROBERT SODEN (1591 - 1643?)

Who was ROBERT? He is mentioned in 2 reports and then we hear nothing of him. According to the Pedigree of the Genealogical Office he is the progenitor of all the Sodens. The astounding coincidence for me is the fact that in the work by RONALD SODEN, 'The Sodens of Coventry', there are a THOMAS and ROBERT SODEN, born at the same time in Warwickshire, as the dates of the Genealogical Office, living in the area with similar family names as those mentioned, on the demesne of the Temples of Burton Dassett (John Temple being a rabid anti-papist at this time) and all record of these vanishes about the year 1643. There is though a record of the birth to a Robert & Jeane Soden of a daughter, Elizabeth in Templemore, Derry in 1691, which may prove of some significance later. They joined Parliamentary forces in Warwickshire and later came to Ireland as planters in the hope like many at the time of bettering their situation abroad.

Of course, the most convincing evidence is that of the redoubtable Betham, whose pedigree for the Sligo Sodens whose the two brothers Thomas and Robert and their issue. Betham had all the requisite facts before him for his judgement. I believe that on the death of ROBERT, THOMAS made a claim to the Court of Claims for his lands.

The Bourton-on-Dunsmore parish records show a death of ROBERT SODEN in 1643, though the 'Irish' ROBERT is alive later. The fact that THOMAS SODEN lived to such an advanced age, at least 105 years, if not 109 years as recorded on the headstone in Drumcliff is very useful in researching this branch. Moneygold with Grange became the main residence

of the Sodens in Sligo for two centuries with frequent recordings of lands held from various big landlords in Carbury barony.

This webpage is copyrighted. © 2023  
Felix Soden. All rights reserved.

XX

## Chapter 7

Robert Soden , 1591 -

2.

ROBERT SODEN (1591-1643??)

Robert Soden (Sodden) was born in Bourton-on-Dunsmore, Warwickshire in 1591, the son of ? Soden. He is first recorded in Ireland in the company of Lt. Col. Henry Smithwicke in 1651 as a private soldier and later mentioned in the Decree of Innocents, the Claims of Adventurers and the 1689 Will of his brother, Thomas Soden.

According to the pedigree of Rosemary Ffolliott, Robert through his son, James, is the progenitor of the Soden family, though at this time there is a Thomas Soden Junior recorded in the Hearth Money Rolls of 1665 for Sligo. On the other hand, Ronald Soden in his work believes Robert died in Warwickshire in 1643, though he says little is known about the movements of the Sodens of Bourton at this time as a result of the Civil War.

There is no recorded burial for Robert in Ireland. However in the year 1691, Elizabeth Soden is born to Robert and Jeane in Templemore, Derry City. The presence of a Robert may well indicate the grandson or grandnephew of Robert Senior, especially as this name occurs in Enniskillen, Co. Fermanagh later in 1732.

XX

## Chapter 8

THOMAS SODEN (1594-1700)

Warwickshire to Grange

Thomas Soden was born in the year 1594 in the village of Bourton-on-Dunsmore, Warwickshire, England, son of Robert Soden, whose family can trace with certitude their origins back to Swalcliffe, Oxfordshire. Thomas and his brother, Robert, are seen first in Sligo, the part of Ireland which served as residence for the Sodens to the present day.

Robert arrived during the Cromwellian period of 1649, and is first mentioned in Youghal as a member of Lt. Colonel Henry Smythicke's company.

The first official record of Thomas Soden is as 'titulado' in Sligo in 1659. There he is in charge of the town of Grange on the Sligo/Ballyshannon road having been granted this land, formerly the land of Andrew Crean, as payment for services in the Cromwellian campaign in Ireland. These Sodens were Protestants in belief and Parliamentarians.

He is seen again in the 1661/2 Act of Settlement and in the Hearth Money Rolls of 1665 he and possibly his son, Thomas, are recorded as owning three hearths. Under the Act of Grace of 1668 they



get more land in Lislahely, Sligo. Records show that a Thomas Soden had houses along with a John Sodon also in Sligo town as part of the Strafford Rentals in 1682.

In the Chester list his companion is named Catherine and they have a child, whose name is not given. This child could easily be the 1 year old daughter, Jane, of Thomas Soden Junior taken to safety in Chester by her grandparents with Thomas Jnr. remaining in Grange, to defend the garrison against the forces of the Catholic King James II.

#### Thomas the Boyo

Thomas may have been the first Soden in Sligo but he certainly left behind him lasting memories of a truculent, belligerent character. Joe McGowan credits him in his work 'Under The Shadow of Ben Bulben' with the story of how he acquired his lands at Lislahely by tricking the initial recipient of the land with a cock-and-bull story about its quality and usefulness.

On the other hand, Stella Durand recounts in her work, 'Drumcliffe' the local belief that Thomas Soden used the wooden statue of St. Molaise of Inish Murray island as shooting practice. After enquiries about this to the National Museum Director in Collins Barracks, and having inspected the statue myself, there is no evidence of such behaviour.

This Thomas Senior is remarkable as one of the main records of him is a stone plaque in the foyer of the Protestant church of Drumcliffe, Sligo stating that he died at 105 years of age in 1700. He is found again in a will abstract of 1689, wherein is mentioned his brother, Robert, as well as in the List of Chester Refugees of 1689 just mentioned and most importantly in the Betham Pedigree Table of Ms. 469 in the National Library, Dublin. Betham is the most faithful source of corroboration, having access to all the relevant documentation of the time, these being lost in the fire of 1922. All corroborate his advanced age. Thomas Soden is buried in Sligo, probably in the cemetery of Moneygold, north of Grange where many other members of his family lie.

According to records his wife is Anne Pretty or Ann Ellis, they had 2 children, Joane and Margery/Margaret but it is from the Robert Soden, his brother that the whole Soden line in Ireland descends. However, in the Hearth Money Rolls of 1665, one finds mention to two Thomas Sodens, Snr. and Jnr. It may well be that Thomas Jnr. is either the son of Thomas Snr. or of the elusive Robert. According to the Ffolliott pedigree prepared at the Genealogical Office with the benefit of a Betham Will Abstract, it is claimed that Robert is the main progenitor of the Soden family in Ireland.

Joe McGowan, Under the Shadow of Ben Bulben, Aeolus, 1993

Stella Durand, Drumcliffe, Drumlin Publications, 2000

Figures from the Past, Studies on Figurative Art in Christian Ireland in honour of Helen M. Roe,

ed. Etienne Ryan, RSAI, Dublin 1987

[Photograph of Swalcliffe, Oxfordshire, England]

XX

#### Chapter 9

##### Sligo 2

Evidence comes from a number of sources -

1.

The pedigree prepared for James Soden, Toronto in the 1970s and the dates rendered therein and corroborated by the Bourton-on-Dunsmore Parish Registers for the late 16th. century.

2.

The presence in Ireland at this time of the Temple family, Fiennes and other Warwickshire and Oxfordshire names indicate there was a representation from that shire in the country.

3.

The mention in Grove of Robert Sodden in 1651 as a private soldier, in Youghal, Co. Cork

4.

The allotment of lands in Carbury, Sligo to Cromwellian soldiers in 1652 and subsequent years.

5.

The Betham Pedigree in the National Library, Dublin.

Although the first occurrence of the Soden name is in Youghal in Cork in 1651, the first residence of the Sodens was in Grange, Co. Sligo, in the beautiful North-West of Ireland. Here in this fine maritime and rural county Thomas Soden is recorded in the 1659 census as 'titulado' in the townland of Grange, north of Sligo town on the road to Bundoran. Local legend has it he got the land from an English officer for the sum of £300 pounds sterling, because the man found the area too wild for his liking, as recorded in the De Valera Folklore Collection of UCD but I have found no evidence to support this claim as yet. The likelihood is that Thomas Soden and brother Robert Soden got it for their part in the Cromwellian campaign started in 1649 under the 1652 settlement of payment to soldiers as mentioned by Dunlop.

This was later consolidated by the 1660 Act of Settlement and in 1682. In the Hearth Money Rolls of 1665 we find 2 Thomas Sodens, perhaps a father and son in Grange and Kilcat, Sligo (though Thomas Jr. could well have been the son of Robert, brother of Thomas senior) and by the 1680's there was a number of Sodens, particularly in Sligo town, John, Thomas and Robert Soden with Edward/Edmond Soden in Monenean as a Wynne tenant. The names Edward and Edmond are constantly interchanged or similarly abbreviated at this time.

#### THE GROVE ABSTRACTS

The discovery of the extant 1821 census for my area in Co. Cavan was an incredible stroke of good luck but this is paled by the contribution of the wonderful Mr. Grove and his abstracts.

To find a 50-page exercise copybook filled with every conceivable piece of miscellaneous information taken from so many sources now mostly destroyed in 1922 on our family name was a moment of rare delight. In this work were corroborated many hitherto uncertain details such as that Thomas Soden had a brother, Robert, or the existence of the Longford and Athlone family group with his transcriptions of the 1821 census for that area which is destroyed.

Only someone deeply involved in Irish genealogy will really appreciate the importance and value of such a find. Should anyone ever question the validity of such a chronological source as this, let them look to Mr. Grove's achievement. The Grove discovery convinced me of the inestimable need for a detailed chronological source to our family from which means any branch may draw and tell the unique story of their own development over the last half millennium.

#### PENDER'S CENSUS (1659)

**THOMAS SODEN** is mentioned for the first time officially as 'titulado' in Grange. This means he had Grange just after the Cromwellian period and in the year 1688 was granted 168 acres in the townland of Lislahely, at the foot of Ben Bulbin with others like Michelburne, Jackson, etc... How **THOMAS SODEN** acquired Grange is not officially known. I put very little store on the local renderings related in Joe McGowan's book which do not concur with the seisin of land during this

Cromwellian time which was thorough and precise and by no means arbitrary. **THOMAS SODEN** it seems lived with his brother, **ROBERT** in this area and this is where the first controversy occurs.

#### **ROBERT SODEN (1591 / 1643)**

Who was **ROBERT**? He is mentioned in 2 reports and then we hear nothing of him. According to the Pedigree of the Genealogical Office he is the progenitor of all the Sodens. The astounding coincidence for me is the fact that in the work by **RONALD SODEN**, 'The Sodens of Coventry', there are a **THOMAS** and **ROBERT SODEN**, born at the same time in Warwickshire, as the dates of the Genealogical Office, living in the area with similar family names as those mentioned, on the demesne of the Temples of Burton Dassett (John Temple being a rabid anti-papist at this time) and all record of these vanishes about the year 1643. There is though a record of the birth to a Robert & Jeane Soden of a daughter, Elizabeth in Templemore, Derry in 1691, which may prove of some significance later. They joined Parliamentary forces in Warwickshire and later came to Ireland as planters in the hope like many at the time of bettering their situation abroad.

Of course, the most convincing evidence is that of the redoubtable Betham, whose pedigree for the Sligo Sodens whose the two brothers Thomas and Robert and their issue. Betham had all the requisite facts before him for his judgement. I believe that on the death of **ROBERT**, **THOMAS** made a claim to the Court of Claims for his lands.

The Bourton-on-Dunsmore parish records show a death of **ROBERT SODEN** in 1643, though the 'Irish' **ROBERT** is alive later. The fact that **THOMAS SODEN** lived to such an advanced age, at least 105 years, if not 109 years as recorded on the headstone in Drumcliff is very useful in researching this branch. Moneygold with Grange became the main residence of the Sodens in Sligo for two centuries with frequent recordings of lands held from various big landlords in Carbury barony.

#### **CHESTER REFUGEES, 1689**

Although very little has been written about them, the Chester Refugees were protestants who fled to Chester in 1689 at the time of the Battle of the Boyne to avoid the Catholic forces at the time and later returned with the advent of William of Orange. As you can see **THOMAS SODEN** was 94 years of age and had a wife, **CATHERINE** and a child.

I do not know who this child could be but it may well have been the child of **THOMAS SODEN Jnr.** recorded in the Hearth Money Rolls of 166(5)5. In the Betham abstracts in the GO, there is mention of **THOMAS SODDEN** and his brother **ROBERT**, and his wife, **KATHARINE**. The fact that the 1689 will mentions John Pugh as the brother of Katharine in Chester and his business as a shopkeeper. The Chester Guild documents have not yet been completely transcribed but may well shed important new light on these two families.

#### **DECREE OF INNOCENTS**

The Index to the Decrees of Innocents is interesting as **ROBERT SODDIN** appears here and so indicating that he and his family were anti-royalist and with the Restoration of Charles II had to prove their loyalty. O'Rourke in his work on Sligo remarks on Soden that he held onto his place at Grange with great tenacity and speaks with great bitterness about the Cromwellian settlers. It is interesting to hear Established Church of Ireland Protestants speaking with such bitterness against these new settlers, although they as colonists had done the same thing prior to the Cromwellians. However, some with time felt entitled to rule the country more than these politically different upstarts.

#### **RELICS**

The reference to Soden in Lewis is valuable. However, Lewis like many foreigners touching on Irish history neglects precision for the story. This refers to a plaque still in Drumcliff Protestant church, which we encountered first as children on our regular visits to Mullaghmore. The inscription is for a **THOMAS SODEN!!!**, who died in 1700 at 105 years, and not **JAMES** as stated in Lewis. This plaque is still in the foyer of the church, though somewhat frayed. I believe according to James Soden, Toronto that this plaque was erected by Major Eccles, who was married to Isabella Letitia Soden. She was the

daughter of James Nicholson Soden , and she was organist in the Ahamplish church for years. She has done an embroidery of the Soden crest , which is now in Toronto , Canada. The existence of a cup/chalice from Stuart/Williamite period is also alluded to by the rector's wife of Drumcliff in the 1930s but its whereabouts is unknown. Major and Mrs. Eccles also presented James Arthur Soden , Toronto with the diary of Thomas Soden , Provost, 1787 ? 1818 which he later donated to the Sligo Archives. He possesses a painting done by the son of Isabella Letitia Soden , of Grange Castle.

#### SLIGO SHERIFFS

From the year 1706 to the 1730's we see regular mention of the Soden as Sheriffs in Sligo. This job was an important office at this time often bringing unpopularity on the bearer because of the nature of the duties.

Three Sodens , **Thomas , Edward and James** held this office in 1674 ,1730 and 1736.

#### CONVERT ROLLS of 1711

In the year 1711 we come across **HONORIA SODEN**,who conformed to Protestantism from presumably Catholicism,I gather,to keep ownership of her lands. This is the first record of Honora/Honoria/Nora in the family. This means the Soden name is associated with Catholicism at an early stage some member having obviously married a local , she being of the Conyngham family .Certainly the Sodens of Drumrat and Templevanny have been Catholic since at least the 1820's.

To us, of course, today the notion of religion means very little, but then it was a license to live in peace as the Penal Laws were harsher even than Apartheid for those Catholics convicted under them.

This fact taken from the Convert Rolls to the Established Protestant Church has always interested me .This mixed marriage could entail total loss of property and may well be a reason for the conforming of **HONORIA SODEN**. With this Honora is linked the name Conyngham. The next occasion we meet the name Conyngham is with Ensign R. Conyngham Soden, 35th Regiment of Foot in 1798 .

#### BUSINESSMEN, FARMERS, MERCHANTS AND FREE MASONS

Towards the end of the 18th century the Sodens decrease in number in Sligo,I believe,mainly because of the prevailing laws on marriage settlement at the time,where large tracts of land were forfeited away as dowries,intermarriage with Catholics and ,thus,loss of or decrease in size of property meaning movement to other counties such as Leitrim,Longford,Meath, Cavan and Dublin.Due to the loss of Parish Records and Census precise information on developments within the families is hard to extrapolate.

The 2 daughters, Elizabeth and Catherine, of James Soden and Jane Wynne eventually ceded their lands into the names of their respective husbands Kendrick Manley and Cairncross Cullen. The Cullen properties were finally sold under the Encumbered Estate Acts of 1852. Before their father , James , died when they were just 3 and 4 years of age , he tried with great determination to hold possession of these properties for his two infant daughters. Eventually the prevailing right of husbands to control all property interests at this time triumphed.

These early Sodens particularly in Sligo in collaboration with many other families alternated the responsible civic posts till the mid-19th century,and so held such offices as provost of the town and sheriff. There is recorded by Wood-Martin of James Soden being a member of the Sligo Free Masons in the year 1792 , as shown by the Masonic records in Dublin. Indeed a John Henry Soden founded the Mohill Lodge of the Free Masons in 1865 , being previously associated with the branch in Carrick-on-Shannon.

The more prominent Soden names in the history of this area up to the middle of the 19th century were **Thomas Soden(b.1594/d.1700),Edmund Soden (b. 1680/d.1757),Clotworthy Soden (b. 1745/d.1814),Thomas Soden,Provost,( b. 1745/d. 1818) and Capt. James Soden,(b. 1779 /d. 18??).** Although there is no corpus of original correspondence extant from the Soden families of this time in the form of letters,bibles, it can be well ascertained from deeds ,wills ,marriage settlements and the Sligo Provost's notes that the Sodens of this period had extensive contacts and connections with the

Establishment families ,of course,Protestant ,in the Sligo area and in the Northwest at this time in general. The names of Vernon,Wynne,Follyot,Gillmore, Hamilton, Hillas,McGowan and many others occur with great frequency.

### **1798 / The Year of the Insurrection**

The Sligo Sodens were staunchly Protestant and British in contrast to the majority of the population in the Sligo area .This is evident by the full-hearted participation of Thomas Soden and his brother , Clotworthy Soden,Rector of Maghera , in opposition to the 1798 Insurrection in the northwest as evidenced by the material in the Rebellion Papers cited for the period . The naming of Thomas Soden in the Private Diary at Wexford Museum is in fact incorrect as the Soden involved was Capt. Mossom Soden from the Somerset Regiment , who had been in Ireland recruiting since 1794 . It is from these Sligo families that we eventually see some members take up residence in the neighbouring counties of Donegal and Derry to the north,and Leitrim and Longford to the southeast .The towns of Mohill , Ballinamore , Ballinallee , Edgeworthstown , Athlone were among the Soden residences from the beginning of the 19th century.

Another member of some interest is **CLOTWORTHY SODEN** , son of **JAMES SODEN** and **ANNE McGOWAN** , Trinity scholar and former Archdeacon of Derry. Clotworthy was born in Glasslough,Co.Monaghan. I had hoped he or his family would be recorded in the Leslie estate but alas not. The Leslie family was associated with Winston Churchill , and where Churchill stayed in his youth . Clotworthy is striking by his name , which is of a planter family from Yorkshire , I believe , a name associated with the 6 counties today and he has been rather badly bruised by the unkind remarks of Edward Torrens regarding his character made many years later. Could this Edward Torrens be a descendant of George Torrens recorded as the co-church warden with **EDMUND SODEN** in 1777? This **EDMUND SODEN** is also mentioned in Cotton's Church of Ireland Fasti. I have often wondered if this partnership led to bad blood between the two men at some stage resulting in this dislike. The direct descendant of Clotworthy Soden is Terry Soden , now resident in Berkshire , England. His father ,George Wensley Clotworthy Soden , was the British officer responsible for the winding - up of the Ashanti connection between Britain and France in 1903.

### **EMIGRATION AND THE USA**

The record of 1846 listing **Martin Soden** as emigrating to America is the first Irish Soden I believe to go there followed in the 1850s by **Patrick Soden of Lavey and Katharine Reilly nee Soden of Knocknaboark,Cavan** . Although the record of Martin Soden is in Begley's Shipping lists the official American records show no such Martin Soden in their records. The American records will show that English and German Sodens and von Sodens travelled far earlier to America, the earliest were **Joseph Soden , founder of Guilford , Connecticut ; Thomas Soden of Cambridge,Massachusetts ; a Newgate prisoner John Soden,in 1720 from England; and the families , of course , William and Elijah Soden of Pennsylvania.**

### **THE TITHE APPLLOTMENT BOOKS & GRIFFITH'S VALUATION**

These two works are the first really extensive surveys of the name in Ireland for the nineteenth centuries.They show how the name has drifted from Sligo through Leitrim , Longford , mainly to Cavan and thereafter to Dublin.

The families would be of both religions and were not very extensive property owners , mainly business people , professionals and farmers. There is even here the first record of the townland '**Pottlesoden**'. Pottle is not only the name of a townland but is also a measure of land like pole,or betagh,.... It seems to me that some Sodens became Catholic and moved to neighbouring townlands like Lattaghlohan , Pottle , Beaghey and may well have been given this townland Pottlesoden south of Cavan town and north of Pottle where **PETER & MARY SODEN** and **GERARD** , their son , live and **EUGENE SODEN** and his family in Knocknaboark now live. Descendants of all branches now live in

Dublin . **PETER SODEN** , your greatgrandfather , came from Beaghey and eventually moved to Cavan where he owned the drapery shop now the site of Tesco , Main Street ,Cavan Town.

This webpage is copyrighted. © 2023 Felix Soden. All rights reserved

XX

Chapter 10

Sligo 3

#### CHRONOLOGICAL RECORDS OF SLIGO(1651 - 1911)

1649 Cromwell lands in Ireland

Charles 1 is executed

1651

*Innocent Decrees VIII,9*

*Robert Soddin,Youghall*

-----  
*Joseph Sodden May 1651*

*Walter Soddin*

*private soldiers in Youghall garrison*

*pages 561-562 Caulfields ,Youghall*

*(Grove)*

1651

*Innocent Decrees,VIII,9*

*Robert Soddin*

*Page 560*

*Council Book of Youghal,Cork*

*Cromwellian Depositions on those giving assistance in the town:*

*Walter Soddin*

*Joseph Soulden*

*Page 562*

*March 10,1654-55*

*Non-commissioned officers and private soldiers under*

*Lieutenant Henry Smythicke*

*Joseph Sodden*

*Council Book of Youghal,Caulfield (1879)*

1653 Cromwellian Surveys begin

1653

James Soden,son of ? & Anne Ellis,Derry ,Sligo,MB (IGI)

1654

(Painting of Grange Castle,Sligo in the possession of James Soden ,Toronto,Canada)

Birth of Elizabeth Soden,nee Steephens,wife of James Soden of Grange.

She died at 58 years of age in 1704

(Headstone in Moneygold Church,Sligo)

1655

The Down Survey otherwise

The Book of Survey and Distribution,1641-1661

Thomas Sodden is listed as a new proprietor

page 90,volume 6

Wood-Martin,History of Sligo

1655

Hearth Money Rolls, for Co.Sligo

McLysaght,

Analectica Hibernica No.

Parish of Ahamlish - townland of Grange

Thomas Soden 2 hearths

Thomas Sodden junior 1 hearth

(These are listed in McLysaght in the year 1655,though I believe them to be 1665,FxS.)

1658 1658 Cromwell dies

1659 Pender's Census of Sligo

Parish Townland	nr.of People	Titulado	Engl(ish)	Irish
Aghamlish/Grange	7	Thomas Soden gent	2	25
Monidualt			2	
Carne				25
Cliffny				9
Cryickeelee	6			16
Creenimore				9
Mullaghmore				6
Bunduff	4			24
Mardneglasse				7
Killsard	1			21
Derilihan	6			
Cloonergo				
Drinnfada				6

	0			
--	---	--	--	--

1660 The Monarchy is restored  
Charles II is restored

(Soden Plaque in the foyer of the Church of Ireland church in Grange, Sligo taken from the Moneygold Church)

1660

At the restoration the town and castle of Grange and 300 acres in the neighbouring parish are granted to Thomas Soden  
(Canon O'Rourke, volume 2, page 52)

1661/1662:

O'Hart/Irish Pedigrees

Thomas Soden under the Act of Grace (1661-1662) Grant  
in the Act of Settlement:

Name of Owner in 1641 Andrew Crean

Denomination of Lands Town/Townland/Castle

forfeited lands signed to at Grange/Thomas Soden  
from the Book of Survey and Distribution 1/CI/20

1663

Closure of the Court of Claims

First Cattle Act

1665

Act of Explanation  
for the Innocents

1668

Lodge Rolls

Microfilm 42/6

National Archives, Dublin

Volume XII,

page 282

Nr. 14

Roger Parke in Glencarbery 252.35/to Parke £2-15-21/2  
in Magherow 39.2.32

Tho(ma)s Soden Grange s2 263.2.24/to Soden £2-13-4 1/2

Eliz(abeth) Mullins Lislahely 168.0.17/to Lichian £1-14-0 1/2  
als Jackson, relict

of Tho(ma)s Jackson &

William Taylor

B(arony) Carbury

C(ounty) Sligo



-----  
B(arony)-.Moygoshel in S(outh) W(est) part of 44.3.5/to M.Jackson £2-12-11 1/2  
Middlederryowen 86.-.- son  
Lowerderryowen  
-----

in B(arony).Moycashel in Lislowra 85-1-14/to Taylor £1-14-6 3/4  
C(ounty) W(est)meath  
13 April 20th Inrolled 13 October 1668

1674  
Thomas Soden,Grange - High Sheriff  
LH 8/Tituladoes/Sligo Courthouse Library  
-----

Gray/High Sheriffs in Sligo/Sligo Courthouse Library  
James Soden of Grange evidently son of Thomas Soden also of  
Grange High Sheriff in 1674. It is also clear that he is a close relation both of  
Edward Soden High Sheriff 1730 and of James Soden,  
High Sheriff in 1736. The will of James Soden fo Derry,Co.Sligo was  
Dat(e). of .1731.

1679 approx.  
Edmond,son of James Soden & Anne Ellis,Grange,MB (IGI)

(Crest on the Soden Capstone in Moneygold Graveyard,Co.Sligo)

1684  
Lodge MS. Record Rolls  
National Archives,Dublin  
page 309  
Jas II 282,432 Art q.S  
Castle & 263-3-24 of Grange in Carbury in Sligo  
at £2-13-4 skin 17  
in book of Fairs p.70  
282-424 Art q.S 13 April 20 & 13 April 21  
Grange 1g(ran)t. 231-2-34 in Carbury barony in Sligo

432 Art q(ui).S(equit) John Sowden ???  
M.S. St.John's Limerick  
a front house in West Side of St.John 's St.,  
8 July 20 Ch.II for his & his successors  
Tho(ma)s. Soden granted 4 fairs (farms?)  
at Grange,Co(unt)y).Sligo 2 July,1684

1684  
Lodge Manuscripts,National Archives,Dublin  
Roll 42.5  
Nr. 15  
Tho(ma)s. Soden

B(arony). Carbury  
C(ounty). Sligo  
2. January,1684  
A grant for the fair to  
Thomas Soden Gent(leman). of  
The Castle,town,lands &  
parke of Grange & Sn.  
263.2.24 - 2.13.4  
(See book of Fairs,page 70)

1685  
Birth of James,son of James Soden & Anne Ellis  
Moneygold,Sligo (IGI)  
1685/6  
Vaughan Soden, steward of the company at Chester, England.  
He attended every annual general meeting between 1687 and 1700  
But was not present at the annual general meeting of 1701.  
1686 Accession of King James II  
1687 Householdors in Sligo in 1687/Holborn Street:Adam Stewart vice  
Thomas Soden  
1104/Sligo Courthouse Library  
1688 Derry & Enniskillen  
Co.Fermanagh defy  
James II.  
1688 Grant of land in 1688 recorded in the 1825 Parliamentary Report.  
1689 Betham Abstract Page 205 in the GO,Dublin  
Ulster's Office  
Wills Old Serves  
volume 4,90/226,O-Y  
Thomas Sodden of Grange = Katharine=====Robert Sodden  
in Sligo,Gent -  
Will dated 22.Jan(uary) 1689 -

---

Margery ,wife Joane,wife  
Thomas Jones- of Knott  
1689 Grove Abstract ,  
National Archives,Dublin  
Pre(rogative) Will 22 Jan(uary) 1689 20 Aug(ust) 1699  
THOS:SODDEN Grange Sligo G(en)t(leman). is aged  
confirms settlements in will,Kathrin,sister of John Pugh of Chester  
city in England grocer d(aughter). Margery w(ife) of Tho(ma)s. Jones,other younger etc,....  
(.....) and equally among do al (sic)  
Ex(ecutors) to w(ill) & J(oh)n Pugh  
£5 to bro(ther). Robert Sodden  
£10 to d(aughter). Joan Knott  
£27 due to John Pugh  
(.....) Major Ja(me)s. Folliott & J(oh)n Delap  
W(illia)m Griffith Harrison , Henry Wood, W(illia)m Wynne

J(oh)n.Gearman Tho(ma)s. Osborn

Pr(oba)te. to widow

1689 Betham Abstract of Wills

GO. MS.227, pp. 168/169

GO. MS. 227

Pages 168-9

ROBERT SODEN or SODDEN

Father of

JAMES SODEN of Derry & Anne Ellis

In Co. Sligo Esq. Will

Dated 13 January 1730

Probated 14 May,1731

High Sheriff 1706

Father of

Edmond Soden & Margaret Knox,daughter of Michelburne Knox

of Sligo,Esq. ; sister of Anne, wife of William Ellis, Esq.,

Father of

James Soden of Bellydavit in Co. Donegal = Mary,daughter of Clotworthy Gowan,clerk

Will dated 2<sup>nd</sup> March,1749 GG.XII 109

Probated 1751

High Sheriff 1736 in Co.Sligo

TCD 14<sup>th</sup> May,1723 aged 19

1690 Arrival of William II in Ireland

1691 Treaty of Limerick

1691 Williamite Land

Confiscation

1691/10/5

Elizabeth,daughter of Robert and Jeane Soden,

Londonderry,Templemore,1642-1703

Derry Cathedral.(IGI)/Parish Register Society

Bapt(ism) 10

page 312

page 84 of the original register

1694

Steward to the Guild Company

Chester,England

Vaughan Soden

Apprenticed to John Pugh,Chester,England.

1695 The Penal Laws are introduced

1695 Abstracts of Wills of Irish Testators in Canterbury,1636-1698

Manuscript Room,National Library,Dublin

Ms. 1397

Page 150

Page 1

Abstract of Will and Codicil of Thomas ,Lord Folliott,Baron of Ballyshannon

PCC Pyne (1697) 118

Dated 3rd December,1695

Proved 28th June,1697

Codicil dated 15.1.1696

Page 2

to John Sode(y)?(n?) and Ann his wife for life and then  
to Rebecca Sode(y)?(n?) their daughter and her lawful heirs,failing which to children of my  
daughters and their heirs.

Executors: Charles Baldwin Esq.,  
John Sodey?(n?), Esq.,  
son-in-law

Codicil to Charles Baldwin and John Sodey?(n?) - recently purchased estates in  
Stotterton,Shropshire.

1703/04 Pre(rogative)-Grant

10 March,1703/04

Vaughan Soden,Beaumaris,Anglesey  
ironmonger died int(estate)

Mr.Laurence Debutts,Sligo,Co.Sligo g(en)t(leman)  
& his W(ife) Cath(erine) Debutts,als Soden  
mother of dec(eased)

(Grove)

1703/04 Pre(rogative) Grant

15 Feb(ruary) 1703/04

L & Cath(erine) Debutts directed to

Tho(ma)s.Griffith for present year Hubert Blewitt  
druggist

(Grove)

1705 James Soden,son of Edmond Soden & M(ar)g(are)t.Knox,Glasslough,Monaghan,MB (IGI)

1705 Lewis' Topographical Survey and Dictionary page 22

Under Ahamlish parish there is mention of JAMES Soden who  
died at 109 years in 1705.This fact is supported to some degree by a plaque  
in the Church of Ireland church at Drumcliffe,Sligo

which states a THOMAS Soden died at 105 years.

(This,I believe,should read Thomas Soden and not James Soden as stated in Lewis.)

1706 James Soden,Grange - High Sheriff

LH 8/Sligo Courthouse Library

1707 Chancery Bill Books

National Archive,Dublin

E1710 - E1710

Press 2-4-11

page 248

Geering

Edmund Soden gen(tleman).

v

James Sodon Snr.

&James Sodon Jnr.

Bill ent(ere)d. 19 fFeb(ruary). 1707 Rich(ar)d. Delany.

1710 Chancery Bill Book

Four Courts,

National Archives,Dublin.

volume 9  
T1710 - H1712  
2-4-12  
page 64  
Plaintiffs James Sodon gen(tleman)  
& Honora his wife  
Geering v  
Lowry Gethin,  
John fFleming &  
Dennis Delany  
Defendants  
Bill Ent(ered). 18th Nov(ember). 1710 Rich(ar)d. Malone  
And Gethin & fleming  
19 fFeb 1710 Edw(ard)..Therry  
1710 Betham Administration  
Bet/X/6  
page 73  
24th Jan(uary) 1710  
Hillary  
John Fleming Gen(tleman)  
v  
James Sodon Jnr.,  
Honora his wife  
& Charles Sodon  
24th Jan(uary) 1710  
'Geering' written on the margin  
1711 Trinity  
John Fleming Gen(tleman)  
& Winfried his wife 31 Oct(ober) 1711  
v  
James Soden Jnr  
& oth(er)s  
Beth X/6  
page 73  
2/434/12  
1711 Convert Rolls /Eileen O'Byrne  
page 55  
Conyngham,Honora,alias Soden  
Trainatriny (Treanaghy?),County Sligo  
Ent(ered) & enrolled 11 August,1711  
A  
Lynchacane,Honora  
Page 163  
Linchidan,alias Soden,Honor  
enrolled 14 Aug(ust). 1711 (C)  
See Lynchacane,Honor  
Lynchacane,Mrs. Honora,  
alias Soden,of Traincarney,Co. Sligo

conformity 8 Aprill,1711  
cert(ified). & enrolled 14 Aug(ust). 1711 (B)  
Linchidan,Hon. alias Soden  
enrolled 14 Aug. 1711 (C)  
A - Calender  
B - Lodge  
C - 1732 pamphlet  
D - Oaths  
Page 259  
Ms.Honora Soden (Lynchaccase) alias Soden of  
Traincarney/Treanaghy/Trainatriny,Sligo  
conformed 8/4/1711 page 168 art(icle).enrolled 14/8/1711  
1712 Chancery Bill Book  
Volume 9  
National Archive,Dublin  
T1710-H1712  
page 302  
Easter 1712  
Powell  
James Sodon gen(tleman)  
& Honora his wife  
v  
Simon Lord Bishop of Elphin  
Lowry Gethin Esq.,  
& John ffleming  
Def(endan)ts.  
Bill Ent(ered). 12th May 1712 Rich(ar)d. Malone

1724 Swift's 'Drapier letters'

James Soden (Dr. Blair ,Sligo)

1724 Aet. 119  
s(on of ) Edmund ,attorney to Glasslough (Co. Donegal)  
McTernan Index , Sligo Archives

1730  
Elphin Will (see 1733)  
James Soden,Finid,Sligo....

1731  
James Soden ,Derry,Sligo  
Prerogative Will  
13 Jan(uary),1730 Cod 17 Aug(ust), 1731 24 Aug(ust), 1731  
James Soden,of Derry,Co.Sligo,Esq.,to  
be buried in Ahamlish P(arish). ertc,...  
W(ife) Ann Soden al Ellis  
D(aughter). Ann Ellis W(ife) of W(illiam)0.Ellis of Bunduffe  
D(aughter)-in law Mary W(ife). of an Edmond Soden of Grange Esq.,  
& time ? etc,..  
Ex(ecutor) W(ife) lye an Edmd.Soden of Grange

Wit(nesses). Cath(erine).Soden,J(oh)n.Baird,Owen W.L(...)  
Cod(icil) 17 Aug(ust) 1731  
Wit(ness) James Ellis of Woodhouse,Co.Leitrim  
Witn(esses). J(oh)n.Baird,Cath(erine).Soden  
(Grove)

1731  
Betham Abstract  
Bet/1/62  
page 48  
Nr.118  
National Archives,Dublin  
SODEN JAMES of Derry,Co.Sligo  
Esq.,  
dated 13.1.1730  
probated . on 14 May,1731  
Wife Anne S(oden)- alias Ellis  
Dau(ghter).Ann wife of Wil(liam).Ellis  
son Edmund Soden of Grange  
Margaret wife of James

1732  
James Soden,son of James Soden/Mary Cowan about 1732,Grange (IGI)

=====

1736  
James Soden,Grange - High Sheriff  
LH 8/Sligo Courthouse Library

1736 Lent Assizes  
£66 pounds was presented and paid to James Sodon, Esq. for transporting  
John Cullen, James Sharcot, John Kenny, John Hussey, Neil McHugh, James Fitzmorris,  
Thomas forragher, Patrick Forragher, Brieget Costelloe and Catherine McGlinn

Marriage Settlement of  
Cornet Peter Smith and Catherine Soden,eldest daughter of  
Edward Soden , of Grange.  
McTernan Index, Sligo Archive Library (?S?)  
1737 Wynne Rentals,1737-1768  
National Library,Manuscript Room,Dublin  
Ms.5780 (from a very tattered,old ledger)  
March,1737  
21  
Monenean  
Ed(mond) Soden Esqr.  
Acq(uire)d.? May 23,1738  
19.-.-  
1738 Wynne Rentals,1737-1768  
March 2nd,1738  
21

Monenean  
Ed(mon)d.Soden Esq.  
14.-.-  
1738 Wynne Rentals,1738-1750  
National Library ,Manuscript Room,Dublin  
Ms.5830 (from old leger folio 21)  
32 Edmund Soden Esq.,  
To Monenean £21-0-0  
To Bate.... of Ales,1737 rent £61-1-8p  
to May 1738 rent £10-10-0  
Settled from this time on Mr. Wynne  
May 1749 rent £15/-/-  
Ales to 1749 rent £26/5/-  
May 1750 rent £26/5/-

---

£67/10/-  
Ales 1750 rent £26/5/-  
May 1751 rent £26/5/-

---

£52/10/-  
Ales 1751 rent £26/15/-  
May 1752 rent £26/5/-  
Ent(ere)d. See New Ledger Fol(io).32  
1748(?) by cash  
May 23 by a  
score of weathers £5.13.9  
1749  
Oct 30 by cash £15.-.-  
1749  
Religious Census of the  
Diocese of Elphin, Sligo  
450 Edmund Soden  
446 James Soden  
450 James Soden  
446 John Soden  
446 Rebecca Soden  
446 Thomas Soden  
[Source: Bill McGee]



1750  
May 28 by cash £18-18-8 1/2  
Oct 25 by cash £7.6.3 1/2  
Dec 7 by cash £20.-.-  
Jan 5 by cash £6.5.-  
1751  
May 24 by cash £20.-.-  
Oct 9 by cash £6.5.-



Oct 21 by cash £7.-.-

Dec 24 by cash £8.4.5.

1752

Mar 9 by cash £10.7.5 1/2

Ma 22 by cash £15.17.6 1/2

---

26.5.-

Oct 21 by cash £11.2.2

Nov 24 by cash #11.7.6

Dec 16 by cash #3.15.4

£26.5.-

1740 Pedigree Table of Cuthbert Smith and his wife ,Margaret

Their son Cornet Peter Smith married the daughter of Edmond Soden

GOMS.227, page 46

1749 Betham Notes National Archives

Bet/1/63

Page 24

Nr. 53

SODEN JAMES of Belladevit,Co.Donegal

dated 2 March,1749

proved .on. 1751

Father Edmund Soden Esq.,

Younger children:

Marian, Catherine, Margaret, Mary, Clotworthy, Edmund and Thomas , eldest Son James

- Gowan

Grandfather of children

Wife Mary

Kinsman George Knox of Sligo,merchant.

1750 Wynne Rentals,

National Library,Manuscript Room,Dublin

page 383

28

May,1750

Monenean

Edw(ar)d Soden Esqr.

18-18-8 1/2

1750 Wynne Rentals,

National Library,Manuscript Room,Dublin

November1750

page 396

7

Monenean

Ed.Soden Esqr.

20.-.-

1750 Pre(rogative) Will

(Grove)

Edward Soden ,Grange,Sligo

see Wills

1750 Betham Notes National Archives  
Bet /1/63  
Pages 72/73  
Nr. 185  
SODEN EDMOND of Grange,Co.Sligo Esq.,  
dated 12 May,1750  
proved on. 5.11.1757  
Wife Margaret  
Son James  
married to Mary,dau(ghter). of Clotworthy Gowan clerk  
Youngest dau(ghter) Margaret  
Grandson Cuthbert Smith  
Dau(ghter). Sarah,wife of Francis Hall of Sligo  
Son-in-law Capt.Peter Smith  
Bro(ther)-in-law Michelburne Knox of Sligo  
Grandchildren Margaret & Edmund Soden  
Son-in-law Philip Birne married to dau(ghter). Margaret  
1751 Alumni Dublinenses:  
Clotworthy Soden,Pensioner (educ(ated).Mr.Babington),  
Matric(ulated). 28th May,1751  
aged 15; Scholar 1755. B.A. Vern. 1756. Archdeacon of Derry.  
James Soden,Pensioner{educ(ated).Dr.Blair,Sligo},  
Matric(ulated). 14 May 1724 aged 19;  
son of Edmund,Attornatus;born Glasslough,County Monaghan.  
1751 James Soden,Belladevitt,Donegal  
Prerogative Will  
(Grove)  
1751 Betham Abstract  
Bet/1/63  
page 24  
Nr.53  
SODEN JAMES of Belladevitt,Co.Donegal  
date 2 March,1749  
proved . on 1751  
Father Edmund Soden Esq.,  
Younger Children:  
Marian,  
Catherine,  
Margaret,  
Mary,  
Clotworthy,  
Edmund and  
Thomas,  
eldest son James - Gowan  
Grandfather of children  
wife Mary  
Kinsman: George Knox of Sligo,merchant  
1751 Wynne Rentals,

National Library,Manuscript Room,Dublin  
Ms.5781  
page 101  
21 Oct(ober) .,1751  
Monenean  
Edm(on)d Soden Esq.,  
£7.-.-  
1752 Wynne Rentals,  
National Library,Manuscript Room,Dublin  
Ms.5781  
page 117  
March 9,  
Monenean  
Edw(ar)d Soden Esq.,  
£10-7-5 1/2  
1752 Wynne Rentals,  
National Library,Manuscript Room,Dublin  
Ms.5781  
22  
Monenean  
Edm(on)d. Soden Esq.,  
£15-17-6 1/2  
1752 Wynne Rentals,  
National Library,Manuscript Room,Dublin  
Ms.5781  
page 143  
Oct(ober) 2,  
Monenean  
Edm(on)d.Soden Esqr.  
£11-2-2  
1752 Wynne Rentals,  
National Library,Manuscript Room,Dublin  
Ms.5781  
page 149  
Dec(ember) 16,  
Monenean  
Edm(on)d. Soden Esq.  
£3-15-4  
1753 Wynne Rentals  
National Library,Manuscript Room,Dublin  
Ms.5781  
2nd Part  
page 5  
1753,2 June  
Monenean  
Edm(on)d Soden Esq.  
£20-18-0  
1753 Wynne Rentals

National Library,Manuscript Room,Dublin  
Ms.5781

June 24

page 5

Monenean

Edmd. Soden Esq.

£5-6-0

1753 Wynne Rentals

National Library,Manuscript Room,Dublin

Ms.5781

page 21

Oct(ober). 17,

Monenean

Ed(mond).Soden Esqr.

£14-15-9

1754 Wynne Rentals

National Library,Manuscript Room,Dublin.

Ms. 5781

page 75

20

Monenean

Edm(on)d. Soden Esq.

£6-17-11

1755 Wynne Rentals

National Library,Manuscript Room,Dublin.

Ms. 5781

page 105

June 28

Monenean

Edw(ar)d Soden Esq.

£5-15-6

1755 Wynne Rentals

National Library,Manuscript Room,Dublin.

Ms. 5781

Oct(ober) 31

Monenean

Edm(on)d Soden Esq.

£26-5-0

1756 Wynne Rentals

National Library,Manuscript Room,Dublin

Ms. 5781

part 2

page 171

Dec(ember) 3,

Monenean

Edm(on)d (or perhaps Ja(me)s is written here,very illegible,Fx.S)

£7-13-5 ½

1756 Edward Soden  
Ob(it) at Grange  
McTernan Index , Sligo Archives  
1757 Betham Abstract  
Bet /1/63  
pages 72,73  
Nr.185  
SODEN EDMUND of Grange,Co.Sligo  
date 12 May 1750  
proven . on 5.11.1757  
Wife Margaret,  
son James,  
married to Mary dau(ghter). of Clotworthy Gowan clerk  
youngest dau(ghter). Margaret  
Grandson Cuthbert Smith  
Dau(ghter). Sarah,wife of Francis Hall of Sligo  
son-in-law Capt.Peter Smith  
Bro(ther).in-law Michelburne Knox of Sligo  
Grandchildren Margaret & Edmund Soden  
Son-in-law Philip Birne  
married to dau(ghter). Margaret  
1757 Wynne Rentals  
National Library,Manuscript Room,Dublin  
Ms. 5781  
part 2  
new accounts  
page 6  
Nov(ember). 23  
Monenean  
Ja(me)s.Soden  
£26-5-4  
1758 Marriage Notice  
James Soden and Miss Jenny Wynne  
McTernan Index ,Sligo Archive  
1759 Wynne Rentals  
National Library,Manuscript Room,Dublin  
Ms.5781  
page 73  
July 3  
to Ed.Soden for 48 Suggars  
p(aid) £24 to Mrs.Wynne  
Nov. 25,1758  
1759 Ms. 5781  
page 84  
Nov(ember). 15,  
Monenean  
Ja(me)s. Soden Esq.  
£26-5-1

1760 Ms.5781

page 100

May 29

Monenean

Ja(me)s. Soden Esq.

£26-5-0

1761 Pre(rogative) Grant

7 Feb. 1761 of Edw(ar)d to Irwin

Margaret Soden,& next of kin Catherine

Soden,spin(ster),died int(estate).

directed by John Knox,Thos.Knox Grogan,Alcock Robt.Ormsby Esq.,  
(Grove)

1761 Betham Abstract,National Archives,Dublin

Bet 2/47

Page 54

Nr.161 -105

SODEN CATHERINE

Marg(are)t.S(oden)

7 February 1761

1763 Will of

James Soden,Moneygold,Sligo

see wills

1763 Ch(ancery) Pet(ition) Rec(ordered) 23 Sept 1763

Jane Soden al Wynne of Sligo town widow & James Soden

of Sligo who died on 5 July,1763 owning real estate in Sligo

leaving 2 d(aughter)s. by Ex(ecutive) Eliz(abeth) aged 4 & Cath(erine) aged 3

real estate worth £150 y(ea)rly subject to £60 y(ea)rly to ?

& £50 y(ea)rly to Ja(me?)s mother

(.....) the lives of 3 heirs worth £26 y(ea)rly profit

& leaving a will of 24 April 1763 and a further estate

leaving all to Pet(itioner) & minors

& W(ife) refuses to act

Pet(itioner) & husband both Prot(estant). oe

that Pet(itioner) be guardian of the minors

Affidavit ? 13 Aug 1763

(Grove)

1763 Thrift Abstract ,National Archives,Dublin

2/434/19

(302) 3247

27th March,1790

Chancery Bill

James and Jane are the parents of Catherine and Elizabeth

This is obviously to clarify the ownership of lands in Sligo

as a result of Catherine's marriage.

Mention is made of Robert Kendrick Manley of Bath

and Catherine Manley,als. Soden.

(Tapestry of the Soden Crest /photograph courtesy of James Arthur Soden,Toronto,Canada)  
1766 Religious Census of Ireland  
RCBL Churchtown,Dublin  
Page 106  
Ahamlish parish  
The only Protestant name listed here is that of Andrew Knox

=====

1768 Ms.5831  
Wynne Ledger  
Edward Soden Folio 38  
(This page is totally empty leading me to believe that Edward  
and Edmund are one and the same person.)  
Marriage Notice  
Edward Soden and Miss Vernon  
McTernan Index , Sligo Archive  
Marriage Notice  
Thomas Soden of Sligo and Miss Margaret de Butts  
McTernan Index , Sligo archives  
1770 Marriage Notice  
Thomas Soden of Sligo and Miss Nicholson  
McTernan Index , Sligo Archive  
1770 Donegal Freeholders  
NL.Ms:787  
Page 72  
Name: SODEN THOS,ESQ.,  
Abode: Sligo  
Freehold: Terlaghan  
Registration Ten Pounder  
1772 The First Catholic  
Relief Act

1772 Grove Abstract 2/434/....  
Executive Presentments  
Nos. 1055,1056,1057 3 Exan 25 bunch? 27 bunch?  
13 April 1772 Impor(ter) Edward Soden on a ship loading brandy  
at Mullaghmore Bay,Co(nty).Sligo  
Ch(ancery) Rejoinder & D(e)p(osi)t(ion). Feb 1627  
Mr.Smith & Bevil Predeaux  
1775 War of American Independence begins  
This webpage is copyrighted. © 2023. Felix Soden. All rights reserved.

XXX  
Chapter 11  
Sligo 4

1775 Marriage Notice

Cairncross Cullen of Skreeny, Co. Leitrim and Miss Elizabeth Soden of Grange

McTernan Index

1777 Elphin Will

(Grove)

5 Jun(e), 1777

Cath(erine).Soden Moneygold,Sligo spinster

D(aughter). of James Soden, Terlaghan, Co. Donegal deed

? of his will to his w(ife). Mary, my mother who is alive? Eleanor Soden,

Eliz(abeth) S(odden). Ambrose So(den) test(es)., James S(odden). - younger ? of John.

Ex(ecutor) mother & W(illia)m. Gillmore, Sligo

Cha(r;e)s. Best, W(illia).Ellis, La(urence).Sweeney

Wit(nesses).Cha(rle)s.West a witness

1777 Eliz(abeth). Soden & Harcoe Trumbull

Ms. Soden

Elphin Admin(istration).Bonds.

(Grove)

1777 Elphin M(arraige).L(icence) Bond

17 April 1777

Harcoe Trumbull of Killmorgan

Elizabeth Soden, Moneygold, Sligo., spin(ster)

Surety Roger Trumbull, Killmorgan

1783 Thrift Abstract

2/434/19

(302) 3247

27/3/1790

Chancery Bill

James and Jane were the parents of Catherine and Elizabeth

This seems to be trying to clarify ownership of lands because of the marriage of Elizabeth to

Cairncross Cullen

The names of Robert Kendrick Manley of Bath and Cath.Manley ,  
al. Soden are mentioned.

1784: Burgesses: Thomas Soden vice ffolliott Wynne deceased  
from LH 8/ Sligo Courthouse Library.

1787 James Soden, Weighmaster

Wood - Martin, History of Sligo

Book VII, page 237

"The first mention of the butter-market occurs in the books of the Corporation  
on the 29th September, 1787, when James Soden was appointed "public weighmaster  
of butter, and all other commodities exposed for sale in the Corporation".

1787 Palmerston Land Rentals for Sligo

NL.Ms 1565

Nr. 3. Thomas Soden

Part of Middle Mount Temple

£32.3.0 rent

Arrears in 1787

£11.1.4d

Arrears in 1788

£11.1.4d



Nr.35 Executors of James Soden,Deceased  
Cloontyprocklish £67.14.6  
Rectorial Tythes £1.-.-  
Arrears 1.11.1788  
£68.14.8d  
Nr.36 Thomas Soden late James  
Moneygold,Derry & Lisle  
Arrears in 1787  
Net Yearly Rent £137.-.-  
Rectorial Tythes £3.-.-  
£224.6.10  
under ejectment

1788 Betham Abstract,National Archives,Dublin  
Bet 2/48  
Page 38  
Nr. 113  
SODON als Chetwynde  
Judith - 202  
Ambrose S(oden). Esq.,  
Husband  
9. June 1788  
1789 Palmerston Rentals,Sligo  
NL.Ms1565  
Nr.3 Thomas Soden  
Nr.35 Executors to James Soden,Deceased  
Nr.36 Thomas Soden late James Soden  
1789 Land Deed 12-23.268 004  
Tho(ma)s.Soden of Sligo,Co.Sligo  
21 April 1789  
Lease 9 April 1789  
W(illia)m.West of Boyle,Co.Roscommon  
Lughtanach? \_\_\_\_\_  
Moneygold 43

1789 Parliamentary Returns  
Freeholders in Sligo  
James Soden,Moneygold  
20 Oct. 1789 at Drumnacresna  
Killenory? & ? ? in Killenory St.John's Par(ish)

1790 Thrift Abstract  
National Archives,Dublin  
2/434/19  
303 3247  
27/3/1790  
Chancery Bill

Ja(me)s. & Jane  
Cath(erine). & Eliz(abeth)  
5/4/1783  
on Rob(er)t.Kendrick Manley of Bath  
& Cath(erine) Manley,al Soden

1790 Palmerston Land Rentals  
NL.Ms 1565  
Nr.3 Thomas Soden  
Observation:Arrears & under ejectment  
Nr.35 Executors of James Soden  
Nr.36 Thomas Soden late James Deceased  
Arrears £140.0.0  
Observation by Robert Lyons,Palmerston?s Land Agent  
*Under ejectment & court of judgement.This man deserves no indulgence  
And I should shew him none, as observations in the last Rent Roll Memorandum  
put an end to this.*

1791 The Society of the United Irishmen is founded

1791 Palmerston Land Rentals in Sligo  
NL.MS.1565  
Nr.3 Thomas Soden  
Observation: A long note of ejectment because of arrears of £300  
Nr.35 Executors of James Soden,Deceased  
Nr.36 Thomas Soden  
Observation: Robert Lyons has a receipt in full of all rent for his holding from now.  
1791 Chancery Bill  
Cathrin Soden of Creggs,Sligo  
Ch(ancery) Bill 27 March 1790 amended 5 March 1791  
& 30 April 1794  
Cathrin Soden of Creggs in Sligo,al & Cathrin  
with her sister Eliz(abeth) Cullen of James Soden  
owner of Grange,Ranroe,Castlecorran & their corn & tumblemills  
Carbury barony in Sligo  
Rev.Carncross Cullen,Skreen,Co.Leutrim  
& his W(ife) Eliz(abeth),sister of P(e)t(ion)e(r) & his ch(ildren)  
Carncross,Jon,Cath(rine),Jam(es),Eliz(abeth).....  
John Cullen of Dublin,Printer,of m(arrage).settlement  
Austin Cooper Robt.Shaw W(ife) of Jn.Cooper  
& Jos.Cooper son & h(..) of a(..) Joe Cooper & DW  
a mortgagor  
amended 30 April 1794  
by Robert Kendrick Manley,Bath,in England  
& his w.s.late

1791 Palmerston Land Rentals,Sligo  
NL.Ms 1565  
Nr.2 Thomas Soden,Mount Temple  
Debt discharged

Nr. 35 Executors to James Soden, deceased

Rev. Cairncross Cullen

No arrears

Nr. 36 Thomas Soden

Ejected by R. Lyons. *I was obliged to eject this Gentleman and*

*He stood a trial at the last assizes in Sligo and here a verdict was had against Him for arrears and costs.*

1792 Catholics allowed to the Bar

1792 Palmerston Land Rentals, Sligo

NL.MS. 1565

1/11/1792

Nr. 3 Thomas Soden

Nr. 35 Rev. Cairncross Cullen

Nr. 36 Thomas Soden

This land was let to other clients at considerable profit.

1792 Catherine Soden, Moneygold, Sligo

Elphin Will

(Grove)

1793 Palmerston Land Rentals, Sligo

NL.Ms 1565

Nr. 3 Thomas Soden

Arrears £36.2.10

Note: Thomas Soden ejected as usual

Nr. 35 Rev. Cairncross Cullen

Nr. 36 Thomas Soden

Note: *I have with difficulty got arrears of £13.13.0*

*I would myself pay and avoid trouble.*

(This note is handwritten by the land agent, Lyons, Fx.S)

1794 Eliza(beth) & Mary Soden, Sligo

Elphin Will

(Grove)

1795 Maynooth University is opened

1795 The Orange Order is founded

1796 Carey's Lists: SoG London:

Nothing was found in volumes 1/3/4.

Volume 2:

Yeoman Officers in Ireland 1796 page 51.

Thomas Soden, Capt. Royal Sligo Infantry

Page 113

Justices of the Peace

Soden, Rev. Clotworthy, L(ondon) derry

Soden, Thomas, Sligo

Volume 5: page 224

Extract from Newspapers:

Soden Clotworthy A.B. ordained Deacon in St.Kevins by the Bishop of Meath.

10/5/1759 Pew's Magazine

Volume 6: page 180

Obituary Notice in Belfast Magazine 1808-1811

Thomas Soden 5/1 Provost of the Town

January 1819 (Freeman's Journal)

1796 Index to the Rebellion Papers,

National Archives,Dublin

15th February,1796

Carton 620/28

No. 270

Nr. 169

Clotworthy Soden,Maghera

to \_

*?enclosing the oath and constitution of the United Irishmen and their secretaries with the procedure adopted by the local Societies and committees - he suggests a reward should be given to his informant (in dorso) he is asked to draw on Mr.Cooke at sight for any money he should want and to send his informant to Dublin.?*

1796 Rebellion Papers

National Archives,Dublin

page 50

23rd May,1796 Carton 620/23 No. 124

Rev.C.Soden (Maghera) to Mr. Edw(ard). Cooke:-

reports of the "*renowned Billy McKeever. Thousands in Antrim, Tyrone and Derry are now trembling in their shoes.*"

Letter enclosed by Capt.Johnston as to the suitability of Maghera for Barracks:

1796 Rebellion Papers,

National Archives,Dublin

page 51A

Carton 620/23

No.132

Rev.C. Soden to Rev. Mr.Jones as to the arrest of Mr. Graham

and Tho(ma)s.Clarke

1796 Rebellion Papers,

National Archives,Dublin

Page 52A

4th June,1796

Carton 620/23

No.148

Rev.C.Soden to -

*"states he has searched McKeever als Campbell,has found on him names of two Fifeshire Fencibles. who had been seduced for their allegiance."*1 enclosure : Mr. H.Ellis as to Grey ,a "United Irishman" for whom a warrant had been issued.

1797 Rebellion Papers,  
National Archives,Dublin  
Page 357,Volume 3  
24th May,1797  
Carton 620/30  
No.174

This is a substantial summary of the original letter signed by Thomas Soden. Thos.Soden,Sligo to (T.Pelham) by request of the inhabitants and clergyman of the parishes of Drumcliff and Ahamlish stating that no yeomanry have been arranged to protect this district between Sligo and Ballyshannon and between the sea and a chain of mountains, 18 miles long. The insurgents have taken some of the yeomanry arms from Capt.Johnston of the Rossclougher Crops last Sunday at Grange a village 8 miles off they fired into the house of Mr.Mayston preventive surveyor,did immense damage and took several stands of Revenue arms. They have taken the arms of Mr.Jones,of Mr.Edward and have robbed a large quantity of arms,pewter and lead. They mutilated two cows of Wallis of Carney,the principal inhabitants of these parishes have gone to Sligo. A company of Foot ought to be placed midway between Sligo and Ballyshannon.

1797 Index to the Rebellion Papers  
National Archives,Dublin  
page 50  
Carton 620/23  
No. 117

21st May,1797  
Rev. Clotworthy Soden (Maghera) to -  
reports arrest as a deserter of a man calling himself "Arthur Dillon"  
who may prove to be the renowned 'switcher Donnelly of Tyrone'.  
advises that 30 or 40 men be quartered at Maghera as the  
conspirators banished from other Northern Counties have  
penetrated into this. (Co.Derry)

1797 List of the Sligo District Corps  
Sligo p.74  
Sligo Loyal Infantry/Capt. Thomas Soden 31/10/1796  
1st Lieutenant Abraham Martin  
2nd Lieutenant Lawrence Vernon same dates

1798 Insurrection  
1798 General Humbert lands

1798 Wynne's Sligo /Leitrim /Cavan estates  
Cloonibekern 1801/1802/1803  
Entry 140: Thomas Soden 7a/13p/62r

1798 July 25<sup>th</sup>  
Hayes Persons

Volume 4, page 490

Soden Clotworthy:Belfast PRO T.1040

authorisation by Clotworthy Soden for Alexander Falls, Maghera, Derry  
to keep arms.

1798 Elphin Will

Edmund Soden, L'Orient, Brittany, France

(see wills)

(Grove)

1803 Tho(ma)s. Soden & Mary Purdue

Elphin Marriage Licences

(Grove)

1804 Elphin Marriage Licence Bonds

Winterscale William & Frances Black

(These are the in-laws of Edmund Soden Davys, see 1823)

1805 Land Deed

Tho(ma)s. Soden to Dodwell

382-243-388 257

(Grove)

1805 also deed 527-243-188 147

Tho(ma)s. Soden to Dodwell

Tho(ma)s. Soden of Sligo town & Co. Esq.,

to Arthur Dodwell, Moneygold, Sligo, Esq.,

house & part of lands in Moneygold in Ahamlish P(arish). in

Carbury barony in Sligo

for land of Malby Dodwell youngest son of above lessor

& Ann Pourir al Dodwell W(ife) of the lessor

provided lives in original house of Moneygold

Wit(nesses). Mary Wynne of Sligo spin(ster) J(oh)n. Kelly of Derry Co. Sligo

J(oh)n. Barrett signed by Dodwell

1806 Tho(ma)s. Soden to Burke

Soden Thomas to Roger Burke(1806) 587-120-396873

30 Sept(ember), 1806

Thomas Soden of Summerhill, Sligo to Roger Burke

Land given -lands at Mount Temple Park

Term - Lease for lives

Rents - £134.3.6.

(Grove)

1806 687-120-396 873

Nov 1806 page 50 (Deed to be found)

Lease 30 April 1806

C

Thomas Soden Esq. Summerhill,Co.Sligo  
to Rev.Roger Burne of Derry,Co.Sligo  
part of West Mount Temple.Tho(ma)s.Parke for  
lives of above Tho(ma)s.Soden  
& his d(aughter). Ann Irwin al Soden  
at £134 rent; held by Soden by lease from  
late Henry Vi(scount) Palmerston to him.  
Wit(nesses). Ja(me)s.Gearmans(?) of West Mount Temple,Co.Sligo farmer  
Arthur Skelleon of Moneygold,Co.Sligo farmer  
Pat W Doyle,Sligo,Co.Sligo  
signed by Burne  
(Grove)

1808 Administration of  
Thomas Soden,of Carrickhowna,Sligo  
to his bro(ther). Francis Soden,Carrickhowna,  
farmer  
£150/National Archives,Dublin

---

This webpage is copyrighted. © 2023 Felix Soden. All rights reserved.

XX  
Chapter 12  
Sligo 5/ 1809 - 1911

Sligo Chronicles : 1809 - 1911  
1809 The diary of Thomas Soden,Provost of Sligo ,1787 to 1818  
Records local events ,judgements,and miscellaneous cases  
which came before the provost of the day. This was given  
by the Eccles family in 1972 to James Arthur Soden,Toronto,Canada  
but later donated by him a year later to the Sligo County Archives.



The Cover and one page from the Diary of Thomas Soden, Provost of Sligo, 1787-1818

1809 Land Deed  
Eliz(abeth) Sowden to Scott  
608-288-417 652  
(Grove)

1811 Chancery Bill  
Thomas Soden,Summerhill,Sligo  
see wills  
(Grove)

1811 Will  
W(illia)m.Douglass  
see wills  
(Grove)

1811 Ahamlish Parish R(egister). 1811  
Bur(ial). 1811 April 11  
Ambrose Soden,Drumcliff

1814 Prerogative Will  
W(illia)m.Clotworthy Soden,Rector,Maghera,L(ondon)derry  
(Grove)  
at back

1814 Leet:Market Towns of Ireland 1814  
Grange : (V) Alex Hume Esq.,  
Thomas Soden Esq. is listed as a subscriber on the last page

1817 Rev.Clotworthy Soden,Rector,Maghera,L'derry  
Prerogative Will  
(Grove)

1817 Land Deed  
Cathe(rine). al Manley to Wynne  
715-91-489 ?26  
Cath(erine) S(oden).al Manley  
to Husband  
715-90-489 025  
(Grove)

1819 Tho(ma)s.Soden,Sligo Town  
Prerogative Will  
(Grove)  
4th Dec(ember) 1818 18 May 1819  
Tho(ma)s.Soden of Sligo,Co.Sligo,Esq.,  
to only d(aughter).Margaret W(ife) of James Irwin, for life  
plot in Athy Q(ueen)'s (County )held for Edw(i)n Fausset  
this to only son James Soden  
debtors:- Owen Wynne,Hazelwood Esq.,  
to bro(ther) James Soden for life by interest page 51  
Mount Temple with its saltpans  
to hold for Rev.W.Burke P.P.  
Pr(oba)t(e).in Athy Q(ueen)'s (County) hold for late Tho(ma)s.Holmes  
natural son John Soden,son of Mary Dennison  
m(arriage) s(ettlement). with late o  
grandson Tho(ma)s.Soden,son of son James Soden  
Ex(ecutor) Bro(ther). James Soden



John Jones, farmer Esq., Co. Longford. Esq.  
Witnesses James Knott, Isaac Baker, Joseph McKee  
Probate to James Soden (...) of Sligo & best bog to Ex(...)ing  
1820 Edmund Soden Davis, is mentioned as a sub-agent  
for the Bank of Ireland, 30, Correction Street, Sligo.  
Pigott's Commercial Directory

1823 The Catholic Association is founded  
..... Richard Fitzmaurice, parish priest of Keash, recommended for training in 1824,  
Francis Soden, who had here appointment by Earl Kingston to the school of Templevanny.  
History of Achonry, 1689-1818  
By Liam Swords, published 1997  
Page 182  
(See de Brun pp. 85, 182, 238, 240, 256.  
Parliamentary Papers (1825) volume 12  
Appendix 223, page 617 and  
O'Hara Papers Ms. 20, 285)

1826-27 Parochial Returns for Sligo  
Appendix no. 22 to the Second Report  
from Commissioners of Irish Education Enquiry H.C. 1826-1827,  
X11 pp. 1308-1330.  
Francis Soden  
Roman Catholic  
page no. 1316  
Parish Drumrat  
Location Templevanny  
Teacher  
Pay school 1/3 yo 2/9 per qtr. School house built from lime and  
stone for £80 - £90.

Names of primary schools in different counties and their parishes:  
Sligo:-

Parish School Name in 1826  
Drumcliffe Kilsellagh/Carney/Ballinful  
St. John's Sligo Prison, Oakfield, Sligo Female, Clover Hill, Cabry Female, Upr. St. John's.  
Ahamlish Mount Temple  
Ballinasoden Ballinasoden (Hibernian London)  
(London Hibernian Society)  
No return.

Related Reports:  
Hibernian Society for Soldiers' Children/1844 (363) XLIII.155  
page 427

The Sixth Report : Hibernian Society for Soldiers' and Sailors'  
Children 1826-1827 (441) XIII/35  
from Dingfelder/NL IR 372/d/38 (4 vols.) &  
Irish Education Enquiry/NL IR 372/1/6 (2 vols.)

1829 Catholic Emancipation is granted  
1829 Tree-Planting 1805-1892  
No. 88 Moneygold James Soden Esq. 21/3/1829

700 ash,300 Oak,300 elm,400 beech,200 alder,  
100 sycamore,100 chesnuts,100 ilex.  
from file 1115  
Sligo Courthouse Library.

1830 Registry of Freehold  
1830/No.94  
James Soden /Senior/Moneygold Lughta/lands in the barony of Carbury.  
Lughta is a subdivision of Moneygold,value £20.  
from FC/D4/5  
Sligo Courthouse Library  
FC/D4/5/1116  
Sligo Courthouse Library  
Thomas Soden Quay Street £2.9.9./Arrears

1831 The National School  
System is set up  
1831 Mill Books,  
National Archives,  
Dublin  
Sligo  
No.2  
Achonry  
Carrowcaragh  
JAMES SOLAN  
Corn mill  
Diameter 11.6  
Bucket 1.2  
Shrouding 1.0  
Fall 4.0  
Stones 1  
Class C  
No. of months/hrs daily employed  
No employment for the last 4 y(ea)rs

1832 Tithes Act passed

1832 Register of Freeholders  
FC/D4/5 No.3  
Sligo Courthouse Library.  
9. Freeholders  
James Soden Mount Temple  
Lands in Baronie of Tirerill Castlebaldwin,Cloghill,value £20.

-----  
18?? File 910  
Sligo Courthouse Library.  
Volume 1 has several accounts of Provost Thomas Soden.  
Records of Sligo Corporation (1754-1869)/in 2 volumes 1790-1867.

-----  
18?? File 570/FC/D4/20: concerns 233 acres of

Isabella Dodd Soden & Nicholson.

1833 Prerogative Grants

James N.Soden

1/2 pay Capt(ain). 24th Ft.formerly

Sligo Town,late Mount Temple,Co.Sligo

1833 Ahamlish Par(ish) R(egister) Excerpt  
(Grove)

James Nicholson Sodin,Mount Temple,Sligo who died 19 July,1833

not by his widow Isabella Dodd Soden,

was granted to his d(aughter). Isabella Letitia Eccles of

B(ally)giheen Ave.,Sandycove & Dublin,widow

(Bapt. 8 Feb(ruary). 1878 (....) now of 12 Oct(ober) 1833)

1835 James Soden ,Moneygold,in Ahamlish P(arish)-Co.Sligo W(i)d(ower)  
(Grove)

1835

List of Sligo Protestants

Georges Street

Mrs.Sodon

Mr.Sodon

Mrs.Sodon

Sodon

Sodon

from file 1120/Sligo Courthouse Library.

1838 James Soden,Moneygold,Sligo  
Prerogative Will  
(Grove)

1839 Directory for Sligo ,Enniskillen

NLIR 914122/s/4

Under Nobility Gentry and Clergy

Soden,Mrs. ,Moneygold

Soden,Mrs.Captain,19,Stephen Street

1839

Thomas Soden , Provost

His only son,Captain James Nicholson Soden , JP DL

His eldest daughter ,Sarah Mary Dodd Soden

Marries James Kirkwood of Northantsshire.

McTernan Index , Sligo Archive

1842 'The Nation' newspaper is founded

1843 Registered Voters in Sligo

National Archives,Dublin  
OP 1843/61 (5 copies)  
1.1.1842 - 1.1.1843  
Barony Carberry  
Certificate No. 23  
Name SODEN N:JAMES  
Residence Sligo  
Property Cloghogue,C(astle)baldwin,Killmacowen,  
Bar(onies) Tinerill,Carberry  
Value £50  
Registered F'holders  
& Rate sworn before a judge  
3rd March,1842 &  
exhibited at Sligo  
7th April,1842

1844 Sligo Estates  
SODEN  
4 Records  
from Estate Records of the Great Famine  
by Eirikson and O'Graide  
in the RCBL Churchtown,Dublin

1845-1849 The Irish Famine

1845

Birth of Michael Soden, a religious brother with the Roman Catholic Christian Brothers  
Michael was from the diocese of Achonry. He served in Stillorgan, South County Dublin from  
1863 - 66.he was then transferred to St. Mary's in Leeds, England from 1865 - 71. He then served in  
Daingean, Co. Offaly from 1892 and died on 24th May, 1915 in Belcamp, Swords, North County Dublin.  
There is , however, no registered death in the GRO for this date, but rather a later one in 1919 for a  
Michael Soden. This may well be the same person as it often happened registration was not done  
immediately in those days.

[Information source was Fr. Pat Carolan, Inchicore, Dublin on 7th August, 2014]

1846

Famine Emigrants to New York (1846-1851)  
Sodan,Martin age 20 Male/Labourer/2nd July/02KX  
(Adam Lodge to New York)  
Volume 1 page 562 of Passenger Lists in Gilbert Library.

'1846-47

Among a list of subscribers in Sligo to a Soup Shop is to be found the name of  
Mr. Soden £1-0-0'  
Sources of Local History by J.McTernan (1988)  
Page 67

1848 Ballingarry Uprising

1849 The Encumbered Estates Act is passed

1852 approx ....

Crisp/Howard Visitation of Ireland vols 1/2/3/4/6/- nil  
Volume 5: IR 929 726/H/4  
William Morony of Fortlawn, Mayo  
b. Ballyclough, Limerick 21/10/1805  
d. Fortlawn 13/4/1886  
bur(ied). Belcara, Mayo.  
Admin(stration) Ballina (36,86) 21/10/1886  
m. Matilda Elizabeth, daughter of Capt. James Nicholson Soden of Moneygold.  
b. Mount Temple  
m. Ahamlish 12/1852  
d. Fortlawn 16/8/1852  
bur(ied) Belcara  
admon. Ballina (43,93) 9/6/1893 to James Nicholson Soden Morony, son.

1856 Index to the Surnames in Griffith's Valuation:  
?G? for Griffith's Valuation  
?T? for Tithe Applotment Books  
page 11:  
Eccles G2 Carbury  
page 38:  
Soden G2 Carbury  
Soden G2/T Corran  
page 48  
Soden G  
Drumcliff Parish/Carbury/Sligo Union  
page 62  
Soden G  
St. John's Parish/ West Poor Law Ward/Carbury/Sligo Union  
page 101  
Soden G2/T  
Toomour Parish/Corran/Bylet? Sligo Union  
1856 Ahamlish/Griffith Valuation (See Chapter 14)  
Moneygold OS/5  
12 Isabella Soden/Lord Palmerston/Land & Church Yard  
34b Isabella Soden/land  
Isabella Dodd Soden builds a new home in Moneygold for £480.  
Contract to James Coldnett.

1858,. Maynooth Ordinations and Students Index 1795-1895  
page 163 SODEN(-AN), MARTIN, Achonry,  
21.9.1853, Rhetoric, 1858 Lector.  
Ordained in 1861 according to a letter from archivist, Mgrs. Patrick J. Corish,  
Maynooth, Kildare.  
Soden Patrick, Kilmore, 10/9/1886,  
2nd Theology, 24.6.1889.  
National Census abbreviations:  
D Daughter

DED Designated Electoral District  
 F Female  
 FD Farmers Daughter  
 FS Farmers Son  
 FW Farmers Wife  
 H husband  
 M Male  
 RC Roman Catholic  
 R&W Read and Write  
 S Son  
 W Wife  
 1901 National Census  
 Templevanny Sligo  
 Sheet No.1  
 7 DED 5  
 Townland Carrickhowna

Francis Soden	Head of Family	RC	R&W	29	M	Farmer
Beate?Soden	Sister	RC	R&W	22		F Ditto

Both not married  
 Both born in Sligo  
 Both speak Irish & English  
 Signed by Francis Soden

1901 National Census  
 Templevanny No.1  
 7 DED 5  
 Townland Templevanny  
 James Soden /3 rooms/6 persons/

James		RC	R&W	8	Male	Farmer	marr.
Bridget		RC	R&W	0	Female	W	marr
James	So	RC	R&W	27	Male	FS	nm
Anne		RC	R&W	4	Female	FD	nm
John	S	RC	R&W	2	Male	FS	nm
Kate	D	C	F R&W	17	Female	FD	nm

All born in Sligo  
 All speak English  
 Signed by James Soden

1902 Wyndham's Land  
Purchase Act

1904 Burke's Landed Gentry of Ireland  
Rev.Carncross Cullen,Rector of Manorhamilton,married Elizabeth,  
daughter and co-heir of James Soden of Grange,Co.Sligo.

1911 National Census  
7 DED  
Templevanny Townland  
Parish Toomour  
Folder 7/5  
No.4  
James Soden  
3 rooms  
5 persons

James Soden	Bridget	James S	John S	Kate S.
Head	wife	son	son	daugh er
RC				
RW				
79	72	39	32	26
Farmer	F's son	F's son		
Married	married	single	single	single
All born in Sligo				
10 children were born				
3 still alive				

1911 National Census for Sligo County in tabular form : -

<u>Bridget</u>	Templevanny	Templevanny	Sligo	2		
<u>James</u>	Templevanny	Templevanny	Sligo	9		
<u>James</u>	Templevanny	Templevanny	Sligo	9		
<u>John</u>	Templevanny	Templevanny	Sligo			

				2		
<u>Kate</u>	Templevanny	Templevanny	Sligo	6		
<u>Martin</u>	The Mall	Sligo North (Urban)	Sligo	7		

---

This webpage is copyrighted. © 2023 Felix Soden. All rights reserved.

XX

## Chapter 13

### The Sodens of Templevanny, Co. Sligo

FRANCIS SODEN ,(2nd January, 1802 - 1867)

Templevanny , Co. Sligo

Son of Francis and Amy Soden, Rowington, Warwickshire

Francis Soden was the first recorded member of the Soden family to be a teacher.

He was recommended by Fr. Richard Fitzmaurice , the priest of Keash for training in 1824. He had at this time the appointment for the school in Templevanny from Earl Kingston.

He is mentioned 2 years later as being in charge of the pay school in Templevanny ,in the parish of Drumrat with scholars paying 1/3d to 2/9d per quarter . The school itself was a house built from lime and stone for between £80-£90.

(Sources : History of Achonry , 1689-1818 by Liam Swords , page 182 & O'Hara Papers Ms. 20,285 & Commissioners of Irish Education Enquiry , 1826-27 , XII pages 1310-1330.

1824

‘.....Richard Fitzmaurice,parish priest of Keash,recommended for training in 1824, Francis Soden,who had here appointment by Earl Kingston to the school of Templevanny.’

History of Achonry, 1689-1818

By Liam Swords,published 1997

Page 182

(See de Brun pp. 85,182,238,240,256.

Parliamentary Papers (1825) volume 12

Appendix 223,page 617 and

O'Hara Papers Ms. 20,285)

1826-27

Parochial Returns for Sligo

Appendix no.22 to the Second Report

from Commissioners of Irish Education Enquiry H.C.1826-1827,

X11 pp. 1308-1330.

---

Francis Soden

Roman Catholic

page no.1316

Parish Drumrat



Location Templevanny

Teacher

Pay school 1/3 yo 2/9 per qtr.School house built from lime and stone for £80 - £90.

Names of primary schools in different counties and their parishes:

Sligo:-

Parish School Name in 1826

Drumcliffe Kilsellagh/Carney/Ballinful

St.John's Sligo Prison,Oakfield,Sligo Female,Clover Hil,Cabry Female,Upr. St.John's.

Ahamlish Mount Temple

Ballinasoden Ballinasoden (Hibernian London)

London Hibernian Society

No return.

Related Reports:

Hibernian Society for Soldiers' Children/1844 (363) XLIII.155  
page 427

The Sixth Report :Hibernian Society for Soldiers' and Sailors'  
Children 1826-1827 (441) XIII/35

from Dingfelder/NL IR 372/d/38 (4 vols.) &

Irish Education Enquiry/NL IR 372/1/6 (2 vols.)

Soden © 2019

---

TAB (Tithe Applotment Books)

Reel 93

Page 5

Diocese Achonry

Parish Toomour

Townland Templevanny

Name Francis Soden

Quantity 1acre

School Plot

Valuation 18s.

---

Francis Soden, the teacher mentioned above, was the great-great-grandfather of Mary Soden McNerney, now a resident in Leixlip, Co.Kildare on the banks of the River Liffey near Dublin and he belonged to the Soden branch of Templevanny, Co. Sligo , some of whom attended the Soden Reunion in 2000.

Francis Soden was born in Reading, England and employed as a teacher in the schoolhouse at Templevanny, now a ruin. He died Mary believes in 1867. This means the Sodens of Templevanny would have experienced the full blow of the Great Famine [1845-48] and the 1867 Fenian Insurrection. Francis had at least one child, a son, Francis Joseph Soden, [1842-1906], who became a Roman Catholic priest and worked in England. The family in Keash, Co. Sligo had a framed picture of him when Mary was a young girl. One of the parishes he served in was St. Mary's, Euxton, England from which source his biography has been acquired.

Fr. Francis Joseph Soden , descended in a direct line from Francis and Amy Soden of Rowington, Warwickshire, the same line as that of Kenneth Gould, whose grandmother was Alice Soden, the subject of Ken's novel, ' Time and Time Again' published in 2009.

Francis Soden, the teacher in Templevanny, Co. Sligo was born in Rowington, Warwickshire, in 1802, the son of Francis and Amy Soden. Fr. Francis Joseph Soden, was born in Templevanny, Co. Sligo , the son of Francis Soden, national school teacher in the parish of Toomour. He was born in 1842 and died in England in 1906.

He was educated in his parish and then entered All Hallows Seminary in Drumcondra, Dublin where he was ordained a Roman Catholic priest for the English mission on 24th June, 1865.

He served in the 1860s in the Preston area, by 1870 he was serving at St. Patrick's Liverpool and had moved to Wigan by 1875. In 1878 he became the priest-in-charge at Sacred Heart, Chorley and remained there till 1893 when he moved to Euxton. In 1896 moved to Mawdesley, Wigan and Southport till he was appointed priest-in-charge of St. Joseph's Mission, Withnell in September, 1904. His health had greatly deteriorated and he died on 24th June, 1906 at the age of 64, the 41st anniversary of his ordination. He is buried in the graveyard at St. Chad's Whittle on 27th June, 1906.

[Source: Archives of St. Marys , Euxton by Mary McNerney, Leixlip, Kildare, Ireland]

XX

Chapter 14

Sligo 6

**1926**

**Great-great-grandfather Francis Soden (first Roman Catholic teacher in Carrickhowna, Co. Sligo in 1926)**

**[Source: Mary McNerney, nee Soden of Templevanny, Co. Sligo, now living in Leixlip, Co Kildare, November, 2015]**

**1950**

**Sligo Young Farmers' Association 1950**

**<http://www.bookofsoden.com/photos/Sligo Views/YFsligo1950.JPG>**

**The Ballinasloe Show 1950 Prizewinners**

**back l. to r.:**

**Michael Coffey, Charles Soden, Michael Fallon, J. Carney, B. Soden, J. Murray**

**front:**

**T. Soden, J. Harney, M.J. Kelly, P.Jennings, P. Glynn, Sean O'Neachtain.**

---

**1962**

**Newspaper heading from 1962**

**25th August, 1962**

**Irish Independent, page 15**

**Mahon and Soden in Boys' Final**

**The thirty-six holes final of the Leinster boys Open Golf Championship at Elm Park today (9.30 and 1.30) will be contested by Jim Mahon, jun. (Sutton) and George Soden (Co. Sligo),....**

---

**On 11<sup>th</sup> October, 1996 Joe Soden of Sligo passed away suddenly.**  
**He was a much respected banker in the city of Dublin and regarded greatly for his kindness and work for charity. He is buried in Shanganagh Cemetery, Co. Wicklow.**

---

**5th September, 2005**

**SODEN (née Maguire) (Rosses Point, Co. Sligo) - September 5, 2005 (peacefully), in the loving care of the Sisters and staff of Nazareth House, Sligo, Philomena (Phil), beloved wife of the late George M. and grandmother of the late George O'Reilly and dear mother of Gretta (O'Reilly), George A., Philip, Mary (O'Donnell), Anne (Pugh), Therese (Kelly), Sol, Charlie and the late Joe; deeply and deservedly regretted by her loving family, brother Jim, sister Eileen, sons-in-law, daughters-in-law, grandchildren, great-grandchildren, sisters-in-law, nephews, nieces, relatives, neighbours and many friends. Rest in peace. Removal from her home this (Wednesday) evening at 7 o'clock to St Columba's Church, Rosses Point. Mass of the Resurrection at 12 Noon tomorrow (Thursday). Funeral to adjoining cemetery afterwards.**

---

**The death also occurred suddenly of Gretta Soden of Sligo in 2007.**  
**Gretta and her family were well-known and respected in Sligo and she took part in the Soden Famly Reunion of 2000 in the Tower Hotel, Sligo.**

---

**Copyright Felix Soden 2023. All Rights Reserved.**

XX  
Chapter 15

Ruins of Templevanny School where Francis Soden of Rowington, Warwickshire taught in 1824

George Soden, 1915 - 1980

-----

With the mention of the name 'Soden' often the reaction is a question, 'Are you related to Thomas Soden of Grange? Or Peter Soden of Cavan or Dr. Michael Soden of Tullamore? to Gerard Soden of the Cavan GAA? or to the Sodens of Dunlaoire? or George Soden of Sligo and Dublin?

The last mentioned George Soden by all accounts of friend and family seems to have been an extraordinary person. It can safely be said that you'll not hear a bad word uttered about him. In fact, quite the opposite. For in all he did as soon as he arrived in Sligo Town in 1944 he was praised. George gave total commitment to obviously his main priorities in life, family, friends, his work and the community.

George was as the phrase goes, a 'blow in', not a native of Sligo but rather of Dublin. He was born in 1915 in Dublin. He worked for one of the major timber firms in the country, T.C.Martin Timber Merchants Dublin and then in 1944 moved to Sligo to join the large timber firm of Hanley Providers , later to become known as Hanley Brooks Watson . He would become Managing Director of the company in the long run.

He married in Sligo to Phil Maguire and they had a family of 5 boys,[ Philip, Michael, Solomon, Charles and Joseph ] and 4 girls [Gretta, Therese, Ann and Mary]

The extent of his community engagement is attested to by the numerous activities which he became involved in. The list is impressive.

Golf was a passion in his beloved Club at Rosses Point, he later became Chairman and President Elect of the Connacht branch of the Golf Union of Ireland.

He was a founder member of the Co. Sligo Gun Club and Game Preservation Society; Chairman of Sligo's Harbour Board , vice chairman in 1977, chairman in 1978;a member of the Sligo Chamber of Commerce for 34 years and its President from 1974-77.

Source: - Sligo Champion, page 13, 23rd May, 1980  
thanks to Marg Soden, Toronto, Canada 2021

XX

Chapter 16

Cavan 1

Cavan 1/1766 -1793

A Vital Resource for Cavan Research is <http://cavantownlands.com>

This is very informative regarding townland names, censuses and local history literature specifically related to Cavan County.

**CAVAN / PART 1 / 1766 - 1793**

INTRODUCTION :CAVAN

Killinkere & Lurgan

Members of different Soden families have been in County Cavan since 1766 when the name first appears in the parish of Killinkere ,near Virginia town of the marriage of **David Soden** with Mary Kellett. This was the first of several marriages between these 2 families in the 18th and 19th centuries ,both residing in the townlands of Adanagh and Envigaroge. The Envigaroge Soden family include names like **David,Charles,James,Thomas** ,all of the Protestant persuasion and either farmers or business people with substantial property interests in Killinkere and Cootehill..Here we see that **CHARLES SODEN** married Mary Kellett,both of Envigaroge (Envigary). This **CHARLES** is the direct ancestor of Terence Soden,Hampshire.

It is difficult to say with certainty whether Edmond Soden,drapier of Cootehill is related to the Envigary Sodens or to the Leitrim/Sligo branch. As can be seen from the Grove notes,he imported brandy from L'Orient,France via Hull,Yorkshire

and Mullaghmore, Sligo to Cootehill, while Edmond Sodens can be found in both Sligo and Mohill, Leitrim around this period too. Indeed the landlord, Hugh Crofton, had also interests in Yorkshire as well as in Sligo.

In the records for this period, it is hard to establish from which line the Cavan Sodens of Beaghey and Killinkere derived. As far as I can see at this point in my researches, the Cavan branches could well have 2 sources,

(1) the descendants of James Honoria and brother, Charles leading directly to Sligo.

The Killinkere Protestant branch deriving from Charles to James of 1800 Ennigary retaining the first names where possible of Charles Henry and

(2) the Beaghey Catholic branch deriving from James/Honoria and linked to the Drung branch of Patrick giving rise to the families of Patrick, Thomas, Bartle, John/Eoin and James Sodens in the 1821 Cavan Census. The first Bartholomew is in the Athlone branch of 1802, which later emigrated to New South Wales, Australia. A number of their descendants are drawn out at the end of this work.

### Spinning Wheel Lists

The Spinning Wheel Lists of 1792 show the presence of another Soden family in neighbouring Drung, PATRICK, and indeed his son and daughter, PAT and HONORA, may well be recorded in the 1821 Census for Drung & Larah. However, the most exciting find was the existence of the 1821 Census for Beaghey and that area. Here we see the direct ancestor of our branch with JAMES SHODEN and his family of 6 and his son, PETER SODEN, and his family of 4. There are also 6 other Soden families in Pottlesoden, 1 in Drung and another in Lattaghlohan. By 1901 more families appear in different townlands like Knocknaboark, Aghadreenagh, Stradone, etc., but they seem to be less numerous. We see our family again in 1901, where the mother, CATHERINE, is still alive with 4 boys and 3 girls. The fourth boy, PETER, my grandfather, is working at this time in Fay's Drapery in Cavan town, and listed as PETER SODDEN. PETER SODDEN'S father was dead by 1901 and his mother and some of his family are recorded still in Beaghey in 1911, she under the name of KATE and 73 years of age. The 1901 and 1911 censuses give us very good indications to the presence of Sodens in these areas.



Pottlesoden Co. Cavan today

### Pottlesoden

An interesting development in Denn Parish is the formation of a whole townland with the name Pottlesoden. This comprised (6?)(4)9 acres and in the 1821 census consisted of 5 Soden families. A pottle is an ancient Irish land measurement of about 69 acres. It is here that I as a boy spent so many wonderful Summers with my Soden cousins Peter, his wife Mary, and their son Gerard, who still reside in this area. This is north of Knocknaboark, Stradone where Eugene Soden and his family live and south of Cavan and Killygarry, where my grandparents, Peter and Christina, and my aunts, Josie, Ina and Mary are buried.

### Lavey

The other branches of the family lived south of Cavan town in the parishes of Denn, Crosserlough and Lavey ,where many still live today, principally engaged in tillage farming and business. The oldest recorded members of these Sodens are my gt-gt-gt-gt- grandfather ,James Shoden of Behy ,Lavey b. c. 1761 and his brother, Eoin Soden,in the neighbouring townland of Lattaghlohan, Lavey. It is from James's son ,Peter,that our branch and the present branches in Knockanoark ,Pottle and some parts of Dublin descend and it is from Pat Soden ,his brother,that the Kansas City Sodens in Missouri descend ,indeed, also the Jack Soden associated with legal cases of Priscilla Presley.

The Lavey Sodens have played a prominent part in Cavan social and political life this century with fine participation in both areas by many Sodens amongst whom would be my grandfather,Peter, and his brother, Patrick of Knockanoark , the recently deceased Peter Soden of Pottle , Gerard , his son and Eugene Soden of Knockanoark. The sources attest well to this fact.

The precise connection between the Sligo/Leitrim/Cavan branches has still to be confirmed though the links by name and landlord point strongly to interchurch marriages with the resultant change of religion ,often as not to Roman Catholicism, and thus the drastic diminution in wealth , a fact well proven by the census of 1821 . The Catholic branch can be seen to have only the minimal acreage to survive on, reflecting the harsh religious,political division in Ireland at this time.

Yet from this humble background came my grandfather,Peter, born of poor tenant farmer parents,he served his time to the drapery business in Fays of Cavan,then Schneiders/Snyders of London,returning to Arnotts of Dublin and finally taking over Fays shop in Cavan town until 1946, where he developed a thriving drapery business. This success must be judged by the political,religious and social background in Ireland in the first half of this century and only then will it be realised what a great achievement this was.

There are today Soden families in the same parishes of Lavey and Denn in the townlands of Pottle and Knockanoark with many of their grandchildren like myself now living and working in Dublin,Britain and many other parts of the world.

#####

Some of these children stayed on the land ,others ,particularly the girls went abroad to America. Both Peter and Patrick remained in Cavan ,though Peter travelled to London and Dublin serving his time to the drapery business before returning to Cavan town to set up his own drapery business .

He served his time to Fays Drapery in Pearse Street,Cavan ,going to Arnotts in Dublin and finally to Snyders of London. After a number of years with these two prestigious companies he returned to Cavan to take over Fays in 1930.

During this time he became deeply involved in the local social, political and ecclesiastical life of the area. He with Patrick was an Urban councillor for a number of years, on the Cavan and Monaghan Hospital Boards,a member of the Ancient Order of Hibernians and the Stradone Gaelic Athletic Association.

He was a passionate supporter of Clann na Gaedhal and James Dillon.

He married Christina Coyle of Abbeyleix,the daughter of a farmer,in the Pro-Cathedral ,Dublin in 1915.

**(Cavan Cathedral, on which building committee Peter Soden was a member)**

Both Peggy and Josie became nursing sisters in Dublin, Mary was mentally handicapped but received a full secondary education from her parents, Christina (Ina) married and lived in England and both Seamus and Peter worked as commercial representatives in the Wine/Spirit trade.

Peter Soden died in St. Marys Hospital, Dublin in 1961 at the age of 83. Christina, his wife, my grandmother survived him by 6 years. Both Grandparents had a charm and attraction which earned love and respect from all their children and the grandchildren always recognising the great achievement that was theirs.

**Areas in County Cavan where the Soden name is and has been found:**

Ad(r)anagh	Aghadreenagh	Annagheliff	Bailieboro	Ballygarcy
Beaghey	Bogesky	Carricknavullin	Cootehill	Corfad
Corglass	Corragho	Crosserlough	Denn	Drumgoon
Drumhirk	Drung	Envigary	Galboly	Killinkere
Killygarry	Knockanoark	Larah	Lattaghlohan	Lavey
Lisnabantry	Lisnalee	Lurgan	Mullanagarvan	Poles
Pottle	Pottle Lower	Pottlesoden	Pottle Upper	Shankill
Stradone	Strageliff	Stravicho		

**CHRONOLOGICAL RECORDS for CAVAN:-**

1766	Religious Census of Ireland
1768	Killinkere Parish Registers/ Soden
17 89	Killinkere Marriage
1792	Spinning Wheel List
1792	Terence Soden, Drumcoon, Cavan
1800	Administration of James Soden
1802	Swanzy Note
1805	Trinity Alumnus
	Family Seal
1811	Land Deed
	Terence Soden, Soldier
1813	Cavan Freeholders
1814	Land Deed, Ballyborough
1821	National Census
	Trinity Alumnus
1822/23	Tithe Applotment Books
1823	Birth of George Soden
1824	Birth of Charles James Soden
	Pigott's Directory
1826	National Schools
1826-31	Tithe Applotment Book
1831	Settlement of Charles Henry Soden & Leticia
Kellett	
	Tithe Applotment Book
1832	Birth of (?) Soden
1833	Arms Licence
	Tithe Applotment Book
1834	Tithe Applotment Book
1843	Prerogative Will of Edward Soden, Cootehill
1852	LEC Rentals
1856	Griffith's Valuation
1860	Ordination List
1863	Farm Grant
1866	Birth of Katherine Soden, Knockanoark
1867	Prerogative Will of Thomas Soden
1876	Land Owners
1880	Clankee Tenants
1886	Maynooth Matriculation Lists
1893	Will of Bartholomew Soden, Enevarogue
	Will of Edward Soden, Knocknanoark
1901	National Census
1911	National Census
	Register of Cowkeepers
1915	Marriage Certificate of Peter/Christina Soden
	Ancient Order of Hibernians
	Thoms Directory
1918	Thom's Directory
1919	Thom's Directory



1928	Civil Bill
1930	Cavan Scouts Anniversary Photograph
1937	Thom's Directory for Cavan
1938	Anglo-Celt
1941	Cavan Urban District Council
1942	Cavan Electors' List
	The De Valera Folklore Project
1945	Anglo-Celt
1948	Death Notice
1950	Marriage of James J. Soden/Rose Connolly

---

1766

Religious Census of Ireland

Page 100

Co.Cavan/Lavey Parish

NO: 913 BUNDLE 78

RCBL Churchtown,Dublin.

(This is the note for Lavey parish)

Protestant families in 1766 in Lavey parish,Kilmore diocese returned by

James Handcock,curate assistant to Rev.Joseph Moore -

Alexander Burrows,Thomas McDowd,James Maguire,James Usher,

Patrick Maguire.

Total 5

Here follow names of 254 Papist families among them John Reilly,P.P.

Page 101

Lurgan & Munterconnaught

April 1766

Rev.Craddock

Protestants:- Widow Kellet 3 protestants/ 3 papists

1768 Killinkere Parish Registers (see also Parish Registers)

Charles Soden,and Mary Kellett,both of Envigary,parish of

Killinkere,married 25th September,1768

page 217,

Swanzy Extracts,RCBL

1788 Birth of Terence Soden,soldier in 11th Foot from 1811-1831

Drumcoon,Co.Cavan (Bailieboro)

(Chelsea Pensioners List of J.D.Beckett,Manchester)

1789 Thomas Soden of Envigaroge and Susanna Kellett,of Ardanagh,married 24th  
Nov.1789.

Extracts from the Killinkere Registers II/1761-1845 by Swanzy RCBL,also  
from the Breifne Historical Society 1923 Volume 2/Nr.1 page 95....

1792 Spinning Wheel List Recipient

Patrick Soden, Drung,Cavan

Charles Soden,Killincare,Cavan

1793 Catholics allowed to the Bar

1793 Birth of Terence Soden,

born Drumcoon,Cavan, circa 1793

served from 1811 - 1831 in the 11th Foot

Source: Chelsea Pensioners List,J:Beckett,Manchester

XX

## Chapter 17

### MONSIGNOR PATRICK SODEN (1860-1942)

Patrick Soden, son of Patrick Soden and Catherine Cooke, Pottlesoden, Denn, parish was born. He was educated at St. Patrick's College, Cavan and Maynooth. He was ordained on 24 June, 1889, was Curate in Glangevlin (1889), Doobally (1891), Swanlinbar (1899); PP in Killesher (1902), PP, VF Knockninny (1912) and PP, VG, in Manorhamilton (1915). He died 20 July, 1942.

Msgr. Patrick Soden was on the building committee of Cavan Cathedral. Pictured on right is Catholic Church in Killygarry Parish, south of Cavan town where many Sodens in Lavey parish are laid to rest.

XX

## Chapter 18

Peter Soden's premises and house in Cavan town, now owned by the supermarket chain, TESCO

10- - PETER SODEN, 1878-1961, Cavan and Dublin

The Family of Peter Soden, Behy, Cavan and Glasnevin, Dublin  
(1878 – 1961)

Peter Soden was born in 1878 in the townland of Behy, Cavan south of Cavan town. His father, Peter, was a poor tenant farmer on 11 acres of land married to Catherine Magee (McGhee). They had 7 children, 4 boys, Owen, Patrick, Bernhard, Peter and 3 girls, Katie, Alice and Bridget.

Some of these children stayed on the land, others, particularly the girls went abroad to America. Both Peter and Patrick remained in Cavan, though Peter travelled to London and Dublin serving his time to the drapery business before returning to Cavan town to set up his own drapery business.

He served his time to Fays Drapery in Pearse Street, Cavan, going to Arnotts in Dublin and finally to Snyders of London. After a number of years with these two prestigious companies he returned to Cavan to take over Fays in 1930.

During this time he became deeply involved in the local social, political and ecclesiastical life of the area. He with Patrick was an urban councillor for a number of years, on the Cavan and Monaghan Hospital Boards, a member of the Ancient Order of Hibernians and the Stradone Gaelic Athletic Association. He was a passionate supporter of Clann na Gaedhal and James Dillon.

He married Christina Coyle of Abbeylaxey, a farmer's daughter, in the Pro-Cathedral, Dublin in 1915.

Both Peggy and Josie became nursing sisters in Dublin, Mary was mentally handicapped but received a full secondary education from her parents, Christina (Ina) married and lived in England and both Seamus and Peter worked as commercial representatives in the Wine/Spirit trade.

Peter Soden died in St. Mary's Hospital, Dublin in 1961 at the age of 83. Christina, his wife, my grandmother survived him by 6 years. Both Grandparents had a charm and attraction which earned love and respect from all their children and the grandchildren always recognising the great achievement that was theirs.

1915 Marriage of Peter Soden, Beaghey, Lavey and Christina Coyle, Abbeylaxey, Offaly  
in the Pro-Cathedral, Marlboro St., Dublin  
February 11th, 1915

Fathers: Peter Soden, Farmer  
James Coyle, Farmer  
J. Smith and Elizabeth McEvoy were bestman and bridesmaid  
Fr. M..C. Kelly C.C. was the officiating priest  
Certificate No. 2427GRO  
Copyright Felix Soden 2023

XX

## Chapter 19

[Photo - Reilly Family Photo from Lynn Reilly Marshall, Connecticut, USA]

John Soden of Knockanoark, Co. Cavan [ 1862 - 96]

Cavan - Soden, John March 2, 1896

[Ireland Genealogy Projects Archives Cavan Index Copyright](#)

File contributed by: Lynn Marshall RtsSearchr@aol.com June 5, 2012, 2:45 am SODEN,

JOHN SODEN -MARCH 2, 1896 John Soden, who was born at Knockanork, Parish of Lavey, County Cavan, Ireland about 34 years ago, died March 2 at his residence, 1038 Atlantic Avenue, Brooklyn, New York. His father was Bartle Soden, who died "a few years ago in his 90th year." John Soden came to the United States at the age of 19 and became a licensed engineer. He was a member of the Clan-na-Gael, the Ancient Order of Hibernians, the Central Labor Union, and the Association of Eccentric Engineers No. 3 of Brooklyn, for which he was master workman for several terms.

He married Alice Tierney, also of Lavey, "about six years ago" but she died "two years ago." John Soden was "an American citizen by adoption" and became interested in politics. In 1892, the Brooklyn reform leaders selected him to organize the voters of the Fourteenth Ward. That year, he was a delegate to the Syracuse convention.

John Soden was buried in Calvary Cemetery. "To his sorrow-stricken mother, his brother Bartle and sister, Mrs. Reilly of Philadelphia, we tender our sincere condolences."

Additional Comments: John's 'sorrow-stricken mother' was Ellen Smith, wife of Bartle Soden of Knockanork, Co. Cavan, Ireland. They are buried in the St Dymphna Lower Lavey churchyard in County Cavan, Ireland. Their headstone says that Bartle died March 1893 aged 83 years and that Ellen died Sept 1918 aged 86 years. John Soden's brother, Bartle, immigrated in 1888/1889, naturalized 23 May 1894. He and wife Mary \_\_\_\_ married abt 1897. They had children Helen, Catherine, and Bartholomew, all surnamed Soden. John Soden's sister, "Mrs. Reilly of Philadelphia" was Katharine [aka "Kate"] Soden, born Knockanork, Co Cavan, Ireland, in 1867. She was the wife of Thomas F. Reilly, a Philadelphia contractor, who was born in Stragelliffe, Co Cavan, Ireland, in 1862. They are buried in Holy Cross Cemetery in Yeadon, Pennsylvania. Their headstone indicates that T.F. Reilly died 1951 and his wife Katharine died 1954. They had children James Bartholomew, Thomas Fintan, Helen M., Catherine, Frances Monica, Rita, Charles Edward, Paul James, and Agnes Elizabeth, all surnamed Reilly.

Source: Irish World, 14 March 1896

[Credit: Lynn Marshall , 2012, taken from  
[Ireland Genealogy Projects Archives Cavan Index Copyright \]](#)

[bookofsoden@gmail.com](mailto:bookofsoden@gmail.com)

This webpage is copyrighted. © 2023 Felix Soden. All rights reserved.

XX

## Chapter 20 Pottlesoden

### Returning Home

Paul, Tina's Brother-in-Law; Tina Beck; Patricia, a cousin & Colleen McGrane, Tina's sister visiting Pottlesoden, Co. Cavan. They are standing in front of a wall built with the stones of the 18th century homestead.



The Sodens of South Los Angeles , California, USA

Tina Beck lives in California today with her family and both she and her sister recently visited Cavan in 2022 during the Covid pandemic. This story was told to her by her grandmother.

### James Soden from Lavey to Los Angeles

The beginning of the 19th century in Ireland was a tough time to be alive. To be not of the state religion was the arch cross to bear. The Sodens of Pottlesoden, Lavey, Co. Cavan met this opposition with direct threat.

James, son of Matthew Soden of Pottlesoden, paid that price. When it was reported he was teaching the Catechism to his family, he was threatened with arrest. This would mean prison or even transportation to Australia. So that very night , he and his family, left their farm and emigrated to the USA eventually settling in Rockaway, New Jersey. Their descendants today are Tina Beck of Los Angeles, California and her family.

Matthew was born in 1810 and is recorded with his family in the extant 1821 Census for Pottlesoden, Cavan [Cavan 3/1821, p77]. Matthew's father was Bartle, born in 1785. Matthew married Mary Fitzgerald and emigrated in the late 1850s arriving in New Jersey in 1860.

Tina Beck is the great great great granddaughter of Matthew Soden born 1810 in Pottlesoden, Cavan as registered in the 1821 National Census for Cavan County.

There were five Soden families in the townland of Pottlesoden [see attached photo]. As the 1821 census indicates there were Soden families in no less than 10 townlands. My direct ancestor is James Shoden of the Beaghey, Co. Cavan and I am confident there can be established a link between these two families and the ones in Sligo and Longford.

Tina's grandmother told her that Matthew trained racehorses for the English nobility, which may well have been Lord Farnham or Rev. Moore.

[bookofsoden@gmail.com](mailto:bookofsoden@gmail.com)

This webpage is copyrighted. © 2023 Felix Soden. All rights reserved.

XX

## Chapter 21

Cavan 2/ 1800 – 1814

Cavan Cathedral built in 1943. Peter Soden and Msgr. Soden were on the Committee

Cavan 2/1800-1814

<b>CAVAN / PART 2/ 1800 - 1814</b>	
1800	Grove Abstract ,National Archives,Dublin 2/434/30 under 'S' Admin.Will 7.Feb. 1800 JAMES SODEN of Invegarog in Killinkere D(ocese) & Cavan to Fran(cis) Soden 3 elder sons Cha(rle)s, Edw(ard), David Youngest sons James & W(illia)m son Stuart 1/- to son Thomas 1/- d(aughter), als Mary & Marg(are)t 3 youngest sons are minors(?) sister Martha Soden Edw(ard) Soden son to bro(ther), Cha(rle)s.Soden Edward Gordon of B(ailie)burrow Bernhard Parr of Klricknaveigh Wit(nesses): Arnold Cosby J(oh)n.Wright Cha(arle)s.Soden
[1800s early]	
Sean Soden owned a pub in Ballyjamesduff. His grandfather was Bernhahrd Soden and went to America in 1800s. he taught Gaelic to Clan na Gael members in New York. Source - MaryM. Soden Woltman, February 2012.	
1802	Mr.David Kellett,of Adramagh,was married to Miss Elizabeth Soden,of Envigaroge,4th Feb. 1802 Swanzy Notebooks,RCBL
	1803 Execution of Robert Emmet
1805	Charles S.C. Soden,Pen. (Mr.Babington),January 7th,1822 aged 17. Son of Edward Soden,Generosus,born Cavan.
1805:	Photo of Seal (Falcon standing over the letters from the letter seal Charles Henry Soden,Bailieboro and Cootehill born 1805,died 1841.
1811	Pedigree Nr. 3059,GO ,Dublin Land Deed Thomas Soden to Kellett 131-342-434-033 631-349-434 033 (check these numbers again.Fx.S) 11 Feb 1811 Mortgage 10 Feb 1811 Thomas Soden of Ballyburrow,Co.Cavan with Cha(arle)s Kellett of North King St.Dublin letter for :300 Lease 2 Feb 1807 to a(bove) Soden by W(illia)m Tho(mas) Stuart Curry of Ballyburrow Castle Co.Cavan Plot in Ballyburrow town Co. Cavan 31 1/2 ft frontage with a garden of 26 perches bounded at bottom by W(illiam) Cosby's bog for live of

Young Parr of Carricknaveigh Co.Donegal 135  
? Parr of Shercock ? 50  
Edmund Gordon of Ballyburry ? 50  
1767 (y...) farm of Jos(eph) Dyers to life in Dyer's lease  
Will(nesses) Cornelius & Dan Murphy both of Beresford ? Daldathy  
signed by Soden  
(Extracted from Grove)

1811 SODEN, Terence, Drumgoon, Cavan

1811 - 1831

38 yrs: 11th Foot,

WO97/330 (see military notes)

1813 Freeholders in Cavan/Cavan FHC



Matthew Soden  
Nr. 102  
Barony Upper Loughtee  
Abode/Pottle  
Freehold /Pottle  
Landlord/Cottingham Esq.,  
Value / 40s.  
Names of Lives:Ed(ward).Cottingham & W(illia)m.Burrowes  
Registered in Ballyjamesduff  
18/8/1819

-----  
David Soden  
Nr. 115  
Barony Castlerahan  
Abode/ Inveragoe  
Freehold /same  
Landlord/Mrs.Byrne

Value £20  
Name of Lives/Ed(ward).Soden  
Registered in Bailieboro  
10/7/1821

-----  
Charles Soden  
Nr. 116  
Barony Castlerahan  
Abode /Inveragoe  
Freehold/same  
Landlord/Mrs.Byrne  
Value £20  
Name of Lives: Ed(ward).Soden  
Registered in Bailieboro  
10/7/1821

1814 483-825-449 967  
21 Dec. 1814 - ? 1 Apr. 1814  
Land Deed of  
Thomas Soden of Ballyborough, Co.Cavan?  
to Andrew Vance, W(illia)m.Beers, Bridge St.  
D W etc...  
Pl(ot) a(nnum) £270 plot in Bailieburry, Co.Cavan 3 1/2?  
with garden of ( ? ) bounded at foot by M.Conleys bog  
hold for him ( ??? ) by Soden  
in Ballyburry, Co.Cavan  
to T-R- Hamil & D.L.Murphy??

XX

## Chapter 22

Cavan 3/1821 -1831

CAVAN/PART 3 / 1821 ? 1831:-

1821 Census National Archives  
1821/12/page 62  
Beaghey Lr.

Name	James							
Age	Shoden							
Occupation	60							
Household	Farmer	Margaret	Bernhard	Owen	James	Ann	Mary	Pat
Stories	13	50	19	16	9	14	4	23
Acres	1					Spinner		Son
	10							

Name	PETER SODEN			
Age	26	M		
Occupation	Labourer	Margaret	Catherine	Nora Clearkin
Household	14 yrs .married	2	1	25
Stories	Nora/wife	daughter	do	House Labourer???
Acres	23			illegible

1821/12/page 77

Bridget Soden	60	Visitor at the Lynch household
---------------	----	--------------------------------

1821/6/page 77/78

Pottlesoden

Name	Age	Occupation	Household	Stories
acres				
Mick Soden	45	Farmer	42/1	1
10				
Mary/wife	40			
Owen/son	15	Labourer		
Philemon/do	15	Labourer		



Cath/do	9	do		
Thos/do	6			
-----				
Thomas	50	Farmer	42/2	1 4
Elizabeth/wife	30			
John/da	45	Labourer		
James	25	Labourer		
Peter/son	11	Labourer		
Mary/da	9			
-----				
Matthew	30	Farmer	42/3	1
Mary/wife	25			
-----				
Matthew	56	Farmer	42/4	1
Catherine/wife	30	Ghouran???		
illegible				
-----				
James	32	Farmer	42/5	1
Alice/wife	26			
Batt/son	6			
Dafney/dau	4			
Mary/do	1			
-----				
Batt	36			
Judith	30			
James/son	12			
Thomas/do	10			
Matthew/do	10			
Owen/do	6			
Batt/do	2			
-----				
1821/12/F 54				
Lattaghlohan Lower 2/436/7				
Name	Age	Occupation	Household	Stories
Owen Shoden	70	Farmer	7	1
Shoden/wife	70			
James Shoden/son	20			
Thomas Shoden/do	25			
Mary Brady,dau	35	(in same house)		
Catherine McCormick/ Gr.child	13			
Phil.McCormick/ do.do.	4			
P/Cath.Brady/ gr.son?	9			
John Smith/do.do.	1			
Bernhard Brady/do	5			
Catherine Brady/ gr.dau	14	Spinster		
-----				

1821 Census/Reel P 1843/N 1843/NL

Baron Loughtee Upper

Parish Drung & Larah

No.22

Townland Stradone

Ferrylahad Upr.?

3/1

Honora Sodon /15/ Servant to Philip & Mary Brady

-----  
Reel P 1843/N 1843/NL

Townland Loughlinnan

Barony Tullygarvey

Parish Drung & Larah

No.80

7/1

Pat Soden /10/ Herdboy.

-----  
1821 National Census,  
National Archives,Dublin

2/436/5

Volume 6

Page 259

No.69

House 24

Storey 1

Townland Kieragh

Parish Crosserlough

Barony Castlerahan

Rose Soden	53	Farmer/widow	11 acres
------------	----	--------------	----------

John SodenJnr.	23	labourer	
----------------	----	----------	--

Elizabeth Soden	21	spinner	
-----------------	----	---------	--

Catherine Soden	19	do.	
-----------------	----	-----	--

Dafney Soden	17	do.	
--------------	----	-----	--

-----  
1821 Volume 5

2/436/5

page 259

National Census,

National Archives,Dublin

Parish Crosserlough

Barony Castlerahan

House 26

Storey 1

Margaret Soden	50	widow/spinner	1acre
----------------	----	---------------	-------

Thomas SodenJnr.	16	labourer/son	
------------------	----	--------------	--

Patrick Soden	10	son	
---------------	----	-----	--

Mary Soden	18	daughter/spinner	
------------	----	------------------	--

Margaret Soden	12	daughter/spinner	
----------------	----	------------------	--

Judith Soden	8	daughter/spinner	
--------------	---	------------------	--

1821 National Census,  
National Archives,Dublin

Volume 5

No.53

Townland

Crosserlough

Parish

Crosserlough

Barony

Castlerahan

17/1

John Soden or Roden???

56

Farmer

Mary Soden

47

Flax spinner/wife

Patrick Soden

20

Labourer/son

Matthew Soden

16

Labourer/son

Peter Soden

14

labourer/son

John Soden

5

-----

Michael Soden

3

-----

Mary Soden

22

Flax Spinner/daughter

Margaret Soden

18

Flax Spinner/daughter

Rose Soden

7

Daughter

-----  
1821 George Soden, Pen. (Rev. William Little), July 3rd, 1843, aged 22,  
son of James, (Defunctus), born Cavan/B.A. Vern. 1850., born 1821.

1822/38 Tithe Applotment Books (chapter 14)

See Griffith's Valuation under 1856

1823 George Soden, born Cavan 3/7/1823

Son of James Soden (defunctus)

B.A. Vern. 1850.

1823

The Catholic

Association

is founded by Daniel

O'Connell

1824

Bailieboro, Moybolougue

No.83

April 10, 1824

Charles James, son of Charles & Letitia Soden

Bailieboro,

Shopkeeper

Th(omas) Hewston, minister

Reel Mic 1/252

RCBL

1824

Pigott's Directory

page 376

under Cootehill

Shopkeepers and Traders

Soden, Edward

woollen draper,

Market Street.

1826 National Schools in Cavan of relevance to the name:

CAVAN

Parish School Name 1826

Lurgan Magheradown/Murmod

Killinkere Arvagh

Cavan Cavan Gaol/Ennismore/Cavan Regimental/Cavan

Denn	Denn
Larah	Stradone
Mullagh	Bellavoghley
	Castleterra
Granard	Scrabby

-----  
Cont'd:-  
Loughtee/Lowey?/Behy  
Master Pat Smith  
Roman Catholic  
Pay school  
+12  
Held in a poor cabin

Irish Education Enquiry IR 372-i-6  
-----

1826  
TAB  
Baillieboro  
Nr. 32  
Edward Soden  
Area -/-/26  
-----

Corglass Townland  
Denn Parish  
Nr.15 Occupier Patrick Soden  
Lessor Rev.John R.Moore  
Land  
Area 3/-/19  
-----

Corradooa Townland  
Mullagh Parish  
OS 33/34  
Occupier David Soden  
Lessor Edmund Soden  
-----

Invarroge Townland  
Killinkere Parish  
OS 33/34  
Occupiers-  
David Soden  
David Soden  
Edward & Thomas Soden  
Lessor Reps.Rev.C.S,Young  
House/office/land  
Area 0/3/5  
28/2/10  
26/0/32

1828  
Occupiers Matthew Soden Snr.  
Matthew Soden Jnr.

James Soden Snr.		
James Soden Jnr.		
Lessor- Cottingham		
Area 26 acs.		
	1829	Catholic Emancipation
		is granted
	1831	The National School System
		is introduced
1831	Marriage Settlement of Leticia Kellett and Charles Henry	
Soden,Bailieborough		
	between Charles Henry Soden,Leiticia Kellett,Mary Kellett,widow/mother	
and William Cowen,Attorney		
5th August,1831		
National Archives,Dublin.		
1831		
Pottle Soden Townland		
Denn Parish		
Occupier Matthew Soden		
Matthew Soden Jnr.		
James Soden Snr.		
James Soden Jnr.		
Area 69 acs		
-----		
Tullytreane Townland		
OS 26/32		
Nr.21 Patrick Soden (Pottle Soden)		
Lessor Anthony O'Reilly		
Land		
Area 5/13/8		
-----		
Tullytreane Townland		
OS 26/32		
Nr.29 Patrick Soden (Sen.)		

This webpage is copyrighted. © 2023 Felix Soden. All rights reserved.

XXX  
Chapter 23

Cavan 4/1832-1856

1832

Baillieboro,Moybulogue

July 22,

no name

Charles &amp; Letitia Soden,parents

Baillieboro

Merchant

Th(omas) Hewston ,minister

Reel Mic 1/252 a-d,page 36

RCBL

1833 Arms Licence

Arms held in Cavan in 1833

Castlerahan Nr.15

David Soden

Enevaroge

Killinkere

2 guns

23/3/1833

1834

TAB

Killinkere

Mullagh

Page 27

Invegarogue

There are 7 Kelletts recorded and 3 Sodens:-

8. Soden,(Sen.) David 10.-.-

9. Soden (Jun.) David 10.-.-

10. Soden (Jun.)Chas. 12.-.-

-----  
Killynamun Townland

OS 26/32

7a Occupier Thomas Soden

Lessor Philip McGivney

-----  
Knockanoark Townland

Lavey Parish

OS 26

Occupier Bartholomew Soden

Lessor Robert Burrowes

House/office/land

Area 39/0/39

Rateable land- 26/10/0

Townland - Lattaghlohan

Map Ref - OS 26/32

Nr.- 1

Occupier- John Soden

**Lessor - Col.Alex.Saunderson**  
**Description- House/office/lands**

-----  
**Lattaghlohan Townland**  
**Lavey Parish**  
**1834**

**Occupier-**  
**James Soden**  
**Thomas Soden**  
**Lessor Col.Alex Saunderson**  
**Area 13/2/2**  
**10/-/-**

-----  
**Lattaghlohan Townland**  
**Nr. 5a Occupier James Soden**  
**5b Thomas Soden**  
**Lessor Robert Saunderson**  
**Area 13/2/0**  
**10/-/-**

-----  
**Lisnabantry Townland**  
**Mullagh Parish**  
**OS 39**  
**Nr.3 Occupier William Soden**  
**Lessor Pat Morgan**  
**Area 1/-/-**

-----  
**Pottleboy Townland**  
**OS 37**  
**Nr.1 Occupier Edward Soden**  
**Lessor David Kellett**  
**Land**  
**Area 91/3/-**  
**Land 1/-/-**

-----  
**Pottle Soden Townland**  
**OS 32**  
**Patrick Soden Sen.**  
**Patrick Soden Jun.**  
**James Soden**

**Pottle Soden Townland**  
**OS 32**  
**Occupiers:-**  
**Patrick Soden Sen.**  
**Patrick Soden Jn.**  
**James Soden**  
**Lessor:- John P.Moore**  
**House /office/land**  
**Pottle Soden Townland**  
**Denn Parish**  
**1842 The 'Nation' newspaper**

**is founded**

1843 Will of Edward Soden,Cootehill,Cavan  
to wife Jane Soden,  
to grandchildren,Edward ,Charles and Dawson Soden  
to three nieces,daughters of brother David Soden,i.e. Bell Soden  
and two other girls.  
To Leticia Kellett  
National Archives,Dublin

1845-1849 The Famine  
1848 Ballingarry Rising  
1849 The

#### Encumbered Estates Act

1852 LEC Rentals,  
National Archives,  
Dublin  
N8  
Sale by auction of Cottingham's lands  
27.7.1852  
Lot 1  
Corglass  
Tenant Patrick Soden  
Rent 1.3.6d  
Gale Days 1.5 & 1.11  
ARP 2.1.33  
Tenant from y(ea)r to y(ea)r ending on 1.11. each y(ea)r.  
Lot 3  
Pottle  
Patrick Soden Patrick Soden James Soden Matthew Soden  
17.15s.8d 4.10.0d 6.5.5d 6.5.5d  
1.5 & 1.11 same same same  
22a.0r.6p 6.3.15 7.0.22 7.0.8  
y(ea)r to y(ea)r  
1.11 same same same  
Sum 43a(cres) 0 r(oods) 21 p(erches)  
Rent £33.12s.8d  
National Archives,Dublin  
LECV /N8  
CAVAN /PART3/1856-1950:-

1856 Griffith's Valuation (See Chapter 14)

CAVAN COUNTY:-

The name 'Soden' is listed in the Tithe Applotment Books and  
Griffiths

Valuation in the following parishes in Cavan:-

Bailieboro page 104/t  
Corglass 6-c-9g  
Crosserlough page 132/t  
Denn page 80/g4&t  
Drumgoon page 107/t  
Killinkere page 135/g3&t  
Killynamun 6-f-4?? g  
Larah page 85/g  
Lavey page 87/g8  
Mullagh page 140/g



**Fiche numbers at the NA:**

6-c-6	Corglass	Patrick Soden
6-c-9	Killynamun	Thomas Soden
6-f-4	Beaghey	Patrick Soden
6-f-5	Beaghey	Peter Soden
6-f-6	Aghadreenagh	Bernhard Soden
6-g-4	Lattaghlohan	John Soden,
2g,		& Thomas Soden
		& James Soden

Aghadreena

Lavey parish

Nr.19

OS 26/32

Bernard Soden

Col.Alex Saunderson

House/office/lands

Area 2/3/33

-----

Beaghey Townland

Occupier James Soden

Lessor Robert Sanderson

Area 9/-/-

Land 13/8/-

Buildings 6/10/2

Total +135.10s.-

-----

Beaghey Townland

Nr.11 Occupier Peter Soden

Area 7/2/1

-----

Beaghey Townland

Occupier

Patrick Soden

Peter Soden

Lessor Col.Alex Saunderson

House/office/land

Area 16/3/4

-----

This webpage is copyrighted. © 2023 Felix Soden. All rights reserved.

XX

Chapter 24

**Cavan 5/1860 -1902**

1860 Patrick Soden, son of Patrick Soden and Catherine Cooke, Pottlesoden, Denn, parish was born. He was educated at St. Patrick's College, Cavan and Maynooth ordained 24 June, 1889, was CC in Glangevlin (1889), Doobally (1891), Swanlinbar (1899); PP in Killesher (1902), PP, VF Knockninny (1912) and PP, Vg, in Manorhamilton (1915). He died 20 July, 1942.

1863 Farm Grant Fee to EDWARD SODEN  
Rent 13-5-0. House in Main St. let in flats by Mr. T.J. Martin.  
14/1/1863  
Bailieboro Estate p.402/Nr. 38  
Breifne 1968

1866 Birth of Katherine Soden, daughter of Bartle Soden and Ellen Smith  
Bartle Soden married Ellen Smith  
Bartle and Ellen Smith resided in Knockanoark, Cavan  
Children: of Bartle Soden/Ellen Smith

2.1 Katherine, 2 b. 16.8.1866, Cavan  
married Thomas Francis Reilly  
2: Katherine Soden (Bartle)  
b. 16.8.1866, Cavan, Ireland  
Birth Certificate 13/124  
m. Thomas Francis Reilly  
Marriage Certificate 3/22/39 1878  
son of James Reilly & Brigid Lawler  
d. 17.3.1954 in Bula PA at 87  
bur. in Holy Cross Cemetery, Yeadon, PA.

1867 Administration of Thos. Soden, Pottle, Denn  
National Archives, Dublin

1867 The Fenian Rising

1869 Disestablishment of  
the Church of Ireland  
1870 Gladstone's First  
Land Act

1873  
Birth of David Soden,  
son of Edward Soden, Bailieboro, Co. Cavan  
birth 25th January, 1873  
[Source: Brendan Soden, 72, Headingley Way, Great Lever  
Bolton BL3 3EQ  
[March 1995]

1876 Land Owners in Ireland

Cavan page .221

JAMES SODEN/VIRGINIA 15ac. 3rds. 29 per.

Value +8.5.0.

Gilbert Library

1877

1877 - 2000

Sodens who attended St. Patrick's Diocesan College, Cavan

[St. Pat's Cavan](#) [1877 – 1991]

	Parnell is elected		
1880	Tenants in Clankee Barony, Cavan Local Collection CAFHC No.929 Page 80 Map No. 14 Townland Tanderagee, Bailieboro Name Rep. EDWARD SODEN Gale Days 1st May & 1st Nov. Rent £6.12s.6d. Quantity 0/0		
		1881	The Land League is founded by Michael Davitt
		1884	The GAA is founded
1886	Maynooth Matriculation Lists PATRICK SODEN, Sept. 10, 1886/Second Theology Ordained on 24th June, 1889 according to Msgr. Patrick Corish, Archivist, Maynooth, Kildare. Breifne 1961/Volume 2/Nr.5/p.105		
		1893	The Gaelic League is founded
1893	Will of Bartholomew Soden, Knocknanoark, Cavan, farmer on 10 May 1893 who died the 20 March, 1893 was ?ly Ex(ecutor). Owen Smith of Aghadreena & J(oh)n. Reilly of Tinlahode, both Cavan farmers £260		
1893	Will of Edward Soden of Enevarogue, Cavan, farmer on 15 Feb. 1893 who died this 8 July, 1891 was proved by Ex(ecutor) Susan Soden, of Enevarogue, his widow J(oh)n. Robt. Love of Carnallynch, Co. Cavan, farmer		

1901

National Census

1901 Census

1901/58 DED/Crosskeys

11- Pottlesoden/Loughtee Upr./Denn Parish

2 houses,5 females,6 males

Name	Relation	Religion	Education	Age	Sex	Job	Status
------	----------	----------	-----------	-----	-----	-----	--------

Patrick Soden	Head	RC	R&W	88	M	Farmer	Widow
Michael	Son	RC	R&W	58	M	F's Son	Married
Bridget	Wife	RC	R&W	42	F	-	Married
John Lee	Nephew	RC	R&W	11	M	Scholar	Not Married
Michael Gaffney	Servant	RC	R	20	M	Labourer/	Not Married
Maggie Soden	Servant	RC	R&W	24	F	Dairy Maid/	Not Married

signed by Patrick Soden

-----  
Nr.2

Mary Soden	Head	RC	R&W	69	F	Farmer	Widow
James	Son	RC	R&W	29	M	F's son	Not Married
Mary	Daughter	RC	R&W	22	F	F's Dau,	Not Married
Susan Heery	Niece	RC	R&W	17	F	Dom.Servant/	Not Marr.
Bernard Carney	Servant	RC	R&W	22	M	Servant	Not Married

signed Mary Soden

-----  
1901/100/60/28/1

Knockanoark/Stradone/Lavey parish/U.Loughtee

Name	Relation	Religion	Education	Age	Sex	Job
Ellen Widow	Head	RC	R&W	65	F	Farmer
Patrick Married	Son	RC	R&W	40	M	-
Honorina Married	Dau-in-L.	RC	R&W	37	F	-
Ellen Not Married	Gr.Dau.	RC	Cannot R.	3	F	-
Bartholomew Not Married	Gr,Son	RC	Cannot R.	1	M	-
Bernhard Smith Farm Servant/ Not Married		RC	R&W	30	M	Servant
Margaret Flynn Servant Married		RC	R&W	14	F	Dom.Serv.Not

signed Ellen Soden

-----  
1901/60/25/28

Aghadreenagh/Stradone/Lavey/Upper Loughtee

Bernhard	Head	RC	R&W	52	M	Farmer	Married
Mary	Wife	RC	R&W	40	F		Married
Mary	Dau.	RC	R&W	23	F	Assists	Not Married
Peter	Son	RC	R&W	21	M	Farm	
						Labourer	Not Married
Bridget	Dau.	RC	R&W	17	F	Seamstress	Not Married
Katie	Dau.	RC	R&W	15	F	Assists at	
						Dom.Work	Not Married
Bernhard	Son	RC	R&W	12	M	Scholar	Not Married

Signed Bernhard

-----  
 1901/Lattoghlohan/Lavey/Upr.Loughtee  
 32 dwellings/2 & 5 & 6 owned by Sodens  
 Nr.2

Name	Relation	Rel.	Educ.	Age	Sex	Job	Status
Owen	Head	RC	R&W	64	M	Farmer	Not Married
John	Bro.	RC	R	62	M	F's Bro	Not Married
Mary	Sis.	RC	R&W	60	F	F's Sis	Not Married
Maggie Halpin/Servant/		RC	R	40	F	Servant	

Signed by Owen Soden

-----  
 Nr.5

Owen	Head	RC	R&W	66	M	Farmer	Married
Bridget	Wife	RC	R&W	60	F		Married
Patrick	Son	RC	R&W	35	M	F's Son	Not

Married  
 Signed by Owen Soden

-----  
 Nr.6

Michael	Head	RC	R&W	66	M	Farmer	Marr.
Anne	Wife	RC	R&W	56	F	House.	Marr.
Peter	Son	RC	R&W	26	M	Farmer	Not

Married  
 Ellie Daughter RC R&W 20 F Househelp Not  
 Married  
 Susan Daughter RC R&W 18 F same Not  
 Married  
 Pat Reilly Servant RC R&W 25 M Servant Not  
 Married  
 Signed by Michael Soden

-----  
 1901/DED Stradone /Beaghey  
 60/26/7  
 24 Dwellings  
 Nr.7

Name	Relation	Religion	Education	Age	Sex
Job	Status				
Catherine/Head		RC	R&W	59	F
Widow					Farmer

Owen	Son	RC	R&W	30	M	F's Son
Not Married						
Patrick	Son	RC	R&W	28	M	F's Son
Not Married						
Bernhard	Son	RC	R&W	26	M	F's Son
Not Married						
Katie	Daughter	RC	R&W	25	F	F's Dau.
Not Married						
Alice	Daughter	RC	R&W	21	F	F's Dau.
Not Married						
Bridget	Daughter	RC	R&W	18	F	F's Dau.
Not Married						

Signed by Catherine Soden

Peter Soden, my grandfather, was at this time in Fay's Drapery in Cavan town.

-----  
 1901/DED Stradone/Beaghey  
 Nr.?

Rose	Head	RC	R&W	55	F	Farmer	Widow
John	Son	RC	R&W	25	M	F's Son	Not
Married							
Katie	Daughter	RC	R&W	20	F	F's Dau	Not
Married							
Roseanne	Daughter	RC	R&W	18	F	F's Dau.	Not
Married							
Daphne	Daughter	RC	R&W	16	F	F's Dau.	Not
Married							
Maggie	Daughter	RC	R&W	14	F	F's Dau.	Not
Married							

Signed by Rose Soden

-----  
 Cavan Town  
 1901/Strageliff T'land/Annageliff Parish  
 47/Folio 18/DED Cavan

Name	Relation	Religion	Education	Age	Sex	Job
Owen Soden	Head	RC	R&W	55	M	Teacher
Married						
Born in Cavan						
Catherine	Wife	RC/R&W	39	F		Married
Born in						
Monaghan						
Mary Kate	Dau.	RC R&W	6	F	Scholar	Single
Born in Cavan						

Soden -Owen and Catherine, Mary

John O'Reilly, Patrick O'Dowd, Margaret Smyth.

-----

Main Street/Nr.20

Fay - John,Edward Smyth,Bernard Smyth,PETER SODDEN,John Smyth,  
Thomas Dunne,Patrick McManus,Michael McCabe,Kate Brady.

Main Street /23  
Sodan-Rose

Main Street/39  
Loden? - Susan,Adam,Rose,Kate.

Main Street/78  
McKiernan - John,Bernard McDonald,Rose Sodden.  
Source- Cavan Town Roots by the Anglo-Celt.

1902                  Wyndham's Land  
Purchase Act

This webpage is copyrighted. © 2023 Felix Soden. All rights reserved.

XX

Chapter 25

Cavan 6 / 1911 - 1915

Cavan 6/[1911 - 1915](#)

1911                  National Census

1911 Census/Cavan Town

Killygarry/

Lawlor - James and Anne,James,Matthew and Rose Soden.

Strageliff/

Soden-Kate.

Main Street/Drapier Shop

-----

1911 Census/60-26-12

Stradone DED/Beaghey

Status	Name	Relat.	Relig.	Educ.	Age	Sex	Job
	Rose Sodon	Head	RC	R&W	64	F	Farmer
	Widow						
	John	Son	RC	R&W	37	M	F's Son
	Single						

Roseanne	Dau.	RC	R&W	31	F
F's Dau.	Single				
Daphne	Dau.	RC	R&W	28	F
F's Dau.	Single				
Maggie	Dau.	RC	R&W	26	F
F's Dau.	Single				
Signed by Rose Sodon					

-----  
1911 Census /60-26-12  
Stradone DED/Beaghey

Name	Relat.	Relig	Educ.	Age	Sex
Job	Status				
Kate Sodon	Head	RC	R&W	73	F
Farmer	Widow				
Owen	Son	RC	R&W	42	M
Farmer	Married				
Rose	D/i/L	RC	R&W	33	F -
Married					
Peter	Gr.son	RC	3	M	Scholar
Single					
Kate	Gr.Dau.	RC	2	F	
Single					
Bernhard	Son	RC	R&W	34	M
F's Son					Single

-----  
1911 Census /58/1  
Crosskeys DED/Pottlesoden/Denn Parish/Upper Loughtee Barony

Name	Relat.	Relig.	Educ.	Age	Sex
Job	Status				
James Soden	Head	RC	R&W	46	M
Farmer	Single				
Mary	Sister	RC	R&W	35	F
Dom.Ser. Single					
Susan Heerey	Niece	RC	R&W	26	F
Dom.Ser. Single					
John Fitzpatrick	Serv.	RC	R&W	50	M
F.Serv. Single					
Signed by James Soden					

-----  
1911 Census/ 58-1  
Crosskeys DED/Pottlesoden,Denn Parish/Upper Loughtee Barony

Name	Relat.	Relig.	Educ.	Age	Sex
Job	Status				
Michael Soden	Head	RC	R&W	70	M
Farmer	Married				
Margaret	Wife	RC	R&W	30	F -
Married					



Anne Downey	S/i/L	RC	R&W	25	F	-
Single						
Bernhard McBreen	Serv.	RC	R&W	16	M	
Fam.Serv./Single						
Owen McCabe	Serv.	RC	R&W	40	M	
Fam.Serv./Single						
Signed by Michael Soden						

-----  
1911 Census/Cuttragh TownLand/59/1  
Lavey Parish/Upper Loughtee Barony

	Name	Relat.	Relig.	Educ.	Age	Sex
Job	Status					
	John Soden	Head	RC	R&W	28	M
Provision	Single					
	Merchant					
	Patrick	Bro.	RC	R&W	34	M
	Single					-
	Bridget	Sis.	RC	R&W	24	F
Housekeeper/Single						
Signed by John Soden						

-----  
1911 Census,60-17  
Kilnacreevy Townland/Upper Loughtee

	Name	Relat.	Relig.	Educ.	Age	Sex
Job	Status					
	Patrick Soden	Head	RC	R&W	85	M
Farmer	Widow					
	Patrick	Son	RC	R&W	50	M
Farmer	Married					
	Rose	D/i/L	RC	R&W	40	F
Married						
	Maggie	Dau.	RC	R&W	52	F
	Single					-
	Annie M.	Gr.ch.	RC	R&W	13	F
Scholar	Single					
	Rose	Gr.ch.	RC	R&W	11	F
Scholar	Single					
	Maggie	Gr.ch.	RC	R&W	9	F
Scholar	Single					
	Mary El.	Gr.ch.	RC	R&W	6	F
Scholar	Single					

Note:- Rose Soden is married 15 yrs/6 children/4 alive  
Signed by Patrick Soden

-----  
1911 Census/60-28  
Knocknanoark/Lavey Parish/Upper Loughtee

	Name	Relat.	Relig.	Educ.	Age	Sex
Job	Status					

	Patrick Soden	Head	RC	R&W	51	M
	Farmer	Married				
	Honoria	Wife	RC	R&W	49	F -
	Married					
	Nelly	Dau.	RC	R&W	14	F
Scholar	Single					
	Bartle	Son	RC	R&W	12	M
Scholar	Single					
	Ellen	Mother	RC	R&W	80	F -
	Widow					

Note:- Honoria Soden is married 17 yrs/3 children/2 still alive  
All speak Irish and English.

-----  
1911 National Census  
1 DED Bailieboro  
18 Galloley  
No.4  
Michael Soden  
7 rooms  
6 people  
9 y(ea)rs there

Michael S.	Lillie	Michael	John	James
Head	wife	son	son	son
RC	same	same	same	same
R/W	R/W	cannot read	same	same
30	26	3	2	6 months
Farmer	Married	married	single	

4 years married  
3 ch(ildren)  
signed Michael Soden

1911 Register of Cowkeepers  
26/8/1911  
Nr. 903  
James Soden, Pottle, Crosskeys  
Shed and 3 animals

Nr . 517  
Patrick Soden, Mullynagavan, Stradone  
3 animals

-----

# 1911 National Census for Cavan County tabulated : -

Date	First name	Townland	DED	County	Age	Sex
------	------------	----------	-----	--------	-----	-----

<a href="#">Anne</a>	Lattagloghan	Crosskeys	Cavan	9		
<a href="#">Annie</a>	Virginia Town	Virginia	Cavan			

				1		
<a href="#"><u>Annie M</u></a>	Kilnacreevy	Stradone		3		
<a href="#"><u>Bartle</u></a>	Knockanoark	Stradone		2		
<a href="#"><u>Bernard</u></a>	Market Street	Ballyjamesduff		0		
<a href="#"><u>Bernard</u></a>	Aghadreenagh	Stradone		2		
<a href="#"><u>Bernard</u></a>	Aghadreenagh	Stradone		5		
<a href="#"><u>Bridget</u></a>	Corragho	Cuttragh		4		
<a href="#"><u>Bridget</u></a>	Market Street	Ballyjamesduff		0		
<a href="#"><u>Bridget</u></a>	Market Street	Ballyjamesduff		5		
<a href="#"><u>Bridget</u></a>	Mullmagowan	Waterloo		0		
<a href="#"><u>Catherine</u></a>	Mullmagowan	Waterloo		0		
<a href="#"><u>David</u></a>	Virginia Town	Virginia				
<a href="#"><u>David</u></a>	Virginia Town	Virginia		9		
<a href="#"><u>David</u></a>	Invyorroge	Carnagarve		5		
<a href="#"><u>David G</u></a>	Invyorroge	Carnagarve		3		
<a href="#"><u>Edith</u></a>	Invyorroge	Carnagarve				
<a href="#"><u>Ellen</u></a>	Knockanoark	Stradone		0		
<a href="#"><u>Eugene</u></a>	Corglass	Crosskeys				
<a href="#"><u>Honorica</u></a>	Knockanoark	Stradone		9		
<a href="#"><u>James</u></a>	Galbolie	Bailieborough				
<a href="#"><u>James</u></a>	Pottlesoden	Crosskeys		0		
<a href="#"><u>James</u></a>	Lattagloghan	Crosskeys		7		
<a href="#"><u>James</u></a>	Lisanalsk	Bailieborough				
<a href="#"><u>John</u></a>	Corragho	Cuttragh		8		
<a href="#"><u>John</u></a>	Virginia Town	Virginia				
<a href="#"><u>John</u></a>	Market Street	Ballyjamesduff		0		
<a href="#"><u>John</u></a>	Galbolie	Bailieborough				
<a href="#"><u>John</u></a>	Lisanalsk	Bailieborough		5		
<a href="#"><u>Kate</u></a>	Stragelliff	Cavan Rural		8		

<a href="#"><u>Kate</u></a>	Lattagloghan	Crosskeys				
<a href="#"><u>Katie</u></a>	Virginia Town	Virginia		3		
<a href="#"><u>Katie</u></a>	Virginia Town	Virginia		3		
<a href="#"><u>Katie</u></a>	Aghadreenagh	Stradone		5		
<a href="#"><u>Lena</u></a>	Invyorroge	Carnagarve				
<a href="#"><u>Lillie</u></a>	Galbolie	Bailieborough		6		
<a href="#"><u>M K</u></a>	Market Street	Ballyjamesduff		2		
<a href="#"><u>Maggie</u></a>	Kilnacreevy	Stradone				
<a href="#"><u>Maggie</u></a>	Kilnacreevy	Stradone		2		
<a href="#"><u>Margaret</u></a>	Invyorroge	Carnagarve		3		
<a href="#"><u>Margaret</u></a>	Invyorroge	Carnagarve		1		
<a href="#"><u>Margaret</u></a>	Invyorroge	Carnagarve		3		
<a href="#"><u>Margt</u></a>	Pottlesoden	Crosskeys		0		
<a href="#"><u>Mary</u></a>	Lattagloghan	Crosskeys		4		
<a href="#"><u>Mary</u></a>	Mullmagowan	Waterloo		6		
<a href="#"><u>Mary</u></a>	Pottlesoden	Crosskeys		5		
<a href="#"><u>Mary</u></a>	Aghadreenagh	Stradone		5		
<a href="#"><u>Mary</u></a>	Lisanalsk	Bailieborough		9		
<a href="#"><u>Mary</u></a>	Lattagloghan	Crosskeys		4		
<a href="#"><u>Mary A</u></a>	Invyorroge	Carnagarve				
<a href="#"><u>Mary A</u></a>	Invyorroge	Carnagarve		7		
<a href="#"><u>Mary E</u></a>	Kilnacreevy	Stradone				
<a href="#"><u>Mary M</u></a>	Invyorroge	Carnagarve				
<a href="#"><u>Mary Teresa</u></a>	Lattagloghan	Crosskeys				
<a href="#"><u>Mathew</u></a>	Virginia Town	Virginia				
<a href="#"><u>Michael</u></a>	Lattagloghan	Crosskeys		8		
<a href="#"><u>Michael</u></a>	Galbolie	Bailieborough		0		
<a href="#"><u>Michael</u></a>	Galbolie	Bailieborough				
<a href="#"><u>Micheal</u></a>	Pottlesoden	Crosskeys		0		

<a href="#"><u>Mollie</u></a>	Virginia Town	Virginia				
<a href="#"><u>Nannie</u></a>	Mullaghmore	Virginia		8		
<a href="#"><u>Nellie</u></a>	Drummanbane	Waterloo		8		
<a href="#"><u>Nelly</u></a>	Knockanoark	Stradone		4		
<a href="#"><u>Owen</u></a>	Lattagloghan	Crosskeys		8		
<a href="#"><u>Patrick</u></a>	Knockanoark	Stradone		1		
<a href="#"><u>Patrick</u></a>	Lattagloghan	Crosskeys				
<a href="#"><u>Patrick</u></a>	Lonnogs	Crosskeys		0		
<a href="#"><u>Patrick</u></a>	Kilnacreevy	Stradone		5		
<a href="#"><u>Patrick</u></a>	Corragho	Cuttragh		4		
<a href="#"><u>Patrick</u></a>	Mullmagowan	Waterloo		9		
<a href="#"><u>Patrick</u></a>	Mullmagowan	Waterloo		3		
<a href="#"><u>Patrick</u></a>	Lattagloghan	Crosskeys		9		
<a href="#"><u>Patrick</u></a>	Kilnacreevy	Stradone		0		
<a href="#"><u>Peter</u></a>	Aghadreenagh	Stradone		9		
<a href="#"><u>Peter</u></a>	Lattagloghan	Crosskeys		7		
<a href="#"><u>Rose</u></a>	Killygarry	Cavan Rural		0		
<a href="#"><u>Rose</u></a>	Kilnacreevy	Stradone		1		
<a href="#"><u>Rose</u></a>	Kilnacreevy	Stradone		0		
<a href="#"><u>Susan</u></a>	Lisanalsk	Bailieborough		3		
<a href="#"><u>Susan J</u></a>	Invyorroge	Carnagarve		1		
<a href="#"><u>Thomas</u></a>	Lisanalsk	Bailieborough				
<a href="#"><u>Tom T</u></a>	Invyorroge	Carnagarve				
<a href="#"><u>William</u></a>	Invyorroge	Carnagarve				
<a href="#"><u>William</u></a>	Invyorroge	Carnagarve				
<a href="#"><u>William</u></a>	Invyorroge	Carnagarve		3		
<a href="#"><u>William</u></a>	Lisanalsk	Bailieborough				

1914-1918 World War I begins

(**Wedding of Peter Soden „Jnr. in 1954 in Dublin**)

(Freemans Feb  
Journal 22, 1915 page 1 )

1915  
ANGLO-CELT  
Saturday, 20th November, 1915  
National Convention, in Cavan of the  
Ancient Order of Hibernians  
Lavey Division  
P. Soden,  
H. Donohoe,  
P. Smith,  
J. Lee

1915 Thom's Directory,  
Roman Catholic clergy  
Page 1053  
PATRICK SODEN  
Kilmore  
Derrylin

CAVAN / PART 7/1916 - 1950

1916    The Easter Rising in Dublin  
          The Proclamation of the  
          Republic

1918 World War I ends

1920            The 'Black & Tans'

1921-22	Civil War
---------	-----------

1928

## Civil Bill

1C-91-53

National Archives, Dublin

Bernard Soden v. Hilly

## Map of part of Drumard

7/2/1928

from Four Courts, Dublin

The case is concerned with boundary rights particularly at the entrance of their respective properties.

1938

December 31

Page 6

Anglo-Celt

A big advertisement for Soden's ,Main Street,Cavan

1939-1945      World War II

### 1942/43 Cavan Electors' List

Pollamore Near

## Soden Bridget

Soden Mary

Soden Patrick Jnr.

Sean McDermott Street

Sodenk(sic) Mary

Pearse Street

Soden Mary      My Aunt

Soden Peter      Grandfather

Soden Esther C. Grandmother

Soden Seamus    Father

Source - Cavan Town Roots by The Anglo Celt.(1992)

1942 The UCD De Valera Folklore Collection

There were 2 Soden contributors, JAMES SODEN (73) and his wife, of Galboly, Lavey and JOSEPH SODEN (30), Virginia Townland,

Lurgan parish,Castlerahan barony.

Volume 1176 pages 401-452

Volume 1197 pages 199-248

talks about '99's',\_pieces of land and their frequency

Volume 1209 pages 88-98

pages 105 ff

pages 409A ff.

pages 478 ff.

Mrs.Soden,Rantavan,Mullagh

James Soden (65),Galbolia,Lattaghlohan,Lavey talk about ?banshees?

Volume 1222 pages 101-204 passim

pages 309-412 passim

general topics of persons and places

Volume 1410 pages 235

James Soden discusses his family.

James had 1 brother and 3 sisters who went to America. He was 1 year old when Rose and Tom went in 1883. Tom was 20 and Rose 19 . Rose returned and went back and married a German American,Theodore Fund and they had a family. Tom married a girl called Doherty.

Susan was 20 in 1898,she married a Laranan from West of Ireland. They had 2 children and she was still alive in 1942.

Mary emigrated at 21 and married but had no family.She went at 15 years of age to America according to Larry Pidgeon,a local,in 1882 or 1883 and married John Smith.Henry St.,Bailieboro,Cavan.Annie went in 1892 at 20/21 and married Pat Smith,Bailieboro, there. They died there. Brigid went in 1905 at 20 and married twice. The second husband was called Greene. James did not recall the first husband. All the family went to Chicago.

Terence was first to go at 20 in 1889 or 1890. Tom,the brother,went in 1898/1899 at 30 years but came back to a friend's place at Mullinacross,Kingscourt. He sold it after a while and returned to America but was killed in the 1914-1918 war.

James Soden had an uncle,Pat Clarke of Ballynamona,who went to America in 1865 and was a sergeant in *Pinkerton's Protection Association*. He never married .His brother,Tom was in the PPA.Terry was foreman in a car - wheel foundry. The eldest sister stayed with her uncle and she got his place. The other 2 sisters were engaged in housework.

Volume 817 pages 235 ff.

1945

January, 20th

Anglo-Celt

Article: The Kevin Cooney Presentation Fund

Subscriptions:

2s. 6d. P.Soden,Lattaghlohan with many others.

Lee,Geraghty,....

P.Soden

B.Soden

J.Soden

All 3 from Behy

P.Soden,Aughadreena

1945

3rd February

Anglo-Celt



Cavan GAA Congress  
P.Soden  
T.Gilroy  
J.Rudden  
Stradone Delegates

1945  
page 5  
same  
Anglo-Celt  
Stradone Gaelic Football Congress  
Annual General Meeting  
Pat. Soden presided,VC

1945  
3rd March  
Page 1  
Anglo-Celt  
Mr.P.Soden,draper,has resigned his position as P.C.  
&  
Irish Red Cross Society  
Gift Auction  
from a long list of donors including  
Mrs. P.Soden,...

-----  
1948  
February 28th  
Anglo-Celt  
Acknowledgement by the family of the late  
Patrick Soden,Lattaghlohan of the sympathy  
expressed to them in their recent bereavement.

-----  
June 26th  
Anglo Celt,  
under ' Lavey News'  
Presentation to Bertie Soden in AOH hall and  
a ceilidhe on Sunday night by the the Lavey Gaelic Football Club.  
Tribute was made to him as a playing member and best  
wishes to him and his bride  
Bertie Soden thanked all for the presentation.

1950  
Marriage Certificate of James J. Soden & Rose Anne Connolly,  
(my parents,your grandparents.)  
Dublin South,  
Nr. 2 - 822  
GRO,Lombard Str. Dublin 2.

Killygarry Church,Lavey,Co.Cavan  
Burial Place of the Sodens of Lavey and Cavan Town/Soden 2002

This webpage is copyrighted. © 2023 Felix Soden. All rights reserved.

XX  
Chapter 27

## **Cavan Miscellaneous 1950 - 2000**

Mar 21, 1953;                      Section                      Page: 12  
n: None;

### **Lavey News**

#### **Death of Mr. John Soden**

After an illness of a somewhat short duration , the death occurred on Friday, rather unexpectedly of Mr. John Soden, merchant, Curraghoe, Lavey Strand, brother of Mr. Peter Soden, Dublin,former Chairman of Cavan County Council.

Deceased was a very popular president and his funeral from Lower Lavey Church on Saturday to the adjoining cemetery was of unusuallylarge dimensions. Rev. Father Shiels, P.P. officiated.

=====

### **The third anniversary of the Bailieboro ICA, 1958**

Jul                      Section                      f  
28, 1967;    n: None;                      age: 13

### **Cavan News Items**

#### **Regretted Death**

Miss Mary Soden, who died at her home , 54 St. Pappins Road, Glasnevin, Dublin was the eldest daughter of Mrs. Soden and the late Mr. Peter Soden, formerly of Main Street, Cavan. The family retired from business in Cavan some years ago and went to reside in Dublin. They were extremely popular with everyone and there is general sympathy with the mother, brothers and sisters of the deceased in their bereavement. The funeral took place to Killygarry Cemetery on Tuesday following Requiem Mass in St. Pappin's Church Dublin. The Rev. P.J. Gargan C.C. officiated at the graveside.

=====

### **CAVAN**

Joseph Soden, Virginia, Co. Cavan

The family of the late Joseph Soden, Virginia, Co. Cavan wish to thank sincerely all those who sympathised with them in their recent sad bereavement; those who attended the removal, Mass and funeral and sent Mass cards, letters and

telegrams. A special word of thanks to the priests, neighbours, relatives and friends. The Holy Sacrifice of the Mass has been offered for the intentions of all.

21<sup>st</sup> June, 1982

Irish Independent, page 19

=====

[Anglo- Celt, 17th April, 1986, page 14](#)

Cavan News

#### Death of Mr. Seamus Soden

The death occurred at Elm Park Hospital, Dublin on Sunday last of Mr. Seamus (James) Soden, Eden Park Avenue, Dundrum and late of Main Street, Cavan. He was 67 and prior to his retirement had been employed as a representative with the Dublin wine importing firm, Fitzgeralds of Westmoreland Street. .

The family were well-known in Cavan and for many years had a drapery business in Main Street. Seamus' father, the late Peter Soden , was a former Chairman of the Cavan Board of Health and Cavan County Council, and was also a member of the Urban Council. The family moved to Dublin in the fifties.

Seamus Soden was a member of Cavan tennis club and took part in most of the sporting organisations in the town.

He is survived by his wife, Rose; sons, Felix and Peter and daughter, Marie; brother Peter and sister, Nora.

The funeral took place on Wednesday from Holy Cross church, Dundrum to Shanganagh cemetery, Shankill.

=====

---

5th October, 2000

Soden (Dublin and Cavan)

October 4th, 2000

Nora (peacefully) after an illness borne with great courage in the loving and gentle care of the staff in St. Francis Hospice, Raheny, treasured and greatly missed by her sister-in-law, Alice, loving nieces, nephews, their families, relatives, good friends and neighbours.

R.I.P.

Funeral Mass tomorrow (Friday) after 10 o'clock Mass to Killygarry Cemetery, Cavan. Family flowers only, donations if desired to St. Francis Hospice, Raheny.

"Safe in the arms of Jesus".

Copyright Felix Soden 2023. All Rights Reserved.

XX

Chapter 28

MISCELLANEOUS COUNTIES IN IRELAND

(1633 - 1980)

Counties of Clare ,Cork, Derry, ,Dublin, Fermanagh ,Leitrim,  
Limerick, Longford,Offaly , Roscommon,Meath,Westmeath

It is only when one comes to research the occurrence of the Soden name in the midland counties of Ireland that we come across the more unusual and less common variations of the name. This may be because this chapter contains all counties where the name is infrequent ,scattered geographically and so I have included every possible variation met as some of these are taken from old manuscripts which were not distinctly legible and may well at a later date be dismissed as misnomers by someone else with a better knowledge of these several branches.

Clearly Robert Soden of Derry in 1691 may well be related to the Sligo branch because of his christian name and the later strong ties of the family with Derry Protestant Cathedral (Clotworthy )and the Irish Society (Edmond) there. The name Robert is found later in Enniskillen in 1732 and in land deeds from 1811 onwards.

However it is in the counties of Leitrim , Longford, Roscommon,Westmeath, Meath and Dublin that the majority of families seem to have settled. From the Leitrim branch of Henry Soden,Mohill descend many of the Canadian Sodens of Simcoe county,Ontario when Henry Morris Soden and his brother ,William, emigrated there in the 1850's to the town fo Wyebridge.

Related to these is Caleb Soden the medical doctor of Mohill and his brother, John, the pharmacist in the town,also with businesses in Ballinamore,Longford. The descendants of Caleb are outlined in the work "Ancestors and Descendants of Caleb Soden" compiled by John Voorhis Soden of New York,1914 whose descendants are as far afield as Oregon , California and Alabama.

A collateral branch is found residing in Athlone,Westmeath ,the beautiful boating town on the Shannon river in the centre of ireland. This was and ,indeed,still is a military town and it is here we find John and Thomas Soden. We know more about Thomas and his family as thanks to the wonderfully industrious Mr. Grove the parish registers of St.Peter's ,Athlone have been transcribed by him . Thomas married Margaret (probably Purdue) and they had 4 children,William,Margaret,George,Thomas between the years 1807 and 1814. These grew up in the Athlone area and we know that this family emigrated to Australia in 1841 on the 'Adam Lodge'where a strong line of his descendants exist to this day. By the most extraordinary coincidence it was on the 'Adam Lodge' that the Martin Soden,of Sligo emigrated to New York in 1846 in the second year of the Great Famine. I have never succeeded in tracing the outcome of this Martin Soden.

-----  
1625 James I dies  
Charles I succeeds  
1626 'The Graces'

Ulster Muster Rolls  
Breifne Number. 18/1977  
Page . 219 Sir Edward Fish/Undertaker/2000 acres /Loughtee,Cavan.  
1. John Sowgdan  
2. Thomas Sowgdan

1633-1641 Wentworth,  
Earl Strafford is  
Governor

1641 Adventurers

1000

John Sowden of Broadcliff yeoman £25  
Page 435 Prendergast

1649 Wentworth is  
executed  
Cromwell arrives

1651 Decrees of Innocents VIII. 9  
Excerpt from Grove Abstract, National Archives, Dublin  
ROBERT SODDIN : Youghall

---

1651 JOSEPH SODDEN May 1651

WALTER SODDIN

Cromwellian Depositions for giving assistance in the town

Private soldiers of Youghall garrison.

March 10.1654-1655

non-commissioned officers and private soldiers under Lt. Henry Smythicke

Joseph Soden

Pages 561, 562 Caulfield, Youghal

1653 Cromwellian Surveys

1654 Betham Notes

2 - 434 - 3

1/41 - 60

Volume 41

Page 73

JOHN 'LODEN' of Kells in Co. Meath

13 May, 1654

Wife Ann

Father John L.

Da. Alice L.

Son Martha L.

Prerogative Wills 1536 - 1699

1658 Death of Oliver Cromwell

1660 Charles II is restored

1663 The Closure of Court of Claims

1663 Cotton's Fasti for the Church of Ireland

Vol. 1:-

John Sowden admitted Aug 12 (F(irst) F(ruits)), resigned 1666, became Prebendary  
(Tullybracky) page 415.

1673:- Vicar Choral

Limerick vicars

Clonmel

John Sowden

1678 Titus Oates and  
The Gunpowder Plot

1678 Chancery Bill

31 May 1678 ? p.45

R? Jn. Soden M.A. of Peter House in Cambridge University

& R? Walter Neale M.A. ? & his lessor in ? Harry Dillon

That PLT? Neale 12 Aug 1663 was instituted ? by Edw. bf of Linc.

now bp., took into St. Jo ? at Linc. called St. Jn. Baptist, Holy Cross

within his ? \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_ ?

,Linc and was inducted 19 Aug has resided ever since ??? Linnar his  
bid of 2 Aug 1677 Walls disclosed PW letters null & void & sequestered ?  
vicarage: cure only worth £10  
July in 1663; PW spent £500;PW?W & children  
?? took away St.Michael's prints? near to Walls,Linc col?  
& sequestered it since 10 Nove 1694,has been buried in Lk?  
by a Bt. & ? in Nov 1676 collated Jn.Nersy his kinsman & young colleague in ?  
(.....)(sic)  
(Grove)  
page 44

1678 Grove  
page 45  
Ch(ancery) Bill P(rogative) W(ill) only 1672-1722  
45 ? J(oh)n.Sowden v Neale  
31 Aug 1678 around (?)  
SW(?)  
11 Jan 1678 of Walter Neale & Henry Ellis

1681 Oliver Plunkett, Archbishop  
of Armagh, is executed

1684 Lodge MS. Rent Rolls  
432 Art q.S  
John Sowden ?? M.S. St.John's,Limerick  
a front house in West Side of St.John's St.,?  
8 July 20 Ch(arles) II for his & his successors

1685 Charles II died  
James II succeeds  
1689 The Siege of Derry  
1690 The Battle of the Boyne  
1691 The Treaty of Limerick

Baptism of Elizabeth Sodon, daughter of Robert Sodon and Jeane, his wife.  
Baptis 10th May, 1691  
at Derry Cathedral  
Register of Derry Cathedral, Templemore Parish, , 1642-1703, REgister  
Rev.e Richard Hayes, , William Pollard Co., 1910, page 32

1699: All extracts are taken from  
The Bishopric of Derry by Moody/ Simms  
Page 247,II  
2nd May:- Edmond Soden,Mogridge and Stephenson are  
mentioned re oaths taken  
Irish Society Court Minute,2 May ,1699  
C.M.B.1699-1709  
Page 253  
406. John Moegeridge's memoranda ,18.7.1699

Irish Society Ms.. Confirming his support for Edmond Soden  
in this matter.

Page 259

Edmond Soden is mentioned in the Termonderry Case,see Soden Affidavit.

419 Irish Society to John Mogeridge ,2.3.1700 mentions Soden .

Page 417

8.(256) (9) Soden affidavit mentioned re land.

Nr.417 Irish Society to John Mogeridge,29.2.1700

Edmond Soden,clerk,mentioned

Nr.431 Irish Society to David Cairne,15.9.1702

mention is made of Soden's experience in this matter.

Page 296

Affidavit of Edmond Soden,10.5.1700

Clotworthy Skeffington and Lord Massereene are also mentioned here.

1701 Burial of Richard Suden,soldr. buried 5th

May,1701

page 359

PRS,volume 8/RCBL

1703 Ardagh Marriage Licence Bond

22 May 1703

Patrick N.Clogerty ,of Lully in Co.Longford Parish

Elizabeth S(odn) of K(...),spin(ster)

Surety J(oh)n.N.Clogherty,Lully,Co.Longford

W.W.Cloghley,El(..)

(Grove)

1705: James Soden born Glasslough,Co.Monaghan,

son of Edmund Soden,

Attornatus

born 1705/14/5 aged 19 in 1724.

Trinity Alumnus

1711 Down Will

W.Soulden

? in Shankill D(istrict).??

(Grove)

1713 Cork Will

Gabriel Soulden

Limerick

(Grove)

1714 Dublin Adm(inistartion) Bond

J(oh)n.Seedon,Finglass

Dublin

(Grove)

1732 John Soden and Easter Russel,publication

2nd June,1732

St.Mary's,Dublin ,  
PRS,volume 12/RCBL  
page 13  
1697-1800

1732 Youghal Parish Registers,  
RCBL  
page 29  
2 July,1732  
Baptism of John? of Saddin

1735 Youghal Parish Register,  
RCBL  
page 41  
30th July,1735  
Baptism of Mary dau(ghter). of Andrew Sadin

1736 page 48  
24th June,1736  
Burial of John Saddin  
31st July,1736  
Burial of Joseph Saddin

1736: Clotworthy Soden (Clericus) born 1736  
28/5/1751 aged 15  
Sch(olar). - 1755  
B.A./Vern. - 1756  
Archdeacon of Derry./Trinity Alumnus.

1738.. 1738-1820  
1/- Athlone corp. in (??) Soden  
1/6 Name 1500-(79-24)-32  
(Grove)

1739 Youghal Parish Registers  
RCBL  
page 56  
15th April,1739  
Burial  
Richard,son of Andrew Saddin

1745 Youghal Parish Registers  
RCBL  
Baptism of Mary,dau(ghter) of Robert Saddin  
page 82  
22nd December,1745

1747 Dublin Grant  
Cath(erine) Sowden,Suffingham  
(Grove)



1748 Dublin Grant  
J(oh)n.Soden & Mary Hall  
(Grove)

1748 Dublin Grant  
2 Aug 1748  
John Soden of Dublin,smith  
Mary Hall of St.Mary's,Dublin spin(ster)

1748 Betham Marriage Licence  
2 - 434 -10  
F - Y 1741 - 1749  
Vol. 26  
Page 80  
No.227  
Soden John of the city of Dublin,smith  
and Mary Hall of the parish of Saint Mary,spinster  
2nd August,1748  
National Archives,  
Dublin.

1750 Prerogative Grant  
23 March 1750  
sworn by above (see 1757 Pre(rogative) Gr(ant)  
directly to  
M(ichelburne).Knox g(en)t(leman). & W(illia)m.Vernon g(en)t

1751 Prerogative. .Will of  
James Soden of Belladevitt,Donegal

1754 Clotworthy Soden sch(olar).  
TCD Graduate

1757 Prerogative Grant  
23.April 1757  
of Probate of will of  
James Soden of Belladevitt,Co.Donegal  
to his widow,Mary (...) saving septs(..) by other 3 (...)  
(Grove)

1760 Waterford Will  
Jam.Sowton at ?,  
Dungannon  
(Grove)

1761 Prerogative Grant  
7 Feb 1761 of Edw(ar)d to  
Margaret Soden,(???) Catherine  
Soden,spin(ster)  
directed by John Knox

1763 Down & Connor Adm(inistration) Bond  
Hugh Soden,Donaghadee  
(Grove)  
2/434/30

1766:- Clotworthy Soden born Donegal  
5/10/1784 aged 18  
B.A.Vern. - 1789/Trinity Alumnus.  
(Grove)

1766 Curate of Killymaid  
Rev.Clotworthy Soden Senior installed  
(Grove)

1766:- Robert Soden (E)  
Churchwarden in Enniskillen  
from Enniskillen,Town and parish by Dundas,94118-D-2

1767 Betham Marriage Licences  
F-Y 1765 - 1767  
Vol. 31  
No. 381  
p.157  
Lullingham,Benjamin of the City of Dublin,merchant  
and Catherine Sowden of the parish of St.John,spinster  
5th Oct.,1767  
Betham Marriage Licences,  
National Archives,  
Dublin.

#### 1772 The First Catholic Relief Act

1776 Rev.Clotworthy Soden Senior becomes Rector of Kilcronaghan  
Clotworthy Soden  
inst(alled). Mar. 16 {F(irst) Fruits}}  
res(tored). in 1786 for the Archdeaconry  
see Maghera  
page 236.  
Clergy of Derry,Leslie/RCBL

1777 Dublin Grant  
Ann (Susan?) Soden & W(illia)m.Palmer  
(Grove)

1777 Palmer,William of Caple Street,City Dublin,sadler  
and Ann Soden of the parish of Saint Mary,Dublin,spinster  
17th May,1777  
Betham Marriage Licences  
F - Y 1775 - 1778

Vol.35  
Page 111  
No.289  
National Archives,  
Dublin

1777 Elphin Marriage Licence Bond  
17 April 1777  
Harcoc Trumbull,of Killmorgan  
Elizabeth Soden,Moneygold,Sligo,spin(ster)  
Surety Roger Trumbull,Killmorgan

1778 The Second Catholic  
Relief Act

1781 343-111-279 846 C Soden  
20 Nov 1781  
Lease 30 April 1781  
Hugh Kelly,Edgeworthstown,Co.Longford farmer  
to John Soden prin(cipal) of a(bove) shoemaker  
house & garden in Edgeworthstown,in N(orth) by Church lane in  
E(ast) by J(oh)n.Chivers,in S(outh). by David Donaldson on W(est) by the street of  
Edgeworthstown  
in Edgeworthstown ,Co.Longford for 9 y(ea)rs at £9  
Wit(nesses). Simon Baird & J(oh)n. Chivers both at Edgeworthstown  
And(rew) Young,? ? ? ,registered by Soden  
(Grove)

1782:- Entries in the Parish Register at Enniskillen  
Soden - 1782.Sam(ue)l.son of Robert Soden,drowned - in Enniskillen.  
SODEN ? Eb(enezer) Rob(er)t Soden i(n) m(emory of) his f(ather). and m(other).Samuel and Elizabeth  
Also of his 3 ch(ildre)n W(illia)m ,Mary & Sam(ue)l  
Sam(ue) .d(ied).June 28,1782  
in the 23rd y(ear). of his a(ge).  
Virtus post vitam manebit  
Elizabeth,w(ife). of Rob(er)t.Soden m(other).of ab(ove) ch(ildre)n.d(ied).Sept.7,1790,a(t).60 y(ears)  
(Dundas - Enniskillen,Town and Parish ,page 134,note C)

1784 Cork Marriage Licence Bonds  
St.Nicholas Cork Parochial Reg(ister)  
Ambrose Sodin & Judith Chetwynde M  
July 10  
(Grove)

1784 Registry of Deeds Will Abstracts  
Clotworthy Soden witness  
to the will of Robert Forrester,Cloverhill,Londonderry  
21.5.1784

1784  
John Joseph Soden  
son of Carncross Cullen & Elizabeth Soden  
baptised June 28th,1784

Drumalaffen Parish Register  
(Grove)

1784 Drumalaffen P.D.

Baptisms 1783-1784-

June 28

J(oh)n.Jos(eph). son of Carncross Cullen & Eliza(beth) Soden (?.?)  
(Grove)

1784 Clotworthy Soden Jun.

Nom(inated) Mar.29 (D.R)

son of Clotworthy Soden,sen

Archd(eacon) of Derry

born in Donegal

ed(ucated) by Mr.Marshall

ent(ered) TCD,Oct(ober) 5,1784 aged 18,

B.A. 1789

D(ied) . at R(.....) in his 28th year

March,1795

(BNC. of Mar.23)

1786: volume 3/

Clotworthy Soden BA collated 19/9/'86 (F.F) ,

resigned in 1795,for Maghera

Derry, page 428.

also from Derry Clergy,by Leslie

1789 Clotworthy Soden

TCD Graduate

1789 Pre(rogative) Will

19 Oct.1789

Elizabeth Sowden of (...) in Dublin,spin(ster)

all 5,Mary Wyatt,D(aughter) spin(ster) & her sisters

Sara,W(ife) of Th(omas).Poole,St.()

Eliz(abeth) Wyatt a D(aughter) spin(ster)

£? Mary Wyatt

Wit(nesses) Fran(cis) Faris,James Faris

P(rerogative) W(ill) at Canterbury

26 Feb 1791 to

4 Mary Jesse,al Wyatt,W of Law Jesse

Endorsed 1793

No news of Irish (...)

P(age) .227 P(...) R(...)

1793 Dec. 19th

Elizabeth Soden of Kenton,Devonshire to (Ex...)

1789 403-397-267 949

27 April 1789 4 April 1789

Thos Soden of Moneygold,Co.Sligo

to Rich(ar)d.Lockhart of Boyle,Co.Roscommon

Tubberbride in Tirrerrill Bartony in Sligo  
Wit(ness) George Torrens of Ardtermon ,Co.Sligo barony

1789 Lease  
132-23-268 004  
21 April 1789 Lease 9 April 1789  
Tho(ma)s.Soden of Sligo,Co.Sligo  
W(illia)m West of Boyle,Co.Roscommon  
Lughtanach?\_\_\_\_\_  
Moneygold 43

1790 Longford Freeholders c. 1790  
2/459/23  
M 2486-8  
under 'S'  
Abode Edgeworthstown  
Name SODON JOHN  
Freeholdings: Edgeworthstown  
Ballynahinch  
Barony Rathcline  
Landlords R.L.E.  
S.W.G.W  
Date of Registry 11 Jan. 1785  
3 May 1791  
Candidates -/1/-/-/  
Observations: 8th day DC  
same source:-

1790 Longford Freeholders c.1790  
WILLIAM SODON  
Edgeworthstown  
Edgeworthstown  
R.L.E.  
11.Jan 1785  
8th day D.Court  
rejected  
same source as above:

1790 Longford Freeholders  
Ballynahinch  
Ballynahinch  
-/-/-1/-  
9th day of Court

1790 Longford Freeholders c.1790  
National Archives,Dublin  
M. 2487  
No. 724  
SOREDON,JOHN  
Edgeworthstown  
Edgeworthstown

M.S.Edgeworth  
P.2 D

1790 Longford Freeholders c.1790  
M.2488  
Nr. 724  
SODON JOHN  
Edgeworthstown  
Edgeworthstown  
M.L.Edgeworth  
£10  
F G H S  
1 - 1 -  
for 2 day observations

1791 Francis Thomas Soden witness to the  
will of John Allen,Carrickfergus  
(Grove)  
1791 Freeholders in Longford  
94  
J(oh)n Soden of Ballinahinch in Rathcline  
3 May 1791  
(Grove)

1792 Catholics allowed  
to the Bar  
1793 Irish Militia set up  
1795 Maynooth University  
is founded  
The Orange Order is started

1795 Rev.Clotworthy Soden Senior becomes  
Rector of Maghera until his death in 1817.  
List of the incumbents taken from the Books of the First Fruits ' Office:  
"Clotworthy Soden ,collated 18th April,1795,Rector Maghera,L'derry  
£10  
RCBL

1795 page 259 of Leslie,Derry Clergy  
Clotworthy Soden  
Inst(alled) P.Maghera  
April 18 (F.F)  
He was Rector Kilcronaghan,1776-86  
Archd(eacon) of Derry,1786-95  
P(arish) Maghera,1795-1817  
He had an unenviable reputation of going into debt and  
occasionally his parish tithes were sequestered.The Earl of  
Bristol wrote of him in 1801 -  
'As Dr.Tom Torrens said ' One may trust Soden with anything  
but one's purse and one's bottle.'  
He d(ied) Feb.18,1817

1795 162(?)

W(illia)m Soden of Edgeworthstown, Ardagh  
14 July 1795  
(Grove)

1796 Freeholders in Co. Longford  
John Soden of Ballinahinch Cashel, Rathcline  
4 June 1796  
house & land 40/-  
(Grove)

1796 Freeholders in Longford  
3  
W(illia)m Soden of Edgeworthstown, Mostrim, Ardagh  
1 Jun 1796 40/-  
(Grove)

1796 Cork M(arraige) .L(icence) Bond  
9. Jan(uary) 1796  
Ambrose Soden  
L(ieutenant) t in H(er) M(ajesty?s) .4th F(oo)t Rif(les)  
Judith Chetwynde of St. Peter to ? spin(ster)  
Surety Joseph Rogers Cork city M.D.

1796 Index to the Rebellion Calender under 'S'  
for 1796 - 1800:  
Rebellion Papers, National Archives, Dublin  
Page 50A  
Rev. Soden (Maghera) to Mr. Edw(ar)d. Cooke  
reports of the 'renowned Billy McKeever - Thousands in Antrim, Tyrone and Derry  
are now trembling in their shoes.' Letter enclosed from Capt. Johnston as to  
the suitability of Maghera for barracks.  
Date 23/5/1796  
Carton 620/23  
Nr. 120  
Page 51  
Rev. Clotworthy Soden to -  
Further as to the arrest of McKeever and its good results as to his (Soden's)  
general proceedings as a magistrate as to a conspiracy to murder McKeever  
as he has under the thumb the lives of all the conspirators of Donegal, Tyrone,  
Derry and Antrim.'  
No enclosures.  
Date 25.5.1796  
Carton 620/23  
Nr. 124

Page 51A  
Rev. C. Soden to Rev. Mr. Jones as the arrest of Mr. Graham and Tho(ma)s Clarke  
Date 30.5.1796  
Carton 620/23  
Nr. 132  
Page 52A

Rev. C. Soden to -

'states he has searched McKeever (als Campbell),has found on him names of two Fifeshire (Fencibles) who had been seduced from their allegiance.

1 enclosure: Mr. H. Ellis (Irishrush) to Rev. C. Soden as to freeing a United Irishman for whom a warrant has been registered.

Date 4th June,1796

Carton 620/23

Nr. 148

Page 53

Rev. C. Soden to Mr. Edwd. Cooke

I rejoice at Saunders being taken to Dublin and H.McKeever ,Grahame & Clarke be taken up the nuisances in this county will be cup up.'

Date 4th June,1796

Carton 620/23

Nr. 149

Page 53A

Rev. C.Soden as to the distrubed state of frontier of Co.Antrim in Portglenone direction.

Date 8.6.1796

Carton 620/23

Nr. 158

Page 54

Rev. C. Soden ,Maghera, writes on matters connected with his duties and magnitude.

Date 11th June,1796

Carton 620/23

Nr. 167

1797 Rebellion Papers,National Archives,Dublin

Page 50

Rev. Clotworthy Soden (Maghera) to -

reports arrest of a deserter of a man calling himself 'Arthur Dillon' who was proven to be the renowned

'Switcher Donelly of Tyrone'.

advises that 30 or 40 men be quartered at maghera,

as the conspirators banished from other Northern

Counties have penetrated into this.

Date 21 May,1797

Carton 620/23

Nr. 117

Page ??

Clotworthy Soden (Maghera) to Mr. Pelham detailing information he had received from a mechanic of Coleraine that the intention of the United Irishmen

was not to have a general rising unless foreign aid was landed in great force

to have a massacre of all agents ,clergy to some of the magistracy in Ulster.

Answer of Mr. Pelham endorsed,thanking him for the letter and requesting that any further be communicated.

Date 3 June,1797

Carton 620/31

No. 22

Page 473/474

related to a plot to burn Clotworthy Soden's house in Maghera by John Jones



and accomplices.

Date 4.8.1797

Carton 630/32

Nr. 12

#### 1798 Rebellion

General

Humbert

lands

1798 According to the diary of Elisabeth Richards (Ms. in Enniscorthy Museum) who was living with her mother at Rathaspeck just outside Wexford when the rebellion broke out:

Tuesday, 29th May, 1798

"The Donegal Militia, commanded by Col. Maxwell is arrived at Wexford, also Col. Colville, Capt. Young and Soden of the 13th who have volunteered their services for our defence".

The next entry mentions a report that the 13th Regiment was wiped out by the rebels.

1798 " The last of the military that left Wexford were the Donegal militia, commanded by Col. Maxwell, accompanied by Col. Colwell, Capt. Younge and Lt. Soden of the 13th Foot.....

Edward Hay, The Insurrection of 1798, published ????????

page 105

NLIR 94107

1798 Page 169

Clotworthy Soden, Maghera, to -

enclosing the oath and constitution of the United Irishmen and their secretaries with the procedure to be adopted by the local Societies and committees - he suggests a reward should be given to his informant. (in dorso) he is asked to draw on Mr. Cooke at sight for any money he should want and to send his informant to Dublin.

Date 15. Feb (ruary)

Carton 620/28

Nr. 270

Page 176

Clotworthy Soden, Maghera, to -

intimating he has drawn on him in favour of Alex Browne for 20 guineas

Date 21. Feb (ruary)

Carton 620/28

Nr. 290

Page 357

under 1798 in Sligo section

1800 The Act of Union of Great Britain  
and Ireland .

1800 Rebellion Papers, National Archives, Dublin

Page 807

State of the Country Papers

Letter from C(olonel) . Soden to L(ieutenant) Col(onel). Littlehabs

Date 29.5.1800

Carton 620/49

Nr. 19

1801 Thomas Soden of Ballinahinch,Cashel,Rathcline  
13 July 1801  
Lands only 40/-  
Freeholders Reg(istered) Co.Longford  
(Grove)

1801 ? Soden of Longford,Edgeworthstown  
Paid Rate of ? 1798  
(Grove)

1802 John Soden of Ballinahinch,Cashel,Rathcline  
13 July 1803  
House & Land 40/-

1802 Thomas Soden of Ballinahinch Cashel,Rathcline  
13 July 1802  
House & lands 40/-

1803 Execution of  
Robert Emmet

1803 Marr(iage) Cert(ificate)  
14 Aug(ust) 1803  
Mrs.Soden W  
14 Aug 1803 to Oct(ober) 1807  
Page 48  
(Grove)

1805 Thomas Soden  
son Thomas & Marg(are)t Soden  
born 27th November,  
baptised 2nd December,1805  
St.Peter's parish register  
(Grove)

1805 1.Thomas son of Thomas & Marg(are)t Soden  
born 27 Nov(ember) bapt(ised) . 2 Dec(ember) 1805  
(Grove)

1805  
Martin Soden,  
Navy Prize Agent,  
Princes Street,  
Belfast

Sources:  
1805 Belfast Traders Directories  
<http://www.lennon-wylie.com> website

1806 Ms. 9628  
Clements Papers  
Mohill Freeholders, Leitrim  
all under 'S'  
Nr.15 SODIN, EDWARD  
Mohill (residence)  
House & Garden, Mohill  
Morgan Crofton, landlord  
Lives in lease: Edward Soden  
Duke Crofton  
Bishop of Osnaburg  
the Duke of York  
Date of Registry. 12.5.1806  
1-0-0

1806 same source as above  
Nr. 20 SODEN JAMES  
Mohill  
House & Land, Mohill  
Landlord, EDW:SODEN, Mohill  
Edw. Soden  
Duke of York  
Duke Crofton Jnr.  
11.6.1806  
0-10-0

1806 same source as above  
Nr. 27  
SODEN HENERY  
Mohill  
House & Land, Mohill  
Landlord Henry Duke (Mohill)  
Lives in lease: ESTHER SODEN  
11.6.1806  
0-10-0

1807 Par.Reg.St.Peter's Athlone  
2. Bapt. Bartholomew ,son of Thomas & Margt.Soden  
born 13,Baptism 29 Aug(ust) 1807  
(Grove)  
2. Bartholomew b.13 bapt(ism).29.8. 1807

1808 Administration of Thomas Soden,  
of Carrickhowna, Sligo  
on 27 1808 to his bro(ther)  
Francis Soden, Carrickhowna,  
farmer  
£150  
(Grove)

1809 Eliz(abeth) Sowden to Scott  
608-288-417 652  
(Grove)

1809 Land Deed  
603-285-417 853  
19 May,1809  
M(arrage) S(ettlement)  
24,27 June 1808  
John Scott L(ieutenant). in 2nd Dragoon Guards  
Thom(as) Sowden of Reading ,in Berkshire  
D(aughter) . Eliz(abeth) Sowden  
Saml.Scott ,Gardiner St., Dublin Esq.  
Lyndon ,Bolton & Dublin  
J(oh)n.Crickett prin... doctor,London  
Jacob Newberry of Reading,Berkshire  
Colgath & Kilmore 84-1-34  
in Rodenstown Parish  
in Decies Barony of Meath Co.  
hold by J(oh)n.Scott 29 April 1790  
(...) W(illia)m. Barry Att(orney) at law Rich(ard) Barry  
to the Rectors of Meath Diocese?  
Fran(cis) Prentice of Colgath of Meath Diocese  
rest not copied into manuscript (Grove!!!!)  
(Grove)

1809 SODEN, John,Aughamullin,Monaghan

1809 - 1814  
26 years; 43rd Foot  
WO97/589  
1810 July 22,John Soden,son of Tho(ma)s .& Marg(are)t  
p(age) .64 St.Peter's ,Athlone,  
Elphin Baptisms  
(Grove)

1811 Catherin Soden & John Dennis  
Killala & Achonry Marriage Licence Bond

1812 George,son of Thomas & Marg(are)t Soden  
b. 31 Oct(ober) bapt(ised) 11 Nov(ember) 1812  
(Grove)

1812 Oct.31,  
George Soden,son of Thos. & Marg(are)t  
P(age) 64 St.Peter's,Athlone  
Elphin Baptisms  
(Grove)

1813 11 Oct(ober) 1813

at 8d. per £5 value  
pp.33-37  
Thomas Soden -3 acres - 2 pence equally p(age) 37  
his share of £13/4/9 yearly , cess  
p(age) 41 Thos.Soden 13 July 1814 p(age) 41  
Allotment by March 1815 p(age) 64  
Tho(ma)s Soden 3a(cres) at 3/4d an ac(re) .is 2 1/4d pp.42-64  
Volunteer 18 Aug 1818 Mr.Soden pp.73-78  
Vestry Book,St.Peter's ,Athlone  
2 April,1804 - 8 April,1892  
(Grove)

1813 p(age).35  
Allotment 11 Oct(ober) 1813  
Tho(ma)s.Soden ,Peter St(reet), 7d  
pp.33-37  
(Grove)  
Tho(ma)s Soden,13 July,1814  
(Grove)

1815 Affidavit by March ,1815 p(age) 64  
Tho(ma)s Soden 3 at 3/4d ? W at 2 1/4d pp.42-64

1815 Marg(are)t .d(aughter) of above i.e. Tho(ma)s & Marg(are)t Soden)  
b.13 bapt(ised) 29.Aug(ust) 1815  
(Grove)

1815 July 13,Margaret,d(aughter) of Tho(ma)s & Marg(are)t  
p(age) 64 St.Peter's, Athlone  
Elphin Baptisms  
(Grove)

1815 p(age) 59  
Tho(ma)s Soden,Barrack Sq(uare), £40 val.  
27 April 1815 £-/1/4 p(age) 59  
pp 42-64  
(Grove)

1816 Longford  
Tho(ma)s Soden to Soden  
902-313-487 309 or as below  
702-213-481 309  
(Grove)

1816 702-213-481 309  
16 May 1816? - 30 April 1816  
Thomas Soden of Athlone town  
Co.Roscommon g(en)t(leman)t.  
to John Soden Ballinahinch,Co.Longford,farmer  
lease of 26 July,1811 by s(aid) Tho(ma)s to above J(oh)n  
to W(idower) John 28 in Ballinahinch in Rathcline

bog Co.Longford for lives of lessor J(oh)n.Soden  
d(aughter) of Mary Robins al Soden.....on 11 1/2 y(ea)rs from Robins  
1 Nov(ember) at £35.9.2d subject to original lease from W(illia)m Glendons  
Newcomen to John Soden at £15.9.2d . Now for £55 Thos.Sills to John  
Wit(ness) Robert Gordon of Granard Co.Longford farmer  
signed by Tho(ma)s. Soden  
(Grove)

1816 Thomas Soden  
14 June 1816 appointed one of a Committee  
of 7 to make a new? master p(age) .53  
(Grove)

1817 William ,son of above  
b.16 Nov(ember) bapt(ised) 4 Nov(ember) 1817  
(Grove)

1817 Nov.4,  
W(illia)m.Soden,son of Tho(ma)s . & Marg(are)t  
P(age) .64 St.Peter's,Athlone  
Elphin Baptisms

1817 Pre(rogative) Will  
(Grove)  
Rev.Clotworthy Soden,Rector,Maghera,L'derry  
see wills  
Pre(rogative) Will 19 June 1814 3 Nov,1817  
Wm.Clotworthy Soden,Rector,Maghera,L'derry  
to be buried in my burial ground in Kilchronanaghan cemetery  
with many of my family;  
niece W(inter)s(cale).Davis Nephew Soden Davis  
"Winterscale Davis & his Mother Isabella Davis  
(grand)rest y Mary Soden granddaughter of Rev.W.Causland  
(? ? almost impossible to abstract, Fx.S!)  
Adm(inistration) to Isabella Davis of Cookstown,Co.Tyrone mother of  
Winterscale Davis a minor & rest (...) to other res (..)  
Mary ? Smith (the other ) remaining  
(Grove)

1817 Leslie Will of  
CLOTWORTHY SODEN  
Curate Dunboe  
1789 - 95  
see Derry, page 213  
RCBL

1818 3. J(oh)n.son of Thomas & Marg(are)t.Soden  
b.8 (...) 1818  
(Grove)

1818 Valuation

18 Aug(ust) 1818 to Soden pp.73-78  
1818 Tho(ma)s.Soden to ??  
1818-1824  
403-235-489 957

1819 from Pigott's Directory of Ireland,  
Belfast  
page 136  
under Agents, Law & Ship, Commercial Brokers  
Soden, Martin (Navy)  
Lancaster St.,

1819 Clogher M(arraige) .L(icence) Bonds  
John Soden & Jane Dane  
National Archives, Dublin

1819 Thomas Soden,  
19 January, 1819  
conveyed his right & title  
of his seat in St. Peter's Church, Athlone  
to Mrs. Elizabeth White & gave a receipt for  
£2 as its value ??  
(Grove)

#### 1821 National Census

1821 Census 1821 Longford Rathcline barony  
Edgeworthstown P.  
No.30 Edmund Soden? Church St.  
No.1 £13 John Soden 50 shoemaker  
No.4 £13 Thomas Soden 43 shoemaker Main St.,  
No.18(1) Mrs. Moffitt 60 shoemaker  
Ex(ecutor) & p(erogative) w(ill) etc,.....

1821 Census 1821 Co. Longford, Rathcline  
held for  
Mr. Soden in Ballinahinch or in Parish  
Military County Letters 1806 1E-4-40  
5 April 1806  
W. Soden \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_ in Enniskillen

1823 Catholic Association  
is founded by Daniel O'Connell

1823 Tithe Applotment Book,  
National Archive, Dublin  
MF61  
Diocese Ardagh  
Parish Cloone  
County Leitrim  
Townland Creenagh

Nr.10  
James Soden  
7ac(re)s. 3 r(oods) 0p(erches) Arable  
Total 7-3-0  
Total quantity in the townland  
45ac(re)s .2 r(oods) 20p(erches)  
Rents £1-0-0  
Value £1-0-0-  
7 acres - bog  
Value 0-10s-0  
3-6-11 1/2  
1823 782-235-529 310  
18 Apr(il). 1823  
M(arrage) S(ettlement). 17 Nov(ember) 1820  
John Thompson of Cloonegur,Co.Longford farmer  
James Soden of Mohill,Co.Leitrim,farmer & his  
only daughter ,Hannah Soden  
James Soden owns lease of 2 slated houses in Mohill town  
to lease from Mr.Hugh Crofton W for lives or 100 yrs?  
1815 at £4.....  
Pat Hart's plot  
Wit(ness) James Mills & Chris Grogan both of Mohill

1824  
Land Deed 793-188-535 923  
23 June 1824  
Sale 10 June 1824  
John Soden,Enniskillen,Co.Fermanagh,sadler  
to W(illia)m.Fitzgerald p.w.(sic) for £30  
lease 21 Nov 1823 of 1/2 house in the Main St.,Enniskillen  
town in Fermanagh Co.bounded on E(ast) by Quinlan's house  
held by Wm.Fitzgerald on W(est) Miss Stewart,on N(orth) by  
garden,on S(outh) by Main St.  
held for lives of M.Archdale,son of Edw(ard) Archdale of R(.....)dale  
J(oh)n.Richardson son of Major Richardson of Rosford  
Henry Corry son of Earl Belmont  
Wit(ness). James Soden Rob(er)t.Latimer & W(illia)m Pratt  
all of Enniskillen signed by Fitzgerald

1824 Pigott's Directory,  
National Archives,Dublin.  
page 227  
Soden,John col. 458  
Soden,William col. 106  
under 'London '

1825 1/- -Ardagh Administration Bonds  
Tho(ma)s Soden,Edgeworthstown  
18 Dec(ember) 1825  
John Soden sen & J(oh)n.Soden jnr. both of Edgeworthstown  
(\_\_\_\_\_)



Thomas Soden of Edgeworthstown,.....  
to be continued!

1826 Primary schools in Roscommon,Longford,Leitrim and Monaghan:-

Parish School Name

Boyle Boyle

Longford:-

Granard Granard/Bonlaghy/Galsaugh

Leitrim:-

Mohill Georgia

Cloon Corrigan/Duffin

Manorhamilton Manorhamilton/Lurganboy

Monaghan:-

Clones Gortawinny/ Clones.

1826 Tithe Applotment Books for

Longford County,Forney parish,Ballykintrey Townland

Reel 69

Nr. 19/25

(Gilbert)

Nr. 43

Widow Sotton 10acres,3 roods,37 perches Value 13s.7d.

William Sotton 8 acres,3 roods,19 perches Value 13s.4d.

J(oh)n Sotton 6 acres,3 roods, 13 perches Value 10s.2d.

Tithe Applotment Books for

Co.Longford,parish of Mostrim(otherwise Edgeworthstown)

Page 15

Nr. 26

John Sorden

1 acre

Church Gate

&

30 perches

Dowling's Plot

1827 p(age).165

Valuation 1827

Vestry Book,St.Peter's,Athlone

(Grove)

1828... Land Deeds

Henry Soden to Duke

1828-1832

Edw(ard) Soden to Duke

869-150-578 150

877-184-582 184

(Grove)

1829 Catholic Emancipation

1829 SODEN,Caleb; Mohill,Leitrim

==, 1829

37 y(ea)rs. Leitrim Militia;

1830 Dublin Grant  
Lucy Soden & W(illia)m.Adams  
(Grove)

1831 National School  
System is introduced

1831 RIC Files,National Archives,Dublin  
MFA 24/1  
page 168  
Nr. 1918  
Name George Soden  
Age at app(ointment)t. 21  
Height 5'8"  
Native County Longford  
Religion Protestant  
Marriage Permission 5 July,1845  
Native County of Wife Queen's Co.  
Recommended P.C.Weldon  
Trade Shoemaker  
Allocation at app(ointmen)t June 1835 - Galway/Clare  
Transfers October 1835  
Promotions P(olice) .A(ssistant) Con. 1 Feb. 1849  
P(olice) Con(stable) 1Nov. 1851  
Nr. Authority 16816/p  
4773/413  
72172/6488  
Rewards 84093-6977  
Punishments 716536D/15576  
Admonished 84092/8134  
Discharged,.. died 24.1.67  
B67925-12372  
Gratuity £62.2s.-8d  
Cause of Death B67925-12439

1832 Tithes Act passed

1832 Edw(ard) S(odden) to Duke  
869-150-578 150  
877-184-582-184  
Land Deeds  
(Grove)

1832 Nr.175  
1832  
Registry Papers/Military index  
CSO/CR/19  
Open shelves,National Archives,Dublin  
MRS:SODEN  
Certificate of her marriage

1832 Crofton Rentals

1832-1833

Nr.4531

National Library Manuscript Room,Dublin

534 Soden Edward W(idow). Mohill 3 ac(res) 0 r(oo)ds 2 1/2 per(che)s

535 Soden James Mohill 15/-/-

536 James Jnr. Mohill

& Creagh 5/18/9

537 Soden Laurence Mohill

& Oghana? 1/15/3

538 Soden Henry Bolschal 7/7/10

539 Soden Henry Mohill 1/16/11

1834 Dublin Grants

Henry Soden & Maria Beeche

(Grove)

1835 Longford Register of Voters

National Archives,Dublin

OP 1842/62

Longford

Barony Ardagh

SODEN JOHN JNR:

Residence Quaker's Island

Freehold Quaker's Island

Landlord:John L.O'Ferrall

Value £20

Lives of tenure: Sarah O'Ferrall

Longford

7th April,1835

-----  
1835 Longford Register of Voters

National Archives,Dublin

OP 1843/62

Longford

SODEN JOHN SEN:

Ballinahinch Residence

Ballinahinch Freehold

Sir George Fetherston:landlord

£10 Value

Lessee & Mary Soden lives of tenure

Registered at Ballymahon on

6th April,1835

1836 Returns of Cashel in Ardagh in Longford 1813

Sept 3

D(aughter) of John & Ann Soden,

b. Aug 30,1836

(Grove)

1838 Returns of Cashel in Ardagh in Longford 1813

April 22,  
Thomas son of John & Ellen Soden  
b. 15 Nov.1837

1838/ 56 Griffith's Valuation (see chapter 14)

1839 Directory for Ballyshannon,Sligo & Enniskillen  
NLIR 914122/s/4  
William Sodd,  
Back-Street,  
Boot & Shoemaker

1842 'The Nation' newspaper  
is started

1842 Pettigrew & Oulton Street Directory  
(Gilbert)  
Magistrates  
Page 220  
Cairncross Thomas Cullen ,  
Glenade,Manorhamilton,Co. Leitrim  
(Husband of Elizabeth Soden)

Militia  
Lieutenant Colonel John James Cullen,  
Screeny,Manorhamilton, Co. Leitrim

Inspectors of Weights and Measures  
John Evans Cullen  
Manorhamilton, Co. Leitrim

Commissioners of Affidavits  
John Evans Cullen,  
Manorhamilton,Co. Leitrim

1844 Dublin Grant  
Henry Soden & Martha Finlay  
(Grove)

1844 Slator's Directory  
Edward Soden,Phisician,apothecary,  
Mohill,Co.Leitrim  
W(illia)m.Soden,grocer,Main St.,

1845-49 The Great Famine  
1848 Uprising at Ballingarry,

Co. Tipperary

-----  
1848, 8th October  
Marriage certificate nr. 101298  
Longford, Drumlish, parish of Clongish, Killoe  
Charles Shaw, 29, B farmer, Clooncumber parish of Cloone  
Mary A. Soden, 21, single  
Fathers: Robert Shaw, farmer Joseph Soden, shoemaker

-----  
1849 The Encumbered Estates Act is passed  
Martha Soden al Finlay widow & J(oh)n.Gwynne  
1850 14th October  
Nr. 101 319  
Cloone parish church  
marriage of  
James Dobson,f,w, farmer Mohill  
Jane Soden, f, s, Mohill  
Fathers: George Dobson, farmer and Henry Soden, farmer  
-----

1850 George Soden  
TCD Graduate

1850 EDWARD SODEN/Mohill,Leitrim  
Medicine Graduate at Glasgow University,  
MD - 1850  
CM - 1852  
Addison,Rolls of Graduates at Glasgow University: 1727 - 1857:  
NL 378415 - a - 5

1850:- RIC Files Extracts Nr.38668  
WILLIAM SODEN  
22 years of age  
5'8" in height  
Born in Longford  
Protestant  
Recommended by J.W.Bond,J.P.  
Laborer  
Joined 6.May,1872  
Served in Tipperary Sth 20.12.1872  
Galway West 1.10.1875  
Queen's Co. 26.4.1883  
Westmeath 20.6.1885  
Jubilee(?) Regiment 29.6.1887  
Pensioned on 20.2.1889 Nr.38668/30201  
Pension £21.12s.7d.  
Cond: in Galway and Roscommon

1851 George & Jane Soden  
18,Great Ship St.,Dublin  
National Census  
Also  
William Soden,  
Townsend Street,Dublin  
Head of Household  
Chart Index  
-----

1852, December 12th

Nr. 101 339

Parish of Cloone, parish church

John Bayley, f, b, subconstable, Mohill

Jane Soden, f, s, schoolmistress, Mohill

Fathers: William Bayley, farmer and Edward Soden, shoemaker

1853 May 6th

Nr. 101 348

Newtown Forbes, parish of Clonger, Longford

George Drum, full, w. sergeant in police, Mohill

Elizabeth Soden, full, s, Mohill

Fathers: George Drumm, farmer and Edward Soden, shoemaker

1856 Townlands in Griffith's Valuation:

County Leitrim

Cloone Soden g/t page 75

Mohill Soden g8 page 79

County Longford

Granard Soden g page 53

County Londonderry

G

County Fermanagh

T in Clanawley Barony, Cleenish, Soden/T

G in Tirkennedy, Enniskillen parish

'g' refers to Griffith's Valuation from 1838 ff...

't' refers to the Tithe Applotment Books from 1823 ff

reference in Grenham's GV Index

Alice Soden

Parish of Breagho

Enniskillen

Co. Fermanagh

Page 184

Nr. 20

Alice Soden

Earl of Enniskillen

Land

4 ac(res) 3 r(oo)ds 39 p(erches)

£3-10-0

Page 184

Nr. 21b

Alice Soden

Alice Soden

house and Office

0-10-0

0-10-0

Co. Antrim

parish of Ballintoy

Town of Ballintoy

Page 10

Nr. 20

William Condry/John Soden

Lessor Alex Fullerton

House,Office,Sm(all) Garden  
£6-10-0  
John Soden  
Antrim

1856 Slater's Directory  
Mohill,Co.Leutrim  
Edward Soden,apothecary,Main St.  
John Soden,grocer,Main St.,  
W(illia)m.Soden,grocer,Main St.,

1856:- RIC File Extract  
SODEN WILLIAM  
22 age  
5'8" height  
Longford  
Protestant  
J W Bond J.P.  
Labourer  
6 May,1872

Tipperary South 20.12.1872  
Galway West 1.10.1875  
Queen's Co. 26.4.1883  
Westmeath 20.6.1885  
Jub.Reg. 29-6-1887  
Pension £21.12s. 7d  
38668/30201  
Pensioned 20.2.1889  
Cond. in Galway and Roscommon

-----  
GEORGE SODEN Nr. 39401  
17 9/12 years of age  
5'9 1/4" in height  
Born Clare/Queen's Co.  
Protestant  
Married on 13.12.1882  
Native of Queen's County (Offaly)  
Recommended by Sub Inspector O'Connor  
No trade  
Appointed 6.5.1873  
Served in Kilkenny  
Transferred 30.11.1873  
Promotion 1.2.1888  
No.of Authority. 2054  
Jubilee(?) Regiment 29.6.1887  
Punishment. F20/39401 & 14674 D,16.10.1875  
Resigned on 7.9.1888 (39401/25992)  
Comment: 'to better his position.'

1858 Leitrim Gazette

1858-2-8  
Saturday  
National Library,Dublin  
Mohill  
Mr. John Soden £3-0-0  
Subscriber to the Mohill Preaching House  
Collected from Dr. Soden for restoring the front of the premises:  
Charles Leslie,Dublin £0-10-0  
Doctor Soden  
The Constabulary  
Mr. Hayes  
Messrs. Burns & Nicholson  
John Gardiner  
Mr. John Soden  
Mr. George Little  
A Friend  
approximately £8-0-0- collected  
Soden,Tho(ma)s,grocer,Verschoyle Court,Dublin  
Soden,Catherine,confectioner, 90,King Street,North.  
(Gilbert)

1860  
Ballymahon, Co. Longford  
Birth of Joseph Edward James Soden (1860 - 1905), son of Joseph Soden , who married  
Caroline Elizabeth MacManus.  
Both men were apothecaries. Joseph Jnr. married Caroline MacManus twice, in 1886 and  
1887, first in a Presbyterian ceremony and secondly in a Protestant Church of Ireland ceremony.  
They moved to Swansea in Wales where he practiced as an apothecary and surgeon. He signed up to  
be a Surgeon Lieutenant in the 3rd Glamorgan regiment in 1895 and died 10 years later in 1905.  
[Source Rod McManus, Glasthule, Co. Dublin 2016]

1867 The Fenian Rising  
1869 Disestablishment of the  
Church of Ireland

1868 Nation Newspaper  
Contribution to the Penny Collection by  
Fr. Martin Soden  
P.P. Ballyconlan  
1868 Irish Catholic Directory  
Page 569  
SODAN MARTIN  
Parish Priest  
Achonry, Ballina  
1868  
Irish Catholci Directory  
Page 197  
Achonry Diocese  
MARTIN SODAN  
Parish Priest  
Parish Kilgarvan  
Post Town Ballina  
1870 Gladstone?s Land Act  
1870 Thom?s Directory



Page 1237

Under Mohill Medical Union

Medical officers

Rowan Caleb Soden, LFPS(Glasgow), LRCP(Edinburgh)

Rynn Edward Soden, MD

Page 1837

Under Nobility, Gentry, Merchants and Traders

Soden, Charles James, GPO, 13 Cabra Terrace, Phibsboro, Dublin

1870

Irish Catholic Directory

Pages 315/316

Obituaries

SODAN MARTIN

Parish Priest (April)

Kilgarvin, Achonry

-----  
Birth of Harriette Soden ,

Dublin North

Nr. 12/439 [LDS]

and

Birth of

Margaret Eveleen Soden

Dublin South

Nr. 7/635[LDS]  
-----

1872 List of Apothecaries/NL IR 6150-i-1

Page 20

Soden John , Mohill, Leitrim

Soden Joseph , Ballymahon, Longford.

1873? Leitrim

James. & Kathrin Soden M(arriage) S(ettlement).

1873

789-235-529 370

(Grove)

1874 Enniskillen

John Soden to Fitzgerald

793-188-555 923

(Grove)

1875 Thom's Directory

Page 1239

Mohill Medical Union

Medical officer Caleb Soden in Rowan

Page 1903

Under Nobility/Gentry/Merchants/Traders

Charles James Soden ,GPO,13 Cabra Terrace,Phibsboro,Dublin.

1877 Parnell is elected  
to Westminster

1877 on 5 Sept  
Adm(inistration) of  
Edward Soden,Farnaught,Mohill,Leitrim  
MD,a bachelor who died Thurs,20 May,1877  
was granted to his bro(ther) Tho(ma)s Soden,Ballimahon,Co.Leitrim g(en)t(leman)  
at P R(obate) £2,000  
(Grove)

1880 Thom?s Directory  
Page 1110  
Caleb Soden  
Medical Officer in Rowan  
Page 1739  
Under Nobility/Gentry/Merchants/Traders  
Charles James Soden,GPO, 5 Charleville Terrace,North Circular Road,Dublin  
1881 The Land League  
is founded

1885 Thom?s Directory  
Page 1110  
Mohill Medical Union,Leitrim  
Medical Officer in Rowan is Caleb Soden

Page 1791  
Under Nobility/Gentry/Merchants./Traders  
Soden,Charles James, 5,Charleville Terrace,North Circular Road,Dublin.

1889 John Henry Soden joins Free Mason Lodge No.76 in Longford  
Index of Free Masons ,Molesworth Street,Dublin

Note to John Henry Soden from Michael Steele - JOHN HENRY ( m. ANNA BOWDEN ).  
Their offspring included CHARLES H., ROBERT B., ARTHUR VALENTINE and CAROLINE EDITH.  
John Henry Soden had an hotel in Mohill and towards the end of the 19th century  
emigrated  
to New York State ( Cahoes ).

1890 John Soden,same as above,becomes founder member of  
Free Mason Lodge No. 495 in Mohill,Co. Leitrim  
Index of Free Masons,Molesworth Street,Dublin.

1890 Thom?s Directory  
Page 1110  
Mohill Medical Union  
Medical Officer at Rowan is Caleb Soden  
Page 1831  
Under Nobility/Gentry/Merchants/Traders  
Charles James Soden,5 Charleville Terrace,North Circular Road,Dublin.  
1892 Will of  
Marcella Soden of Portarlinton ,widow who died

On 5 April,1892  
at Maryborough on 27 July,1892 was proved by Ex(ecutor)  
Martha Soden of Portarlington,Q(ueen)'s Co.,spinster sole Ex(ecutor)  
Effects under £36  
(Grove)

1892: Thom's Directory  
Page 1114  
Mohill Union/Medical Officer for the dispensary in the Rowan district  
{pop(ulation) in 1881 was 4934}-  
Caleb Soden L.F.P.S. Glasg./L.R.C.P. Edin(burgh)  
and  
Thom's Directory  
Page 1842  
under nobility/gentry/merchants/.....  
Charles James Soden esq.,  
GPO,5,Charleville T(erra)ce.,North Circular Road.  
(Charles James Soden at the Packet in Dun Laoire,Dublin/kind permission Terry  
Soden,England )

1892 On 9 Aug 1892 Adm(inistration) of  
James Soden,Mohill,Co.Leutrim  
farmer & wool merchant  
who died this 3 Aug(ust), 1885  
was granted to his son  
James Soden of Greenagh,Co.Leutrim  
£214

1893 The Gaelic League

is founded

1893 Ja(me)s & Kathrin Soden M(arraige) S(ettlement) 1893  
789-235-529 370

1894 Slaton's Directory  
Caleb Soden LQCP Edin(burgh) .- District MD,Hill St.,  
J(oh)n H.Soden,Imperium Hotel,Hill St.,  
J(oh)n Soden,Phisician & Chemist,Main St.,

1894 Thom's Directory  
Dublin  
under Nobility,Gentry,Merchants,Traders,.  
Captain W.C.Soden  
5,Charleville Terrace  
Circular Rd.,  
N(or)th.1

1895 Thom's Directory  
Page 1115  
Mohill Medical Union  
Rowan  
Caleb Soden  
Page 1851

Under Nobility/Gentry/Merchants/Traders

Soden ,Captain C.W.,5,Charleville Terrace,North Circular Road,Dublin.

Soden,Charles James,5,Charleville Terrace,North Circular Road,Dublin.

1897 22 Feb.

Will of Mary Eliz(abeth) Soden,of Mohill,Co.Leitrim,spinster,

who died at Sligo Lunatic Asylum 13 Nov(ember) 1896

was granted to her father Caleb Soden of Mohill,Co.Leitrim

£118

Thom?s Directory

Page 1115

Mohill Medical Union,Leitrim

Medical Officer in Rowan is Caleb Soden

Page 1901

Under Nobility/Gentry/Merchants/Traders

Charles James Soden,6 ,Breffni Terrace,Kingstown,Dublin.

1901 National Census

1901 Census/Rosslea Village,Fermanagh/SoG/Clones Civil Parish

Film FHL 836602

Soden,Eleanor Married 37 18/69C/57/01 Col

Soden,John William Not Marr. 2 /04

Soden Margaret C. Not.Marr. 7 /02

Soden,Thomas H. Not marr. 5 /03

1901 Census/Longford

from County Longford and Its People by David Leahy

page 184

SODEN THOMAS T. at Ballymahon town,

also JOHN SODEN of Glenoghill.

1901 National Census,National Archives,Dublin

Francis Soden

Robert Soden

William Soden

Merrion Rd.,Dublin

G(ran)t. 8 Nov 1901

Adm(inistration) of

Charlotte Elizabeth Soden of Mohill,Co.Leitrim

who died 3 June 1901 to her husband

Caleb Soden surgeon £84

1901 On 14 January 1901 Will of

Thomas Soden of Glenaughill,Co.Longford farmer

who died 17 Nov 1900 to J(oh)n.Soden farmer £120

1902 Wyndham's Land

Purchase Act

1905 Thom's Directory: Medical Practitioners:

Caleb Soden/Mohill,Leitrim

John Soden/Mohill,Leitrim

Joseph Soden/Ballymahon,Longford.

Page 2096

Under Nobility/Gentry/Merchants/Traders  
Caleb Soden,physician and surgeon,  
1,Belvedere Villas,Drumcondra,Dublin.

1905 Kelly's Directory  
John H.Soden,Imperium Hotel,Hill St., - Mohill  
John Soden,Lavey,Stradone,Co.Cavan

1910 Thom's Directory  
Page 2122  
Page 2096  
Under Nobility/Gentry/Merchants/Traders  
Soden, Caleb , physician and surgeon,  
1,Belvedere Villas,Drumcondra,Dublin.  
Soden,C.J. 6,Breffni Terrace,Kingstown,Dublin.  
Soden,Mrs.,Wave Crest,Vico Road,Dalkey,Dublin.

#### 1911 National Census

1911 National Census,  
National Archives,Dublin  
65 DED 1  
Creenagh townland  
Mohill barony  
Cloone parish

private dwelling  
8 out-offic es  
Edward Sowden (written on the 1st sheet)  
2 people  
6 rooms  
EDWARD SODEN(written on the 2nd sheet)  
Head of the Household  
Church of Ireland  
Read and Write  
34 years of age  
Farmer  
Single  
born in Leitrim

Bridget McKiernan  
Servant  
Roman Catholic  
Read and Write  
45 years of age  
Domestic Servant  
Single  
born in Cavan

1911 National Census  
Adare ,Co.Limerick  
Mary Ann Soden  
Born England

Single  
Age 78  
Roman Catholic  
Born England

=====

1911 National Census for the Counties Dublin, Fermanagh, Galway, Kildare, Limerick,  
Longford, Monaghan for the name 'Soden'.

See Chapter 38 for 1901 and 1911 Censuses

=====

1915 Thom's Directory  
Page 2163  
Soden Capt. ,7,Elton Park Road,Kingstown,Dublin  
Soden,Major W. ,6,Breffni Tce., Kingstown  
Soden N.,138,Southern Tce.,South Circular Road,Dublin

1914-1918 World War

1915:- Memorial WW1 records in the DLGS:  
SODEN CHRISTOPHER REG.NO. 8581  
Private 2nd Royal Dublin Fusiliers killed in action in France,  
24th May,1915 born Kells,Co.Meath.  
He is commemorated on the Menin Gate Memorial ,  
Ypres,Belgium on panel 44 and 46 .He was 39 years  
of age and married to Mary Soden of 29,Upper Kevin  
Street,Dublin.  
(Note: The house at 29,Upper Kevin is no longer there having been  
destroyed for road improvements.)  
( Brian Thomas,WWI researcher,Nottingham.)  
See also Breifne Vol.1/Nr.4 1961 p.385.

1916 The Easter Rising  
The Proclamation of the  
Republic

1919  
Death of Catherine T.Soden,  
1 year old and 4 months/RC/  
child of Solomon Soden,  
46 Irishtown Road, Ringsend,Co. Dublin  
died on 24th April, 1919  
Grave Nr. S1/27/W  
Register Nr. 31084  
Deansgrage Cemetery Register

1920 The Arrival of the 'Black

and Tans'

1921 -1922 Civil War

1921  
Death of Margaret Soden,  
11 years/RC/  
child of Solomon Soden, Moyles Park, Clondalkin, Co. Dublin

died on 3rd August, 1921  
Grave Nr. S1/27/W  
Register Nr. 33176

Deansgrange Cemetery Register

1922

Death of James Soden  
14 years old, child of Francis Soden, Deansgrange, Blackrock, Co. Dublin  
died on 30th July, 1922  
Grave No. A1/45/W  
Register No. 34199  
Deansgrange Cemetery Register

1922

Death of Major Charles Soden,  
57 years old/ Prot./ Retired/Married  
7 Elton Park Road, Sandycove, Co. Dublin  
died 19th October, 1922  
Grave Nr. M2/301/S  
Reg. Nr. 34340

Deansgrange Cemetery Register

1923 Thoms Directory

Page 1100

Cavan Justices of the Peace  
Soden, Peter, 20-21, Main Street, Cavan  
Soden, Patrick, Knockanoark, Cavan

Page 2001

Under Nobility/Gentry/Merchants/Traders  
Soden, Lt. Col. C.W., 6, Breffni Terrace, Kingstown, Dublin.  
Soden, Miss Mary, 30, St. Kevin's Road, Dublin  
Soden, Mrs. 7, Elton Park, Kingstown, Dublin  
Soden N., 18, Southern Terrace, 8 Circular Road, Dublin.

1927 Will Books,

National Archives, Dublin

Soden John

(117)

13.10.1927

P(rerogative) W(ill) John Soden

Glenoghill, Longford

Farmer

died 3 August, 1909

granted Cavan to

Agnes Soden, widow

Effects £33

1929 Deansgrange Cemetery,Dublin  
George Wesley Clotworthy Soden  
Lt.Col.Royal Munster Fusiliers  
died 4.10.1929  
F92 page 24

1930 Will Book,  
National Archives,Dublin  
George W.C.Soden  
(727)  
11.August  
Prob(ate) W(ill).  
George Wensley Clotworthy Soden  
6,Breffnie Tce,Sandycove,Dun Laoire  
Lt.Col. HMA(retired)  
died 4.10.1929  
granted to Ethel ,widow and Harry Maunsell  
sol(icator).  
£4,120.5s.1d.

1930 Thoms Directory  
Page 900  
Cavan Justices of the Peace  
Peter Soden,20-21 Main Street,Cavan  
Patrick Soden,Knockanoark,Cavan  
Page 982  
Peter Soden,  
Member of the Cavan County Board of Health  
Page 2087  
Under Nobility /Gentry/Merchants/Traders  
Soden,Lt.Col.C.W.,6,Breffni Terrace,Kingstown,Dublin.  
Soden,Miss Mary, 30 ,St. Kevins Road,Dublin  
Soden,Mrs. 7,Elton Park,Kingstown,Dublin  
Soden N.,18,Southern Terrace,8 Circular Road,Dublin.

[bookofsoden@gmail.com](mailto:bookofsoden@gmail.com)

This webpage is copyrighted. © 2023  
Felix Soden. All rights reserved.

XX  
Chapter 29

## CLOTWORTHY SODEN (1736 -1814)

This man strikes one as being indeed a controversial character. The name Clotworthy came from his maternal grandfather, Clotworthy Gowan, and appears periodically in the family till the 1900's. He became a protestant clergyman ,the only one as far as I know among the Irish Sodens and an avid government supporter in his parishes as detailed by the Rebellion Papers. He had one son,Clotworthy ,who died young at 22.



The unkind remarks of the Duke of Bristol about Clotworthy give some indication of his standing among his contemporaries though the Torrens/Soden friction may go back to an earlier association between the two families in 1777 as church wardens in St.John's Abbey,Sligo. Clotworthy Snr. is buried at Kilcronaghan cemetery in accordance with the demands of his will. Major George Wensley Clotworthy Soden is the last person to bear the name

-----

GEORGE WENSLEY CLOTWORTHY SODEN , (1873 – 1929)

1903

Records of the Colonial Office in the

PRO,Kew,England.

CO/700/GOLD COAST 50

[Map of the Western Frontier between the Gold Coast and French West Africa,  
By the Boundary Commission, 1901-03.

English Members : Major Watherston, Captain des Voeux, R.E. , Captain Soden, R.M. Fus.

French members: M. Delafosse ,le Capitaine Bouvet ,le Lieu]

[Father of GWC Soden at Dunlaoire Harbour with a friend]

Profile of

Major George Wensley Clotworthy Soden

Special Reserve of Officers and Provincial Commissioner of Ashanti

1873 Born in Dublin,Ireland.

1894/5 Joined 3rd Battalion Royal Munster Fusiliers as Second Lieutenant

1895/4 Promoted Lieutenant

1895/9 Obtained the Hythe Extra Certificate Musketry

1897/8 Promoted to Captain

1898/4 Obtained the P.S.Certificate

Attached to the following Regiments;

2nd North Staffordshire Regiment

1894-99 1st. Yorkshire Light Infantry

Welsh Regiment

Durham Light Infantry

King's Liverpool Regiment

1899/5 Musketry Instructor to the 3rd Battalion Munster Fusiliers

1899/7 Inspector in the Gold Coast Constabulary

1900/9 Appointed the Travelling Commissioner of the Gold Coast Colony

1900/10-12 Commissioner of British Gaman

During the Ashanti Campaign of 1900 he was O(fficer) C(ommanding) British Gaman Detachment and held the only independent command of troops in Ashanti from that of Major-General Sir James Wilcox K.G.M.G. who commanded the Ashanti Field Force.

Granted the Ashanti Medal

1901/11-1903/5 Appointed one of the British Commissioners on the British/French Boundary Commission

1904/1-9 Commissioner of Ester Akin & Ewahu

1904/9-1905/4 Commissioner of Southern Ashanti

1905/11-1906/4 Delimited the boundary between the Gold Coast Colony and Ashanti

1906/4 Appointed Provincial Commissioner of Ashanti

1909/12 Temporarily retired.

Major G.W.C.Soden was seconded from the 3rd Battalion Royal Munster Fusiliers for Colonial Employment in July 1899 for a period of 5 years, and was again seconded in July, 1904 for a further period of five years. He was transferred to the Special Reserve of Officers in September 1908 and was promoted to the rank of Major in March, 1909.

He died 1929/10/4 and is buried in Deansgrange Cemetery, Dublin, plot F92.

[ Picture on the right: - Terence Soden, son of GWC Soden and direct descendant of Clotworthy Soden of Londonderry reading to Kristina and Carla Soden on his visit to our home in June 2000 with his wife, Jean, for the Soden Reunion in Sligo.]

[bookofsoden@gmail.com](mailto:bookofsoden@gmail.com)

This webpage is copyrighted. © 2023

Felix Soden. All rights reserved.

XX  
Chapter 30

#### Obituary

Dr. Michael Soden, M.A.O., 1915 - 80, Cavan and Tullamore, Co. Offaly

Dr. Michael Soden, M.A.O. of Tullamore, who has died, was born in Virginia, Co. Cavan, in 1915. He studied Medicine at University College, Dublin and Qualified M.B., B.Ch. in 1942. He was house physician in the Mater Hospital to Professor Henry Moore, M.D. After his early hospital appointments in Dublin, he decided to specialise in Obstetrics and Gynaecology. He was appointed Assistant Master at the National Maternity Hospital, Holles Street, Dublin, and worked there from 1945 to 1948. He then took the M.A.O. degree in University College, Dublin. Subsequently he followed his chosen speciality in hospital in England, in Northampton and the South London Hospital for Women.

He returned to Ireland to become the first consultant in Obstetrics and Gynaecology to Portiuncula Hospital when it opened in 1950. There he spent eight very happy, satisfying years, during which he built up an obstetrics practice which brought patients from all over the West of Ireland and elsewhere, from all walks of life, to his care. It was at this hospital that he met Peggy, his wife, who nursed there.

Subsequently, he practised for over twenty years as a family doctor in Tullamore. This surely was a major change for him in professional commitment to patients and he met the challenge with indomitable courage and élan, tinged at times for sure, with deep melancholy.

#### METICULOUS

If ever there evolved then a wise, skilled, shrewd practitioner of the art of General Practice, it was Michael Soden. He did, of course, for a while, to some extent, continue at Tullamore his practice in obstetrics and gynaecology. He kept meticulous records; he got to know and remember his patients in his own indescribable and inimitable way; he got through his work quickly and yet found the time to be very kind to the very old and the very sick.

He was coroner for the Offaly area and for many years a staunch member of the Irish Medical Association, being quick with the repartee, a demolisher of the pompous and a staunch defender of professional rights.

Coming, in his own words, from the haunts of Coot and Heron, the pursuit of the pheasant, woodcock, the humble pigeon and the deer brought him many hours of happiness and consolation and friends all over the country; not to mention the pleasures his boat on the lake gave him. He reared his six children, the apples of his eye, in their lovely home where he was always a generous host.

A sweet striker of the golf ball; he contested the Captains Prize finals three times at Tullamore golf club. Shortly before his death he sang Kevin Barry at the Tullamore Nurses Hospital Dance from the ballroom stage. One readily remembers his singing or whistling to a mixed gathering on the stage at Puerto de la Cruz and with grace joining in a Flamenco dance.

Although outwardly a colourful character, he was a sensitive soul and behind it all was a man of sorrow and acquainted with grief. Despite a busy days work he attended daily Mass.

They sang Danny Boy after the funeral mass, a lament which went hard to many of the large congregation.

The old order has changed. A large character has passed away from among us. One could speculate forever as to the many facets of his complex character. There was a little of the Chaucer about him, a little of the Falstaff, something of the Hemingway, much of Luke the Physician, and more than a dash of Orion the Great Hunter. But what a Virginian this was, who supped so full of life even during infirmity!

He lies in peace near a little river and a wood not a mile from home at the old church in Muclagh.

A child friend sent his family a Mass card adding : He shall not hear the Bittern Cry. As the Eriskay love lilt went - Bheir Mi O, Sad am I without thee!

- Joe Hughes

Connacht Tribune, 8th February, 1980 , page 46

[bookofsoden@gmail.com](mailto:bookofsoden@gmail.com)

This webpage is copyrighted. © 2023

Felix Soden. All rights reserved.

XX

Chapter 31

[The Ancestors and Descendants of Caleb Soden by John Voorhis Soden \[ New York\]](#)

-- NOTE --

The tracing of one's ancestors for more than seven generations is a stupendous task that can never be fully realized until seriously undertaken, and it is only with the utmost perseverance that any semblance of facts can be gathered.

The unfailing courtesy of various members of the family, public officials, and the clergy, is, in the greatest measure, responsible for the compilation of this data in its present form, and it is the hope of the writer that this result of six years of research and study may be of more than passing interest to present and future generations of the SODEN family, and serve to answer for them some of the questions that arise from time to time regarding those who have gone before.

JOHN VOORHIS SODEN

141 Broadway,

New York City,

July 25, 1914.

ARMORIAL BEARINGS

According to Burke's Armory, the Soden families of England and Ireland, bore arms:

"Gules, a man's head, couped at the neck, argent;

Crest: a stag, lodged, at gaze, between two laurel branches, proper."

In the College of Arms, Queen Victoria Street, London, the following armorial bearings are recorded as having been granted by letters patent dated October 19, 1865, to Robert Soden, of Fowyn, County Merioneth, Wales:

"Vert, a lion rampant ermine, between, in chief, two plates, and in base, a fleur de lys, argent.

Crest: On a wreath of the colors, two branches of oak, salterwise, proper, in front of a demi-tower, also proper, there from issuant a lion, argent, holding a pomeis charged with a fleur de lys, argent."

In Siebmacher's Wappenbuch, the armorial bearings of the Soden family of Bavaria and the Upper Palatinate, are described as follows:

"SODEN - Bav. Han. Wurt. (Taf 16) II-I, Bayrischer Adel:

"Wappen: Von r. und s. getheilt mit zwei Rosen in verwechselten.

Farben: Zwei Helme: I, zwei r. und s. getheilte Panier, II, ein wachsender gekr. # Doppeladler.

Decken: r. und s.

Motto: "Nec Temere; Nec Timide". (Neither rashly nor timidly).

"SODEN - Bayerisches und Pfälzisches. (Taf 432) III-2, Preussischer Adel.

Schild: Von r. und w. quertheilt mit je einer Rose in verwockelten Tinkturne.

Helm: Gekr. 2 unten Spitz zusammengesetzte Fahnlein von r. und w. quergetheilt an g.

Stangen.

Decken r. und w."

#### ORIGIN OF THE NAME SODEN

According to the "Patronymica Britannica", by Mark Anthony Lower, the name Soden is derived from Sudden, Soudean, Southdean, meaning "Southern Valley".

In his "Monograph of the Soden Family", Frhr. Julius von Soden, of Stuttgart, Germany, writes of the origin and first appearance of the name Soden, as follows:

"In Germany family names developed gradually in the Middle Ages after the introduction of Christianity in Lower Saxony, after the subjugation and conversion of the Saxons through Charles the Great and his successors, and were, without doubt, developed first in the cities founded by him and his bishops, such as Hildesheim, Lüneburg, Goslar, etc.

"In the early Middle Ages there were in Germany only Christian names, and family names or surnames became more common only in the fourteenth and fifteenth centuries. The manner of spelling these names was very arbitrary, and therefore very different. Our name appears in numerous parts of Germany, but mostly in Latin documents, especially in the cities of Lüneburg, Salzwedel, Hildesheim and Hanover during the thirteenth and fourteenth and the following centuries, as follows: von Zoide, Zode, Sode, Vamme byme Sode, and occasionally in the manner "de Salina", "de Puteo", "Prope", or "Apud Fontem"; also the simple christian name "Johannes", with the appendix "Von dem Sode", or "dictus", "prope", "fontem", etc. Sode is Lower Saxon and means "well" (puteus fons), which means especially a drawing well, and then again, a salt well (salina). The appendage "Von", or as is occasionally used "bei", or the latin "de", "a", or "apud" and "prope", proves that it is an indication of origin, or of location rather than nobility.

"It might be added that the remaining Hanovarian and other families, with whom the Soden's have been closely related, such as the families of Anderten, Limborg, Bodenwald, Windheim, Bartel, von der Hoya, bore no predicate of nobility, although they might have, in the course of time, acquired one.

"Vamme, byme Sode, therefore, means nothing more than a man who possessed a "sod", or a "well"; or, in fact, that merely such a well was in front of his house, or on his property, by virtue of which, in an age where the mere christian name did not suffice to keep stem with the advance of culture, it became necessary to specify one's neighbor more particularly.

"Such a name was originally, in all probability, only an individual one, but gradually here and there it was handed from father to son, and finally became a permanent family name, a process which is yet to be found among all primitive people on their way from their natural state to civilization."

The Sowdan's, Sodon's and Soden's of England and Ireland, are doubtless descendants of those of the name in Germany, who seem to have originated in and near the town of Mersburg,

Prussian Saxony, on the left bank of the river Saale, 56 miles SSE of Magdeburg, and it is quite probably that the first of the family to settle in England was a soldier in the Army of William I, of Normandy, who conquered Harold II at the Battle of Hastings, October, 1066. Owing, however, to the absence of any reliable records, as very few were kept at that time, it is difficult to prove this to a certainty.

The writer has searched in every quarter for records of interest to the family, and the first positive record found of the name in England, appears in the Deering Roll of Arms, containing a list of the Knights who accompanied King Richard I, of England at the Siege of Acre, in 1191. In this list is found the name of Stephen Sowdan, who bore arms: "Azure, 3 bendlets, argent". (Ref. "Some Feudal Arms", by Joseph Foster).

The next appearance of the name is in the Rouen Roll of Arms, which contains the names and coat armour of the most distinguished persons in the English Army present at the Siege of Rouen, with King Henry V, Anno Regni 6, 1418, and in which is found the name of Percyvall Sowdan (No. 63), and on folio 43, space 7, his arms are given as follows:

"Quar. 1 and 4, gules, a man's head couped at the neck and wreathed, argent; 2 and 3, sable, three cinquefoils, argent." (Ref. "Notes and Queries, 6th Series, Vol. II, page 462, and Vol. III, page 62 (1880-1881), by James Greenstreet.)

In the records of the Parish of St. James, Clerkenwell, London, from 1550 to 1800, many references are made to various members of the Soden family. In the record of St. Michaels Protestant Episcopal Parish Church, Cornhill, London, the marriage of Edward Soden and Cycle Ashtonne is recorded as having taken place on May 25, 1589. It is quite possible that they were the parents of Thomas Soden, the founder of the Irish branch of the family, who was born in 1591 and was a soldier in the Army of Oliver Cromwell, who landed in Ireland, August 15, 1649 on the sail boat "John" from Milford Haven, Wales, August 13, 1649.

Col. W. Wood-Martin, the Irish historian, writes that Thomas Soden was probably an officer in Col. Richard Coote's Regiment of Horse, one of the Cromwellian regiments disbanded in the County of Sligo, and that he received for arrears of pay, a grant of the town, townland and castle of Grange, County Sligo, (nine miles North of the City of Sligo on the road to Bundoran) April 13, 1668, under the "Act of Settlement". (Ref. "Book of Survey and Distribution for Leitrim, Sligo and Tyrrawley, marked I.C. 1-20) (See, also, "The Irish and Anglo-Irish Landed Gentry", by John O'Hart, published by M. H. Gill & Son, 50 Upper Sackville St., Dublin, 1884; also pages 106 and 280 of Vol. II of the "History of Sligo, 1601-1688", by Col. W. Wood-Martin".)

Col. Wood-Martin also states that the family own an armchair from Auburn. (Immortalized by Goldsmith in his "Deserted Village", and supposed to have been the village of Lissoy, in County Westmeath, near Lough Rea, six miles North of Athlone, Ireland.)

In his "History of Sligo Town and County", Vol, I, pages 336 and 337; Vol. II, page 51, Archdeacon O'Rorke, writes:

"The O'Connor's owned all Ahamplish, including Inismurry (the Island) down to 1641. In 1663, the whole Parish, except three quarters and three cartrons belonging to Mr. Ridge, son-in-law of Sir Roger Jones, and Grange, which had passed some years before into the hands of Andrew French, was the inheritance of O'Connor Sligo, though every foot of it was either mortgaged or encumbered, the mortgages being the French's the Creans, and the representatives of Sir Francis Blundel, and the encumbrances, the Countess of Desmond's, as widow of Sir Donough O'Connor, and her daughter, Lady Crass as relict of Sir Donough's brother and heir, Daniel or Donal O'Connor. At the Restoration, the whole was granted to the Earl of Strafford, except the town and castle of Grange, and about three hundred acres in the neighborhood, which was passed to Thomas Soden. Grange was always a place of some importance, as it stood right in the Thoroughfare between Donegal and Silso. It was the most populous spot in the district except Bradcullen at the taking of the census of 1659. As has been stated, Grange belonged, according to law, to the Abbey of Boyle, down to the dissolution of Monasteries, though long before that time the O'Hart's, as assigns of the O'Connor's, had got possession of it, and thus obtained for it the name of Grange Muniter Hart. The

plathrove under the O'Hart's, for we read in the Inquisition of 1604, that a new castle and seven cottages were built by Hugh O'Hart in the town of Grange, in O'Connor Sligo country. This was the castle referred to in the Survey of 1633, where, in describing Grange, it is said: 'there is an old castle built upon it', for there is nothing to show that the place ever had any other castle except that for which it was indebted to Hugh O'Hart."

"The Thomas Soden, who obtained Grange, being a 'persona grata' to the Usurpers was the Titulado of the District under the Commonwealth. Having thus got possession he kept so firm a grip of the property that the shock of the Restoration was not able to relax the hold, so that he transmitted Grange, as well as the Island of Dernish (dairinis - Oak Island) to his descendants, who as thorough-paced Cromwellians, have since occupied a prominent position in the County of Sligo, and have had a share of the good things going, some of them being Magistrates, some High Sheriffs, and one Thomas Soden, Provost of Sligo for several years.

"The present representative of the Soden family is Capt. G. M. Eccles, J.P., a young gentleman who is favorably spoken of by those who know him best."

In the Church of Ahamplish Glebe, Moneygold, Sligo, there are several tablets erected to the memory of members of the Soden family; and, in writing of these, the wife of the present Rector, states:

"I copied the two old tablets this morning. They were not so difficult as I thought they would be. There are funny little squares between each word, which at first makes the thing look difficult to read. There is also a queer old silver cup to the good, presented to the Parish by one James Soden. There is no date on the cup, but specialists place it about the time of James II, or William III. It is thought to have been presented by the James Soden mentioned in the tablet. We have a few church records of the Sodens, but not many. The old cup has a very interesting history. It was taken, or stolen from the Parish and carried to America, where it was purchased after the great fire in New Foundland, by a Major Lloyd, who was a collector of antiques. He saw it in a jeweler's shop. The shop was destroyed in the fire, and only a few articles in a safe - the cup was among them - were saved. The owner of the cup said he would let the Major have it cheap. In some way the story of the cup got into a newspaper which was sent to my husband. After a good deal of trouble he succeeded in buying the cup from Major Lloyd, of course, for the Parish."

The inscriptions on the two tablets set side by side in the wall of the Church of Ahamplish, read as follows:

"Here - lyes - waiting - for - the- Reverrection - of - the Just - the - body - of - Tho. - Soden - of - Grange - Esqr. - who - died - third - of - March - 1700 - and - the - 109th - of - his - age."

"Here - lyes - waiting - for - the Reverrection - of - the - Just - the - body - of - Elezabethe - Soden - als. - Steephens - wife - of - James - Soden - of - Grange - Esqr. - who - died - the - sixth - March - 1704 - and - the - 58th - of - her - life."

In addition to those mentioned above, there is also another tablet in the Ahamplish Church, reading:

"Sacred to the memory of James Nicholson Soden, Captain, 24th Regt., born and died in Mount Temple in this Parish. He was a brave soldier, a kind husband, an affectionate father, an upright Magistrate; also to Alice Henrietta, his babe, and to Mary Rebecca, who died at Bath, in perfect peace. Also Thomas Soden, his eldest son, aged 20, lovely and beloved. This monument was erected by his widow, Isabella Dodd Lloyd, many years honorary Organist of this church.

24th Sept., 1867."

THOMAS SODEN, of Grange, above mentioned, was born in 1591, probably in London, England, and died March 3, 1700, at the age of one hundred and nine years. He was appointed High Sheriff of Sligo County in 1674; received a grant of the town and castle of Grange, April 13, 1668; his will is dated June 22, 1689. There is a tablet erected to his memory in the Church of Ahaplish Glebe, Moneygold, Sligo. He married Catherine, and had issue:

1. Margaret Soden, who married Thomas Jones,
2. Joane Soden, who married John Knott.

As Thomas Soden left no male heirs, and as his daughters married into other families, the Soden's of Ireland are really descendants of his brother, Robert Soden, who had a son, James Soden, of Derry, County Sligo, who was High Sheriff of the County in 1706. His will is dated January 13, 1720, and was proved May 14, 1731. He married Anne Ellis, and had issue:

1. Edward Soden, (See below)
2. Anne Soden, who married William Ellis.

Edward Soden, son of James, was High Sheriff of County Sligo in 1730; his will is dated May 12, 1756, and was proved November 5, 1757. He married Margaret Knox, and had issue:

1. James Soden, (See below)
2. Margaret Soden, who married Phillip Byrne, of Creg,
3. Sarah Soden, who married Francis Hall, of Sligo,
4. .... Soden, who married Capt. Peter Smith.

James Soden, son of Edward Soden, of Grange, County Sligo, was High Sheriff of the County in 1736, and of Ballydavitt, County Donegal; was born in 1704, and entered Trinity College, Dublin, May 14, 1723; his will is dated March 2, 1749, and was proved in 1751. He married Mary, daughter of the Rev. Clohworthy Gowan, and had issue:

1. James Soden, who married Jane, daughter of Lt. Col. John Wynne. No issue.
2. Rev. Clohworthy Soden, who was a scholar in Trinity College, Dublin, in 1755; B.A. in 1756, and Archdeacon of Derry from 1786 to 1793. He married ..... and had issue:

(a) Clohworthy Soden, B.A., Trinity College, Dublin, 1789; married Elizabeth McCausland, and had issue:

1. Mary Elizabeth Soden, who married Capt. Robert Smith.
3. EDWARD SODEN, of Sligo and Mohill, County Leitrim, who married Jane Shera (See Below).
4. Thomas Soden,
5. Mary Anne Soden,
6. Catherine Soden, who married William Gillmer,
7. Margaret Soden,
8. Mary Soden.

EDWARD SODEN, son of James Soden, was born at Grange, County Sligo, about 1740, and moved to Mohill, County Leitrim, where he made his home. He married Jane Shera, and had issue:

1. James Soden, who married Margaret Thompson, and had issue:
  - (a) James Soden, Jr., m. Margaret Duke,
  - (b) Hannah Soden, m. 1st, John Thompson, 2nd, Benjamin Clarke.
2. John Soden, who married Miss Shera, and had issue:
  - (a) CALEB SODEN, m. Rebecca Robinson (see below)
  - (b) Mary Ann Soden, m. .... Redfern,
  - (c) Jane Soden, m. Michael Weir
3. Henry Soden, who married 1st, Miss Duke; 2nd, Alice Duke (cousins) and had issue:

By First Wife:

  - (a) Henry Soden, Jr., m. 1st, Maria Kenbeach, 2nd, .... Finlay,
  - (b) Jane Soden, m. James Dobson,
  - (c) Elizabeth Soden, m. .... Small,

By Second Wife:

  - (d) John Soden, m. Mary Jane Nicholson,
  - (e) William Soden, m. Charlotte Russel.
  - (f) Thomas Soden, m. (died, unmarried)

- (g) Joseph Soden, m. (died, unmarried)
- (h) Essie Soden m. (died, unmarried)
- 4. Lawrence Soden, who married Susan Flanagan, and had issue:
  - (a) Edward Soden, m. ....
  - (b) Thomas Soden, m. ....
  - (c) John Soden, m. ....
  - (d) James Soden, m. ....
  - (e) Caleb Soden, m. Charlotte Soden (cousin)
  - (f) Susan Soden, m. Frederick Elliot.
- 5. Edward Soden, Jr., who married Eleanor Morris, and had issue:
  - (a) Margaret Soden, m. Mathew Armstrong,
  - (b) William Soden, m. Eliza Rutherford,
  - (c) Jane Soden, m. John Bigley,
  - (d) Eliza Soden, m. George Drummond,
  - (e) Henry Soden, m. Anna Burgess,
  - (f) Eleanor Soden, m. Arthur Tyrrell,
  - (g) Sarah Soden, m. Thomas Bridges,
  - (h) Edward Soden, I, m. (died, unmarried)
  - (i) Edward Soden, II, m. (died, unmarried)

6. Joseph Soden, who married Mary Flanagan, and had issue:

- (a) Lydia Soden, m. Thomas Holton,
- (b) Jane Soden, m. ....
- (c) Marianne Soden, m. Charles Shaw,
- (d) Joseph Soden, m. Miss McManus

7. Mary Soden, who married Gordon McLaughlin, and had issue:

- (a) John McLaughlin, m. ....
- (b) Edward McLaughlin m. ....
- (c) Margaret McLaughlin, m. .... Gray.

8. Jane Soden, who married Hery Trelford, and had issue:

- (a) Edward Trelford, m. ....
- (b) George Trelford, m. ....
- (c) Samuel Trelford, m. ....
- (d) Elizabeth Trelford, m. ....
- (e) Jane Trelford, m. ....
- (f) Susan Trelford, m. James Soden (cousin)

9. Dorothy Soden, who married ..... Mills, and had issue:

- (a) ..... Mills,
- (b) ..... Mills,
- (c) ..... Mills,
- (d) ..... Mills, This family emigrated to Canada
- (e) ..... Mills, when the Children were young.
- (f) ..... Mills,
- (g) ..... Mills,
- (h) ..... Mills,
- (i) ..... Mills,
- (j) ..... Mills,

10. Olivia Soden, who died in infancy.

CALEB SODEN, son of John Soden, of Mohill, County Leitrim, Ireland, was born at Carrick-on-Shannon, County Leitrim, Ireland, a small town on the Shannon River, and the county seat of County



Leitrim, with a suburb in the County of Roscommon, with which it connects by a bridge, 19 miles NNW of Longford. The population in 1906 was about 1,900. He owned and conducted a boot and shoe establishment in Carrick-on-Shannon, employing a number of men. He was a staunch Orangeman, and harboured in his home the local lodge of "The Loyal Orange Institution", which society at the time (1813 to 1828) was suspended in Ireland by Parliament, and the meetings were, in consequence, held in secret. This Society was first established in Ulster in 1795, the object of which was to oppose Roman Catholicism, and to maintain the union of England and Ireland, and the Protestant succession to the Crown. It had a complete organization, and the Grand Lodge held meetings twice each year, in May and on November 5. In Ireland, the Society for a long time had no influence, but there are numerous Lodges still existing in the United States. July 12, the anniversary of the Battle of Boyne, is "Orange Day".

At the time of the "gold fever" in California, in 1848 and 49, a number of the residents of Carrick-on-Shannon, Ireland, decided to embark for the United States to "seek their fortunes in the land of plenty". Among these was Mary Jane Soden, third child of Caleb Soden and Rebecca Robinson, then a vivacious young lady about twenty years of age, who yearned to see the world and investigate to her entire satisfaction and stories of the easily attained wealth in America. She persuaded her father to permit her to embark for the United States on a visit to friends who had already settled in New Jersey, hence, in the Spring of 1848, she, with her cousins, Nellie Robinson and John Weir, embarked at Dublin, on the British sailing vessel "Agnes", Robert Turner Smallman, Master, arriving in the port of New York, Wednesday, May 31, 1848, after a perilous journey of 37 days from Milford, Wales, (a seaport village of Wales, situated on the North side of Milford Haven, 6 miles ENE of Saint Anne's Head), where the "Agnes" had put in for two weeks for repairs, after colliding with a small vessel in St. George's Channel. The "Agnes" carried 250 passengers and freight consigned to J. McMurray, New York. On May 3, 1848, off the Western Islands, they spoke the British bark, "Brazil", from Cork for Boston, that had lost her foremast and main topmast, but wanted no assistance.

The "New York Herald" of May 31, 1848, had the following article on immigration, which would indicate that a great many families of the old world were attracted to America by the stories of its wonderful resources spread broadcast by the press and those who had prospered here:

"The past four days are without a parallel in the number of immigrants that have arrived in this port from all parts of the old world; 15 to 20 vessels arrive daily, each averaging 200 passengers. Since Friday, up to last night no fewer than 14,500 arrived, mostly in good health and many in excellent circumstances. The "Scandinavian", a vessel from Hamburg, brought a number of these people, who it is stated were in possession of more than \$250,000.00, which was sent for the purpose of purchasing land in the western country for those who are yet to embark for America."

Mary Jane Soden and her cousins, Nellie Robinson and John Weir, carried letters of introduction to the Rev. Frederick Pilch, of the Bethel Mission, Newark, New Jersey. On the trip over, Capt. Smallman, of the "Agnes", having been captivated by the vivacious Miss Robinson, whom the writer has been informed, was a comely young lady of a bright and cheerful disposition; proposed marriage and was accepted, hence on arrival of the party in New York, they went direct to Newark, NJ, where they called upon the Rev. Pilch, who married Capt. Smallman and Miss Robinson, on June 1, 1848, as the following record in his marriage register will show: "Married, June 1, 1848, Captain Robert Turner Smallman, of Dublin, to Ellen Robinson, of the same place. (signed) Frederick Pilch."

Mrs. Smallman, nee Robinson, returned to Dublin as soon as the "Agnes" secured her Eastbound cargo, and settled in Covert Place, Dublin, in the home of Captain Smallman, who was a widower at the time of his second marriage.

John Weir settled in Philadelphia, and married a Miss Morrow, who was a sister of Margaret Morrow, the first wife of William Soden, Sr., sixth child of Caleb Soden.

On April 7, 1851, Mary Jane Soden married Robert Wakefield, third son of Edward Wakefield, of Aughrim, Ireland, who was born in 1827, came to America in 1839, and settled in

Jersey City, NJ. He moved to Newark, NJ in 1849. (See "History of the Wakefield Family", by Homer Wakefield, M.D., of 411 East Washington Street, Bloomington, Illinois.)

At the instance of Mary Jane Soden, her brother, John Soden, came to America in 1849, embarking from the port of Dublin, Ireland, on the British sailing vessel "Enterprise", Captain Lyons, entering the port of New York, Tuesday, October 16, 1849, after a journey of thirty-four days. The "Enterprise" carried a cargo of iron to J. B. Kitching, and 170 passengers to J. McMurray, New York, the passengers being admitted to the United States on Thursday, October 18, 1849.

John Soden went direct to Newark, NJ, where he engaged in business. He first settled at 90 Warren St., and in 1856 moved to 48 Baldwin St.; in 1859 or 1860, he moved to Philadelphia; about 1865 or 1866 he returned to Newark, and settled at 32 Spruce Street, and in 1869 he moved to 95 Sherman Ave., where he died, January 12, 1903. On March 6, 1854, he married Anna King, of Mohill, Ireland, at Newark, NJ, of which union there were five children, as per detailed sketch herewith. His wife, Anna King Soden died October 10, 1901. On October 8, 1857, John Soden obtained his certificate of citizenship from the Court of Essex County, Newark, New Jersey.

William Soden, brother of John Soden, came to America with his sister, Anna Soden, in 1850, embarking from the port of Dublin, Ireland, on the sailing vessel, "British Queen", Master, Christopher Conway, September 16, 1850, entering the port of New York, Thursday, November 7, 1850, after a voyage of fifty-two days. The "British Queen" carried coal and 230 passengers to J. B. Kitching. On September 17, latitude 44:30, Longitude 49, they spoke the ship "Gallia", Richardson, from New York, bound for Havre, France; September 21, latitude 48; longitude 15:40, in a squall, lost her fore topmast and most of the sails and rigging attached.

On arrival, William Soden and his sister, Anna Soden, went to Newark, NJ, to the home of their brother, John Soden, at 90 Warren St. Anna Soden remained with the family in Newark until her death in 1899.

A few years after his arrival in America, William Soden moved to Philadelphia, Pa., where he met and married Miss Margaret Morrow, a sister of the wife of his cousin, John Weir, in 1854, at the age of 20 years. Of this union there were three children, as per detailed sketch herewith. In the Fall of 1855, William Soden returned to Newark, NJ, and settled at 112 West Street, where his daughters, Anna and Rebecca were born.

On October 9, 1860, William Soden received his certificate of citizenship from the Court of Essex County, Newark, NJ, of which the writer holds a duplicate, issued by the Clerk of Essex County, October 7, 1911, and which reads as follows:

"At a Court of Common Pleas holden at Newark, in and for the County of Essex, of the term of September, in the year of Our Lord, One Thousand, Eight Hundred and Sixty, BE IT REMEMBERED, that, on the ninth day of October, in the year of Our Lord, One Thousand, Eight Hundred and Sixty, WILLIAM SODEN, an alien, personally appeared in open Court and prayed to be admitted to become a citizen of the United States, pursuant to the direction of the several Acts of Congress of the United States of America, and the supplements thereto, in such case made and provided; and the said applicant having thereupon produced to the Court such evidence, made such declaration and renunciation, and taken such oaths as are by said Acts required, IT IS THEREFORE ORDERED BY THE COURT, that the said applicant be admitted to all the rights, privileges and immunities of the FREE CITIZEN OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA.

State of New Jersey,))

County of Essex, )) S.S.

I, J. B. Woolston, Clerk of the Court of Common Pleas, in and for the County of Essex, hereby certify that the foregoing is a true transcript from the Record of Naturalization and said Court, as the same remain in my office.

IN TESTIMONY WHEREOF, I have hereunto subscribed my name, and affixed the seal of said Court, at Newark, in the County of Essex aforesaid, this seventh day of October, in the year of Our Lord, One Thousand, Nine Hundred and Eleven. (Signed) J. B. Woolston, Clerk."

On August 10, 1863, William Soden volunteered for service in the Civil War, and on August 17, 1863 was mustered in as a private in Company "F", 33rd NJ Volunteer Regiment, at Camp Frelinghuysen, Newark, NJ (Now Fourth Avenue, between Seventh Street and Roseville Avenue), and on October 9, 1863, was made Corporal of the same Company. He was mustered out May 12, 1865, being discharged at Trenton, New Jersey, on telegraphic instructions from the Adjutant General's office, Washington, DC, May 3, 1865. The writer holds a certified copy of this discharge, issued by the Adjutant General of the State of New Jersey, Trenton, NJ, October 17, 1911.

The Thirty Third New Jersey Volunteer Regiment, in Company "F" of which, William Soden was a Corporal, was organized July 11, 1863, with Headquarters at Newark, NJ; was mustered into service at Camp Frelinghuysen, Newark, NJ, August 17, 1863, by Joseph P. Ash, First Lieutenant, Fifth Cavalry, U.S. Army. It left the State September 8, 1863, embarking on transports lying in the Passaic River, en route to Washington, DC, having a full complement of men, Officers 39, Non-Commissioned Officers and Privates, 902; total 941. The regiment wore the Souave dress uniform and carried Springfield rifles. Soon after arriving at Washington, DC, it crossed into Virginia and proceeded to Warrenton, VA, at which place it went into camp and immediately began to fit itself for active service. At this point it was assigned to the 11th Army Corps. It remained in this vicinity until September 25, 1863, when, in connection with the Corps to which it had been assigned, broke camp, having been detached by order of the War Department for service in the West. It then became a part of the Army of the Cumberland, and entered upon an active career. It remained in this connection until the middle of November, 1864, when it joined the Army of General Sherman on his march through Georgia and the Carolinas. At different times during the years 1864 and 1865 the strength of the Regiment was increased by the joining from draft rendezvous, Trenton, NJ, of a large number of recruits, substitutes and drafted men. The regiment continued its organization and remained in active service until the close of the war, and those coming under the provisions of General Order No. 77, War Department, A.G.O., Washington, DC, April 28, 1865, were mustered out of service near Bladensburg, MD, June 1, 1865, by Reuben H. Wilbur, Major, 102nd Reg. Inf., NY Vol., Asst. Commissary of Musters, 2nd Div., 20th Army Corps. The remainder were mustered out of service by the same officer near Washington, DC, July 17, 1865, in compliance with Special Order No. 160, Headquarters, Washington, DC, July 5, 1865. The Regiment was first attached to the 1st Brigade, 2nd Division, 20th Army Corps, and at the close of the war was attached to the Provisional Corps, Army of the Potomac.

The Regiment took part in the following engagements:

Chattanooga, Tenn., November 23, 1863,  
Mission Ridge, Tenn., November 24 and 25, 1863,  
Mill Creek Gap, near Dalton, Ga., May 8, 1864,  
Resaca, Ga., May 15 and 16, 1864,  
New Hope Church, near Dallas, Ga., May 25 to June 1, 1864,  
Pine Knob, Ga., June 15 and 16, 1864,  
Muddy Creek, Ga., June 17 and 18, 1864,  
Culp's Farm, Ga., June 22, 1864,  
Kenesaw Mountain, Ga., June 27, 1864,  
Peach Tree Creek, Ga., July 20, 1864,  
Siege of Atlanta, Ga., July 22 to September 2, 1864,  
Siege of Savannah, Ga., December 11 to December 21, 1864,  
Averysboro, N.C., May 16, 1865,  
Bentonville, N.C., March 18 to March 20, 1865

(For detailed account of the service of the 33rd NJ Vol. Reg., see "New Jersey and the Rebellion", by John Y. Foster, published in Newark, NJ, 1868)

Officers of the 33rd N. J. Volunteer Regiment:

Colonel, Geo. W. Mindil,  
 Lieutenant Colonel, Enos Fouratt,  
 Adjutant, Wm. H. Lambert,  
 Quarter Master, James B. Titman,  
 Surgeon, James Reiley,  
 Asst. Surgeon, J. Henry Stiger,  
 Asst. Surgeon, Chas. W. Stickney,  
 Chaplin John Faull,  
 Officers of Company "F", 33rd N.J. Volunteer Regiment:  
 Captain, Thomas O'Connor,  
 Captain, William Wilson, Jr.,  
 1st Lieutenant, Geo. L. Begbie,  
 1st Lieutenant, Patrick Dailey,  
 1st Lieutenant, John C. Smith,  
 2nd Lieutenant, Alex. Eason,  
 2nd Lieutenant, John Z. Taylor,  
 1st Sergeant, James J. Deegan,  
 1st Sergeant, Rowland Savage,  
 Sergeant, Charles Crook,  
 Sergeant, Chas. H. Woodruff,  
 Sergeant, Geo. H. King,  
 Corporal, Sydney S. Pettit,  
 Corporal, Erastus H. Sefield,  
 Corporal, James Donnelly,  
 Corporal, Albert W. Tompkins,  
 Corporal, Charles Krebs,  
 Corporal, Chas. F. Helmle,  
 Corporal, Richard O'Brien,  
 Corporal, William McDonald,  
 Corporal, Joseph M. Matthews,  
 Corporal, WILLIAM SODEN,  
 Musician, Charles Pettit.

Privates of Company "F", 33rd N. J. Volunteer Regiment:

1. Adams, Edward 39. Miller, Edward
2. Anderson, Robt. 40. Moore, John
3. Babcock, R. M. 41. O'Brien, Michael
4. Bacher, Tobias 42. Outcalt, J. C.
5. Bachmeyer, J. F. 43. Peck, John W.
6. Berg, Charles 44. Quackenbush, Abram
7. Bowers, Fred'k 45. Reeves, Joel
8. Briggs, Joshua 46. Riley, Thomas
9. Chase, Benjamin 47. Schafer, Franz
10. Cook, Sebastian 48. Schmidt, Albert
11. Davis, Charles 49. Schramer, Paul
12. Duffy, James 50. Smith, John, No. 1
13. Eberling, Louis 51. Smith, John, No. 2
14. Fisner, John 52. Smith, Patrick
15. Frass, John 53. Smith, P. S.
16. Fuss, Henry 54. Smith, W. J.
17. Gabbler, Peter 55. Splau, James

18. Gerrity, Daniel 56. Stickle, J. H.  
 19. Gessler, Gabriel 57. Thier, Fred'k  
 20. Glass, James 58. Vogole, Casper  
 21. Griggs, James 59. Warren, Francis  
 22. Groome, E. F. 60. Weber, Augustus  
 23. Groome, J. B. 61. Welcher, John  
 24. Grub, Philip 62. White, Richard  
 25. Hardy, John 63. Williams, T. A.  
 26. Heckinger, August 64. Wood, Geo. T.  
 27. Hickey, Patrick  
 28. Hiler, James  
 29. Heersch, Ferdinand DISCHARGED  
 30. Jackson, Andrew  
 31. Jacobs, John 1. Brown, Hendrick  
 32. Keilgesner, Peter 2. Janaschek, Joseph  
 33. Kelsall, Henry 3. Lewis, James  
 34. Kohler, Jacob 4. McCluskey, John  
 35. Kompter, Joseph 5. McJohn, John  
 36. Leighlin, John 6. Smith, Peter  
 37. Maguire, Chas. 7. Steel, Fred'k  
 38. Mathews, Pat'k 8. Stogdill, Montgomery

TRANSFERRED: FINAL RECORD UNKNOWN

1. William Hearn, Corporal 1. Riley, Michael, Wounded May 16, 1864 at  
 2. Bennett, William, Private Murfresboro, Tenn., June 28, 1864..  
 3. Boylen, Edward, Private  
 4. Carberry, F. A., Private DIED  
 5. Connell, Pat'k, Private  
 6. Losey, A. N., Private 1. John L. Hermann, Sergeant  
 7. McGee, James, Private 2. Conklin, E. V. Private  
 8. Schmidt, Peter, Private 3. Donnely, Pat'k, Private  
 9. Smith, Peter (2), Private 4. Ford, Henry, Private  
 10. Van Wort, John, Private 5. Ford, John, Private  
 6. Hand, J. W., Private  
 7. Hull, L. L., Private  
 8. Jones, J. P., Private  
 9. McGlynchy, Andrew, Private  
 10. Moakler, F. J., Private  
 11. Nolas, Charles, Private

DESERTED: DESERTED (Continued):

1. William Lynch, Sergeant 24. Lewis, Chas. S., Private  
 2. James Flynn, Corporal 25. Ludwig, Sebastian, Private  
 3. Barton, William, Private 26. Magee, John, Private  
 4. Brady, Abner, Private 27. Marshall, J. W., Private  
 5. Brower, Joseph, Private 28. McDermott, Pat'k, Private  
 6. Bunt, John, Private 29. Mordene, A. H., Private  
 7. Cann, Thomas, Private 30. Morgan, James, Private  
 8. Craft, John, Private 31. Morgan, John, Private  
 9. Cronin, P. M., Private 32. Murray, John, Private  
 10. Decker, Simon, Private 33. Quinan, Joseph, Private  
 11. Donely, James, Private 34. Quinn, Jeremiah, Private

12. Edward, William, Private 35. Regan, Michael, Private
13. Erman, Charles, Private 36. Riley, Peter, Private
14. Evans, John E., Private 37. Ruddan, William, Private
15. Gatfield, Henry, Private 38. Sands, James, Private
16. Germain, Francis, Private 39. Schem, Flut, Private
17. Godfrey, John, Private 40. Sheenan, Pat'k, Private
18. Grimmel, John, Private 41. Stout, George, Private
19. Haas, John, Private 42. Tittamary, William, Private
20. Hammill, John, Private 43. Van Wort, George, Private
21. Jefferson, Cornelius, Private 44. Waters, Richard, Private
22. Kilner, Charles, Private 45. Wieland, Charles, Private
23. Lanning, Jacob, Private 46. Wilson, Edward C., Private

In 1866, William Soden moved to North Carolina and purchased land in Rocky Mount, a small town in the Eastern-Central portion of the State, lying equally in Nash and Edgecombe Counties, where he remained until about 1878, when he returned to Newark, New Jersey, locating at 51 Astor Street.

On April 29, 1879 he married Miss Rachel Ann Van Voorhis, of New York City, and in ;1881 again returned to Rocky Mount, North Carolina, where he died March 18, 1912.

John Soden, mentioned above, was the nominal head of his father's business in Carrick-on-Shannon, Ireland, and by reason of his absence, and his father's ill health, Caleb Soden decided to bring the entire family to America, hence he sold all his possessions in Ireland, and embarked for the United States at the age of 56 years, from the port of Liverpool, England, having been unable to procure passage direct from Dublin, Ireland, on the British sailing vessel "Parsee", with his wife, Rebecca (46 years of age), son Robert (22 years of age), and his daughters Elizabeth (16 years of age), Rebecca (14 years of age), Margaret (12 years of age), Sarah (10 years of age), Eleanor (7 years of age), and Isabelle II (5 years of age), entering the port of New York, June 1, 1852, after a voyage of thirty-eight days. The "Parsee" carried merchandise and 411 passengers to Depperman & Alburtis, New York.

They went direct to Newark, NJ, settling first at 90 Warren Street, near High Street, and later moved to 48 Baldwin Street, where Caleb Soden died, August 22, 1855 at the age of 59 years and 16 days, having been in the United States only 3 years, 2 months and 21 days.

The family then moved to 24 Crawford Street, and later to 38 Spruce Street, near Washington Street, Newark, New Jersey, where Mrs. Caleb Soden, Anna Soden and Isabelle Soden II, died.

#### CHILDREN OF CALEB SODEN AND REBECCA ROBINSON

NO. NAME BORN DIED AGE YEARS MONTHS DAYS

- 1 ANNA Mar 23, 1825 Jun 21, 1899 74 2 28
- 2 JOHN Jun 8, 1826 Jan 12, 1903 76 7 4
- 3 MARY JANE May 14, 1828 Aug 11, 1879 51 2 27
- 4 ROBERT May 11, 1830 Jun 6, 1886 56 0 25
- 5 ISABELLE I May 13, 1832 Jun 12, 1835 2 7 29
- 6 WILLIAM Aug 4, 1834 Mar 18, 1912 77 7 14
- 7 ELIZABETH Nov 18, 1836 Dec 19, 1874 38 1 1
- 8 REBECCA Nov 16, 1838 Sep 11, 1929 90 10 25
- 9 MARGARET Nov 14, 1840 Jan 15, 1933 92 1 1
- 10 SARAH Nov 18, 1842 Mar 29, 1858 15 4 11
- 11 ELEANOR Aug 6, 1845 Mar 9, 1934 88 7 3
- 12 ISABELLE II Mar 18, 1847 Dec 26, 1872 25 9 8

AVERAGE LIFE 57 5 9

## THE DESCENDANTS OF CALEB SODEN

CALEB SODEN, first child of John Soden, of Mohill, Ireland, was born August 6, 1796 at Carrick-on-Shannon, Ireland; died at 48 Baldwin Street, Newark, New Jersey, August 22, 1855, at the age of 59 years and 16 days; buried in Grave 3, Plot "G", Section 7, on Rose Path near Anemone Path, Fairmount Cemetery, Newark, NJ. His tombstone is marked "FATHER". On March 2, 1824 he married Rebecca Robinson, daughter of James Robinson, an Architect, at Carrick-on-Shannon, Ireland, who was born November 18, 1806, and died at 38 Spruce Street, Newark, NJ, October 22, 1891 at the age of 84 years, 11 months, 4 days. She is buried in Grave 4, Plot "G", Section 7, Fairmount Cemetery, Newark, NJ. Her tombstone is marked "MOTHER".

At the age of 56 years, Caleb Soden came to America on the sailing vessel "Parsee" (Master, Akitt) with his wife and their children, Robert, Elizabeth, Rebecca, Margarat, Sarah, Eleanor and Isabelle II, from the port of Liverpool, England, entering the port of New York, June 1, 1852, after a voyage of thirty-eight days.

Caleb Soden and Rebecca Robinson had twelve children:

I ANNA SODEN, born March 23, 1825 at Carrick-on-Shannon, Ireland; died at 38 Spruce Street, Newark, New Jersey, June 21, 1899, at the age of 74 years, 2 months, 28 days; is buried in Grave 5, Plot "G", Section 7, Fairmount Cemetery, Newark, NJ. Grave unmarked. At the age of 25 years, she came to America with her brother, William Soden, on the sailing vessel "British Queen" (Master, Christopher Conway), from Dublin, Ireland, entering the port of New York, November 7, 1850, after a voyage of fifty-two days. Unmarried.

II JOHN SODEN, born June 8, 1826 at Carrick-on-Shannon, Ireland; died at 95 Sherman Avenue, Newark, New Jersey, January 12, 1903 at the age of 76 years, 7 months, 4 days; is buried in Grave 2, Plot "G", Section 7, Fairmount Cemetery, Newark, NJ. Grave Marked: "JOHN SODEN, 1826 - 1903".

At the age of 23 years, he came to America on the sailing vessel, "Enterprise" (Master, Lyons), from Dublin, Ireland, entering the port of New York, October 18, 1849, after a voyage of thirty-four days.

On March 6, 1854, he married Anna King, at Newark, New Jersey, who was born at Mohill, Ireland, August 12, 1826, and died at Newark, NJ, October 10, 1901, at the age of 75 years, 1 month, 28 days; buried in Grave 1, Plot "G", Section 7, Fairmount Cemetery, Newark, NJ. Grave marked: "ANNA KING, WIFE OF JOHN SODEN, 1826 - 1901."

III MARY JANE SODEN, born May 14, 1828, at Carrick-on-Shannon, Ireland; drowned in the surf at Spring Lake, New Jersey, August 11, 1879, at the age of 51 years, 2 months, 27 days; buried in Grave 8, Plot "G", Section 7, Fairmount Cemetery, Newark, NJ. Grave unmarked.

At the age of 20 years, she came to America with her cousins, John Weir and Nellie Robinson, on the sailing vessel, "Agnes" (Master, Smallman) from Dublin, Ireland, entering the port of New York, May 31, 1848, after a voyage of 37 days from Milford, Wales, at which port, the "Agnes" had put in for two weeks for repairs after colliding with a small vessel in St. George's Channel.

On April 7, 1851, she married Robert Wakefield, at Newark, NJ, who died January 1, 1899; buried in Grave 9, Plot "G", Section 7, Fairmount Cemetery, Newark, NJ. Mary Jane Soden and Robert Wakefield had three children. (See Table III.)

IV ROBERT SODEN, born May 11, 1830, at Carrick-on-Shannon, Ireland; died at 208 West Preston Street, Baltimore, Maryland, June 6, 1886, at the age of 56 years and 25 days. His body was placed in the receiving vault, Loudon Park Cemetery, Baltimore, MD, June 9, 1886, and buried in Lot 38, SW 1/2, Section XXX, August 2, 1886.

At the age of 22 years, he came to America with his father, mother, and sisters, Elizabeth, Rebecca, Margaret, Sara, Eleanor and Isabelle II, on the sailing vessel "Parsee" (Master, Akitt), from the port of Liverpool, England, entering the port of New York, June 1, 1852 after a voyage of thirty-eight days.

On April 9, 1856 he married first, Miss Mary Susanna Nixon, at Philadelphia, PA, who was born February 11, 1841 and died October 5, 1908; is buried in Lot 181, Section 36, Fernwood Cemetery, Philadelphia, PA.

Robert Soden was granted a divorce from his first wife in the Circuit Court of Baltimore, MD, July 13, 1872 and married a second time in Chicago, Illinois, probably in 1877. There is no record of any children by the second wife. The first wife of Robert Soden later married a Mr. Schmidt.

Robert Soden received his naturalization papers in the Circuit Court of Baltimore, MD, November 4, 1872.

Robert Soden and Mary Susanna Nixon had one child. (See Table IV)

V ISABELLE SODEN I, born May 13, 1832, at Carrick-on-Shannon, Ireland; died at Carrick-on-Shannon, Ireland, January 12, 1835, at the age of 2 years, 7 months, 29 days. Is buried at Carrick-On-Shannon.

VI WILLIAM SODEN, born August 4, 1834, at Carrick-on-Shannon, Ireland; died at 443 South Main Street, Rocky Mount, North Carolina, 7 p.m., Monday, March 18, 1912, at the age of 77 years, 7 months, 14 days; is buried in Pine View Cemetery, Rocky Mount, NC.

At the age of 16 years, he came to America with his sister, Anna (25) on the sailing vessel "British Queen" (Master, Conway) from Dublin, Ireland, entering the port of New York, November 7, 1850, after a voyage of fifty-two days.

In 1854, he married first, Miss Margaret Morrow, at Philadelphia.

William Soden and Margaret Morrow had three children (Table VI-A).

On October 9, 1860, William Soden received his naturalization papers from the Court of Essex County, Newark, NJ, and on August 10, 1863 he enlisted for service in the Civil War. (See War Record of William Soden).

On April 29, 1879, William Soden married second, Miss Rachel Ann Van Voorhis, of 405 West 32nd Street, New York City, at 51 Astor Street, Newark, NJ, the Rev. Isiah B. Hopwood, of Calvery Presbyterian Church, 80 Pennsylvania Ave., Newark, NJ, officiating. Rachel Ann Van Voorhis was born at 87 Christopher Street, New York City, November 28, 1844; died at 443 South Main Street, Rocky Mount, NC, 7:30 a.m., Saturday, April 7, 1917; buried in Pine View Cemetery, Rocky Mount, NC. William Soden and Rachel Ann Van Voorhis had six children. (See Table VI-B).

VII ELIZABETH SODEN, born November 18, 1836, at Carrick-on-Shannon, Ireland; died at 51 Astor Street, Newark, NJ, December 19, 1874, at the age of 38 years, 1 month, 1 day; buried in Evergreen Cemetery, Elizabeth, New Jersey.

At the age of 16 years, she came to America with her father, mother, brother Robert, and sisters, Rebecca, Margaret, Sarah, Eleanor and Isabelle II, on the sailing vessel "Parsee" (Master, Akitt) from the port of Liverpool, England, entering the port of New York, June 1, 1852, after a voyage of thirty-eight days.

On May 10, 1858, Elizabeth Soden married David E. Greene, at Newark, New Jersey, who died May 20, 1915 in his eighty-fourth year, at 385 Lafayette Street, Newark, NJ, and was buried in Evergreen Cemetery, Elizabeth, NJ, May 23, 1915.

Elizabeth Soden and David E. Greene had five children. (See Table VII).

VIII REBECCA SODEN, born November 16, 1838, at Carrick-on-Shannon, Ireland; died September 11, 1929 at 69 South Tenth Street, Newark, NJ, at the age of 90 years, 10 months, 25 days; is buried in Fairmount Cemetery, Newark, NJ.

At the age of 14 years, she came to America with her father, mother, brother Robert, and sisters Elizabeth, Margaret, Sarah, Eleanor and Isabelle II, on the sailing vessel "Parsee" (Master, Akitt) from the port of Liverpool, England, entering the port of New York, June 1, 1852, after a voyage of thirty-eight days.

On October 1, 1860, she married Joseph Harris Stephens ,at Newark, NJ, who was born in London, England, November 19, 1837 and died by accident in Brooklyn, NY, December 28, 1894; buried in Fairmount Cemetery, Newark, NJ.



For more than fifty years, Rebecca Soden Stephens lived at 114 Brunswick Street, Newark, New Jersey.

Rebecca Soden and Joseph Harris Stephens had seven children. (See Table VIII).

IX MARGARET SODEN, born November 14, 1840, at Carrick-on-Shannon, Ireland; died at Ocean Grove, New Jersey, Sunday, January 15, 1933, at the age of 92 years, 1 month, 1 day; buried in Elmwood Cemetery, Henderson, North Carolina.

At the age of 12 years, she came to America with her father, mother, brother Robert, and sisters, Elizabeth, Rebecca, Sarah, Eleanor and Isabelle II, on the sailing vessel "Parsee" (Master, Akitt), from the port of Liverpool, England, entering the port of New York, June 1, 1852. Unmarried.

X SARAH SODEN, born November 18, 1842, at Carrick-on-Shannon, Ireland; died at 24 Crawford Street, Newark, New Jersey, March 29, 1858, at the age of 15 years, 4 months, 11 days; buried in Grave 7, Plot "G", Section 7, Fairmount Cemetery, Newark, NJ. Grave unmarked.

At the age of 10 years, she came to America with her mother, father, brother Robert, and sisters, Elizabeth, Rebecca, Margaret, Eleanor and Isabelle II, on the sailing vessel "Parsee" (Master, Akitt), from the port of Liverpool, England, entering the port of New York, June 1, 1852. Unmarried.

XI ELEANOR SODEN, born August 6, 1845, at Carrick-on-Shannon, Ireland; died at 100 Webb Ave., Ocean Grove, NJ, 9 p.m., Friday, March 9, 1934 at the age of 88 years, 7 months, 3 days; buried in Elmwood Cemetery, Henderson, North Carolina, March 14, 1934.

At the age of 7 years, she came to America with her father, mother, brother Robert, and sisters Elizabeth, Rebecca, Margaret, Sarah and Isabelle II, on the sailing vessel "Parsee" (Master, Akitt), from the port of Liverpool, England, entering the port of New York, June 1, 1852, after a voyage of thirty-eight days.

On November 9, 1865, she married Edwin Stephens, of London, England, at Newark, NJ, who died December 22, 1922 and is buried in Elmwood Cemetery, Henderson, NC.

Eleanor Soden and Edwin Stephens had two children. (See Table XI).

XII ISABELLE SODEN II, born March 18, 1847, at Carrick-on-Shannon, Ireland; died at 38 Spruce Street, Newark, New Jersey, December 26, 1872, at the age of 25 years, 9 months, 8 days; buried in Grave 6, Plot "G", Section 7, Fairmount Cemetery, Newark, NJ. Grave unmarked.

At the age of 5 years, she came to America with her father, mother, brother Robert, and sisters, Elizabeth, Rebecca, Margaret, Sarah and Eleanor, on the sailing vessel "Parsee" (Master, Akitt) from the port of Liverpool, England, entering the port of New York, June 1, 1852, after a voyage of thirty-eight days. Unmarried.

#### - TABLES -

I ASSIGNED TO ANNA SODEN, WHO DIED UNMARRIED

II CHILDREN OF JOHN SODEN AND ANNA KING

III CHILDREN OF MARY JANE SODEN AND ROBERT WAKEFIELD

IV CHILDREN OF ROBERT SODEN AND MARY SUSANNA NIXSON

V ASSIGNED TO ISABELLE SODEN I, WHO DIED UNMARRIED

VI-A CHILDREN OF WILLIAM SODEN AND MARGARET MORROW

VI-B CHILDREN OF WILLIAM SODEN AND RACHEL ANN VAN VOORHIS

VII CHILDREN OF ELIZABETH SODEN AND DAVID E. GREENE

VIII CHILDREN OF REBECCA SODEN AND JOSEPH HARRIS STEPHENS

IX ASSIGNED TO MARGARET SODEN, WHO DIED UNMARRIED

X ASSIGNED TO SARAH SODEN, WHO DIED UNMARRIED

XI CHILDREN OF ELEANOR SODEN AND EDWIN STEPHENS

XII ASSIGNED TO ISABELLE SODEN II, WHO DIED UNMARRIED

-----

#### TABLE I

ASSIGNED TO ANNA SODEN, WHO DIED UNMARRIED

TABLE li

CHILDREN OF JOHN SODEN AND ANNA KING

I Caleb Soden, born December 31, 1854, at Newark, New Jersey; died June 5, 1893; buried in Reformed Church Cemetery, Brookdale, NJ; married Ella Pollard, daughter of James and Elizabeth Van Geisen Pollard, September 28, 1876, at Newark, NJ, who died at 503 Clinton Ave., Newark, NJ, Tuesday, November 28, 1933; buried in Reformed Church Cemetery, Brookdale, New Jersey. Issue:

1st, Florence Soden, born June 6, 1877, at Newark, NJ; now living at 503 Clinton Avenue, Newark, New Jersey.

II Francis Henry Soden, born September 21, 1857, at Newark, NJ; died February 14, 1914, at 4617 Champlain Avenue, Chicago; buried in Oakwood Cemetery, Chicago; married Emily Redfern, April 9, 1885, in New York City, who now lives at 1705 East 85th Street, Chicago, Illinois.

Issue:

1st, Edna Soden, born May 9, 1886, at 4617 Champlain Avenue, Chicago; now living at 1705 East 85th Street, Chicago, Illinois.

2nd, Emily Frances Soden, born July 16, 1890, at 4617 Champlain Avenue, Chicago; died April 28, 1932; buried in Oakwood Cemetery, Chicago, Illinois.

3rd, Helen Soden, born February 19, 1896, at 4617 Champlain Avenue, Chicago; now living at 7926 Vernon Avenue, Chicago, Illinois; married Charles Brady, September 8, 1921, in Chicago. Issue:

(a) Charles Brady, Jr., born December 8, 1924, in Chicago, Illinois.

III Rebecca Jane Soden, born February 22, 1860, at Philadelphia, PA; died May 22, 1866 at Newark, NJ; buried in Grave 4, Plot "G", Section 7, Fairmount Cemetery, Newark, NJ, with her grandmother, Mrs. Caleb Soden.

IV John King Soden, born July 24, 1862, at Philadelphia, PA; now living at 1704 Southeast Fifty- First Avenue, Portland, Oregon; married Anna Gunz, May 4, 1901, at Oshkosh, Wisconsin. No children.

V Anna Margaret Soden, born February 8, 1867, at Newark, NJ; now living at 11 Mertz Avenue, Hillside, NJ; married William John Henderson, June 28, 1893, at Newark, NJ. Issue:

TABLE li

CHILDREN OF JOHN SODEN AND ANNA KING (Continued)

1st, Frederick John Henderson, born July 13, 1894, at 147 Pennsylvania Avenue, Newark, NJ; now living at 1423 North Broad Street, Hillside, NJ; married Anna Gordon, January 7, 1923, in New York City. Issue:

(a) Herbert Gordon Henderson, born December 19, 1925, in New York City.

2nd, Harold David Henderson, born December 25, 1899, at 95 Sherman Avenue, Newark, NY; now living at 420 Wilden Place, South Orange, NJ; married Kathryn Gertrude Kuhn, February 18, 1922, at Newark, NJ. Issue:

(a) Jean Elizabeth Henderson, born January 24, 1924, at Newark, NJ.

(b) Robert Graham Henderson, born April 30, 1928, at East Orange, NJ.

TABLE Iii

CHILDREN OF MARY JANE SODEN AND ROBERT WAKEFIELD

I Emma Wakefield, born June 17, 1852; died October 13, 1856 at the age of 4 years, 3 months, 26 days; buried in Grave 7, Plot "G", Section 7, Fairmount Cemetery, Newark, NJ, with Alfred E. Wakefield and Sarah Soden.

II Adah Elsie Wakefield, born February 6, 1864 at 50 Bank Street, Newark, NJ; now living at 10 Birchwood Ave., East Orange, NJ; married Mark H. Thompson, April 23, 1885, who died July 25, 1927 at East Orange, NJ in his sixty-eighth year, and is buried in Fairmount Cemetery, Newark, NJ.

Issue:

1st, Robert Wesley Thompson, born January 21, 1886 at 38 Emmett Street, Newark, NJ; now living at 10 Birchwood Avenue, East Orange, NJ; married Alice May Bennett, October 22, 1907, who

died in an automobile accident at Montclair, New Jersey, October 28, 1927 in her forty-third year, and is buried in Fairmount Cemetery, Newark, NJ. Issue:

(a) Richard Bennett Thompson, born February 12, 1910, at 43 South Sixth St., Newark, NJ; married Marion Garis Buntin, February 6, 1932. Issue:

1. Mary Jane Thompson, born October 16, 1932.

III Alfred Edward Wakefield, born November 20, 1866; died August 13, 1868, at the age of 1 year, 8 months, 23 days; buried in Grave 7, Plot "G", Section 7, Fairmount Cemetery, Newark, NJ, with Emma Wakefield and Sarah Soden.

#### TABLE IV

##### CHILDREN OF ROBERT SODEN AND MARY SUSANNA NIXSON

I Robert H. Soden, born March 22, 1857 at Philadelphia, PA; died December 2, 1903; is buried in Fernwood Cemetery, Philadelphia, PA; married Pauline B. Smith, at Philadelphia, PA, September 6, 1876, who was born May 16, 1857.

1st, Mary Soden, born January 6, 1878; died January 6, 1878; is buried in the Philanthropic Cemetery, Philadelphia, PA.

2nd, Alfred Charles Soden, born January 17, 1879; now living at 1624 South Second Street, Philadelphia, PA; married Miss Bertha M. Widman, April 23, 1899. Issue, twins:

(a) Robert H. Soden, Jr., born April 16, 1905; died July 4, 1905.

(b) William Soden, born April 16, 1905; died July 5, 1905.

3rd, Bessie A. Soden, born May 17, 1884; now living at 1624 South Second St., Philadelphia, PA; married Leonidas Latham, April 9, 1910. Issue:

(a) Robert Charles Soden Latham, born December 14, 1911.

#### TABLE V

##### ASSIGNED TO ISABELLE SODEN I WHO DIED UNMARRIED

#### TABLE Vi-a

##### CHILDREN OF WILLIAM SODEN AND MARGARET MORROW

I William Soden II, born December 9, 1854 on Locust Street, Philadelphia, PA; died on October 7, 1949 at the age of 94 years, 9 months 29 days while living at 294 Tarboro St., Rocky Mount, NC; buried in Pine View Cemetery, Rocky Mount, NC. Owned and operated W. Soden & Sons Shoe Repair, 115 Tarboro St., Rocky Mount, NC; was 1st Flagman on W.W. Railroad. Married Mrs. Willie Mae Elliott, born in 1879 and died on February 8, 1940 at the age of 63; buried in Pine View Cemetery, Rocky Mount, NC. She was found dead in a bathtub by her son Thaddus. She was the former Willie Mae Wester, Franklin, VA. Issue:

1st, William Soden III, born July 26, 1900 at 294 Tarboro St., Rocky Mount, NC, died March 12, 1972 at 1116 Tarboro St., Rocky Mount, NC from Heart Attack. Married to Goldie Jean Lassiter on April 3, 1930 at Norfolk, VA, who was born near Ahoskie, NC on August 16, 1905; died on February 16, 1983. Issue:

(a) William Soden IV, born January 4, 1931 at 313 Ambler Ave., Rocky Mount, NC; now living in Wood, NC (7053 NC Highway 561, Louisburg, NC); married on August 5, 1956 to Mrs. Hilda Hillard House Soden who was born on December 8, 1935 in Franklin County, NC (near Wood, NC).

(b) John Marshall Soden, born March 9, 1935 at 313 Ambler Ave., Rocky Mount, NC; now living at 850 South Glendale Ave., Rocky Mount, North Carolina. First marriage was on January 6, 1957 in Rocky Mount, NC to Mrs. Gretchen Ann Zabawa Soden who was born January 5, 1938 in Washington, NC. Second marriage was on April 22, 1983 in Rocky Mount, NC to Joyce S. House who was born in 1942 in Tarboro, NC Third marriage was on November 30, 1986 in Rocky Mount, NC to Mrs. Elizabeth Baker Merritt. Issue from First Marriage:

(1) Annie Laurie Soden, born on October 11, 1960 at 1229 Hill St., Rocky Mount, NC. Married Randy M. Neville and was separated on May 13, 1997. Issue:

- 1 Crystal Neville, born March 3, 1989.
- 2 Eathan Neville, born May 17, 1991.
- (2) John Marshall Soden, Jr., born on December 30, 1969 at 1229 Hill St., Rocky Mount, NC and now living in Ashville, NC.

TABLE Vi-a

CHILDREN OF WILLIAM SODEN AND MARGARET MORROW (Continued)

(c) Robert Gene Soden, born June 15, 1937 at 313 Ambler Ave., Rocky Mount, NC; now living at 3309 Valley Forge Road, S.W., Decatur, Alabama; first marriage on November 30, 1959 to Elfriede Ulrich Soden who was born on October 9, 1935 in Nieder-Mockstadt, Kreis Budingen, Germany, died on October 4, 1992 in Decatur, Alabama and buried in Pine View Cemetery, Rocky Mount, NC. Second marriage on February 12, 1994 to Doris Faye Terry Pierce Soden who was born on October 3, 1937 in Lawrence County (Near Moulton), Alabama. Doris' first marriage on March 19, 1955 to James Elwyn Pierce in Luke, Mississippi, died October 4, 1991.

(d) Dorothy Mae Soden, born and died on November 14, 1944; buried in Pine View Cemetery, Rocky Mount, NC.

2nd, Thaddus Wester Soden, born November 18, 1902 at 294 Tarboro Street, Rocky Mount, North Carolina; died while living at 1116 Tarboro Street, Rocky Mount, NC on May 28, 1974. Married and divorced Vera Capps.

3rd, Dorothy Mae Soden, born February 4, 1905 at 294 Tarboro Street, Rocky Mount, NC; died on May 24, 1906 and buried in Pine View Cemetery, Rocky Mount, NC.

4th, Harry Soden, born May 30, 1907 at 294 Tarboro Street, Rocky Mount, NC; died on January 4, 1986 while living at 1148 Beal St., Rocky Mount, NC; married to Louise Owen Drake Soden, who was born on February 26, 1912 in Franklin, VA and died on December 9, 1996. Issue:

(a) Harriett Louise Soden, born September 22, 1947 at 1148 Beal St., Rocky Mount, NC; now living at 2929 Panthersville, Apt #24, Decatur, GA.; married to Anthony M. Bell.

1. Jamie C. Bell, date of birth unknown, in Atlanta, Georgia and currently resides in that city.

(b) Martha Anne Soden, born December 22, 1950 at 1148 Beal St., Rocky Mount, NC; now living Knightdale, NC; married to Jerry G. Thornton.

1. Hayley C. Thornton, born September 15, 1989, in Knightdale, NC and currently resides in that city.

TABLE Vi-a

CHILDREN OF WILLIAM SODEN AND MARGARET MORROW (Continued)

2. Candler G. Thornton, born July 27, 1987, in Knightdale, NC and currently resides in that city.

(c) Deborah Drake Soden, born July 26, 1955 at 1148 Beal St., Rocky Mount, NC, now living in Raleigh, NC.; married Bryan Casey. Deborah has divorced Bryan.

1. Lauren L. Casey, born in April 1988 in Raleigh, NC, and currently resides in that city.

2. Brooke Casey, born on August 1, 1989, Raleigh, NC, and currently resides in that city.

II Anna Maria Soden, born December 3, 1856 at 112 West Street, Newark, NJ; lived at 61 Amherst St., East Orange, NJ at time of death (Date unknown).

III Rebecca Carolina Soden, born November 18, 1862 at 112 West Street, Newark, NJ; lived at 2004 Grove Ave., Richmond, VA; died 1962 and is buried in Riverview Cemetery, Richmond, VA; married to W. J. Edmundson, March 3, 1886, at Rocky Mount, NC who died May 18, 1901 at Wilson, NC and is buried in Maplewood Cemetery, Wilson, NC. Issue:

(a) Annie Mae Edmundson, born January 31, 1889 on Williams St., Goldsboro, NC, died ????? while living at 310 West 31st Street, Richmond, VA.

TABLE Vi-B

CHILDREN OF WILLIAM SODEN AND RACHEL ANN VAN VOORHIS

I John Voorhis Soden, born March 24, 1880 at 51 Astor Street, Newark, New Jersey and died while living in Rocky Mount, NC on November 24, 1958. Married Miss Ida Adelaide Wheeler, of Omaha, Nebraska, in Christ Church, Chicago, Illinois, at Noon, February 22, 1905 the Rev. Charles Herbert Young officiating. She died at the residence of her sister, Mrs. S. J. Hamilton, on Lake View Drive, West, Bright Waters, Long Island, 5:35 a.m., Monday, April 7, 1930; interment in Fairmount Memorial, Newark, NJ, Floor AAA, Section 5, Row 5, Cript 3, Wednesday afternoon, April 9, 1930. Issue:

1st, Jack Wheeler Soden, born 12:15 a.m., Sunday, December 17, 1905 at 22 North Seventh Street, Newark, New Jersey; died 6:30 a.m., December 19, 1905; buried in Grave 34, Row 13, Hill 5, Fairmount Cemetery, Newark, NJ, 4 p.m., December 19, 1905, the Rev. Davis of Christ Church, East Orange, NJ officiating.

II Caleb Soden, born July 5, 1881, on West Thomas Street, between North Church St., and North Main St., Rocky Mount, NC; died August 18, 1881; buried in the old Methodist Churchyard on Falls Road, where the Braswell Memorial Library now stands, and in 1896 was transferred to Pine View Cemetery, Rocky Mount, NC, and placed in the same grave with his brother, Robert Soden.

III Robert Soden, born December 15, 1882 on West Thomas Street, between North Church Street and North Main Street, Rocky Mount, NC; died July 18, 1883; buried in the old Methodist Churchyard on Falls Road, where the Braswell Memorial Library now stands, and in 1896 was transferred to Pine View Cemetery, Rocky Mount, NC, and placed in the same grave with his brother, Caleb Soden.

IV Elizabeth Demarest Soden, born November 19, 1883 at 419 (now 443) South Main St., Rocky Mount, NC; died at Raleigh, NC, November 1, 1918; buried in Pine View Cemetery, Rocky Mount, North Carolina.

V Isabelle Soden, born October 7, 1885 at 419 (now 443) South Main St., Rocky Mount, NC; died while living at 731 Sunset Avenue, Rocky Mount, NC; married first husband William Dorsey Ricks, of Tarboro NC, in the First Baptist Church, Rocky Mount, NC, April 29, 1909, the Rev. Dr. I. M. Mercer officiating; married second husband Mr. Holcombe. Issue:

1st, Henry Alley Ricks, born February 2. 1910, at 425 South Church Street, Rocky Mount, NC; now living at Trenton, NJ; married Miss Mary Howe Henry, of Rocky Mount, NC, June 17, 1933 at Emporia, Virginia. Issue:

(a) Judith Daniel Ricks, born 8 p.m., Tuesday, April 17, 1934 at the Rocky Mount Sanitorium, Rocky Mount, North Carolina.

#### TABLE Vi-B

##### CHILDREN OF WILLIAM SODEN AND RACHEL ANN VAN VOORHIS (Continued)

2nd, Marian Soden Ricks, born March 26, 1916 at 419 (now 443) South Main Street, Rocky Mount, NC; now living at 731 Sunset Avenue, Rocky Mount, NC.

VI Rachel Van Voorhis Soden, born November 14, 1887, at 419 (now 443) South Main Street, Rocky Mount, North Carolina; now living at 110 South Pearl Street, Rocky Mount, NC; married Frank Cherry Gorham, of Rocky Mount, NC, March 11, 1908, in the First Baptist Church, Rocky Mount, NC, the Rev. Dr. I. M. Mercer officiating. Issue:

1st, Frank Wimberly Gorham, born August 25, 1909 at 115 South Grace Street, Rocky Mount, NC; now living 416 Pembroke Ave., Norfolk, Virginia; married Miss Mabel Muse Sergeant of 119 North McDowell St., Raleigh, NC, (who was born December 27, 1913), September 3, 1932 in Christ Church, Norfolk, Virginia.

2nd, Rachel Voorhis Gorham, born March 8, 1916 at 411 Nash Street, Rocky Mount, NC; now living at 110 South Pearl Street, Rocky Mount, North Carolina.

#### TABLE Vii

##### CHILDREN OF ELIZABETH SODEN AND DAVID E. GREENE

I Mary Emma Greene, born October 9, 1859, at Newark, NJ; now living at 1103 1/2 Third Avenue, Asbury Park, NJ; married Horace R. Putnam, at Newark, NJ, June 23, 1880, who died at Philadelphia, PA, December 26, 1923; buried in Evergreen Cemetery, Elizabeth, New Jersey. Issue:

1st, Edna Elizabeth Putnam, born July 25, 1881, at Newark, NJ; died May 1, 1889; buried in Evergreen Cemetery, Elizabeth, NJ.

2nd, Horace Leslie Putnam, born May 14, 1883, at Newark, NJ; died August 9, 1895; buried in Evergreen Cemetery, Elizabeth, NJ.

3rd, Hattie Edith Putnam, born March 4, 1886, at Newark, NJ; now living at 1103 1/2 Third Ave., Asbury Park, NJ; married Frederick G. Haney, at Philadelphia, PA, May 29, 1924.

4th, Laura Ray Putnam, born May 24, 1888, at Newark, NJ; died September 16, 1889; buried in Evergreen Cemetery, Elizabeth, NJ.

II David Henry Greene, born June 26, 1861 at Newark, NJ; now living at 57 Myrtle Ave., Irvington, NJ; married Annie A. Sandford, December 19, 1883. Issue:

1st, Mary Elizabeth Greene, born June 4, 1885, at Newark, NJ; now living at 57 Myrtle., Irvington, NJ. Unmarried.

2nd, Ellen Sandford Greene, born July 3, 1888, at Newark, NJ; now living at 57 Myrtle Ave., Irvington, NJ; married William Howe Van Cleve, June 3, 1908, in the First Christian Church, Irvington, NJ; died October 19, 1918, at 37 Treacy Ave., Newark, NJ; buried in Fairmount Cemetery, Newark, NJ. Issue:

(a) E. Elizabeth Van Cleve, born July 11, 1913, at Newark, NJ; now living at 57 Myrtle Ave., Irvington, NJ.

III William R. Greene, born July 29, 1863, at Newark, NJ; now living at 1209 Clinton Avenue, Irvington, NJ; married Mary Katherine Probert, December 23, 1887, who died at 1209 Clinton Ave., Irvington, NJ, May 23, 1929 in her sixty-fifth year; internment in Fairmount Memorial, Newark, NJ, May 25, 1929. Issue:

1st, Mabel Elizabeth Greene, born October 22, 1888, at Camden, NJ; now living at 1209 Clinton Ave., Irvington, NJ; married Eli Lovis Schaaf, at Newark, NJ, June 5, 1912. Issue:

(a) Mabel Elizabeth Schaaf, born May 11, 1915, at Newark, NJ; now living at 1209 Clinton Ave., Irvington, NJ.

#### TABLE VII

#### CHILDREN OF ELIZABETH SODEN AND DAVID E. GREENE (Continued)

2nd, Edna Katherine Greene, born April 22, 1899, at Newark, NJ; now living at 1083 Grove St., Irvington, NJ; married Charles H. Geikler, at Irvington, NJ, June 7, 1922.

IV Harriet Rebecca Greene, born September 3, 1865, at Newark, NJ; now living at 320 Lawrence Avenue, Highland Park, NJ; married William M. Bacheller, at Newark, NJ, October 31, 1888, who died October 30, 1928, and is buried in Fairmount Cemetery, Newark, NJ. Issue:

1st, David A. Bacheller, born September 11, 1889, at Newark, NJ; now living at 19 East Chestnut Street, Chicago, Illinois; married Electra Cornellius, at Menominee, Michigan, August 13, 1917. No Childred.

2nd, Edith E. Bacheller, born May 3, 1898 at 73 Merchant Street, Newark, NJ; now living at 320 Lawrence Avenue, Highland Park, NJ; married Dr. John S. Whitehill, at 385 Lafayette Street, Newark, NJ, March 18, 1924. Issue:

(a) Marilyn Edyth Whitehill, born January 14, 1925, at Newark, NJ

(b) John Swan Whitehill, born September 13, 1930, at New Brunswick, NJ.

V Edwin Greene, born September 23, 1869, at Newark, NJ; now living at 243 New Street, Belleville, NJ; married Annie M. Zurmuehlen, at Newark, NJ, February 12, 1893. Issue:

1st, Edwin Ray Greene, born April 2, 1894, at Newark, NJ; now living at 555 Garfield Avenue, Jersey City, NJ; married, first, Marian G. Willhelm, at Harrison, NJ, July 25, 1917, who died March 25, 1925 and is buried in Fairmount Cemetery, Newark, NJ. Issue:

(a) Helen Margaret Greene, born at Kearney, NJ, October 20, 1918.

Edwing Ray Greene married, second, Hellene E. McCaffery, at Hartford, Conn., June 9, 1926.  
Issue:

- (b) Robert Edwin Greene, born October 13, 1930, at Jersey City, NJ.
- 2nd, David Edward Greene, born November 10, 1896, at Newark, NJ; died March 7, 1898; buried in Evergreen Cemetery, Elizabeth, NJ.
- 3rd, Charles Lyman Greene, born July 13, 1901, at Newark, NJ; now living at 243 New Street, Belleville, NJ.

#### TABLE VIII

##### CHILDREN OF REBECCA SODEN AND JOSEPH HARRIS STEPHENS

I Henry Winfield Stephens, born July 10, 1861, at Newark, New Jersey; died August 6, 1861; buried in Plot "G", Section 7, Fairmount Cemetery, Newark, NJ, in the same grave with his Grandfather Caleb Soden.

II Albert James Stephens, born December 14, 1862, at Newark, New Jersey; now living at 69 South Tenth Street, Newark, NJ. Married Elizabeth Agnes Goeller, January 23, 1889, at Newark, NJ.  
Issue:

1st, Elsie Isabelle Stephens, born November 10, 1889, at Newark, New Jersey; died February 29, 1976 in Ridgewood, New Jersey. Married Joseph Lewis Fiacre, February 28, 1918, in the Roseville Avenue Presbyterian Church, Newark, NJ. Issue:

(a) Albert Eugene Fiacre, born August 29, 1913, at Maplewood, NJ. Had 4 wives and 3 children (names unknown).

Elizabeth Emma Fiacre, born February 6, 1915, at Maplewood, NJ; died April 9, 1991, in Bradenton, Florida. Married William Wright and had 2 children (names unknown).

(c) Doris Elsie Fiacre, born May 13, 1917, at Maplewood, NJ; died June 30, 1981 in Baltimore, Maryland. Married Donald Tag and had 4 children (names unknown).

(d) Josepine Louise Fiacre, born May 8, 1924, at Maplewood, NJ. Married twice and has two sons (Scott and Randall Mackenzie). First husband name is unknown. Married second time to George Krauss.

III Harry Edward Stephens, born February 17, 1865, at Philadelphia, PA; died July 21, 1926, at Charlotte, North Carolina; buried in Elmwood Cemetery, Charlotte, NC. Married, first Josephine Byke at Muskegon, Michigan, February 13, 1893. Issue:

1st, Gladys Martha Stephens, born December 13, 1893, at Muskegon, Michigan; now living at 3648 Lake Shore Drive, Chicago, Illinois. Married Clarence M. Burnam, March 27, 1922, at Chicago, IL.

Harry Edward Stephens, married, second, Viola Bonnell, in New York City, December 9, 1898, who now lives at 4 Velea Mansions, 1233 E. Boulevard, Charlotte, North Carolina. Issue:

2nd, Berylyn Stephens, born July 17, 1900, at Sag Harbor, Long Island; now living at 4 Velea Mansions, 1233 E. Boulevard, Charlotte, NC

#### TABLE VIII

##### CHILDREN OF REBECCA SODEN AND JOSEPH HARRIS STEPHENS (Continued)

3rd, Roger Albert Stephens, born March 10, 1905, at Jacksonville, Florida; now living at 4 Velea Mansions, 1233 E. Boulevard, Charlotte, NC. Married Catherine M. Gardner, October 8, 1933, at Charlotte, North Carolina.

4th, Viola Bonnell Stephens (twin), born December 22, 1909, at Columbia, South Carolina; now living at 900 Selwyn Avenue Extended, Charlotte, North Carolina. Married Gaston Barnabas Cashwell, January 31, 1932, at York, South Carolina. Issue:

(a) Edith Lynn Cashwell, born January 13, 1933, at Wadesboro, North Carolina; now living at 900 Selwyn Avenue Extended, Charlotte, North Carolina.

5th, Helen Stephens (twin), born December 22, 1909, at Columbia, South Carolina; died December 23, 1909, at Columbia, South Carolina; buried in Elmwood Cemetery, Columbia, South Carolina.

IV Joseph Clarence Stephens, born April 27, 1867, at Newark, NJ; died February 23, 1921, at Rialto, California; internment in Mountain View Mausoleum, San Bernardino, California. Married, first, Hattie Augusta Rowley, October 8, 1884, at Newark, NJ, who was born in New Britain, Conn., October 5, 1861; died October 9, 1920; buried in Evergreen Cemetery, Elizabeth, New Jersey. Issue:

1st, Clarence Rand Stephens, born February 13, 1885, at Brooklyn, New York; now living at ..... Married Edith Stacey, April 3, 1912, at Seattle, Washington. (When last heard from (1912), he was a member of Battery D, 2nd Field Artillery, U.S. Army, stationed at Vancouver, Washington.) Issue:

(a) Lillian ..... Stephens, born ..... at .....; now living at .....  
.....

2nd, Walter Leland Stephens, born November 18, 1887, at Brooklyn, NY; now living at 128 Wright Street, Newark, New Jersey; married first, Mildred Louise Weisenstine, September 21, 1909, at Newark, NJ, who died at Newark, NJ, March 13, 1914; buried in Evergreen Cemetery, Elizabeth, NJ. Issue:

(a) Clifford Leland Stephens, born November 13, 1910, at Newark, NJ; now living at 128 Wright Street, Newark, NJ; married Dora Joan Martucci, February 28, 1933, at Newark, NJ, who was born October 7, 1915 at Philadelphia, PA.

2nd, Walter Leland Stephens, married, second, Mary E. Abt, April 21, 1915, at Newark, NJ, who was born April 2, 1884, at Newark, New Jersey. Issue:

#### TABLE VIII

#### CHILDREN OF REBECCA SODEN AND JOSEPH HARRIS STEPHENS (Continued)

(b) Walter Howard Stephens, born March 13, 1916, at Newark, NJ; now living at 128 Wright Street, Newark, NJ.

(c) William Stephens, born January 24, 1919, at Newark, NJ; died June 2, 1919; buried in Woodland Cemetery, Newark, NJ.

(d) John James Stephens, born May 1, 1920, at Newark, NJ; died April 12, 1925; buried in Evergreen Cemetery, Elizabeth, NJ.

(e) Frederick George Stephens, born November 20, 1922, at Newark, NJ; died April 11, 1925; buried in Evergreen Cemetery, Elizabeth, New Jersey.

Joseph Clarence Stephens, married, second Lillian Mamie Welsh, March 16, 1905, at Redlands, California, who now lives at 108 West Foothill Boulevard, Rialto, California. Issue:

1st, Emmett Elbert Stephens, born December 16, 1906, at Rialto, California; now living at 391 Clifford Street, Rialto, California. Married Alice Marion Woodward, at Riverside, California, March 17, 1926. Issue:

(a) Donald Joseph Stephens, born November 12, 1926, at Fontana, California; now living at 391 Clifford St., Rialto, Calif.

(b) Barbara Ann Stephens, born January 17, 1932, at Maywood, California; now living at 391 Clifford St., Rialto, California.

2nd, John Anderson Stephens, born December 2, 1911, at Rialto, California; now living at 108 West Foothill Boulevard, Rialto, Calif.

V William Ward Stephens, born September 9, 1869, at 114 Brunswick Street, Newark, NJ; died September 1940 in New York City and is buried in Fairmount Cemetery, Newark, NJ. Married Ida Mae Pierpont, September 11, 1904, in New York City. He is known professionally as Ward-Stephens and is regarded as a conductor of great virility and strong personality; a musician and teacher of renowned reputation. At the age of 5, he was playing in public, entirely by ear and at the age of 16, he was a well known pianist. He absorbed a fine college education and then went to Europe, where for twelve years he studied with some of the greatest musicians, including Leschetizky, Rosenthal, DePachmann, Moszkowski, Dreyshock, Sauer, Breitner, Messenet, Saint-Saens, Widor and Navratil. While in Europe he Russianized his name at the suggestion of Sibyl Sanderson, and to this day he is known in European countries as "Stefanski". Emily Sauer writes about him in his book called "Meine



Welt", and speaks of him as a young man of very great talents. Studied at 680 Madison Avenue, New York City. Issue:

TABLE VIII

CHILDREN OF REBECCA SODEN AND JOSEPH HARRIS STEPHENS (Continued)

1st, Ruth Pierpont Stephens, born December 5, 1908; now living at 528 Riverside Drive, New York City. She is Publicity Director for Camp Fire Girls, Inc., 41 Union Square, New York City.

VI Walter Raymond Stephens, born July 3, 1872, at 114 Brunswick Street, Newark, New Jersey; died April 8, 1944 in Arlington, New Jersey and is buried in Fairmount Cemetery, Newark, New Jersey. Married, first, Marian McKenzie Shier, in New York City, January 22, 1902, who died October 24, 1904, and is buried in Roseland Cemetery, Orange, New Jersey. Of this union there were no children. Walter Raymond Stephens married second, Katherine Kuypar, January 12, 1908, at Trenton, New Jersey. Issue:

1st, Vesta Marie Stephens, born September 12, 1913, at Trenton, New Jersey; now living at 25 Oakwood Avenue, Arlington, New Jersey.

2nd, Arline Frances Stephens, born November 7, 1915, at San Bernardino, California; now living at 25 Oakwood Avenue, Arlington, NJ.

3rd, Robert Louis Stephens, born July 19, 1917, at San Bernardino, California; now living at 25 Oakwood Avenue, Arlington, NJ.

VII Rebecca Isabelle Stephens, born April 11, 1875, at 114 Brunswick Street, Newark, New Jersey; died Tuesday, May 21, 1929, at 114 Brunswick Street, Newark, NJ. Funeral services were held at the "Home for Services", 160 Clinton Avenue, Newark, NJ, 2 p.m., Thursday, May 23, 1929; interment in Fairmount Cemetery, Newark, New Jersey.

TABLE IX

ASSIGNED TO MARGARET SODEN, WHO DIED UNMARRIED

TABLE X

ASSIGNED TO SARAH SODEN, WHO DIED UNMARRIED

TABLE XI

CHILDREN OF ELEANOR SODEN AND EDWIN STEPHENS

I Edwin James Stephens, born September 6, 1871, at 38 Spruce Street, Newark, New Jersey; died at Baltimore, Maryland, March 22, 1900; buried in Elmwood Cemetery, Henderson, North Carolina. Unmarried.

II Eleanor Daisy Stephens, born January 8, 1876, at 38 Spruce Street, Newark, New Jersey; now living at 100 Webb Avenue, Ocean Grove, New Jersey; married Lieutenant John Somerville Eaton Young, of the Eighth Cavalry, U.S. Army, July 9, 1901, at Henderson, North Carolina, who was born at Henderson, NC, January 3, 1873; enlisted as a private in Company H, 12th Infantry, U.S. Army, August 25, 1894, and after twenty-seven years of active service, was retired as Lieutenant Colonel, U.S. Army, June 4, 1921; died at Philadelphia, PA, October 1, 1925, and was buried on Dewey Circle in Arlington National Cemetery at Arlington, Virginia. Issue:

1st, John Somerville Eaton Young, Jr., born September 12, 1903, at Henderson, North Carolina; now First Lieutenant, U.S. Marine Corps, stationed at Pensacola, Florida; married Augusta Ware Webb Ford Andrews (born January 8, 1906), at Raleigh, North Carolina, September 10, 1927, in the First Presbyterian Church. Issue:

(a) Augusta Webb Andrews Young, born October 6, 1928, at Quantico, Virginia.

(b) Eleanor Stephens Young, born November 22, 1929, at Quantico, Virginia.

2nd, Edwin James Stephens Young, born January 9, 1906, at Jefferson Barracks, Missouri; now Lieutenant, U.S. Navy, stationed at Honolulu, Hawaii; married Alice Harrison Warren, at Norfolk, Virginia, February 25, 1932.

3rd, Joseph Burwell Hawkins Young, born September 24, 1908, at Henderson, North Carolina; now Lieutenant, U.S. Navy, stationed at San Diego, California; married Margaret Grimes Schmick, at Baltimore, MD., March 23, 1931. Issue:

(a) Nancy Mary Young, born October 19, 1932, at Baltimore, Maryland.

TABLE xii

ASSIGNED TO ISABELLE SODEN II, WHO DIED UNMARRIED

---

Anemone Path

---

D  
U  
S  
S  
L  
E  
R  
(9)-----0  
R  
O S XXXXX No. 1  
S O XXXXX No. 2 XXXXX No. 5 XXXXX No. 8  
E D XXXXX No. 3 XXXXX No. 6 XXXXX No. 9  
E XXXXX No. 4 XXXXX No. 7  
P N  
A (7)-----0  
T  
H K  
E  
L  
L  
Y  
-----0

GRAVE NUMBER NAME DATE OF DEATH

1 Mrs. John Soden Oct 10, 1901  
2 John Soden Jan 12, 1903  
3 Caleb Soden Aug 22, 1855  
3 Henry W. Stephens Aug 6, 1861  
4 Mrs. Caleb Soden Oct 22, 1891  
4 Rebecca Jane Soden May 22, 1866  
5 Anna Soden Jun 21, 1899  
6 Isabelle Soden II Dec 26, 1872  
7 Sarah Soden Mar 29, 1858  
7 Emma Wakefield Oct 13, 1856  
7 Alfred E. Wakefield Aug 13, 1868  
8 Mrs. Robert Wakefield Aug 11, 1879  
9 Robert Wakefield Jan 1, 1899  
-----

This property was deeded to John Soden, of Newark, NJ, March 29, 1858, by Joseph A. Halsey, President, Board of Managers, Fairmount Cemetery Association, Newark, NJ. Deed witnessed by Wm. S. Squire. The plot contains approximately three hundred square feet.

----- SODEN -----

Thomas Soden, born 1591, in England; ----- Catherine ----- Robert Soden ---

High Sheriff, County Sligo, Ireland, : :

1674; received a grant of the town and : :

castle of Grange, April 13, 1668; will : 1\_\_\_\_\_

dated June 22, 1689; died March : James Soden, of Derry --- Anne Ellis

3, 1700 at the age of 109 years. Has : County Sligo: High :

a tablet to his memory in Ahamplish : Sheriff, 1706; Will :

Church, Moneygold, Sligo, Ireland. : dated Jan 13, 1720; :

proved May 14, 1731 :

1\_\_\_\_\_2\_\_\_\_\_

Margaret Soden --- Thomas Jones Joane Soden --- John Knott

1\_\_\_\_\_2\_\_\_\_\_

Edward Soden, High Sheriff --- Margaret Knox Anne Soden --- William Ellis

of County Sligo, 1730; Will :

dated May 12, 1756; proved :

November 5, 1757. :

: 1\_\_\_\_\_2\_\_\_\_\_3\_\_\_\_\_

4\_\_\_\_\_

James Soden, High Sheriff --- Mary Gowan, Margaret Soden Sarah Soden ..... Soden

of Country Sligo, 1736, was : daughter of married married married

born in 1704; Will dated : Rev. Clohworthy Phillip Byrne Francis Hall Capt. Peter Smith

March 2, 1749; proved 1751. : Gowan of Creg of Sligo

:

:

1\_\_\_\_\_2\_\_\_\_\_3\_\_\_\_\_

4\_\_\_\_\_5\_\_\_\_\_6\_\_\_\_\_7\_\_\_\_\_

James \*\*\* Jane Wynne Clohworthy \*\*\* \*\*\*\*\* Edward \*\*\* Jane Shera Thomas Mary

Anne Margaret Mary

Archdeacon : Born :

of Derry : about :

1786 to 1795 : 1740 :

1\_\_\_\_\_ :

Clohworthy Soden, \*\*\* Elizabeth McCausland :

B. A. Trinity College : :

Dublin, 1789 : :

::

1\_\_\_\_\_ :

Mary Elizabeth Soden \*\*\* Capt. Robert Smith :

:

(Ten Children) :

: (See next Table)

)1. Anna Soden

) unmarried.

)

)2. John Soden 1. Caleb Soden 2. Francis H. Soden 3. John K. Soden 4. Rebecca J. Soden 5.  
Anna M. Soden  
) married..... married married married married married  
) Anna King Ella Pollard Emily Redfern Anna Gung W. J. Henderson  
)  
)3. Mary Jane Soden 1. Emma Wakefield 2. Adah E. Wakefield 3. Alfred E. Wakefield  
) married..... unmarried married unmarried  
) Robert Wakefield Mark H. Thompson  
)  
)4. Robert Soden 1. Robert H. Soden  
) married..... married  
) 1. Mary S. Nixon Pauline B. Smith  
) 2. ....  
)  
)5. Issabelle Soden I  
) unmarried  
)  
)6. William Soden 1a William Soden, II 2. Anna M. Soden 3a Rebecca C. Soden 4b John V.  
Soden, Jr. 5b Caleb Soden 6b Robert Soden 7b Elizabeth 8b Issabelle Soden 9b Rachel V.  
) married..... married unmarried married married unmarried unmarried D. Soden  
married Soden  
) 1. Margaret Morrow Mrs. W. M. Elliott W.J. Edmundson Ida Wheeler unmarried W. D. Ricks  
married  
) 2. R.A. Van Voorhis F.C. Gorman  
)  
)  
)  
)  
)  
Caleb Soden )  
)  
married----- )  
)  
Rebecca Robinson )  
)  
)  
)  
)7. Elizabeth Soden 1. Mary E. Greene 2. David H. Greene 3. William R. Greene 4 Harriet R.  
Greene 5. Edwin Greene  
) married..... married married married married married  
) David E. Greene H. R. Putnam Annie A. Sanford Mary K. Probert William M. Bacheller Annie  
A. Zurmuehlen  
)  
)8. Rebecca Soden 1. Henry W. Stephens 2. Albert J. Stephens 3. Harry E. Stephens 4. Joseph  
C. Stephens 5. William Ward Stephens 6. Walter R. Stephens 7. Rebecca Isabelle Stephens  
) married..... unmarried married married married married married unmarried  
) J. H. Stephens Elizabeth A. Goeller 1. Josephine Eyke 1. Hattie Rowley Ida M. Pierpont  
Katherine Kuyper  
) 2. Viola Bonnell 2. Lillian .....  
)  
)9. Margaret Soden  
) unmarried

)  
 )10. Sarah Soden  
 ) unmarried  
 )  
 )11, Eleanor Soden 1. Edwin J. Stephens 2. Eleanor Daisy Stephens  
 ) married..... unmarried married  
 ) Edwin Stephens Lieutenant J. S. E. Young  
 )  
 )12. Isabelle Soden, II  
 ) unmarried

)1. James Soden 1. James Soden, Jr. 2. Hannah Soden  
 ) married..... married married  
 ) Margaret Thompson Margaret Duke 1. John Thompson  
 ) 2. Benjamin Clarke  
 )  
 )2. John Soden 1. Caleb Soden 2. Mary Anne Soden 3. Jane Soden  
 ) married..... married married married  
 ) Miss Shera Rebecca Robinson ..... Redfern Michael Weir  
 )  
 )3. Henry Soden 1a Henry Soden, Jr. 2a Jane Soden 3a Elizabeth Soden 4b John Soden 5b  
 William Soden 6b Thomas Soden 7b Joseph Soden 8b Essie Soden  
 ) married..... married married married married married died unmarried died  
 unmarried died unmarried  
 ) 1. Miss Duke 1. Maria Kenbeach James Dobson ..... Small Mary Jane Charlotte  
 ) 2. Alice Duke 2. .... Finlay Nicholson Russell  
 )  
 )4. Lawrence Soden 1. Edward Soden 2. Thomas Soden 3. John Soden 4. James Soden 5.  
 Caleb Soden 6. Susan Soden  
 ) married..... married married  
 ) Susan Flanagan Charlotte Soden Frederick Elliott  
 )  
 )5. Edward Soden, Jr. 1. Margaret Soden 2. William Soden 3. Jane Soden 4. Eliza Soden 5.  
 Henry Soden 6. Eleanor Soden 7. Sara hSoden 8. Edward Soden 9. Edward  
 ) married..... married married married married married married married died  
 unmarried Soden II  
 ) Eleanor Morris Mathew Armstrong Eliza Rutherford John Bigley George Drummond Anna  
 Burgess Arthur Tyrrell Thomas Bridges died un-  
 ) married.  
 )  
 )  
 )  
 )  
 Edward Soden )  
 )  
 married----- )  
 )  
 Jane Shera )  
 )  
 )  
 )  
 )  
 )6. Joseph Soden 1. Lydia Soden 2. Jane Soden 3. Marianne Soden 4. Joseph Soden, Jr.

) married..... married married married  
 ) Mary Flanagan Thomas Holton Charles Shaw Miss McManus  
 )  
 )7. Mary Soden 1. John McLaughlin 2. Edward McLaughlin 3. Margaret McLaughlin  
 ) married..... married  
 ) Gordon McLaughlin Mr. Gray  
 )  
 )8. Jane Soden 1. Edward Trelford 2. George Trelford 3. Samuel Trelford 4. Elizabeth Trelford  
 5. Jane Trelford 6. Susan Trelford  
 ) married..... married  
 ) Henry Trelford James Soden  
 )  
 )9. Dorothy Soden 1. .... Mills 2. .... Mills 3. .... Mills 4. ....Mills 5. .... Mills 6. ....  
 Mills 7. .... Mills 8. .... Mills 9. .... Mills 10 ..... Mills  
 ) married.....  
 ) ..... Mills  
 )  
 )10. Olivia Soden  
 ) died in infancy.

# TABLE I

Anna Soden  
 Died Unmarried  
 October 2, 1997

# TABLE II

John Soden \*\*\* Anna King

:  
 :  
 :  
 1 \_\_\_\_\_ 2 \_\_\_\_\_ 3 \_\_\_\_\_ 4 \_\_\_\_\_  
 \_\_\_\_\_ 5 \_\_\_\_\_

Caleb \*\*\* Ella Francis H. \*\*\* Emily John K. \*\*\* Anna Rebecca J. Anna M. \*\*\* Wm. J.  
 Henderson

Soden : Pollard Soden : Redfern Soden : Gunz Soden Soden :

:::

:::

1 \_\_\_\_\_ :::

Florence Soden : 0 :

::

::

1 \_\_\_\_\_ 2 \_\_\_\_\_ 3 \_\_\_\_\_

1 \_\_\_\_\_ 2 \_\_\_\_\_

Edna Emily F. Helen Soden \*\*\* Charles Brady Frederick J. \*\*\* Anna Harold D. \*\*\* Kathryn G.

Kuhn

Soden Soden : Henderson : Gordon Henderson :

:::

:::

1 \_\_\_\_\_ : \_\_\_\_\_ 1 \_\_\_\_\_ : \_\_\_\_\_ :

Charles Brady, Jr. Herbert G. Henderson :

:

1 \_\_\_\_\_ :2 \_\_\_\_\_

Jean E. Robert G.  
Henderson Henderson  
May 15, 1934

TABLE III

Mary Jane Soden \*\*\* Robert Wakefield

:  
:  
:

1 \_\_\_\_\_ 2 \_\_\_\_\_  
3 \_\_\_\_\_

Emma Wakefield Adah Elsie Wakefield \*\*\* Mark H. Thompson Alfred Edward Wakefield  
Unmarried :

:  
:  
:

1 \_\_\_\_\_

Robert Wesley Thompson \*\*\* Alice May Bennett

:  
:  
:  
:

1 \_\_\_\_\_

Richard Bennett Thompson \*\*\* Marion Saris Buntin

:  
:  
:  
:

1 \_\_\_\_\_

Mary Jane Thompson

May 15, 1934

TABLE IV

Robert Soden \*\*\* Mary Susanna Nixon

:  
:  
:

1 \_\_\_\_\_

Robert H. Soden \*\*\* Pauline B. Smith

:  
:  
:  
:

1 \_\_\_\_\_ 2 \_\_\_\_\_  
3 \_\_\_\_\_

Mary Soden Alfred Charles Soden \*\*\* Bertha M. Widman Bessie A. Soden \*\*\* Leonidas  
Latham

Unmarried : :

::  
::

::

1 \_\_\_\_\_ 2 \_\_\_\_\_ 1 \_\_\_\_\_

Robert H. Soden, Jr. William Soden Robert Charles Soden Latham

Unmarried Unmarried

July 15, 1914

TABLE V

Isabelle Soden I

Died Unmarried

October 2, 1997

TABLE VI-A

William Soden \*\*\* Margaret Morrow

:

:

:

:

1 \_\_\_\_\_ 2 \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_ 3 \_\_\_\_\_

William Soden, II \*\*\* Mrs. W.M. Elliott Anna Maria Soden Rebecca Carolina. Soden \*\*\* Wm. J. Edmundson

: Unmarried :

::

::

::

1 \_\_\_\_\_ 2 \_\_\_\_\_ 3 \_\_\_\_\_ 4 \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_ :

Wm. Soden, III \*\*\* Goldie J. Thaddeus Soden \*\*\* Vera Dorothy Mae Harry \*\*\* Louise Drake

:

: Lassiter Capps Soden Soden :

: (See Table VI-A.2) :

(See Table VI-A.1) :

1 \_\_\_\_\_

Annie Mae Edmundson

October 2, 1977

TABLE VI-A.1

William Soden, III \*\*\* Goldie J. Lassiter

:

:

:

:

1 \_\_\_\_\_ 2 \_\_\_\_\_ 3 \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_ 4 \_\_\_\_\_

William Soden, IV \*\*\* Hilda H. House John M. Soden \*\*\* (1)Gretchen Robert G. Soden \*\*\* Elfriede Ulrich Dorothy Mae Soden

: Zabawa

: 3A \_\_\_\_\_

1 \_\_\_\_\_ 2 \_\_\_\_\_ Robert G. Soden \*\*\* Doris F. Terry Pierce

Annie L. \*\*\* Randy Neville John M. Soden, Jr.

:



:  
1 \_\_\_\_\_ 2 \_\_\_\_\_  
Crystal Neville Eathan Neville  
2A \_\_\_\_\_  
John M. Soden \*\*\* (2) Joyce House  
2B \_\_\_\_\_  
John M. Soden \*\*\* (3) Mary Elizabeth B. Merritt  
October 2, 1977

TABLE VI-A.2

Harry Soden \*\*\* Louise Drake

:  
:  
:  
:  
:  
1 \_\_\_\_\_ 2 \_\_\_\_\_  
3 \_\_\_\_\_

Harriett L. Soden \*\*\* Anthony M. Bell Martha A. Soden \*\*\* Jerry G. Thornton Deborah D.  
Soden \*\*\* Bryan Casey

:::  
:::  
:::  
1 \_\_\_\_\_ 1 \_\_\_\_\_ 2 \_\_\_\_\_ 1 \_\_\_\_\_

2 \_\_\_\_\_  
Jamie C. Bell Hayley C. Thornton Candler G. Thornton Lauren L. Casey Brooke Casey  
October 5, 1977

TABLE VI-B

William Soden \*\*\* Rachel A. Van Voorhis

:  
:  
:  
:  
:  
4 \_\_\_\_\_ 5 \_\_\_\_\_ 6 \_\_\_\_\_ 7 \_\_\_\_\_ 8 \_\_\_\_\_  
9 \_\_\_\_\_

John V. \*\*\* Ida A. Wheeler Caleb Robert Elizabeth D. Isabelle \*\*\* W.D. Ricks Rachel V.V. \*\*\*  
F. C. Gorham

Soden : Soden Soden Soden Soden : Soden :

: Unmarried : :

:::

:::

:::

1 \_\_\_\_\_ ::

John Wheeler Soden 1 \_\_\_\_\_ 2 \_\_\_\_\_ :

Henry A. \*\*\* Mary H. Marian S. :

Ricks : Ricks :

::

1 \_\_\_\_\_ :

Judith Daniel Ricks :

:

1 \_\_\_\_\_ 2 \_\_\_\_\_

Frank W. \*\*\* Mabel M. Sargeant Rachel V. Gorham  
Gorham  
May 15, 1934

TABLE VIII

Rebecca Soden \*\*\* Joseph Harris Stephens

:

:

:

1 \_\_\_\_\_ 2 \_\_\_\_\_

3 \_\_\_\_\_ 4 \_\_\_\_\_

5 \_\_\_\_\_

Henry W. Stephens Albert J. Stephens \*\*\* Elizabeth A. Harry E. Stephens \*\*\* 1. Josephine  
Eyke Joseph C. Stephens \*\*\* 1. Hattie A. Rowley William W. Stephens \*\*\* Ida Mae  
: Goeller : 2. Viola Bennell : 2. Lillian M. Welsh : Pierpont

::::

1 \_\_\_\_\_ : : 1 \_\_\_\_\_

Elsie I. Stephens \*\*\* Joseph L. Fiacre : : Ruth Pierpont Stephens

:::

:::

1 \_\_\_\_\_ 2 \_\_\_\_\_ 3 \_\_\_\_\_ 4 \_\_\_\_\_ : :

Albert E. Fiacre Elizabeth E. Doris E. Fiacre Josephine L. : ::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::

Fiacre Fiacre : :

::

::

1a \_\_\_\_\_ 2b \_\_\_\_\_ 3b \_\_\_\_\_

4b \_\_\_\_\_ 5b \_\_\_\_\_ :

Gladys M. \*\*\* Clarence M. Berylyn Stephens Roger A. \*\*\* Catherine Viola B. \*\*\* Gaston B.  
Helen Stephens :

Stephens M. Burnam Stephens : M. Gardner Stephens : Cashwell :

:::

: 1 \_\_\_\_\_ :

0 Edith Lynn Cashwell :

:

1a \_\_\_\_\_ \_

2a \_\_\_\_\_ 3b \_\_\_\_\_ 4b \_\_\_\_\_

Clarence R. \*\*\* Edith Stacy Walter L. \*\*\* 1. Mildred L. Emmett E. \*\*\* Alice M. John A.

Stephens : : Weisenstine Stephens : Woodward Stephens

: : 2. Mary E. Abt :

1 \_\_\_\_\_ : :

Lillian Stephens : 1 \_\_\_\_\_ 2 \_\_\_\_\_

: Donald J. Barbara A.

: Stephens Stephens

:

1a \_\_\_\_\_ 2b \_\_\_\_\_ 3b \_\_\_\_\_ 4b \_\_\_\_\_

5b \_\_\_\_\_

Clifford L. \*\*\* Dora J. Walter H. Stephens William Stephens John J. Stephens Frederick G.  
Stephens

Stephens : Martucci

:

0



## Chapter 32

### Chapter 32 / Books, Pamphlets et al.....

In 2021 and 2022 Sodens can look forward to two books to be published about Sodens , one in Canada and the other in New Zealand.

Marg Soden in Toronto , Canada will publish her biography of her father, James Arthur Soden in 2021 and Melanie Bromley will publish a work on her family history , one branch of which is the Sodens of Hook Norton, Oxfordshire, England.

In the year 2000 when I first made a list of books authored by and about Sodens , there were about 30, now in 2020 this list is greatly increased and what a variety of topics are covered in it!

Books written about or by Sodens :

1.  
The Ancestors and Descendants of Caleb Soden by John Voorhis Soden, Published Privately 1914 [Robert Soden Publishing Company 1997]
2.  
The Sodens of Coventry : A Warwickshire Family through Six Centuries by Ronald Soden , 1992 Published Privately.
3.  
Genealogical Notes on the Sodens of Sligo compiled by James Arthur Soden , Toronto , Canada, Privately and at the Genealogical Office , Dublin, 1998
4.  
Joseph Ashby of Tysoe , 1859 – 1919 by M.K.Ashby, Merlin Press , 303 pages
5.  
Time and Time Again , 2009, by Kenneth Gould  
[The True Story of Alice Soden]
6.  
A Chronological History of the Soden Family in Ireland from 1651 – 1951( with notes on branches in Great Britain, Germany,the Americas and the Commonwealth), 309 pages, Published Privately 1999 by Felix P. Soden , Dublin, Ireland.
7.  
Genealogical Notes on the Soden Family by Terence Soden, Berkshire,England 1987
8.  
William Soden and his Descendants by Neta Kellogg, Library of Congress, 1929 [Available at [www.archive.org](http://www.archive.org)]
9.  
The Ancient Orient by Wolfram von Soden: Das Gilgamesch – Epos translated and annotated by Wolfram von Soden (Reclam,1988)
10.  
A Time to Remember by Wayne Salisbury (1999)  
(Chapter 16: William Soden , Oregon City, Wisconsin)
11.  
Gillies by Johanna Soden, Cannongate 1998
12.  
Looking Good on Paper by Garrett Soden, McGraw Hill 1994
13.  
Teaching Problem Solving in Vocational Education by Rebecca Soden, Routledge 1994
- 14.

- Smith and Soden's Landlord and Tenant by Thomas Spooner Soden, Published 1830
15.  
The Reincarnation or Living Proof : The Story of Alice Soden by Kenneth Gould (1999)  
Published Privately
16.  
Notes on Das Wrack and Other Stories from Siegfried Lenz by Felix P. Soden and Siobhan  
Supple (1979), Helicon
17.  
Das Falsche Reich by Carl Oskar von Soden, ed. 1999 by Wolfgang Johannes Bekh, EOS Verlag  
, St. Ottilien
18.  
Godfrey Goodman, Bishop of Gloucester 1583-1656  
by  
Geoffrey Soden, SPCK London, 1953
19.  
  
Carl-Oskar Freiherr von Soden :Ein Politiker – Priester in Bayern zwischen Monarchie und  
Diktatur by Florian Trenner , St. Ottilien :EOS Publishing House, 1986,Xiv, 288 pages,  
Library of Congress Call No. BX4705.S66418 T74 1986  
Library of Congress Control No. : 86164243
20.  
Wolfram von Soden, Freiherr,Critical Essays on more recent Assyrian Publications by Ebeling,  
Erich, (1937 &1972)
21.  
Soden ,Hans Otto Arthur Maria Roderich Ulrich,Freiherr von , 1881 – 1945: Theologie und  
Kirche im Wirken Hans von Soden by Erich Dinkler and Erika Dinkler - von Schubert, Göttingen ,  
Germany, Publishers Vandenhoeck & Ruprecht , 1984, 403 pages.  
Library of Congress Control No.: 84205731  
Library of Congress Call No.: BX4827 . S63 A4 1984
22.  
Hanke Peter , 1937 – , Ein Bürger von Adel : Leben und Werk des Julius von Soden , 1754 –  
1831, Würzburg : Konigshausen & Neumann ,c 1988, 378 pages[ Library of Congress Control No.:  
89164663 , Library of Congress Call No.: DD192.S64 H35 1988
23.  
Alfred Graf von Soden – Fraunhofen: Bilder eines Lebens by Wolfgang Meignörner – Schardt:  
Friedrichshafen : Zeppelin - Museum , 1994, 56 pages,Library of Congress Control No.:  
95158988;Library of Congress Call No.: TJ140.S597 M45 1994
24.  
Einführung in die Altorientalistik by Wolfram von Soden, WBG Publishers, 1992,XI, 249 pages
25.  
The Ancient Orient by Wolfram von Soden: Das Gilgamesch – Epos, translated by annotated  
by Wolfram von Soden, (Reclam,1988)

XXX

[2020 titles by and about Sodens -](#)  
[Dennis Soden](#)  
[At The Nexus: Science Policy.](#)  
[Digame!: Policy and Politics on the Texas Border](#)  
[Environmental Presidency](#)  
[Handbook of Global Environmental Policy and Administration \(Public Administration &](#)  
[Public Policy\)](#)  
[Pak Nevada in the New Millennium](#)

[Science Policy in Conflict](#)  
[Introduction to Keeping Sheep](#)  
[Public Administration in an Era of Growing Complexity: The Role of Technical Information & the Holding of Policy-Relevant Information](#)  
 Soden, Garrett  
[Defying Gravity](#)  
[Falling: How Our Greatest Fear Became Our Greatest Thrill--A History](#)  
[Hook, Spin, Buzz: How to Command Attention, Change Minds & Influence People](#)  
[Looking Good on Paper: How to Design Knock-out Business Documents](#)  
[Peterson's I Went to College for This?: True Stuff About Life in the Business World and How to Make Your Way Through It](#)  
[The One Minute Maniac](#)  
 Kevin J. Soden  
[Special Treatment: Ten Ways to Get the Same Special Health Care Your Doctor Gets](#)  
[The Art of Medicine: What Every Doctor and Patient Should Know](#)  
[Personal Selling](#)  
 Wolfram Von Soden  
[The Ancient Orient: An Introduction to the Study of the Ancient Near East](#)  
[Akkadisches Handwörterbuch. Band I: A-L](#)  
 Soden, Iain  
[Coventry: The Hidden History](#)  
 Alyce Bartholomew Soden  
[Depression Be Gone](#)  
[Legends of Mother Mary a Biography Based](#)  
[Parenting the Enlightened Child: A Handbook for Revealing and Guiding the Spiritual Child](#)  
[Prosperity is More Than an Attitude: A Practical Use of the Law](#)  
 Soden, Dale  
[The Reverend Mark Matthews: An Activist in the Progressive Era](#)  
 Soden, Rebecca  
[Teaching Problem Solving in Vocational Education](#)  
 Soden, Olga  
[Old Art in New Rooms](#)  
 B. Soden  
[How to Make Salsa](#)  
[Some Like It Hot!!!](#)  
[Southwest Cooking](#)  
 McLean, Ephraim R.; Soden, John V.  
[Strategic Planning for MIS](#)  
 [[PASTING TABLES IS NOT SUPPORTED]]  
[Landlord and Tenant Law](#)  
[Law Society of Ireland Manual: Landlord and Tenant Law \(Law Society of Ireland Manual\)](#)  
 Kevin J., M.D. Soden Christine, Dr. Dumas Kevin Soden  
[Special Treatment: How to Get the Same High-Quality Health Care Your Doctor Gets](#)  
 hg.R.Bultmann/H.Soden  
[Theologische Rundschau](#)  
 Soden, j & V. Keller.  
[William Gillies.](#)  
[William Gillies. Edinburgh, 1998.](#)  
 Frank A.Soden, Reuban Phillip Watson< Bruce Whitehead, Neilma E. Watson  
[100 Years of the Telephone 1876-1976](#)  
 Editor- Soden & Schuler  
[Old Art in New Rooms](#)  
 Soden, Rev Alfred J.

[The history of Blockley in the county of Worcester.](#)  
[Soden, Dennis L; Herzik, Eric](#)  
[TOWARDS 2000: PUBLIC POLICY IN NEVADA](#)  
[Soden, William H., ed](#)  
[Rehabilitation of the Handicapped: A Survey of Means and Methods](#)  
[Soden, Geoffrey](#)  
[Godfrey Goodman. Bishop of Gloucester 1583-1656.](#)  
[H. V. Soden](#)  
[Der Brief Des Apostels Paulus an Die Philipper](#)  
[Soden, Hans](#)  
[Hat Ludendorff Recht?](#)  
[Von Soden, Hermann](#)  
[The History of Early Christian Literature](#)  
[hg. Bultmann/Soden](#)  
[Theologische Rundschau Neue Folge](#)  
[Hg. Rudolf Blutmann u. Hans v. Soden](#)  
[Theologische Rundschau. Neue Folge.\)](#)  
[CHURCH, A. H. & R. H. Soden- Smith](#)  
[FLOWER AND BIRD POSIES. \(GARDEN MOTTOES.\)](#)  
[Soden , Ann](#)  
[Advising the Older Client](#)  
[Jeffrey Soden Rohl](#)  
[Programming via Pascal](#)  
[Soden, John Edward](#)  
[Policeman Y his ballads on war and the military](#)  
[Soden, Julius.](#)  
[Theater.](#)  
[B. Soden, Barbara Soden](#)  
[New Mexico Cooking. Recipes from the LAND OF ENCHANTMENT](#)  
[Book, Jeffrey & Soden, Garrett](#)  
[The One Minute Maniac: The Fanatics' Guide to Time Management](#)  
[R. Blutmann u. H. v. Soden](#)  
[Theologische Rundschau.\)](#)  
[Soden, C. C.](#)  
[It's a Great Life.](#)  
[Soden, S. and M. Whyte](#)  
[Breeding the Asian yellow-spotted climbing toad.](#)  
[Soden Allendorf Bad](#)  
[Gesamtansicht](#)  
[Soden, Frank A. et al](#)  
[100 Years of the Telephone](#)  
[Soden/Oberhessen](#)  
[Orig.-Stahlstich](#)  
[Soden, Geoffrey Ingle](#)  
[Godfrey Goodman Bishop of Gloucester](#)  
[Soden, W.H.](#)  
[Rehabilitation of the Handicapped](#)  
[Soden, Wolfram](#)  
[Communication and Change in American Religious History](#)  
 List taken from Bookfinder.com 12/6/20

XX

General Registry Office,Dublin/1864 - 1950

General Registry Office of Ireland / 1864 - 1950

This a comprehensive record of All Soden Births, Marriages and Deaths in Ireland between 1864-1950 compiled by Felix & Peter Soden in 1994/5

The first number refers to the volume,  
the second to the quarter of the concerned,  
the third to the page number,  
and the fourth to the Certificate number.

They may be ordered from abroad for a reasonable fee from the General Registry Office in Lombard Street, Dublin 2. by quoting the exact details

<http://www.bookofsoden.com/Ireland/18GRO1.htm>

Records of Births, Marriages and Deaths  
General Registry Office , Dublin.  
(1845-1950)

Births (1864-1950)

Name	Place	Volume
1864		
Ellen	Cavan	3/104
Susan	Bailieboro	17/406
James	Sligo	7/328
Margaret Anne	Mohill	8/295
Martin	Boyle	14/87
Mary Anne	Oldcastle	3/303
Seragh	Granard	3/176
1865		
Anne	Cavan	13/124
Bridget	Cavan	8/140
James	Cavan	8/142
Charles William	Dublin Nth	12/622
Edward	Oldcastle	8/408
James	Sligo	7/350
John	Mohill	13/271
William Edward	Mohill	8/321
Male	Mohill	13/265
1866		
Catherine	Cavan	13/124
Owen	Cavan	13/126
John	Cavan	8/140
Mary	Cavan	3/135
Robert	Bailieboro	17/399
Thomas	Cavan	3/139
William	Bailieboro	17/399
Thomas	Kells	2/926
Michael	Boyle	9/104



Male Mohill 18/254  
 1867  
 Eugene Cavan 18/115  
 Margaret Anne Bailieboro 12/396  
 Francis Boyle 14/98  
 Owen Mohill 13/268  
 Thomas Traynor Ballymahon 18/36  
 Male Mohill 8/317  
 Female Dublin Nth 2/663  
 1868  
 Anne Cavan/Lattglo 8/133  
 Bartle Cavan 18/119  
 James Bailieboro 7/464  
 Peter Cavan 13/117  
 Philip Cavan 8/133  
 Caleb James Mohill 18/257  
 Frederick Dublin Nth 7/582  
 John L. Mohill 13/266  
 Michael Sligo 12/306  
 Robert Mohill 3/279  
 Male Mohill/Dublin Nth 2/664  
 George Belfast 16/282  
 1869  
 Bridget Cavan 18/116  
 Margaret Cavan 8/145  
 William Bailieboro 17/402  
 Francis Boyle 19/92  
 James Kells 17/798  
 James Kells 17/797  
 Alfred George Dublin Nth 17/521  
 Jane Longford 3/247  
 Matilda Jane Dublin Nth 12/168  
 Young Oldcastle 8/399  
 Female Mohill 8/316  
 1870  
 Bridget Cavan 3/137  
 Catherine Cavan 8/139  
 Mary Anne Bailieboro 7/464  
 Michael Cavan 18/126  
 Patrick Cavan 3/135  
 Albert Edward Dublin Nth 12/616  
 Eliza Jane Belfast 1/398  
 John Mohill 8/323  
 Sarah Jane Mohill 8/316  
 1871  
 Anne Cavan 8/140  
 Bernhard Cavan 18/119  
 Bernhard Cavan 3/145  
 Michael Cavan(Lattaglohan)  
 Emily Susan  
 Charlottte Mohill 8/295  
 Francis Oldcastle 8/399  
 James Boyle 19/91  
 Mary Jane Mohill 8/307

Michael Boyle 19/93  
 Thomas Leslie Dublin Nth 17/631  
 William Cork 5/225  
 Male Mohill 8/295  
 1872  
 Bridget Cavan 8/140  
 Francis Edward Bailieboro 12/405  
 Peter Kells 2/932  
 William Charles Ballymahon 3/41  
 1873  
 Catherine Cavan 8/139  
 David Bailieboro 2/451  
 Margaret Cavan 3/146  
 Peter Cavan 18/117  
 Peter Cavan(Lattaghlohan)  
 Catherine Behy  
 Joseph Kells 7/907  
 Anne Boyle 19/88  
 George Wensley Dublin Nth 12/601  
 Margaret Oldcastle 3/384  
 Minnie Anne Belfast 1/310  
 Male Mohill 8/290  
 1874  
 Mary Anne Boyle 4/111  
 James Cavan 3/128  
 Patrick Cavan 3/130  
 Peter Cavan 8/133  
 Michael Cavan(Lattaghlohan)  
 Pat Cavan(Behy)  
 Peter Mullingarvan  
 Mary Cavan 3/128  
 1875  
 John Adam Dublin Nth 7/657  
 Joseph Mohill 13/245  
 Mary Anne Ballymahon 13/32  
 John Cavan/Behy 8/129  
 John Cavan/Behy 13/111  
 Margaret Cavan(Aghadreena)8/131  
 Mary Cavan 8/132  
 Patrick Bailieboro 12/385  
 Philip Cavan(C'avullin) 3/126  
 1876  
 John Bailieboro 12/391  
 Michael Cavan 8/132  
 George Alex Nenagh 18/532  
 John Boyle 19/83  
 Joseph Mohill 3/69  
 1877  
 Alice Cavan 3/132  
 Mary Cavan 13/119  
 Mary Cavan 3/134  
 George Oldcastle 8/373  
 Jane Mary  
 Dorothea Dublin Sth 17/613

Kate Boyle 9/96  
 1878  
 William Mohill B' 3/38/2q  
 Peter Cavan 3/102/cert  
 Peter Cavan(Aghadreena)3/100/cert  
 Kate Cavan(Aghadreena)3/106  
 1879  
 Peter Cavan 3/122/2q  
 Charles Oldcastle 3/349/2q  
 Ellen Cavan 3/113  
 Thomas Walter Mohill 3/260/2q  
  
 1880  
 Rose Cavan 4/96/1q  
 Roseanne Cavan(Behy)  
 Lizzie Bailieboro 2/414/1q  
 Martin Boyle 4/96/1q  
 1881  
 Bridget Cavan 3/117/2q  
 Ellen Cavan 3/103/2q  
 Joseph Cavan 3/101  
 Female Thurles 3/535/2q  
 1882  
 Bridget Oldcastle 3/294/1q  
 William Oldcastle 3/304/1q  
 John Henry  
 Joseph Mohill 3/215  
 1883  
 James Cavan 3/105/2q  
 Bridget Boyle 4/87/1q  
 Male Kilkenny 3/388/1q  
 Catherine Cavan 3/91/2q  
 1884  
 Mary Anne Kells 2/813/1q  
 Solomon Oldcastle 3/295  
 Camelia Edith Mohill 3/200/3q  
 Catherine Boyle 4/76  
 Thomas Francis Nenagh 3/509/1q  
 Bridget Cavan /114  
 Daphne Cavan 3/113  
 1885  
 Charles Nenagh 3/504/2q  
 Margaret Ledia Kilkenny 3/386/3q  
 1886  
 Robert Bowden Mohill 3/221/1q  
 Margaret Catherine Oldcastle 3/235/4q  
 Ellen Oldcastle 3/261  
 Marcella Kilkenny 3/391  
 Margaret Cavan 3/101  
 1887  
 Male Mohill 3/207/2q  
 Bernhard Cavan 3/87/4q  
 1888  
 John Oldcastle 3/243

1889

Anne Ethel Celbridge 2/380

Bertha Mohill 3/1851q

James Bowden Mohill 3/189

1890

Anne Oldcastle 3/224

1891

Charles Mohill 3/207/2q

Male Oldcastle 3/265

1892

Florence Josephine Mohill 3/179/4q

Mabel Florence Celbridge 2/350

Soder Thomas Kanturk 5/193

1893

Eleanor Frances Celbridge 2/346

Maria Cavan 3/79/4q

1894

Mary Catherine Cavan 3/70

1895

Thomas Henry Clones 3/101/4q

1896

Florence Limerick 5/315

Margaret Frances Mountbellew 4/308

Ellen Cavan 3/88

Francis Samuel B'boro 2/342

Patrick Cavan 3/87

1897

nil

1898

Anthony Valentine Mohill 3/190/2q

John William Clones 3/95/BN/4q

William Charles Mountbellew 4/277

Anne Cavan 3/80

1899

Margaret May Bailieboro 2/342/4q

Bartle Cavan 3/80

Rose Cavan 3/79 or 3/74?

May Bailieboro 2/342/2q

1900

Annie Oldcastle 3/208

1901

Margaret Cavan 3/70

1902

John William Granard 3/119/4q

Owen Cavan 3/75

1903

John P. Cavan 3/1/71/137 M.N.Smith 8/2/03

1904

Mary Oldcastle 3/2/230/178 Rodgers  
Mary B. Cavan 3/1/81/209 Smith  
Mary E. Cavan 3/2/71/234 Keilly  
William E. Bailieboro 2/4/315/155 Thistle  
William T. Bailieboro 2/2/330/123 Kirke

1905

Bridget Oldcastle 3/2/229/262 Rogers 9/5/05

1906

Adeline Granard 3/3/116/375 Doherty  
David Oldcastle 3/3/222/386 Rogers  
James Bailieboro 2/2/349/342 Miller  
Lena H. Bailieboro 2/4/355/392 Kirke  
Patrick Cavan 3/1/78/368 Smith

1907

John J. Bailieboro 2/1/336/418 Thistle

1908

Francis Rathdown 2/3/842/133 Meaney 26/7/08  
Kate Cavan 3/1/81/9 Smith 7/11/07  
Kate Cavan 3/4/68/96 Reilly 1/10/08  
Peter Cavan 3/1/81/12 Smith 8/12/07  
William Bailieboro 2/3/333/60 Miller 8/6/08

1909

John F. Bailieboro 2/4/333/205 Cooney 28/5/09  
Kate Cavan 3/4/70/185 Smith 20/9/09  
Mary Cavan 3/3/74/172 Smith 1/8/09  
James Rathdown 2/2/839/372 Scott 19/4/09

1910

James C. Bailieboro 2/4/326/298 Cooney  
Mary J. Bailieboro 2/3/317/282 Kirke  
Margaret M. Dublin Sth. 2/4/561/491 Scott

1911

Catherine Rathdown 2/4/776/86 Meaney 15/8/11  
Anna M. Bailieboro 2/3/309/381 Miller 25/7/11  
John Cavan 3/3/82/369 Smith 19/8/11

1912

Annie Cavan 3/1/79/173 Cooney 28/12/11  
Bernhard Cavan 3/4/75/482 Smith 9/11/12  
Joseph Oldcastle 3/4/223/446 Roger 14/10/12  
Kathleen Cavan 3/4/58/366 Farrelly 17/11/12

1913

Thomas Cavan 3/1/82/255 Cooney 1/1/13  
Margaret Rathdown 2/1/807/126 Meany 1/11/12  
Solomon Dublin Sth. 2/3/565/5 Scott 30/7/13  
William F.G. Rathdown 2/1/807/131 Scott 28/12/12

1914

John E. Bailieboro 2/4/317/230 Miller  
Patrick Cavan 3/3/69/371 Cooney  
Peter Cavan 3/3/56/478 Farrelly  
Agnes Oldcastle 3/2/325/102 Rogers  
James F. Mohill 3/2/180/430 Duke  
Terence Rathdown 2/4/799/483 Booker

1915

Andrew Cavan 3/3/71/216 Smith

Bridget Cavan 3/3/71/219 Smith  
 George Dublin Sth. 2/4/516/132 Scott  
 John F. Boyle 4/3/70/416 Kealty  
 Mary Rathdown 2/1/820/292 Meaney  
 Mary B. Sligo 2/2/243/480 Anderson  
 1916  
 Catherine Cavan 3/1/64/298 Coyle 9/2/16  
 Eliza Cavan 3/3/66/28 Cooney 13/6/16  
 Patrick J. Cavan 3/1/54/97 Farrelly 7/1/16  
 Peter Cavan 3/2/73/303 Jones 7/4/16  
 Catherine Rathdown 2/2/771/412 Scott 9/2/16  
 Ellen F. Sligo 2/4/231/106 Anderson /14/8/16  
 John E. Mohill 3/4/157/267 Duke 15/10/16  
 Michael Oldcastle 3/1/223/262 Rogers 28/11/15

1917

Bernhard Cavan 3/4/60/122 Cooney 27/9/17  
 Herbert Bailieboro 2/3/294/22 Miller 8/9/17

1918

John F. Cavan 3/1/55/254 Farrelly 1/12/17  
 Margaret M. Cavan 3/1/68/30 Coyle 18/2/18  
 Catherine Dublin Sth. 2/1/500/239 Scott 11/12/17

1919

Hubert P. Cavan 3/2/73/48 Jones  
 Mary E. Bailieboro 2/2/318/192 Fox  
 Vincent Cavan 3/2/70/327 Cooney

1920

JAMES J. CAVAN 3/1/61/223 COYLE 10/11/19  
 Robert Bailieboro 2/1/331/250 Millar  
 Austin Oldcastle 3/2/222/118 Rogers

1921

Mary Fx. Jones 3.1.73.202 Cavan 11.11.20  
 Michael Reilly 3-4-70-281 Cavan 3.10.21

1922

Frederick Looney 3-1-76-421 Cavan 17.1.22  
 Michael J. Fox 2-1-164-473 B'boro 9-2-22  
 Ronald M. Scott 2-4-579-389 R'down 2.10.22

1924

Anne E. Reilly 3-4-66-9 Cavan 14-10-24  
 Annie Reilly 3-4-51-25 Cavan 29.7.24

1925

Bernadette Coyle 3-2-62-428 Cavan 13.2.25  
 Christina P. Coyle 3-2-62-429 Cavan 13.2.25  
 Mary J. Scott 2-2-383-97 Dublin 20.3.25

1926

John Soden 2-3-719-164 R'down 7.7.26  
 Mary P. Reilly 3-3-77-142 Cavan 5.5.26  
 Patrick Reilly 3-3-59-137 Cavan 26.3.26

1927

nil

1928

nil

1929

nil

1930				
John E.	Bailieboro	Dec. '82		
4q				
Cecilia	O'Reilly	3/70	Cavan	
1931				
Bridget T.	Reilly	3-65	Cavan	
Charles W.	Corcinnie	4-19	Bailieboro	
1932				
2nd half to get still				
1933				
Edward A.	Connor	4-2-24-243	B'sloe	12-6-33
1934				
Josephine F.	Coyle	3-53	Cavan(1921)	
Nora	Coyle	3-54	Cavan(1923)	
Peter	Coyle	3-54	Cavan(1923)	
1935				
Vera C.	Courtney	5-78-1Q	Cork	
Mary A.	Connolly	3-66-2Q	Cavan	
Edward	Grove	2-715-3Q	Rathdown	
Violet m.	Atcheson	3-54-4Q	Cavan	
1936				
David H.A.	Courtney	5-75-1q	Cork	
Eugene	Reilly	3-63-1Q	Cavan	
Francis	Groves	2-681-4Q	Rathdown	
1937				
Anna M.	Atcheson	3-70-2Q	Clones	
Edward J.	Groves	1223-93-3Q	Rathdown	
Edward J.	Groves	2-750	Rathdown	
1938				
Gladys A.	Soden	2-523-2Q	Dublin South	
Corcinnie S.M.	McNamara	2-737-3Q	Rathdown	
William P.	Groves	2-681-4Q	Rathdown	
1939				
Mary A.	Soden	2-150-2Q	Bailieboro	
James M.	McNamara	2-730-3Q	Rathdown	
John F.	Cotter	2-460-4Q	Dublin South	
1939				
Mary A.	Soden	2-150-2Q	Bailieboro	
James M.	McNamara	2-730-3Q	Rathdown	
John F.	Cotter	2-460-4Q	Dublin South	
Name Mother Place Volume				
1940				
3q				
Thomas H.	Acheson	Clones	3/67	
4q				
Hazel P.	Soden	Bailieboro	2/155	
Mary	Soden	Dublin North	2/328	
1941				
4q				
Margaret	Heiton	Dublin South	2/487	
1942				
1q				
Frances M.	Harris	Bailieboro	2/155	

2q  
 William C. Courtney Cork 5/92  
 3q  
 Mervyn W. Soden Bailieboro 2/175  
 4q  
 Leonie M. McNamara Rathdown 2/761  
 1943  
 1q  
 Alfred V. Acheson Cavan 3/57  
 Leslie V.D. Soden Granard 3/95  
 Margaretta M. Harris Bailieboro 2/173  
 2q  
 Ivan J.(1942) Acheson Cavan June 1943(Appendix)  
 David M. Cotter Rathdown 2/782  
 4q  
 James J. Soden Bailieboro 2/157  
 1944  
 3q  
 Alicia M. Heaton Dublin South 2/757  
 1945  
 2q  
 Edith A. Harris Bailieboro 2/174  
 Eugene Galligan Cavan 3/58  
 4q  
 Matilda M. Acheson Cavan 3/57  
 1946  
 1q  
 George A. Maguire Sligo 2/137  
 Kathleen M.B. Courtney Cork 5/118  
 Ronald R. Groves Rathdown 2/358  
 4q  
 John N. Soden Longford 3/106  
 1947  
 1q  
 Catherine M. Markey Kells 2/285  
 Edward R. Acheson Cavan 3/59  
 Michael D. Cotter Dublin South 2/775  
 Philip P. Maguire Sligo 2/136  
 Sarah E. Harris Bailieboro 2/168  
 2q  
 Anna M. Galligan Cavan 3/71  
 3q  
 Desmond J.(1933) Finnegan Bailieboro 2/165  
 1948  
 1q  
 Lorna P. Soden Bailieboro 2/163  
 2q  
 Joseph M. Maguire Sligo 2/132  
 Robert T. Acheson Cavan 3/60  
 4q  
 David Sodan Brady Dublin South 2/774  
 Soden Kathleen G.M./O'Reilly Cavan 3/47  
 Soden Margaret L.M./O'Reilly Cavan 3/47  
 1949



1q	Elizabeth A.	Pierce	Navan	2/336
2q	David M.O.	Markey	Kells	2/290
4q	Rose	Galligan	Cavan	3/72
1950				
1q	Mary M.	Maguire	Sligo	2/125
	Male	Groves	Bailieboro	2/340
2q	Catherine M.	Brady	Dublin South	2/866

#####

11. Marriages since 1845:-  
1845-1863 are solely Church of Ireland Marriages:

11. Marriages since 1845  
1845-63 are solely Church of Ireland Marriages

Name	Place	Volume
1845		
George	Scarriff	10/31
1846		
Anna S./Thompson	Mohill	8/151
William	Sligo	10/209
1847		
Anna Isabella	Sligo	10/163
1848		
Mary H.	Longford	7/387
1849 nil		
1852		
Jane	Bailieboro	8/499
Jane	Mohill	8/146
Matilda Elizabeth	Sligo	10/140
1853		
Elizabeth	Longford	7/396
Henry	Bailieboro	1/499(8?/499)
1854		
Edward	Kells	6/218

1855  
 Francis Bailieboro 1/509  
 Letitia Isabella Sligo 10/178  
 1856  
 James Mohill 8/134  
 1857  
 Joseph H. Mullingar 8/340  
 1858  
 Francis Lisnaskea 7/167  
 1859  
 Henry Sodan Mohill 8/214  
 1860  
 Anne Bailieboro 1/511  
  
 1861  
 Ellen S. or Simpson/Mohill 8/148  
 Kate Longford 7/403  
 1862  
 Caleb Sligo 10/153  
 Charles James Dundalk 5/406  
 Charlotte Elizabeth Sligo 10/153  
 1863  
 James Sodan  
 (Cooper) Oldcastle 9/311  
  
 End of Church of Ireland Marriages.  
 1864  
 Sarah C'k-on-Shannon 8/53  
 1865  
 Edward Bailieboro 12/390  
 1866  
 nil  
 1867  
 Henry Mohill 8/197  
 1868  
 Mary Cavan 3/131  
 George Belfast 1/323  
 Thomas Dublin Sth 17/747  
 1869  
 nil  
 1870  
 Harriet Dublin Nth 12/439  
 1871  
 Margaret & Evelyn Dublin Sth 7/635  
 1872  
 nil  
 1873  
 Patrick Cavan 3/123  
 Ellen Mohill 8/219  
 Bernhard Cavan 8/92  
 1874  
 Susan Cavan 8/85  
 Mary Anne Enniskillen 2/96  
 1875

nil  
 1876  
 Anna Cavan 3/120  
 Thomas Athy 3/407  
 1877  
 Anne Dublin Sth 17/569  
 Anne Elizabeth Ballinasloe 4/13  
 1878  
 Catherine Cavan 3/72/3q  
 1879  
 nil  
 1880  
 Bernhard Granard  
 1881  
 Mary Cavan 3/71  
 1882  
 Mary Cavan 3/67  
 Sarah Sligo 2/355/1q  
 Jane Mohill 3/177/2q  
 George Dublin Sth 2/531  
 1883  
 Bessy Boyle 4/47  
 Patrick Kells 2/203  
 Owen Clones 3/97  
 1884  
 nil  
 1885  
 Mary Cootehill 3/167/1q  
 1886  
 Joseph Ballyshannon 3/19/4q  
 1887  
 Thomas Longford 3/199  
 Joseph Edward James/Rathdown 2/727/3q  
 1888  
 nil  
 1889  
 Mary Cavan 3/69  
 1890  
 Beesy Boyle 4/42/2q  
 Owen Clones 3/97/3q  
 1891  
 Robert Monaghan 3/183/3q  
 Margaret Anne Derry 2/1314q  
 1892  
 Jane Granard 3/163/1q  
 Martha Dublin Sth 2/541/1q  
 Susan Cavan 3/97/1q  
 Patrick Cavan 3/69/3q  
 1893  
 nil  
 1894  
 Mary Jane Bailieboro 2/349/2q  
 Patrick Cavan 3/81/2q

Ellen Cavan 3/71/3q  
 Susan Cavan 3/77/3q  
 1895  
 Mary Boyle 4/59/1q  
 William Ballinsaloe 4/7  
 John Henry Fermoy 4/299/4q  
 David Bailieboro 2/383/4q  
 1896  
 Annie Cavan 3/82/1q  
 Catherine Cavan 3/84/1q  
 Maggie Bailieboro 2/433/1q  
 Patrick Cootehill 3/45/1q  
 William Kells 2/789/1q  
 John Granard 3/135/2q  
 1897  
 nil  
 1898  
 nil  
 1899  
 Margaret Oldcastle 3/237/2q  
 John Longford 3/145/4q  
 1900  
 John Navan 2/757/1q  
 Margaret Granard 3/161/4q  
 Patrick Longford 3/162/4q  
 1901  
 Alice Cootehill 3/113/4q  
 Patrick Cavan 3/72/2q  
 1902  
 Charles William Enniskillen 2/53/4q  
 1903  
 John Bailieboro 2/361/3q  
 Patrick Cavan 3/72/4q  
 1904  
 Emily Susan Dublin Nth 2/415/3q  
 1905  
 Alice Cavan 3/88  
 Ellen Cavan 3/82  
 1906  
 Mary Cavan 3/57/3q  
 1907  
 Eugene Cavan 3/73  
 Michael Cavan 3/71  
 Anne Boyle 4/51  
 George Wensley Oldcastle 3/231  
 William Celbridge 2/423  
 1908  
 Solomon Dublin Sth 2/641  
 1909  
 Mary Cavan 3/83  
 Michael Cavan 3/84  
 Marie Cavan 3/63  
 1910

Margaret Anne Mohill 3/175/1q  
 Catherine Cavan 3/69/4q  
 1911  
 Emily Dublin Nth 2/488/2q  
 1912  
 Patrick Oldcastle 3/268/1q  
 James Rathdown 2/813/2q  
 William Sodean  
 Horace Dublin Sth 2/615/3q  
 Edward Mohill 3/161/4q  
 1913  
 nil  
 1914  
 John Sligo 2/299/2q  
 Mary Jane Dublin Nth 2/479/2q  
 John Cavan 3/76/2q  
 Mary Jane Bailieboro 2/393/2q  
 Bernhard Cavan 3/77/2q  
 Bridget Cavan 3/79/2q  
 1915  
 Peter Dublin Nth 2/532/1q  
 Rose Dublin Nth 2/500  
 1916  
 Annie Rathdown 2/843/1q  
 1917  
 Nellie Rathdown 2/813  
 Peter Cavan 3/62  
 1918  
 James Bailieboro 2/349/1q  
 Ellen Cavan 3/72/3q  
 1919  
 Nellie Cavan 3/69/1q  
 Katie Newcastle 2/232/1q  
 Sidney Sowden Sligo 2/283/4q  
 1920  
 1q  
 Kate Cavan 3/74  
 Maggie Cavan 3/73  
 1921  
 nil  
 1922  
 1q  
 Bernard Cavan 3/89  
 1923  
 1q  
 Bridget Cavan 3/79  
 1924  
 2q  
 Annie Bailieboro 2/179  
 1925  
 4q  
 Margaret Cavan 3/63  
 1926  
 nil

1927  
 nil  
 1928  
 3q  
 Annie Cavan 3/45  
 1929  
 2q  
 Susan Jane Bailieboro 2/139  
 1930  
 4q  
 Mary Teresa Cavan 3/66  
 1931  
 1q  
 Mary Dublin Sth 2/375  
 2q  
 Charles Ballinasloe 4/8  
 3q  
 Bartle Cavan 3/69  
 1932  
 1q  
 Bridget Dublin South 2/367  
 1933  
 2q  
 Anna Rathdown 2/575  
 3q  
 William T. Cork 5/93  
 4q  
 Mary E. Cavan 3/69  
 1934  
 nil  
 1935  
 nil  
 1936  
 3q  
 Annie Cavan 3/63  
 Rose Cavan 3/64  
 4q  
 Ellen Rathdown 2/577  
 1937  
 2q  
 Francis Dublin South 2/426  
 Solomon Paul Limerick 5/211  
 4q  
 Lena Bailieboro 2/153  
 William Bailieboro 2/153  
  
 1938  
 nil  
 1939  
 nil  
 1940  
 2q  
 John William B'boro 2/167  
 Mary Jane B'boro 2/167

3q  
 Francis X. Rathdown 2/849  
 4q  
 David Francis Longford 3/82  
 1941  
 nil  
 1942  
 3q  
 Ellen Kearney Bailieboro 2/872  
 4q  
 George Michael Rathdown 2/616  
 Margaret Rathdown 2/630  
 1943  
 3q  
 Catherine Dublin South 2/576  
 Catherine Cavan 3/78  
 1944  
 1q  
 Bernard Cavan 3/69  
 Peter Aloyius Cavan 3/62  
 1945  
 3q  
 John Rathdown 2/378  
 1946  
 1q  
 Sodkin Kate Tuam 4/235  
 4q  
 Mary Frances Cavan 3/77  
 1947  
 1q  
 Adeline Eva Granard 3/92  
 2q  
 Joseph Dublin North 2/562  
 3q  
 Thomas Henry Clones 3/79  
 4q  
 Mary Dublin South 2/560  
 1948  
 1q  
 Hubert Patrick Cavan 3/49  
 Josephine Dublin North 2/444  
 1949  
 1q  
 Annie Margaret M. Bailieboro  
 2/137  
 1950  
 1q  
 Ellen Frances Sligo 2/107  
 2q  
 James J. Dublin South 2822

#####

## 12. DEATHS SINCE 1864:-

1864

Adelaide /0/ Dublin Nth 7/463

Letitia /0/ Dublin Nth 7/463

1865

nil

1866

Rebecca / / Mohill 13/170

William Henry /0/ Mohill 13/170

Mary /27/ Sligo 7/219

Robert /0/ Bailieboro 17/247

Thomas /0/ Cavan 8/86

1867

Francis /0/ Boyle 14/51

George /52/ Tulla(n) 4/414

James /82/ Sligo 2/232

Maria Finlay /21/ Mohill 3/246

Male /0/ Mohill 8/206

James /2/ Cavan 3/108

Peter /89/ Cavan 3/108

1868

Frederick /0/ Dublin Nth 12/334

Mary Hinds /72/ Dublin Nth 7/449

Owen /0/ Mohill 3/199

1869

James /0/ Longford 3/181

Matilda Jane /0/ Dublin Nth 17/445

1870

Albert Edward / / Dublin Nth 12/390

Bridget /64/ Cavan 8/84

Margaret /0/ Cavan 3/95

Mary /63/ Cavan 8/84

Philip /2/ Cavan 3/95

1871

Daniel /3/ Cork 10/138

Isabella Dodd/ 75/ Rathdown 12/586

1872

Sodan Peter /0/ Kells 2/821

Alice /30/ Sligo 7/225

Honor /55/ Sligo 12/189

Mary /42/ Dublin Nth 2/475

Thomas Leslie /1/ Dublin Nth 17/446

1873

David /20/ Dublin Nth 2/459

James /50/ Dublin Nth 17/335

Thomas /24/ Tralee 10/533

Thomas /24/ Tralee 15/413



Peter /30/ Cavan 3/101  
 Thomas /49/ Bailieboro 2/354  
 1874  
 Catherine /20/ Granard 18/126  
 Elizabeth Jane /5/ Belfast 16/220  
 Joseph /86/ Ballymahon 8/24  
 Francis Edward /2/ Bailieboro 17/276  
 1875  
 Sodan Anne /30/ Kells 2/875  
 Peter /11/ Cavan 3/101  
 Rose /82/ Cavan 3/107  
 1876  
 Charles /3/ Ballymahon 3/27  
 Peter /6/ Cavan 3/99  
 Peter /2/ Cavan 3/101  
 1877  
 James /13/ Cavan 18/69  
 Edward /68/ Mohill 8/201  
 1878/1q  
 George Alex /1/ Nenagh 3/499  
 2q  
 Margaret /56/ Granard 3/147  
 4q  
 Eliza Jane /60/ Ballymahon 3/29  
 1879  
 John /60/ Sligo 2/232  
 1880  
 Thomas /50/ Bawnboy 3/41  
 Martin /20/ Sligo 2/205  
 Ann /27/ Cavan 3/109  
 James /86/ Cavan 3/107  
 Sodan Magt. /1/ Bailieboro 2/358  
 Soden Bernhard /82/ Cavan 3/106  
 Margaret /86/ Cavan 3/105  
 1881  
 1q  
 John /60/ Mohill 3/205  
 Anne /76/ Kells 2/819  
 4q  
 Mary /23/ Dublin Nth 2/361  
 1882  
 3q  
 Ellen /92/ Mohill 3/143  
 4q  
 Hugh MacDonald /54/ Dublin Sth ?  
 1883  
 Thomas /21/ Sligo 2/288  
 John /12/ Mohill 3/161  
 1884  
 3q  
 Thomas Francis /0/ Athy 3/208  
 Mary Anne Sodin /0/ Kells 2/605  
 4q  
 Mary Jane /70/ Mohill 3/152

1885

2q

William /52/ Dublin Nth 2/431

3q

James /86/ Mohill 3/133

1886

1q

Catherine /60/ Dublin Sth 2/584

2q

William Shaw /7/ Ballymahon 3/23

4q

Robert Bowden /0/ Mohill 3/142

Peter /47/ Cavan 3/63

1887

2q

Matilda /25/ Mullingar 3/216

3q

James /21/ Sligo 2/188

1888

2q

James /54/ Cavan 3/77

3q

James /54/ Cavan 3/57

1889

q

Bridget /19/ Cavan 3/76

1890

1q

Catherine /36/ Cavan 3/79

4q

John /95/ Cavan 3/59

James /55/ Oldcastle 3/193

1891

1q

Martin /70/ Sligo 2/247

Thomas /75/ Sligo 2/248

2q

Male /0/ Oldcastle 3/226

Francis /63/ Bailieboro 2/294

3q

Catherine /74/ Cavan 3/55

Owen /80/ Bailieboro 2/232

4q

Charles /0/ Limerick 5/281

Margaret /50/ Mohill 3/139

1892

1q

Marcella /70/ Mountmellick 3/478

Margaret /86/ Mohill 3/225

1893

1q

Bartle /83/ Cavan 3/66

James /63/ Cavan 3/63

4q

Eleanor Frances /0/ Celbridge 2/304  
 1894  
 nil  
 1895  
 1q  
 Bridget /70/ Cavan 3/76  
 Charles /60/ Cavan 3/75  
 4q  
 Joseph /14/ Cavan 3/57  
 1896  
 2Q  
 Margaret /69/ Dublin Nth 2/371  
 4q  
 Elizabeth Mary /33/ Sligo 2/197  
  
 1897  
 3q  
 George /31/ Limerick 5/246  
  
 4q  
 Maria /35/ Granard 3/99  
 1898  
 1q  
 Joseph /62/ Ballymahon 3/20  
 2q  
 James /83/ Mohill 3/152  
 Thomas /57/ Boyle 4/62  
 1899  
 1q  
 John /1/ Limerick 5/287  
 2q  
 Sodan Florence /2/ Limerick 5/266  
 Soden George /20/ Dublin Sth 2/598  
 1900  
 3q  
 Sodan Mary /86/ Sligo 2/179  
 4q  
 Thomas /64/ Granard 3/97  
 1901  
 1q  
 Patrick /26/ Cavan 3/73  
 2q  
 Charlotte Elizabeth /55/ torn!  
 1902  
 4q  
 James /1/ Limerick  
 1903  
 2q  
 John /60/ Kells 2/638  
 John /69/ Dublin Sth 2/520  
 4q  
 John /0/ Cavan 3/61  
 1904  
 1q

Mary /54/ Dublin Nth 2/431  
 Owen /75/ Cavan 3/80  
 3q  
 Adelaide /66/ Rathdown 2/625  
 1905  
 3q  
 Bridget /0/ Oldcastle 3/173  
 1906  
 1q  
 Bridget /51/ Cavan 3/65  
 4q  
 Susan /55/ Mohill 3/139  
 Bridget Mary /2/ Cavan 3/57  
 Rebecca /84/ Bailieboro 2/256  
 1907  
 1q  
 Mary /84/ Cavan 3/74  
 3q  
 John /70/ Cavan 3/58  
 James /75/ Mohill 3/133  
 1908  
 1q  
 Margaret /81/ Bailieboro 2.317  
 2q  
 Patrick /96/ Cavan 3/65  
 4q  
 Elizabeth /23/ Bailieboro 2/249  
 1909  
 2q  
 John /65/ Granard torn!  
 3q  
 Kate /0/ Cavan 3/53  
 1910  
 1q  
 Hugh /53/ Dublin Nth 2/498  
 James /0/ Dublin Sth 2/510  
 2q  
 Catherine /78/ Cavan 3/65  
 3q  
 Bridget /80/ Cavan 3/53  
 4q  
 Caleb /78/ Dublin Nth 2/343  
 Owen /74/ Monaghan 3/161  
 1911  
 1q  
 illegible  
 2q  
 Thomas /73/ Cavan 3/65  
 3q  
 Mary /7/ Oldcastle 3/168  
 4q  
 Catherine /73/ Cavan 3/59  
 Bernhard /72/ Oldcastle 3/178  
 1912

1q  
 Anne /0/ Cavan 3/64  
 Charles James /77/ Rathdown 2/770  
 2q  
 James /80/ Boyle 4/54  
 3q  
 Susan /73/ Bailieboro 2/223  
 1913  
 2q  
 Patrick /90/ Cavan 3/66  
 3q  
 Bridget /61/ Oldcastle 3/168  
 1914  
 nil  
 1915  
 1q  
 Mary /83/ Cavan 3/72  
 Owen /88/ Cavan 3/72  
 2q  
 Andrew /0/ Cavan 3/55  
 1916  
 1q  
 Bernhard /80/ Cavan 3/68  
 4q  
 John Edward /0/ Mohill 3/139  
 1917  
 1q  
 Elizabeth /0/ Cavan 3/85  
 3q  
 Thomas Frederick /26/ Dublin Sth 2/438  
 1918  
 2q  
 James /12/ Bailieboro 2/261  
 4q  
 Ellen /98/ Cavan 3/71  
 1919  
 2q  
 Kathleen /1/ Dublin Sth 2/478  
 Michael /75/ Dublin Nth 2/391  
 1920  
 1q  
 Margaret(1915) /32/ Cavan 3/67  
 2q  
 Bridget /81/ Boyle 4/55  
 Vincent /0/ Cavan 3/57  
 3q  
 Mary Anne /102/ Croom 5/115  
 William /70/ Ballinasloe 4/13  
 1921  
 2q  
 Bridget /6/ Cavan 3/65  
 3q  
 Joseph /0/ Cavan 3/53  
 Margaret Mary /11/ Dublin South 2/377

4q  
 Catherine /60/ Cavan 3/58  
 1922  
 1q  
 Frederick /0/ Cavan 3/71  
 Jane /74/ Dublin South 2/417  
 2q  
 James J. /14/ Rathdown 2/446  
 4q  
 Charles William /57/ Rathdown 2/487  
 Mary Ellen /74/ Dublin North 2/225  
 1923  
 3q  
 Michael /84/ Cavan 3/57  
 1924  
 3q  
 Kate /57/ Cavan 3/41  
 Kate /65/ Bailieboro 2/144  
  
 4q  
 Anne /83/ Cavan 3/58  
 1925  
 3q  
 Rose /81/ Cavan 3/59  
 1926  
 1q  
 Mary Jane /0/ Rathdown 2/514  
 1927  
 nil  
 1928  
 nil  
 1929  
 4q  
 George W.C. /56/ Rathdown 2/485  
 1930  
 nil  
 1931  
 3q  
 Mary /38/ Dublin South 2/296  
 Rose /85/ Cavan 3/57  
 4q  
 Francis /17/ Mohill 3/91  
 1932  
 to do  
 1933  
 to do  
 1934  
 1q  
 Rose Anne /60/ Cavan 3/65  
 1935  
 1q  
 Mary Angelina /59/ Bailieboro 2/142  
 2q  
 Margaret /65/ Limerick ??

1936				
1q				
Bernard	/72/	Cavan	3/65	
2q				
Margaret	/77/	Cavan	3/65	
3q				
Patrick	/60/	Cavan	3/35	
4q				
James	/73/	Cavan	3/75	
1937				
1q				
Honor	/68/	Cavan	3/75	
2q				
Edward	/52/	Sligo	2/93	
1938				
4q				
Martin	/57/	Sligo	2/104	
1939				
1q				
Eleanor	/76/	Clones	3/72	
3q				
Patrick	/76/	Cavan	3/57	
Robert	/79/	Clones	3/62	
1940				
nil				
1941				
1q				
Sodden,Mary	/0/	Dublin South	2/483	
Soden,Mary	/76/	Cavan	3/74	
Mary	/90/	Cavan	3/74	
2q				
Brigid Agnes	/44/	Cavan	3/51	
1942				
2q				
Margaret	/68/	Edenderry	3/285	
3q				
Patrick	/80/	Manorhamilton	2/61	
1943				
2q				
David	/78/	Bailieboro	2/150	
1944				
2q				
James	/72/	Sligo	2/95	
1945				
1q				
Francis	/67/	Rathdown	2/607	
Margaret	/66/	Mohill	Mar. 1950	
1946				
1q				
Bernard	/72/	Cavan	3/54	
Christine Francis	/74/	Ballinasloe	4/19	
David	/67/	Bailieboro	2/165	
Kathleen Mary B.	/0/	Cork	5/92	
2q				

John /70/ Cavan 3/55  
 1947  
 nil  
 1948  
 1q  
 Isabelle Smith /78/ Rathdown 2/525  
 Patrick /85/ Cavan 3/59  
 2q  
 Ellen /58/ Sligo 2/105  
 Kathleen /70/ Bailieboro 2/143  
 4q  
 Margaret A. /73/ Bailieboro 2/135  
 1949  
 2q  
 Patrick /84/ Cavan 3/59  
 1950  
 1q  
 Edward /76/ Mohill 3/99  
 Margaret(1945) /66/ Mohill 3/99  
 3q  
 Rose /69/ Cavan 3/45  
 4q  
 Ellen /88/ Rathdown 2/489

[bookofsoden@gmail.com](mailto:bookofsoden@gmail.com)

This webpage is copyrighted. © 2021 Felix Soden. All rights reserved.

XX

## Chapter 34

Ann Turner, England with her cousin, Kay Parry, at the seaside. Ann is the daughter of Ina Soden and Frank Turner and Kay is the daughter of Josie Soden and Bill Parry. Taken sometime in the 1950s

Roberta Soden Machnik  
 Muriel Soden  
 Isabella Letitia Soden  
 Marie Soden, Rose of Tralee  
 Julie Soden  
 Christine Soden  
 Ann Soden  
 Lesley Soden  
 Marie Soden Feeney  
 Margaret Soden  
 Elizabeth Drumm(ond)  
 Doris Soden  
 Alice Soden  
 Kayleigh Soden

---



Roberta Soden Machnik, Montreal, Canada  
was born in the year 1920 and  
celebrates in 2020 her hundredth birthday.

We wish her many more years of happy life  
with her family. Roberta is the sister of the  
late James Arthur Soden who contributed so  
much to the researching of the Soden family.  
Roberta also follows another Soden into the  
records , that is, Thomas Soden of Warwickshire  
England and Sligo, Ireland who attained the fine  
age of 105 years living from 1595 - 1700.

We see a photograph of Roberta here with a  
congratulatory message from Her Majesty  
Elizabeth II.

Ad Multos Annos!!!!

MURIEL SODEN, Tralee, Co. Kerry  
Irish Medical Times  
3rd August, 1998  
Fiona Dillon

Dr. Muriel Soden was appointed full-time consultant rheumatologist at the Bon Secours  
Hospital in Tralee, Co. Kerry

She is a native of Tullamore, County Offaly and has been in practice as a consultant  
rheumatologist in Australia for the past ten year.

A graduate of the RCSI, Dr. Soden served as a research registrar in St. Vincent's Hospital, Elm  
Park, Dublin.

She has held positions in Wexford and Dundalk before taking up her first appointment in  
Australia in 1988.

Dr. Soden is married with three children.

ISABELLA LETITIA SODEN (1825-1916)

was the fourth daughter of James Nicholson Soden and Arabelle Nicholson. She was born in  
Sligo on the 6th October , 1825 . She married Gerrard Macklin Eccles , a native of Tyrone . His son  
presented the Diary of Thomas Soden ,Provost, to James Soden , Toronto in the early 1970s. Isabella  
did a tapestry of the Soden Coat of Arms , now also in Toronto and also played the organ for many  
years in the Protestant Church of Ahampish. She is buried with other members of the family in  
Moneygold graveyard . There is also a photograph taken of a picture of Grange Castle by her son  
,which gives us a good idea of what it looked like. This was done from his memory of the Castle in his  
youth.

She is recorded in the Griffiths Valuation of 1856 as sole tenant in charge of the Moneygold  
churchyard with another site nearby.

She built a new home in Moneygold for the princely sum of £480 in 1857. There are quite a number of deeds and agreements where both Isabella Dodd Soden , mother , and Isabella Letitia Soden, her daughter are mentioned. in the late 19th century.

She died on the 18th April, 1916 at 91 years of age. Her daughter ,Isabella, settled and died in Ballygihen Avenue, Sandymount , Co. Dublin.

THE ROSE OF TRALEE ,  
Beauty Competition held annually in  
Kerry , Ireland  
August , 1976  
MARIE SODEN , NEW YORK , USA  
Family originating in BALLYJAMESDUFF , CO. CAVAN

JULIE SODEN, Belfast, United Kingdom

Congratulations to Julie Soden , Belfast , Northern Ireland on obtaining her doctorate from Queen's University , Belfast . Julie is now lecturing in The New University of Ulster ,Coleraine. Her parents , Jim and Norma Soden from Belfast were at the reunion in Sligo in June , 2000.This family is of the Co. Longford branch of Glenoghill.

CHRISTINA SODEN, 1885 - 1967

Christine Coyle, my paternal grandmother, was a gentle, soft-spoken, intelligent lady, the ideal grandmother with whom we all have had the happiest memories. She married my grandfather, Peter Soden, in Dublin in 1915 at the Pro-Cathedral in Dublin, not far from where my grandfather worked at Arnotts in Henry Street. She was from Abbeyleix, Co. Laois and it is thought they met through her visiting and shopping at Arnotts when she came to Dublin. They were married for 46 years , she died in 1967 and is buried in the Soden plot in Killygarry, Co. Cavan. They lived in Cavan town till 1943 and then moved to Dublin.On leaving Cavan the Ladies of the town presented her with a solid Silver Tray engraved with their appreciation.

ANN SODEN, Montreal, Canada

Ann Soden is a Montreal lawyer developing the growing field of Elder Law in Canada, Ann has founded a number of related to this area of law. She is also a Commissioner of the American Bar Association's Commission on Law and Aging, Washington, D.C., and is the first international member to hold such an office in the Commission's twenty-six year history.

Ann Soden is a frequent national and international speaker on issues affecting older persons. She taught the first national Elder Law course at McGill University's Faculty of Law

Ms Soden recently developed the first course on Elder Law for judges in Canada with the National Judicial Institute in Ottawa. She is General Editor and one of the authors of Advising the Older Client, the first national and comparative law text on law and aging in Canada, published in 2005 by Lexis Nexis Butterworths and has two other titles,Planning for Incapacity and Advising the Older Client in Quebec, published in 2010 . She also acts as a consultant to the Quebec Institute of Social Gerontology

As a practitioner Ann offers legal advice, advocacy and case management to older clients and to the people who play a role in the lives of older people.

Ann is married to Yuri Bouharevich ,has two children, Yuri and Ali and one grandchild, Reagan.

LESLEY SODEN, 1953 – 2009

Dr. Lesley Margaret Soden

The family of James & Edna Soden, Toronto, suffered a great loss with the death their beloved Lesley on 11th January, 2009.

A young mother, successful in business and an academic, Lesley was ebullient, intelligent and self-assured.

Lesley endured a relatively long and painful illness with breast cancer, during which time we obtained some idea of the measure of the person by the immense courage and joy she communicated to all who had contact with her. Hemingway defined courage as grace under pressure. For her courage and much more Lesley was greatly loved by her friends as we have seen by their reaction to her passing. She is mourned by her partner, Michael Moody and her young son, Jack.

MARIE SODEN FEENEY, [1952 - ], Dublin, Ireland and Toronto, Canada

Marie Soden Feeney, A Registered Nurse in the Accident & Emergency, St. Michael's Hospital, Toronto, Canada, 1976 - 2019, is married to Jim Feeney and they have two grown-up children, Michael and Rosemary, and three grandchildren.

Though of course her work was demanding and challenging, the greatest test came for her when she and colleagues were threatened at gunpoint by a very distressed gunman. The event ended in his death and Marie was honoured by the hospital board for her courage and professionalism during the whole event. As part of a report on St. Michael's Triage Unit, Marie featured in Time Magazine Canada in 2004.

MARGARET SODEN (Marg), [1951 - ], Toronto, Canada

Margaret Soden, MA, ICD.D, Diversity 50

Margaret was appointed to Diversity 50 in 2015, and obtained her Masters in Leadership through Royal Roads University,

After completing her undergraduate degree in English at Simon Fraser University in B.C., Margaret joined IBM Canada Limited. During her 10-year tenure, she held a variety of senior sales and marketing management positions, including that of first female Branch Manager of the company's Office Products Division with accountability for all of Saskatchewan Province.

She then joined Xerox Canada Inc., where she held a succession of senior management positions in sales, marketing and systems support.

Since establishing Soden Leadership Group (formerly, Strus & Associates Inc.), an Executive coaching and consulting firm in 2004, she led her own firm to receive the first Award for Excellence in Small Business.

Margaret is bilingual, lives in both Toronto and Thornbury, Ontario and is a proud mother of 28-year old twins — a daughter, Catherine and a son, Ryan. The Strus Soden Family attended the Soden Family Reunion in Sligo, Ireland in June, 2000.

ELIZABETH SODEN DRUMM(OND), Mohill, Co. Leitrim

Mrs. Elizabeth Drummond [Elizabeth Morris Soden] was the mother of four boys, amongst whom was the medical doctor and noted Canadian poet, William Henry Drummond.

Elizabeth, her husband, George Drumm, emigrated from Leitrim with their four sons to Montreal. George Drumm died there soon after and Elizabeth reared her family alone. They did all sorts of work and opened a small shop in the front of their house selling goods and newspapers.

All the sons became successful businessmen in their own right in Canada with William Henry becoming a Medical Doctor and noted poet. He persuaded his mother and siblings that their true

family name was Drummond and not Drumm, hence the change. David Pease of Ontario, Canada, is a direct descendant of the Drummonds.

[Margaret Laughton, St. Catherines, and David Pease, Ontario, Canada]

DORIS SODEN, vivens 1960, Wyebridge, Ontario, Canada

Doris Soden, School Teacher and Painter, was the daughter of Joseph Soden, of Midland, Ontario. She became a school teacher and married Harvey MacDougall. They had no children and lived in Medontee Township, Ontario. Doris travelled to Ireland in the 1960s and to Germany. As a young teacher she studied art with the noted Canadian painter, Franz Johnston, a member of the Group of Seven.

[Bonnie Reynolds & Margaret Laughton, Ontario, Canada]

ALICE SODEN, [1860-1919] Aston, Birmingham, Warwickshire, UK

The value and importance of family history to the individual who desires to know something of the family past can be well illustrated by Kenneth Gould's story about his grandmother, Alice Soden.

The life tribulations of Alice Soden at the hands of her husband profoundly effected Kenneth Gould to the point that he felt he had to reveal to all the facts as he found them of her suffering and unjust imprisonment. This is related frankly in his work 'Time and Time Again' published in 2009. Alice lived in Aston, near Birmingham, Warwickshire, England at the beginning of the 20th century.

Kenneth writes of his mission: -

'....."You asked me to put something right for you and I believe that this is what I have done. I am more than happy with the result and I hope that it is exactly what you wanted. With much love from Your Ever Loving Grandson, Ken."

I placed the paper in a packet of other unfiled papers next to the last page of the last Volume of my books, got up, closed the heavy pine door behind me, smiled and quietly whispered "Goodnight Grannie Alice Soden; sleep well".'

[Source: Kenneth Gould, 9th June, 2000]

KAYLEIGH SODEN, ] 2000 - ] Kilkenny City, Ireland

A truly young shining light on the equestrian scene in Ireland is Kayleigh Soden, a 20 year old young woman from Kilkenny City. Kayleigh is a promising young horsewoman and with her horse Ard Leaderman won the RDS Young Rider of the Year in 2019 and in this decade alone she qualified to take part in the RDS annual show 7 times. She lives in Leggerath, Kilkenny City Ireland.

[Source: Equestrian Rider Profiles: Kayleigh Soden, 22/11/2019 by Emer Bermingham, The Irish Field]

XX

## Chapter 35

### Parish Registers 1/1594 - 1880

#### Births

#### Marriages

#### Deaths

#### Parish Records & Other Miscellaneous Sources

This is a register of births (baptisms), marriages & deaths from various marriage sources other than the official records at Lombard St., Registry of births, marriages and deaths. They are arranged according to county alphabetically and chronologically therein. The sources will be given

where possible.

#### Abbreviations:

Birth

female

male

#### SLIGO

#### BIRTHS

1594

Birth of Thomas Soden of Grange, in Bourton – on – Dunsmore ,  
Warwickshire,England.

1653

James Soden,son of (..?..) & Anne Ellis,Derry ,Sligo,MB (IGI)

1654

Elizabeth Soden , nee Steephens ,wife of James Soden,Grange

She lived 58 years till 1704.

(Headstone Inscription in Moneygold, Sligo)

1679 approx.

Edmond,son of James Soden & Anne Ellis,Grange,MB (IGI)

1685

Thomas Soden,son of James Soden/Anne Ellis,about 1685,Moneygold (IGI)

1689

Jane,daughter of Thomas Soden, 22/1/1689,Grange (IGI)

1705

James Soden,son of Edmond Soden & M(ar(g)are)t Knox,Glasslough,Monaghan,MB  
(IGI)

1709

Birth of James Soden ,Moneygold who lived 65 years till 1774

Headstone in Ahamplish Church,sligo.

1712

Birth of Mary Soden ,nee Sweeny ,who lived 69 years till 1781

Headstone in Ahamplish Church,Sligo

1732

James Soden,son of James Soden/Mary Cowan about 1732,Grange (IGI)

1745

Birth of Thomas Soden, Provost, ,who died in 1819 at the age of 76 years

and was Provost in Sligo for 46 years.

**1753**

**Birth of James Soden , Moneygould, , youngest son of James Soden, 1709 – 1774, who lived from 1753 – 1838 and who erected this monument in Ahamplish .**

**1779**

**James Nicholson Soden**

**1815**

**13th September**

**Sarah Mary Soden,daughter of James Nicholson Soden**

**WO 25/774**

**PRO Kew**

**1817**

**6th January**

**Thomas ,son of James Nicholson Soden,**

**WO25/774**

**PRO Kew**

**1819**

**Church of Ireland parish records,Drumcliffe,Sligo**

**RCBL M5094-5102 / 1A/48/42/8 books,1805-1890**

**Volume 3 /1816-1822/Nr.27,11/3/1819**

**Name: Ann Nicholson**

**Born: 12/2/1819**

**Bapt.: 14/3/1819**

**Parents: James & Arabelle**

**Abode: Springfield**

**Performed: John Yeats**

**(Father? of the poet laureate,William Butler Yeats,buried in Drumcliffe).**

**1819**

**14th February**

**Anne Soden,daughter of James Nicholson Soden & Arabelle Nicholson Soden**

**WO25/774**

**PRO Kew**

**1820**

**12th August,**

**James Nicholson Soden,son of James Nicholson Soden**

**WO25/774**

**PRO Kew**

**1822**

**19th January**

**Matilda Elizabeth Soden,daughter of James Nicholson Soden and Arabelle Nicholson**

**Soden**

**WO25/774**

**PRO Kew**

**1823**

**Mary Soden**

**Born 6th October,1823**

**baptised 10th October,**

**Grove**

**1824**

**Isabella Letitia Soden**

**daughter of James and Arabelle Soden**

**born 13th June,**

**baptised 17th June**

**1825**

**6th October**

**Letitia Isabella Soden,daughter of James and Arabelle Soden**

**WO25/774**

**PRO Kew**

**Also**

**Birth of Isabella Letitia (Soden) Eccles , wife of Gerarrd Macklin Eccles ,**

**She died on 18th July, 1916 aged 91.**

**1828**

**4th August,**

**Eleanor Rebecca Soden,daughter of James and Arabelle Soden**

**WO25/774**

**PRO Kew**

**1850**

**Sabina Soden,daughter of Martin Soden/Maria Feeny,3/11/1850,Sligo,**

**Drumcliff and Magherow,Roman Catholic.(IGI)**

**1859**

**Hugo Irvine Soden,son of Hugo McDonnell Soden & Catherine Irvine,Calry,**

**5/1/1859 MC (IGI)**

**1864**

**Jacobus Soden,son of Martin Soden & Maria Feeny,RC,Drumcliff & Magherow,**

**18/6/1864 MC (IGI)**

**65**

**James Soden,son of Thomas Soden/Alice Heraghty,Carney, on 15/6/1865(IGI)**

**1866?**

**Eleanora Soden,daughter of Martin Soden & Mary Feeny,RC,Drumcliff &**

**Magherow,**

**26/5/1866 FC (IGI)**

**1868**

**Michael Soden,son of Thomas Soden and Alicia Heraghty**

**Carney,Sligo**

**26th August,1868**

**(IGI&CRI)**

**1874**

**Name: John Soden**

**Parents: James and Bessy Soden**

**Date: 24.7.1874??**

**T'land: Templevanny**

**Sponsors: Francis Soden/Mrs.Benson**

**Pos. 4228**

**Drumrat Parish,Achonry**

**National Library,Dublin**

**1877**

**Name: Kate Soden**

**Parents: Thomas & Bessy Soden**

**Date: 7.1.1877**

**T'land: Templevanny**

**Sponsors: Mrs.Barnes/Mr.Jas. Soden**

**Pos. 4228**

**1879:**

**Name: Thomas Soden**

**Parents: Thomas & Bessy Soden**

**Date: 11.5.1879**

**T'land: Templevanny**

**Sponsors: James McGowan/Bessy McGowan**

**Pos. 4228**

**1880**

**16.5.1880**

**Francis Soden is sponsor along with Mrs.Costelloe  
to Michael James Cryan**

**Residence is given as Templevanny**

**Pos. 4228**

**CAVAN:-**

**1788**

**Birth of Terence Soden,soldier in 11th Foot from 1811-1831**

**Drumcoon,Co.Cavan (Bailieboro)**

**(Chelsea Pensioners List of J.D.Beckett,Manchester)**

**1824**

**Bailieboro,Moybolougue**

**No.83**

**April 10,1824**

**Charles James,son of Charles & Letitia Soden**

**Bailieboro,**

**Shopkeeper**

**Th(omas) Hewston ,minister**

**Reel Microfilm 1/252**

**RCBL**

**1832**

**Bailieboro,Moybulogue**

**July 22,**



no name  
Charles & Letitia Soden,parents  
Bailieboro  
Merchant  
Th(omas) Hewston(?) ,minister  
Reel Microfilm 1/252 a-d,page 36  
RCBL

1835  
Mary Soden  
Dau(ghter) of Cha(rle)s. & Letitia Soden,Parents  
B(ailie)boro parish (Cavan & Meath)  
Cloth merchant  
Th(omas) Hewston,minister  
RCBL reel  
B(ailie)boro parish

1837  
Birth of Robert Dawson Soden death Certificate , on the 27/10/1837. He died on the 3/1/1905 Queensland, Australia. His father is recorded as Charles Henry Soden and his mother as Letitia Kellett. He is a descendent of the Soden family of Virginia , Co. Cavan.He married Mary Francis Mortimer in Ireland in a Presbyterian and later in a Church of Ireland church. He was from Virginia, Co. Cavan and she was from Mullagh, Co. Cavan. Their first child was Kate, born on 7th April, 1863.

[Source: Roslyn McCarthy, 2016,Mt. Beppo, Brisbane, Queensland, Australia]

Born Ireland 27/10/1837 Fort William Virginia

1863

James Soden,son of Margaret Tormey,Lurgan,26/2/1863 (IGI)

1864

Ellen Soden,daughter of Bartle Soden & Ellen Smith,Stradone,Cavan  
21/1/1864 FB (IGI)

James Sodden,son of Francis Sodden/Margaret Lane,Bailieboro,2/6 (IGI)  
Mary Anne,Cavan Virginia (IGI)

1864

16TH November,  
Susan ,Soden,daughter of Edward Soden and Susan McDonnell  
at Bailieboro,Co.Cavan.  
(IGI&CRI)

1865

James Soden,son of .Owen Soden/Biddy Larney,Stradone,Cavan,  
1/4/1865(IGI)

Bridget Soden,daughter of Pat Soden and Biddy Donnelly,Stradone,Cavan  
22/4/1865 FB (IGI)

Anne Soden,daughter of Pat Soden and Anne Smith,Stradone,Cavan  
2/8/1865 FB (IGI)

**1865**

**Birth of Anne Brady, daughter of Patrick Brady and Catherine Soden. Catherine married Patrick in the 1860s, perhaps 1862. She was born in the 1830s, perhaps 1837. Catherine family originated in England and worked as linen merchants near Cavan Town, perhaps, Stradone. Patrick was born in Virginia in the 1830s of a well-to-do family.**

**[Source: Damien O'Reilly, October, 2013]**

**1866**

**Catherine Soden, daughter of Bartle Soden and Ellen Smith, Stradone, Cavan 16/8/1866 FB (IGI)  
Owen Soden, son of Peter Soden/Catherine McGhee, Stradone (IGI)  
Robert Soden, son of Francis Soden/Margaret Love, Bailieboro (IGI)  
Thomas Soden, son of James Soden/Mary McDonald, Stradone (IGI)  
William Soden, son of Edward Soden /Susan McDonnell, Bailieboro (IGI)  
John Soden, son of Patrick Soden/Bridget Donnelly, 26/6 Stradone 20/12/1866 MB (IGI)**

**1867**

**Margaret Anne, daughter of Francis Soden/Margaret Love, Bailieboro, 25/8 (IGI)**

**1868**

**Peter Soden, son of Peter Soden/Catherine McGhee, Stradone (IGI)  
Records of Lavey RC parish/NL microfilm  
Nr.: 86  
Name: Anne Soden  
Date: 12/4/1868  
Parent: Michael Soden/Anne Mahon  
T'land: Lattoghlohan  
Sponsors: Patrick Soden/Betty L?**

**1868**

**12th April, 1868  
Philip Soden, son of Philip Soden and Catherine Courtney  
Stradone, Co. Cavan  
(IGI&CRI)**

**1868**

**6th June, 1868  
Margaret Soden, daughter of Philip Soden and Cathrine Courtney  
Stradone, Co. Cavan  
(IGI&CRI)**

**1868**

**Records in Killincare/  
Reel NL P 5349/N 1543  
Name: Sarra(...) Soden**

**Date:** July,1868  
**Parents:** Edward Soden/Susan McDonnell  
**T'land:** Enevarroge  
**Bapt.:** 1/7/1868  
**Sponsors:** Andrew McCabe/Rose Kellett (Godparents)  
**Performed;** Chas. O'Reilly,C.C.

**1868**  
**Bartle Soden,son of Bartle Soden and Ellen Smith**  
**Stradaone,Co.Cavan**  
**21st August,1868**  
**(IGI&CRI)**

**1869**  
**William Soden,son of Francis Soden and Margaret Love**

**1869**  
**Bridget Soden,daughter of Pat Soden and Bridget Donnelly,**  
**Stradone,Cavan**  
**28/10/1869 FB (IGI)**

**1869**  
**12th December**  
**William Soden,son of Francis Soden and Margaret Love**  
**Bailieboro,Co.Cavan**  
**(IGI&CRI)**

**This webpage is copyrighted. © 2023. Felix Soden. All rights reserved.**  
XX

Chapter 36  
Parish Registers 2/1870 - 1880

## **PARISH REGISTERS / PART 2**

**1870**  
**23<sup>rd</sup> January**  
**Patrick Soden,son of Peter Soden and Catherine McGhee**  
**Stradone,Co.Cavan**  
**(IGI&CRI)**

**1870**  
**9<sup>th</sup> March**  
**Bridget Soden,daughter of Owen Soden and Bridget Lavney**  
**Stradone,Co.Cavan**  
**(IGI&CRI)**

**All below are from the Lavey parish registers in**  
**the National Library,Dublin:**  
**NL Pos.???? Except where otherwise stated:**

**1870**

**Name Catherine Soden**

**Date: 12.4.1870**

**Parents: Michael Soden/Anne Durkan**

**T'land: Lattaghlohan**

**&**

**1870**

**15<sup>th</sup> April**

**Cathrine Soden, daughter of Michael Soden and Anne Moohan**

**Stradone ,Co.Cavan**

**(IGI&CRI&PR)**

**Name Michael Soden**

**Date: 3/10/1870**

**Parents; James Soden/Catherine Soden**

**T'land: Mullagarvan**

**Bapt: 3/10/70**

**Name: Michael Soden**

**Date: 3/10/1870**

**Parents: Philip Soden /Cat.Courtney**

**Bapt. 3/10/1870**

**T'land: Mullinagarvan**

**Sponsors: Ja(me)s.Soden/Catherine Soden**

**-----**

**1870**

**18<sup>th</sup> November,**

**Michael Soden, son of Philip Soden and Catherine Courtney**

**Stradone, Co.Cavan**

**(IGI/CRI/PR)**

**1871**

**Name Bernhard**

**Date: 2/3/1870/71?**

**Parents: James Soden/Catherine Lynch**

**T';and: Carricknockmedow?**

**Bapt: 2/3/1870/71?**

**Sponsors: Bernhard Lynch/Ellen Lynch**

**Name Bridget Soden**

**Date: 20/3/1871**

**Parents: Michael Soden/Anne Durkan**

**T'land: Lattoghlohan**

**Bapt. 20/3/1871**

**1871**

**6<sup>th</sup> June**

**Anne Soden, daughter of Bartle Soden and Ellen Smith**

**Stradone, Co.Cavan**

**(IGI/CRI/PR)**

**1871**

**4<sup>th</sup> October**

**Bernhard Soden, son of Peter Soden and Catherine McGhee  
Stradone, Co. Cavan  
(IGI/CRI/PR)**

**Name: Bernhard Soden  
Date: 5/10/1871  
Parents: Peter Soden/Catherine Magee  
T'land: Beahey  
Sponsors: Patrick Soden/Rose Soden**

**1872**

**Nr. 574**

**Name: David Soden  
Date: February, 1873  
Parents: Edward Soden/Susan McDonnell  
T'land: Enevarroge  
Bapt.: 15/2/1873  
Sponsors: Patrick Clarke/Ellen Reilly (Godparents)  
Performed: Cha(rle)s. O'Reilly**

**1872**

**29<sup>th</sup> April**

**Bridget Soden, son of Michael Soden and Anne Mohen  
Stradone, Co. Cavan  
(IGI/CRI/PR)**

-----

**1873**

**Name: Catherine Soden  
Date: 11/10/1873  
Parents: Peter Soden/Catherine Magee  
T'land: Behey  
Bapt.: 16/10/1873  
Sponsors: Terence Smith/Rose Soden**

**Name: Peter Soden  
Date: 9/9/1873  
Parents: Michael Soden/Anne Morahan  
T'land: Lattaghlohan  
Bapt: 9/9/1873  
Sponsors: John Lee/Rose Soden**

-----

**1874**

**Name: James & Mary Soden/illeg.  
Date: 27/1/1874  
Parents: Pat Soden/Ann Smith**

**T'land:** Behey  
**Date:** 27/1/1874  
**Sponsors:** Owen Smith/Bessie & Rose Soden  
---

**Name:** Pat Soden  
**Parents:** Pat Soden/Rose Smith  
**T'land:** Behey  
**Date:** 5/2/1874  
**Sponsors:** James Smith/Mary Cassel  
**Performed:** Ja(me)s.Brady

**1874**  
**26<sup>th</sup> January**  
Mary Soden,daughter of Patrick Soden and Ann Smith  
Stradone,Co.Cavan  
(IGI/CRI/PR)  
&  
James Soden,son of Patrick Soden and Ann Smith  
Stradone, Co.Cavan  
(IGI/CRI/PR)

**1874**  
**3<sup>rd</sup> February**  
Patrick Soden,son of Patrick Soden and Rose Smith  
Stradone,Co.Cavan  
(IGI/CRI/PR)

**Name:** Michael Soden  
**Date:** 10/5/1874  
**Parents:** Michael Soden/Anne Mahon  
**T'land:** Lattoghlohan  
**Bapt:** 11/5/1874  
**Sponsors:** Pat Smyth/Rose A.Soden  
-----

**Name:** Peter Soden  
**Date:** 15/4/1874  
**Parents:** Philip Soden/Cat.Courtney  
**T'land:** Mullinagarvan  
**Bapt.** 15/4/1874  
**Sponsors:** Pat Soden/Bridget Martin??  
-----

**1875**  
**Name:** John Soden  
**Date:** 10/4/1875  
**Parents:** Peter Soden/Catherine Magee  
**T'land:** Behey  
**Date:** 10/4/1875  
**Sponsors:** Peter Smith/Mary Soden  
**Note:** married to C.Jones 23/4/1875 by Rev.McCormick.

---

Name: John Soden  
Date: 9/7/1875  
T'land: Behey  
Date: 9/7/1875  
Sponsors: Peter Soden/Susan Smyth

---

Name: Philip Soden  
Date: 15/2/1875  
Parents: James Soden/Catherine Lynch  
T'land Carricknavullin  
Bapt. 15/2/1875  
Sponsors: Bernhard Soden/Mary Brady

---

Name: Margaret & Mary Soden  
Date: 28/6/1875  
Parents: Bernhard Soden/Mary Reilly  
T'land: Aghadreena  
Bapt. 28/6/1875  
Sponsors: Bernhard & Catherine Soden & Pat Smith & Rose McGallan

-----

1875? John Soden  
Date: 9 July  
Parents: Pat Soden/Rose Smith  
T'land: Behey

-----

1876  
Nr. 857  
Name: John Sodan  
Date: 8.September  
Parents: Edw(ard) Soden/?  
T'land: Enevarroge  
Bapt.: 8.October  
Sponsors: Illegible/Patrick Sexton??? (Godparents)  
Performed: Cha(rle)s.O'Reilly CC

-----

1877  
Name: Mary Soden  
Date: 15/5/1877  
Parents: James Soden/Catherine Lynch  
Bapt; 15/5/1877  
Sponsors; Thos.Brady/Brid Sorahan  
Performed: Fr.Corke

-----

From the Drumgoon Parish Registers,  
National Library,Dublin  
Microfilm. Pos. 5348

1877

Nr. 80

Shaffs??? Soden

23.8.1877

(4 months old)

Parents : James Soden .....?  
& Margaret Molony??

-----

1878

Name: Ellen Soden

Date: 31/10/1878

Parents: Michael Soden/Anne Soden

T'land: Lattoghlohan

Bapt: 31/10/1878

Sponsors: James Smith/Mary Soden

Performed: T.Reilly

-----

1878??

Peter Soden

Parents : Peter Soden/Catherine Magee

Lavey Register,

Pos. 5342

National Library ,Dublin

1879

Name: Peter Soden

Date: 4/5/1879

Parents: James Soden/Catherine Lynch

Bapt.: 4/5/1879

Sponsors: Pat Smith/Brid Larney?

Note: unclear 4th May,1878/79??

Performed; Fr.Lynch

---

Name: Rose Soden

Date; 28/1/1879/80

Parents: Peter Soden/Catherine Magee

Bapt.: 28/1/1879/80

Sponsors: James Smith/Rose Smith

Performed: Fr.Lynch

---

Name: Roseanne Soden

Date: 28/3/1879/80

Parents: Pat Soden/Rose Smith

T'land: Behey

Bapt.: 28/3/1879/80

Sponsors: Thos.Smith/Rose Smith

Performed: Fr.O'Reilly

-----

Bridget Soden

8th April

Parents: Bernhard Soden/Mary Reilly

Aughadreena

Pos. 5342



Lavey Parish  
National Library

from the Drumgoon Parish Register  
in the National Library,Dublin  
Pos. 5348

©felix soden 2023

XX

### Chapter 37

Parish Registers 3/1691-1942  
Parish Registers 3/1691 - 1942

#### PARISH REGISTERS / PART 3/ 1691 - 1942

Bridget Soden

8th April

Parents: Bernhard Soden/Mary Reilly

Aughadreena

Pos. 5342

Lavey Parish

National Library

from the Drumgoon Parish Register  
in the National Library,Dublin  
Pos. 5348

1880

Nr. 149

Charles Sodan

15,May

James Sodan

& Margaret Molony???  
illegible

1908

born on 8.6.1908

baptised on 20.8.1908

William ,son of John & Mary Jane Soden,

Lisnalee

Farmer

We.Lowe,minister

RCBL

Bailieboro

-----

1911

born on 28.7.1911

baptised on 18.9.1911

Privately

Anne Mary,daughter of John & Mary Jane Soden

Lisnolaky,

Workman  
We.Lowe,minister

-----  
1935

17.1

Violet May  
daughter of John & Mary Jane  
baptised on 17.1.1936

Ballinagarcy

Drung Parish

Labourer

by J.H.McBurn(?)

Reel Mic.212

RCBL

1936

Bapt. 17.1.1936

Born 7.10.1935

Violet May  
daughter of John & Maggie Anne Soden  
Ballinacargy

Labourer

by J(oh)n McRu(...)

Drung parish

Reel Mic.212

RCBL,

Churchtown,Dublin

-----  
1939

born on 14.5.1939

baptised on 30.7.1939

Mary Angelina  
of William & Lena Soden

Lisnalee

B'boro

Contractor

minister ? ? ?

RCBL

#####

1940

Nr. 598

born 18.11.1940

baptised 20.4.1941

Hazel Pamela

Dau(ghter) of Winston & Lena Soden

Lisnalee,B'boro

Contractor

John B...,minister

RCBL reel

#####

1942

**Nr. 631**  
**born 31.6.1940**  
**bapt. 8.11.1942**  
**bapt.**  
**Mervyn William**  
**son of William & Lena Soden**  
**isnalee**  
**Contractor**  
**John Gu....,minister**  
**RCBL reel**

CLARE,DERRY ,DUBLIN, LEITRIM ,LONGFORD ,ROSCOMMON, WESTMEATH

**1691/10/5**  
**Elizabeth,daughter of Robert and Jeane Soden,**  
**Londonderry,Templemore,1642-1703**  
**Derry Cathedral.(IGI)/Parish Register Society**  
**Bapt. 10**  
**page 312**  
**page 84 of the original register**

-----  
**1784**  
**John Joseph Soden**  
**son of Carncross Cullen & Elizabeth Soden**  
**baptised June 28th,1784**  
**Drumalaffen Parish Register**  
**Grove**

-----  
**1805**  
**Thomas Soden**  
**son Thomas & Margt.Soden**  
**born 27th November,**  
**baptised 2nd December,1805**  
**St.Peter's parish register**  
**Grove**

-----  
**1807**  
**Bartholomew Soden**  
**son of Thomas & Margt.Soden**  
**born 13th August,**  
**baptised 29th August,**  
**St.Peter's parish register,Athlone**  
**Grove**

-----  
**1810**  
**July 22,**  
**John Soden ,son of Tho(ma)s & Marg(are)t**  
**Baptism**  
**born 8th July,**  
**baptised 22nd July**

**St.Peter's Athlone,Elphin  
(Grove)**  
-----

**1812**  
**Oct(ober) 31,**  
**George Soden,son of Tho(ma)s. & Marg(are)t**  
**born 31st October**  
**baptised 11th November,1812**  
**St.Peter's Athlone,Elphin**  
**(Grove)**  
-----

**1815**  
**July 13,**  
**Margaret,d(aughter) of Tho(ma)s & Marg(are).**  
**born 13th August,**  
**baptised 29th August,1815**  
**St.Peter's,Athlone,Elphin**  
**(Grove)**  
-----

**1817**  
**Nov(ember) 4**  
**W(illia)m .Soden,son of Tho(ma)s & Marg(are)t**  
**born 16th November,**  
**baptised 29th November,1817**  
**St.Peter's ,Athlone,Elphin**  
**(Grove)**  
-----

**1819**  
**Jane,daughter of John and Margaret Purdy,Clones 20/5/1819.(IGI)**

**1824**  
**Jane Soden,daughter of James Soden and Margaret Peaden,**  
**Ballymahon,Longford.(IGI)**

**1828**  
**Mary Anne Soden,born Mohill,Leitrim,relative Geo(rge) Gordon Whyte (IGI)**

**1829**  
**Jane Soden,daughter of John Soden/Margaret Purdy,20,May,1829 ,Clones,**  
**Monaghan (IGI)**  
-----

**1836**  
**Sept 3 d(aughter) of John & Ann Soden,b. Aug(ust) 30,1836**  
**Returns of Cashel in Ardagh in Longford 1813**  
**(Grove)**

**1837**  
**Hugh,son of Terence and Marcella Brogan,21/9/1837,Clones.(IGI)**

-----  
**1838**

**April 22**

**Thomas son of John & Ellen Soden b. 15 Nov. 1837**

**Returns of Cashel in Ardagh in Longford 1813**

**(Grove)**

-----  
**1845**

**Clare Birth**

**George Soden, son of ? Soden & Marcella Hone,**

**Ogonnelloe?, Clare, 3/8/1845**

**HM (IGI)**

**1849**

**William Soden & Mary Kernes, St. Mark's, Dublin 29/1/1849**

**HM (IGI)**

**1864/September 5th**

**FHL 101082**

**Seragh, daughter of James Soden, Glennashill, Granard, and Margaret Soden, formerly Perdue.**

**1864/May 19th**

**Margaret Anne, daughter of James Soden, Cocenagh or Broona Street, farmer, and Susan Soden, formerly Hiretford.**

---

**James Soden, son of Martin Soden/Mary Feeny, 20th June, Tyrone, Six Mile Cross, (IGI)**

**Martin Soden, Thomas Soden/Beesy McGowan, 15/7/1864**

**Roscommon, Boyle with Ballinafad.**

**? Soden, son of James Soden & Susan Hartford, Mohill, 19/5/1864**

**MB (IGI)**

-----  
**1865**

**May 13th**

**William Edward, son of Caleb Soden, Corwash, and Charlotte Elizabeth Soden, formerly Soden.**

**Mohill, district of Rowan.**

**MB (IGI)**

**Dublin Birth**

**Charles W. Soden, son of Charles J. Soden & Adelaide Adams, Finglas, Glasnevin, Dublin 12/7/1865 MB (IGI)**

**July, 26**

**Johnson of Henry Soden Cloonhill, farmer, and Eliza Soden, formerly O'Niel.**

**Dublin Birth**

Daughter of Charles J.Soden & Adelaide Adams , Glasnevin , Finglas , Dublin  
7/1/1867 FB (IGI)

Sept. 1

FHLC 101112

Male , son of Henry Soden , Mohill , boot and shoemaker , and Anne Soden,  
formerly Burgess.

1/9/1865 MB (IGI)

1866

( ) Soden , son of James Soden & Susan Trelford , Mohill , 4/11/1866,  
MB (IGI)

1867

Mary Anne Soden, daughter of Thomas Soden and Anne Browne , 18/6/1867,  
Kells , Meath.  
(IGI)

-----

1868

John H.Soden , son of Henry Soden/Mary Finigan , Rinn , Leitrim , 20/6 (IGI)

-----

Marriage

Booterstown, Co. Dublin, Ireland

Nr. 4846

25th July, 1959

Paulus Jacobus Soden, Maguire Airforce Base , New Jersey, USA

son of Solomon P. Soden and Catherine Cotter, 31, Merton Avenue, Blackrock , Co. Dublin  
and

Maria Brigida Martin, 6 Cross Avenue, Blackrock, Co. Dublin

daughter of Guilemus Martin and Patricia Canton, 6 Cross Avenue, Blackrock, Co. Dublin

Priest : Patrick J. Scannell

Witnesses:

Guilemus Riordan, 4. Park Villas, Stillorgan, Co. Dublin

and

Joanna Elizabeth Sylvester

-----

©felix soden 2023

©felix soden 2023

XX

Chapter 38

Parish Registers 4/1699-1959

Parish Registers 4/1699 - 1959

PARISH REGISTERS / PART 4/1699 - 1959

MARRIAGES

**Marriage settlements according to county and arranged chronologically therein.**

**1748**

**Dublin Marriage Licence Bonds**

**John Soden , of Dublin , Smith and Mary Hall of Dublin , spinster -**

**2 August 1748 - St.Mary's**

**(Betham Marriage Licences)**

**2-434-10**

**F-Y 1741 - 1749**

**Vol. 26**

**Page 80**

**No.227)**

**1767????**

**Luppingham (Suffingham?), Benjamin of City Dublin, merchant  
and**

**Catherine Sowden of Parish of St.John, spinster**

**5th Oct., 1767**

**(Betham Abstract**

**Marriage Licences,**

**F-Y 1765 - 1767**

**Vol. 31**

**No. 381**

**Page 157)**

**1768**

**Edmond Soden married at Sligo to Miss Mary Vernon**

**Faulkner's Dublin Journal**

**Saturday, 27 August, 1768**

**Pedigree Notes**

**---**

**1768**

**Thomas Soden married to Ms. Margaret Debuts**

**Faulkner's Dublin Journal**

**Saturday , 27 August , 1768**

**Pedigree notes**

**---**

**1770**

**Thomas Soden and John Wynne to the 2 Mss. Nicholsons of Sligo**

**Hibernian Chronicle**

**Monday, January , 1770**

**Pedigree Notes**

**-----**

**1775**

**Ms. Elizabeth Soden of Creggs, Sligo married Mr. Carncross Cullen of**

**Skreeny , Leitrim**

**Dublin Hibernian Journal**

**Wednesday, 13 December, 1775**

## **Pedigree Notes**

-----

**1777**

**Elphin Marriage Licence**

**Elizabeth Soden and Harcoe Trumbull/Turnbull**

**1803**

**Thomas Soden and Margaret Purdue**

**Grove & IGI**

**1804**

**William Winterscale & Frances Black**

**Elphin Marriage Licence Bonds**

**National Archives,Dublin**

**(These are in all probably the parents-in-law of  
Edmund Soden Davys)**

**1823**

**Edmund Soden Davys & Mary Winterscale**

**Elphin Marriage Licence Bonds**

**National Archives , Dublin.**

**1846**

**William Soden & Eliza(beth) Rutherford,St.John's ,Sligo,17/2/1846 HM (IGI)**

**CAVAN/-**

**1768**

**Charles Soden , and Mary Kellett , both of Envigary , parish of  
Killinkere , married 25th September , 1768**

**1789**

**Thomas Soden of Envigaroge and Susanna Kellett , of Ardanagh ,  
married 24<sup>th</sup> Nov(ember) 1789.**

**1802**

**Mr.David Kellett , of Adramagh , was married to Miss Elizabeth Soden , of  
Envigaroge , 4th Feb. 1802 (Out of chronological order.)**

**Extracts from the Killinkere Registers II/1761-1845 by Swanzy , also  
from the Breifne Historical Society 1923 Volume 2/Nr.1 page 95.....**

-----

**1843**

**Marriage Licences from the Kilmore and Ardagh**

**Soden , Catherine and Charles McDowell**

**Soden Catherine and Robert Walsh**

**CORK/ DUBLIN/FERMANAGH/LEITRIM/LONGFORD/-**

**1709**

**Cath(erine) Soulden & Edward St.George**

**Cork M(arriage) L(icence) Bond**



**(Grove)**

**1732**

**John Soden married Easter Russell,2/1/1732,Dublin**

**1747**

**Cath(erine) Sowden,Luppingham?  
Dublin Marriage Licence Grants.**

**(Grove)**

**1748**

**J(oh)n Soden & Mary Hall  
Dublin Marriage Licence Grants  
(Grove)**

**1777**

**Ann Soden & Wm.Palmer  
Dublin Marriage Licence Grants  
also in Grove as Sus(an) Soden!!!  
(Grove)  
Palmer ,William of Capel Street,City Dublin,sadler and  
Ann Soden,of the Parish of Saint Mary,Dublin,spinster  
17th May,1777  
Betham Marriage Licences  
Vol.35  
F - Y  
1775 - 1778  
P. 111  
No. 289  
National Archives,Dublin.  
(I also checked this in the original register in the RCBL  
but alas there is no record of the marriage,Fx.S!)**

**1784**

**July 10  
Ambrose Soden & Judith Chetwynde  
Cork M(arriage) L(icence) Bonds  
St. Nicholas ,Cork,  
parish register  
(Grove)**

**Register of St. Nicholas' Parish,Cork  
1721 - 1792  
RCBL,Dublin  
page 175  
1786,January 8th  
Nr. 10  
Ambrose Soden & Judith Chetwynd**

**1793**

**Arthur Sodin & Cath(erine) Hackett**

**(Grove)**

**1796**

**Ambrose Soden & Judith Chetwynde**

**Cork Marriage Licence Bond**

**9.January,1796**

**L(ieutenant) in H(er).M(ajesty?s). 4th Rif(les).**

**Judith Chetwynde of St.Peter's,spinster**

**see Grove**

-----

**1819**

**John Soden & Jane Dane**

**Clogher M(arriage) L(icence) Bonds**

**(Grove)**

**also from Grove**

**John Soden of Enniskillen & Jane Dane**

**Elphin M(arriage) L(icence). Bond**

**31 Aug(ust) 1819**

**Surety Th(omas) Livingston of Feddars in Derryvullan,Co.Fermanagh**

**1830**

**Lucy Soden & W(illia)m Adams**

**Dublin Marriage Licence Grant**

**(Grove)**

**1834**

**Henry Soden & Mary Beeche**

**Dublin Marriage Licence Grant**

**(Grove)**

**1843**

**Cath(herine) Soden & Chris(topher) McDowell**

**Cath(herine) Soden & Rob(er)t Walsh**

**Ardagh M(arriage) L(icence) Bonds**

**(Grove)**

**1844**

**Henry Soden & Martha Finlay**

**Dublin Marriage Licence Grants.**

**(Grove)**

**1846/Sept 15**

**FHLC 101279**

**Benjamin Clarke,full age,bachelor,private 41st regiment,of Mohill,son**

**of Thomas Clarke,shopkeeper and Anna Thompson,widow,Mohill,daughter**

**of James Soden,farmer.**

**Mohill Church,parish of Mohill,Leitrim.**

-----

1848

101298

8 October, 1848

Longford, Drumlish, parish of Clongish, Killoe

Charles Shaw, 29, B, Farmer, Clooncumber parish of Cloone and

Mary A. Soden, 21, single.

Fathers, Robert Shaw, farmer and Joseph Soden, shoemaker

-----

1849

Martha Soden al Finlay widow & J(oh)n. Gwynne

(Grove)

1850

101319

14 October, 1850

Cloone, parish church

James Dobson, f(ull) w(idow) farmer, Mohill

Jane Soden, f(ull) s(pinster) Mohill

Fathers George Dobson, farmer and Henry Soden, farmer

-----

1850/Mar 20

FHLC 101318

William Irwin, 25, bachelor, revenue police, Mohill, son of George Irwin,  
farmer and

Hannah Soden, 30, Spinster, Mohill, daughter of James Soden, farmer.

Newtown Forbes, parish of Clonish, Longford

1852

101339

12 December, 1852

Parish of Cloone, parish church

John Bayley, f(ull), b(achelor), subconstable, Mohill

Jane Soden, f(ull), s(pinster), Mohill

Fathers George Dobson, farmer and Henry Soden, farmer

-----

1853

101348

May 6, 1853

Newtown Forbes, parish of Clonger, Longford

George Drumm, full, w(idow), sergeant in police, Mohill

Elizabeth Soden, full, s, Mohill

Fathers George Drumm, farmer and Edward Soden, shoemaker

-----

1856/Mar 24

FHLC 101379

James Soden, full, bachelor, farmer, Mohill, son of James Soden, farmer and

Susan Trelford, full, spinster, Gortnelig, daughter of Henry

Trelford, farmer.

-----

1859, Mar(ch) 4

FHLC 101409

Henry Soden, full, bachelor, farmer, Mohill, son of James Soden, farmer and

Catherine Simpson,19,spinster,of Corbohill,Mohill,daughter of James Simpson,farmer.

1861/Sep 2

Thomas Doran,full,bachelor,Legan,son of Alexander Doran,farmer and Kate Soden,full age,widow,Ballynard,daughter of James Simpson. Klylafs,parish of Klylafs,Longford.

-----

1861/Nov 8

Arthur Tyrell, full, bachelor, pensioner, Mohill, son of Daniel Tyrrell, saddler, and Ellen Soden, full,spinster, daughter of Edward Soden, shoemaker, Mohill.

-----

1867/May 29

Henry Soden,full,bachelor,pensioner,Mohill,son of Henry Soden,doctor and Margaret Finegan,full,spinster,Mohill,daughter of John Finigan,pensioner.

They later had one daughter , Dorothy referred in a solicitor?s letter of 11<sup>th</sup> August, 1949

1886

26th July,

Volume 2,page 42

of Pastor Schulze's Register in the GRO,Dublin

Thomas Soden,Capt, married Mrs. Susan Allen

-----

Marriage

Boosterstown, Co. Dublin, Ireland

Nr. 4846

25th July, 1959

Paulus Jacobus Soden, Maguire Airforce Base , New Jersey, USA

son of Solomon P. Soden and Catherine Cotter, 31, Merton Avenue, Blackrock , Co. Dublin and

Maria Brigida Martin, 6 Cross Avenue, Blackrock, Co. Dublin

daughter of Gulelimus Martin and Patricia Canton, 6 Cross Avenue, Blackrock, Co. Dublin

Priest : Patrick J. Scannell

Witnesses:

Gulelimus Riordan,4. Park Villas, Stillorgan, Co. Dublin

and

Joanna Elizabeth Sylvester

BURIALS / DEATHS / OBITUARIES / MONUMENTAL INSCRIPTIONS:-

SLIGO:-

1699 Thomas Soden,Sligo ,Probate approved (Grove)  
1700 2 memorials from the Church of Ireland (Protestant) church in  
Drumcliffe,Sligo  
HERE LYES WAITING FOR THE RESURRECTION OF THE JUST THE BODY OF THO-  
SODEN OF GRANGE ESQRE WHO DIED THE 3RD OF MARCH 1700 AND THE 109TH OF HIS  
AGE.

HERE LYES WAITING FOR THE RESURRECTION OF THE JUST THE BODY OF  
ELIZABETH SODEN ALS STEPHENS WIFE OF JAMES SODEN OF GRANGE ESQRE WHO  
DIED THE 6TH OF MARCH 1704 AND THE 58TH OF HER LIFE.

-----  
1703 Vaughan Soden,Ironmonger (Grove)

-----  
1731 James Soden,Derry,Sligo (Grove)  
1733 James Soden,Finid,Sligo (Grove)  
1749 James Soden,Belladevitt,Donegal (Grove)  
1756 Edward Soden,died at Grange,Sligo,December,1756  
(from the Newspaper)

[bookofsoden@gmail.com](mailto:bookofsoden@gmail.com)

This webpage is copyrighted. © 2023 Felix Soden. All rights reserved.  
XX

## Chapter 39

### Parish Registers 5/1761 -1983

#### PARISH REGISTERS / PART 5/ 1761 - 1983

1761 Catherine Soden,Sligo (Grove)  
HEADSTONES in the Graveyard at Moneygold

1763  
25th July,1763  
James Soden,husband of Jane Wynne leaving 2 daughters,  
Elizabeth and Catherine.

1774. Grave 55

Side A (should read PAL EST INE , Fx.S.)  
Pac est ine.  
Here lyeth the body of James Soden of Moneygold E'sqr who  
departed this life the 10th day of February 1774,aged 65. Also the  
body of Mary Soden alias Sweeney wife to said James Soden who died 16th

Sep.1781,aged 69.Also the bodey of Anna Soden alias Nicholason wife of Thomas Soden Provost of Sligo who died 16th Nov.1800,aged - Also the body of Ambrose Soden Cap' in ye 79th Reg' who died 18 March 1816,aged 60.Also the body of Thomas Soden Esqr Provost of Sligo for 40 years who died 1st Jan.1819,aged 75. Also the body of Ja.Soden of Moneygold youngest son of the aforesd.Ja Soden who died 10th dat of Apr' 1888,aged 85 and by whom this has been erected.

**Side B**

Isabella Letitia widow of G.M.Eccoles of Auburn Co.Westmeath and 5th Daughter of Capt.James N.Soden 24th Rect. of Moneygold,died 18th July 1916,aged 91 years.

**1777** Catherine Soden,spinster,daughter of James Soden,Terlaghan,  
Co.Donegal (Grove)

**1781** Mary Sweeney Soden,wife of James Soden (Headstone) & (Grove)  
**1800** Anna Nicholason Soden,wife of Thomas Soden,Provost of Sligo  
(Headstone)  
**1803** Edward Soden ,L'Orient,Brittany,wife Mary Soden

**1807** Church of Ireland records Drumcliffe,Sligo

M 5094-5102 - 1A/48/42/8 books RCBL

Burials 1805-1819 Volume 1

Nr. 51

Name: Mary Soden

Abode: Drumcliffe,Elphin

Buried: 20/3/1807

Age: 90

Performed: Ayres

**1808???**

Thomas Soden,Carrickhowna,Sligo  
see will abstract,Grove

**1816** Ambrose Soden,  
Drumcliff,  
died April 11,1816  
see notice,Grove

**1819**

**Carey's Lists volume 6,page 180 - SoG**

**1819**    **Obituary Notices in Belfast Magazine 1808-1811**  
**Thomas Soden 5/1/- Provost of the Town**  
**January 1819 (Freeman's Journal)**

**1833**    **James Nicholson Sodin,**  
**Mount Temple,Sligo**  
**died 19 July,1833**  
**see notice,Grove**

**1871**    **Isabella Dodd Soden of Moneygold,Sligo**  
**died at Belmarina Cottage,Sandycove,Co.Dublin**  
**see will abstract.Grove**

**1888**    **James Soden of Moneygold (Headstone)**

**1890**    **Martin Soden**  
**Ardtrasna,Sligo,farmer**  
**died 6 August,1890**  
**see will abstract,Grove**

**CAVAN/-**

**BURIALS / OBITUARIES / MONUMENTAL INSCRIPTIONS:-**

**1800**    **James Soden,Invegarog,Cavan (Grove)**

**1809**    **The Lurgan Epitaphs**

**This monument was erected by David Soden in memory of his**  
**father,Charles Soden who departed this life**  
**November 16th 1809 aged 77 years.Also his**  
**son Jas Soden who died December 2nd 1811 aged 53 years.**  
**Breifne VI Nr.4/1961 page 385**

**1843**    **Edmund Soden,Cootehill,Cavan (Terry Soden,Hampshire,England)**

**1867**    **Thomas Soden,Pottle,Cavan**

**1890**    **John Soden**  
**Lattyglohan,Cavan,farmer**  
**died 9th December,1890**  
**see will abstract,Grove**

**1891**    **8th July**  
**Edward Soden**  
**Enevarogue,Cavan**  
**see will abstract**

**1892**  
**Francis Soden**  
**Enevarogue,Cavan,farmer**  
**died 22 June ,1891**  
**see will abstract,Grove**

**1893**  
**Bartholomew Soden**  
**Knocknanoark,Cavan,Farmer**  
**died 20 March,1893**  
**see will abstract**

**1894**  
**Lavey Graveyard**  
**Nr.60 Grave**  
**Pray for the soul of Bridget Soden,Kilnacreeve**  
**who died 1/3/1894 and**  
**her husband Patrick who died 23/5/1913 RIP.**

**1907**  
**Killygarry,Pottle,Cavan**  
**Owen Soden**  
**Drumcrave 26/11/1907**  
**Catherine (wife) 20/6/1924**  
**Mollie (Daughter) 26/2/1983**

**1936**  
**Killygarry,Pottle,Cavan**  
**Patrick Soden d. 14/3/1936**  
**Mary (wife) d. 8/4/1954**

**1942**    **Monsignor Patrick Soden**  
**Death**  
**Maynooth Record**

**1961**  
**Peter Soden d. 15/12/1961**  
**Mary (daughter) d. 22/7/1967**  
**Christina (wife) d. 18/9/1972**  
**(My Grandparents and my Aunt,Mary)**  
**The church and graveyard at Killygarry, south of Cavan Town,where**  
**Peter and Christina Soden and three of their children are buried**



1983 Soden (Main Street,Bailieboro,Co. Cavan)  
July 6<sup>th</sup>,1983  
John James  
Anglo ? Celt,  
Grave of Peter d. 1960 and Mary Soden,d. 1968 in the graveyard of  
Lower Lavey Church.

DERRY/DONEGAL/DOWN/FERMANAGH/MEATH  
MONAGHAN/LEITRIM/LIMERICK/ LONGFORD/WATERFORD  
(DEVONSHIRE,ENGLAND/NEW YORK,USA)  
BURIALS & OBITUARIES & MONUMENTAL INSCRIPTIONS/-

1701 Death of Robert Suden (PRS/RCBL)  
1705 James Soden,son of ? Soden & M(ar)g(are)t.Knox,Glasslough,Monaghan,  
MB(IGI)  
1711 William Soulden,Shankill,Down (Grove)  
1713 Gabriel Soulden,Limerick ,Cork,(Grove)  
1714 J(oh)n.Seedon,Finglass,Dublin (Grove)  
1725 Eliz(abeth).Soulden,Limerick (Grove)  
1742 Robert Soden buried 22 January,1742 St.Peter's Register,Cork  
1751 James Soden,Belladevitt,Donegal(Grove/Betham)  
1760 Jam(es) Sowton,Dungannon,Waterford (Grove)  
1763 Hugh Soden,Donaghadee,Down & Connor diocese (Grove)

1782  
SODEN - 1782. Saml.son of Robt Soden,drowned - buried in Enniskillen.  
SODEN ? Eb(enezer) Rob(er)t Soden i(n) m(emory) his f(ather) and  
m(other) Samuel and Elizabeth.  
Also of his 3 ch(ildre)n W(illia)m Mary & Sam(ue)l  
Sam(ue)l d(ied) June 28,1782  
in the 23rd y(ear) of his a(ge)

Virtus post vitam manebit  
Elizabeth ,w(ife) of Rob(er)t Soden m(other) of ab(ove) ch(ildre)n .  
D(ied) Sept 7,1790,a(t) 60 y(ears)  
(Dundas - Enniskillen,Town and Parish / 94118-D-2)

1793 Eliz(abeth) Sowden,Kenton,Devonshire (Grove)  
1794 Clotworthy Soden,son of Clotworthy Soden,Archdeacon of  
Derry dies in his 28th year

1817 Clotworthy Soden,Archdeacon of Derry </sp>

bookofsoden@felix soden 2023

[bookofsoden@gmail.com](mailto:bookofsoden@gmail.com)

XX

## Chapter 40

Grove Abstracts 1651 - 1922

### The Grove Abstracts on the Soden Name in Ireland 1651 - 1922

These are the fully edited Abstracts of Mr. Grove from the National Archives, Dublin . They are kept in a small 50-page copybook , hand-written in pencil and contain a large amount of information on the Soden family name from earliest records to 1922. These are priceless for any Soden researcher as they corroborate or otherwise in many cases much information on the family , which may have been till now , hearsay.

### Grove abbreviations

Most of these abbreviations were in shorthand and pencil written in an old A3 copybook containing all information at Grove's disposal from official documents prior to 1922. This resource is priceless to those searching for their Soden ancestry in Ireland as nearly all these records were lost in the fire of 1922.

£	pound symbol
A(...)	above-mentioned
Admon.	Refers to Administration of a will
Als	alias
Appro	approximately
B.?	Bally/Bailie....
B.O.D. ????	
Bapt.	Baptism
Bf.	??
b.	born
Bp.	Baptism
Bro.	Brother
Bunch	Collection of documents
Bur.	Burial
Ch.	Means Chancery
Ch.II	Charles II
Ch.Pet.	Chancery Petition
Ch.R.	Chancery Records
Co.	Company of soldiers
Co.	codicil
Co.	county
Col.	Colonel
Cornet	a young officer
d.	pence (old currency prior to 1971)
D.	daughter

Dec'd	deceased
Ded	deceased
Depts.	Dependants
Dgts	daughters
dfts?	drafts of a document
D.	Diocese
E.	East
Edw.	Edward
Eliz.	Elizabeth
Elk	???
Elphin	is the diocese of Elphin in the central and west of Ireland
Esq.	Esquire
Etc..	et cetera
Exec	Executor
Ft.	Foot or Infantry
Ft.	foot/feet of measurement
Geo.	George
Gt.	Grant
H.M.	Her Majesty
h.	heir
Int.	intestate
Jas.	James
Jn.	John
Jnr	junior
Jos.	Joseph
jun.	Junior
L.A.	Licence ?? Administration
leg.	legacy
Lt.	Lieutenant
Lud.	???
M.D.	Medical Doctor
M.L .	Marriage Licence
m.s.	Marriage settlement
Mar.	married
<b>Margt.</b>	<b>Margaret</b>
Mt.	Mount
N.	North
P.R.	Parish Register
Pa.	Parish
p.	page
pp.	pages
Pre	Prerogative
Pre.Cau	Pre-Cause Papers in the National Archives, Dublin.
Prin.	Principal
Pt.	Means Probate
Pte.	Private
PW	Prerogative Will
q.s.	qui sequitur/which follows
Reg.	Registered
Rif.	Rifles
Robt.	Robert
s.	shilling
sen.	Senior
Snr	senior
Solr.	Solicitor

S.	South
Spin	spinster
St.	street
Sus.	Susan
Test.	Testator/testatrix/testament/testate
Thos.	Thomas
Val.	Valuation
W	will or wife
Wd.	Widow(er)
W.	West
Wid.	Widow(er)
Wit.	Witness
Wm.	William
Yr.	Year
Yrly	yearly
Yrs.	Years

## THE GROVE ABSTRACTS

The discovery of the extant 1821 census for my area in Co. Cavan was an incredible stroke of good luck but this is paled by the contribution of the wonderful Mr. Grove and his abstracts.

To find a 50-page exercise copy filled with every conceivable piece of miscellaneous information taken from so many sources now mostly destroyed in 1922 on our family name was a moment of rare delight.

In this work were corroborated many hitherto uncertain details such as that Thomas Soden had a brother, Robert, or the existence of the Longford and Athlone family group with his transcriptions of the 1821 census for that area which is destroyed.

Only someone deeply involved in Irish genealogy will really appreciate the importance and value of such a find. Should anyone ever question the validity of such a chronological source as this, let them look to Mr. Grove's achievement.

The Grove discovery convinced me of the inestimable need for a detailed chronological source to our family from which means any branch may draw and tell the unique story of their own development over the last half millennium.

1651 Decrees of Innocents VIII. 9  
Excerpt from Grove Abstract, National Archives, Dublin  
ROBERT SODDIN : Youghall

1651 Innocent Decrees VIII, 9  
Robert Soddin, Youghall

-----  
Joseph Sodden May 1651  
Walter Soddin  
private soldiers in Youghall garrison  
pages 561-562 Caulfields, Youghall  
(Grove)

1678 Chancery Bill

31 May 1678 ? p.45  
 R? Jn.Soden elk M.A. of Peter House in Cambridge University  
 & R? Walter Neale M.A.? & his lessor in ? Harry Dillon  
 That PLT? Neale 12 Aug 1663 was instituted ? by Edw. bf of Linc.  
 now bp.,took into St.Jo ? at Linc. called St.Jn.Baptist,Holy Cross  
 within his ? \_\_\_\_\_?  
 \_\_\_\_\_?

,Linc and was inducted 19 Aug has resided ever since ??? Linnar his  
 bid of 2 Aug 1677 Walls disclosed PW letters null & void & sequestered ?  
 vicarage: cure only worth ??  
 July in 1663; PW spent ?PW?W & children  
 ?? took away St.Michael's prints? near to Walls,Linc col?  
 & sequestered it since 10 Nove 1694,has been buried in Lk?  
 by a Bt. & ? in Nov 1676 collated Jn.Nersy his kinsman & young colleague in ?  
 (.....)

(Grove)  
 page 44  
 1678 Grove  
 page 45  
 Ch(ancery) Bill P(regorative) W(ill) only 1672-1722  
 45 ? J(oh)n.Sowden v Neale  
 31 Aug 1678 around (?)  
 SW(?)  
 11 Jan 1678 of Walter Neale & Henry Ellis

1689 Grove Abstract ,  
 National Archives,Dublin  
 Pre(rogative) Will 22 Jan(uary) 1689 20 Aug(ust) 1699  
 THOS:SODDEN Grange Sligo G(en)t(leman). is aged  
 confirms settlements in will,Kathrin,sister of John Pugh of Chester  
 city in England grocer d(aughter). Margery w(ife) of Tho(ma)s. Jones,other younger  
 etc,....  
 (.....) and equally among do al (sic)  
 Ex(ecutors) to w(ill) & J(oh)n Pugh

?? to bro(ther). Robert Sodden  
 ?? to d(aughter). Joan Knott  
 ?? due to John Pugh  
 (.....) Major Ja(me)s. Folliott & J(oh)n Delap  
 W(illia)m Griffith Harrison , Henry Wood, W(illia)m Wynne  
 J(oh)n.Gearman Tho(ma)s. Osborn  
 Pr(oba)te. to widow

1703/04 Pre(rogative)-Grant  
 10 March,1703/04  
 Vaughan Soden,Beaumaris,Anglesey  
 ironmonger died int(estate)  
 Mr.Laurence Debutts,Sligo,Co.Sligo g(en)t(leman)  
 & his W(ife) Cath(erine) Debutts,als Soden  
 mother of dec(eased)  
 (Grove)



- 1738.. 1738-1820  
1/- Athlone corp. in (??) Soden  
1/6 Name 1500-(79-24)-32  
(Grove)
- 1747 Dublin Grant  
Cath(erine) Sowden,Suffingham  
(Grove)
- 1748 Dublin Grant  
J(oh)n.Soden & Mary Hall  
(Grove)
- 1750 Pre(rogative) Will  
(Grove)  
Edward Soden ,Grange,Sligo  
see Wills
- 1751 James Soden,Belladevitt,Donegal  
Prerogative Will  
(Grove)
- 1757 Prerogative Grant  
23.April 1757  
of Probate of will of  
James Soden of Belladevitt,Co.Donegal  
to his widow,Mary (...) saving septs(..) by other 3 (...)  
(Grove)
- 1760 Waterford Will  
Jam.Sowton at ?,  
Dungannon  
(Grove)
- 1761 Pre(rogative) Grant  
7 Feb. 1761 of Edw(ar)d to Irwin  
Margaret Soden,& next of kin Catherine  
Soden,spin(ster),died int(estate).  
directed by John Knox,Thos.Knox Grogan,Alcock Robt.Ormsby Esq.,  
(Grove)
- 1763 Down & Connor Adm(inistration) Bond  
Hugh Soden,Donaghadee  
(Grove)  
2/434/30
- 1763 Ch(ancery) Pet(ition) Rec(orded) 23 Sept 1763  
Jane Soden al Wynne of Sligo town widow & James Soden  
of Sligo who died on 5 July,1763 owning real estate in Sligo  
leaving 2 d(aughter)s. by Ex(ecutive) Eliz(abeth) aged 4 & Cath(erine) aged 3  
real estate worth ? y(ea)rly subject to ?? y(ea)rly to ?  
& ?? y(ea)rly to Ja(me?)s mother  
(.....) the lives of 3 heirs worth ?? y(ea)rly profit  
& leaving a will of 24 April 1763 and a further estate  
leaving all to Pet(itioner) & minors  
& W(ife) refuses to act

- Pet(itioner) & husband both Prot(estant). oe  
that Pet(itioner) be guardian of the minors  
Affidavit ? 13 Aug 1763  
(Grove)
- 1766:- Clotworthy Soden born Donegal  
5/10/1784 aged 18  
B.A.Vern. - 1789/Trinity Alumnus.  
(Grove)
- 1766 Curate of Killymaid  
Rev.Clotworthy Soden Senior installed  
(Grove)
- 1772 Grove Abstract 2/434/....  
Executive Presentments  
Nos. 1055,1056,1057 3 Exan 25 bunch? 27 bunch?
- 13 April 1772 Impor(ter) Edward Soden on a ship loading brandy  
at Mullaghmore Bay,Co(unt)y).Sligo  
Ch(ancery) Rejoinder & D(e)p(osi)t(ion). Feb 1627  
Mr.Smith & Bevil Predeaux
- 1777 Elphin Will  
(Grove)  
5 Jun(e), 1777  
Cath(erine).Soden Moneygold,Sligo spinster  
D(aughter). of James Soden,Terlaghan,Co.Donegal deed  
? of his will to his w(ife). Mary,my mother who is alive? Eleanor Soden,  
Eliz(abeth) S(oden). Ambrose So(den) test(es)., James S(oden). - younger ? of John.  
Ex(ecutor) mother & W(illia)m. Gillmore,Sligo  
Cha(r;e)s. Best,W(illia).Ellis,La(urence).Sweeney  
Wit(nesses).Cha(rle)s.West a witness
- 1777 Eliz(abeth). Soden & Harcoe Trumbull  
Ms. Soden  
Elphin Admin(istration).Bonds.  
(Grove)
- 1777 Dublin Grant  
Ann (Susan?) Soden & W(illia)m.Palmer  
(Grove)
- 1781 343-111-279 846 C Soden  
20 Nov 1781  
Lease 30 April 1781  
Hugh Kelly,Edgeworthstown,Co.Longford farmer  
to John Soden prin(cipal) of a(bove) shoemaker  
house & garden in Edgeworthstown,in N(orth) by Church lane in  
E(ast) by J(oh)n.Chivers,in S(outh). by David Donaldson on W(est) by the street of  
  
Edgeworthstown  
in Edgeworthstown ,Co.Longford for 9 y(ea)rs at ??  
Wit(nesses). Simon Baird & J(oh)n. Chivers both at Edgeworthstown  
And(rew) Young,? ? ? ,registered by Soden  
(Grove)
- 1784 Cork Marriage Licence Bonds  
St.Nicholas Cork Parochial Reg(ister)



- Ambrose Sodin & Judith Chetwynde M  
July 10  
(Grove)
- 1784 John Joseph Soden  
son of Carncross Cullen & Elizabeth Soden  
baptised June 28th,1784  
Drumalaffen Parish Register  
(Grove)
- 1784 Drumalaffen P.D.  
Baptisms 1783-1784-  
June 28  
J(oh)n.Jos(eph). son of Carncross Cullen & Eliza(beth) Soden (?.?)  
(Grove)
- 1791 Francis Thomas Soden witness to the  
will of John Allen,Carrickfergus  
(Grove)
- 1791 Freeholders in Longford  
94  
J(oh)n Soden of Ballinahinch in Rathcline  
3 May 1791  
(Grove)
- 1792 Catherine Soden,Moneygold,Sligo  
Elphin Will  
(Grove)
- 1794 Eliza(beth) & Mary Soden,Sligo  
Elphin Will  
(Grove)
- 1795 162(?)  
W(illia)m Soden of Edgeworthstown,Ardagh  
14 July 1795  
(Grove)
- 1796 Freeholders in Co.Longford  
John Soden of Ballinahinch Cashel,Rathcline  
4 June 1796  
house & land 40/-  
(Grove)
- 1796 Freeholders in Longford  
3  
W(illia)m.Soden of Edgeworthstown,Mostrim,Ardagh  
1 Jun 1796 40/-  
(Grove)
- 1798 Elphin Will  
Edmund Soden,L'Orient ,Britanny,France  
(see wills)  
(Grove)
- 1801 Thomas Soden of Ballinahinch,Cashel,Rathcline  
13 July 1801

	Lands only	40/-	
	Freeholders Reg(istered) Co.Longford		
	(Grove)		
1801	? Soden of Longford,Edgeworthstown		
	Paid Rate of ? 1798		
	(Grove)		
	(Grove)		
1803	Tho(ma)s. Soden & Mary Purdue		
	Elphin Marriage Licences		
	(Grove)		Robert Emmet
1803	Marr(aige) Cert(ificate)		
	14 Aug(ust) 1803		
	Mrs.Soden W		
	14 Aug 1803 to Oct(ober) 1807		
	Page 48		
	(Grove)		
1805	Thomas Soden		
	son Thomas & Marg(are)t Soden		
	born 27th November,		
	baptised 2nd December,1805		
	St.Peter's parish register		
	(Grove)		
1805	1.Thomas son of Thomas & Marg(are)t Soden		
	born 27 Nov(ember) bapt(ised) . 2 Dec(ember) 1805		
	(Grove)		
1805	Land Deed		
	Tho(ma)s.Soden to Dodwell		
	382-243-388 257		
	(Grove)		
1			
1806	Tho(ma)s.Soden to Burke		
	Soden Thomas to Roger Burke(1806)	587-120-396873	
	30 Sept(ember), 1806		
	Thomas Soden of Summerhill,Sligo to Roger Burke		
	Land given -lands at Mount Temple Park		
	Term - Lease for lives		
	Rents - ?3.6.		
	(Grove)		
1806	687-120-396 873		
	Nov 1806	page 50	CHECK THIS DEED
	Lease 30 April 1806		
	C		
	Thomas Soden Esq. Summerhill,Co.Sligo		
	to Rev.Roger Burne of Derry,Co.Sligo		
	part of West Mount Temple.Tho(ma)s.Parke for		
	lives of above Tho(ma)s.Soden		
	& his d(aughter). Ann Irwin al Soden		
	at ? rent; held by Soden by lease from		
	late Henry Vi(scount) Palmerston to him.		
	Wit(nesses). Ja(me)s.Gearmans(?) of West Mount Temple,Co.Sligo farmer		
	Arthur Skelleon of Moneygold,Co.Sligo farmer		
	Pat W Doyle,Sligo,Co.Sligo		

- signed by Burne  
(Grove)
- 1807 Par.Reg.St.Peter's Athlone  
2. Bapt. Bartholomew ,son of Thomas & Margt.Soden  
born 13,Baptism 29 Aug(ust) 1807  
(Grove)
2. Bartholomew b.13 bapt(ism).29.8. 1807
- 1808 Administration of Thomas Soden,  
of Carrickhowna,Sligo  
on 27 1808 to his bro(ther)  
Francis Soden,Carrickhowna,  
farmer  
?  
(Grove)
- 1809 Eliz(abeth) Sowden to Scott  
608-288-417 652  
(Grove)
- 1809 Land Deed  
603-285-417 853  
19 May,1809  
M(arraige) S(ettlement)  
24,27 June 1808  
John Scott L(ieutenan)t. in 2nd Dragoon Guards  
Thom(as) Sowden of Reading ,in Berkshire  
D(aughter) . Eliz(abeth) Sowden  
Saml.Scott ,Gardiner St., Dublin Esq.  
Lyndon ,Bolton & Dublin  
J(oh)n.Crickett prin... doctor,London  
Jacob Newberry of Reading,Berkshire  
Colgath & Kilmore 84-1-34  
in Rodenstown Parish  
in Decies Barony of Meath Co.  
hold by J(oh)n.Scott 29 April 1790  
(...) W(illia)m. Barry Att(orney) at law Rich(ard) Barry  
to the Rectors of Meath Diocese?  
Fran(ci)s Prentice of Colgath of Meath Diocese  
rest not copied into manuscript (Grove!!!!)  
(Grove)
- 1809 SODEN, John,Aughamullin,Monaghan  
1809 - 1814  
26 years; 43rd Foot  
WO97/589
- 1809 Land Deed  
Eliz(abeth) Sowden to Scott  
608-288-417 652  
(Grove)
- 1810 July 22,John Soden,son of Tho(ma)s .& Marg(are)t  
p(age) .64 St.Peter's ,Athlone,  
Elphin Baptisms  
(Grove)
- 1811 Catherin Soden & John Dennis  
Killala & Achonry Marriage Licence Bond
- 1812 George,son of Thomas & Marg(are)t Soden  
b. 31 Oct(ober) bapt(ised) 11 Nov(ember) 1812

- 1812 (Grove)  
Oct.31,  
George Soden,son of Thos. & Marg(are)t  
P(age) 64 St.Peter's,Athlone  
Elphin Baptisms  
(Grove)
- 1811 Chancery Bill  
Thomas Soden,Summerhill,Sligo  
see wills  
(Grove)
- 1811 Will  
W(illia)m.Douglass  
see wills  
(Grove)
- 1814 Prerogative Will  
W(illia)m.Clotworthy Soden,Rector,Maghera,L(ondon)derry  
(Grove)  
at back
- 1814 Leet:Market Towns of Ireland 1814  
Grange : (V) Alex Hume Esq.,  
Thomas Soden Esq. is listed as a subscriber on the last page
- 1815 Affidavit by March ,1815 p(age) 64  
Tho(ma)s Soden 3 at 3/4d ? W at 2 1/4d pp.42-64
- 1815 Marg(are)t .d(aughter) of above i.e. Tho(ma)s & Marg(are)t Soden  
b.13 bapt(ised) 29.Aug(ust) 1815  
(Grove)
- 1815 July 13,Margaret,d(aughter) of Tho(ma)s & Marg(are)t  
p(age) 64 St.Peter's, Athlone  
Elphin Baptisms  
(Grove)
- 1815 p(age) 59  
Tho(ma)s Soden,Barrack Sq(uare), ?? val.  
27 April 1815 ?-/1/4 p(age) 59  
pp 42-64  
(Grove)
- 1816 Longford  
Tho(ma)s Soden to Soden  
902-313-487 309 or as below  
702-213-481 309  
(Grove)
- 1816 702-213-481 309  
16 May 1816? - 30 April 1816  
Thomas Soden of Athlone town  
Co.Roscommon g(en)t(leman)t.  
to John Soden Ballinahinch,Co.Longford,farmer  
lease of 26 July,1811 by s(aid) Tho(ma)s to above J(oh)n  
to W(idower) John 28 in Ballinahinch in Rathcline  
bog Co.Longford for lives of lessor J(oh)n.Soden

d(aughter) of Mary Robins al Soden.....on 11 1/2 y(ea)rs from Robins  
1 Nov(ember) at ??9.2d subject to original lease from W(illia)m Glendons  
Newcomen to John Soden at ??9.2d . Now for ?? Thos.Sills to John

Wit(ness) Robert Gordon of Granard Co.Longford farmer  
signed by Tho(ma)s. Soden  
(Grove)

- 1816 Thomas Soden  
14 June 1816 appointed one of a Committee  
of 7 to make a new? master p(age) .53  
(Grove)
- 1817 William ,son of above  
b.16 Nov(ember) bapt(ised) 4 Nov(ember) 1817  
(Grove)
- 1817 Nov.4,  
W(illia)m.Soden,son of Tho(ma)s . & Marg(are)t  
P(age) .64 St.Peter's,Athlone  
Elphin Baptisms
- 1817 Pre(rogative) Will  
(Grove)  
Rev.Clotworthy Soden,Rector,Maghera,L'derry  
see wills  
Pre(rogative) Will 19 June 1814 3 Nov,1817  
Wm.Clotworthy Soden,Rector,Maghera,L'derry  
to be buried in my burial ground in Kilchronanaghan cemetery  
with many of my family;  
niece W(inter)s(cale).Davis Nephew Soden Davis  
"Winterscale Davis & his Mother Isabella Davis  
(grand)rest y Mary Soden granddaughter of Rev.W.Causland  
(? ? almost impossible to abstract, Fx.S!)  
Adm(inistration) to Isabella Davis of Cookstown,Co.Tyrone mother of  
Winterscale Davis a minor & rest (...) to other res (..)  
Mary ? Smith (the other ) remaining  
(Grove)
- 1817 Leslie Will of  
CLOTWORTHY SODEN  
Curate Dunboe  
1789 - 95  
see Derry, page 213  
RCBL
- 1818 3. J(oh)n.son of Thomas & Marg(are)t.Soden  
b.8 (...) 1818  
(Grove)
- 1817 Rev.Clotworthy Soden,Rector,Maghera,L'derry  
Prerogative Will  
(Grove)
- 1817 Land Deed  
Cathe(rine). al Manley to Wynne  
715-91-489 ?26  
Cath(erine) S(odn).al Manley  
to Husband  
715-90-489 025

(Grove)

1818 3. J(oh)n.son of Thomas & Marg(are)t.Soden  
b.8 (...) 1818  
(Grove)

1819 Tho(ma)s.Soden,Sligo Town  
Prerogative Will  
(Grove)  
4th Dec(ember) 1818 18 May 1819  
Tho(ma)s.Soden of Sligo,Co.Sligo,Esq.,  
to only d(aughter).Margaret W(ife) of James Irwin, for life  
plot in Athy Q(ueen)'s (County )held for Edw(i)n Fausset  
this to only son James Soden  
debtors:- Owen Wynne,Hazelwood Esq.,  
to bro(ther) James Soden for life by interest page 51  
Mount Temple with its saltpans  
to hold for Rev.W.Burke P.P.

Pr(oba)t(e).in Athy Q(ueen)'s (County) hold for late Tho(ma)s.Holmes  
natural son John Soden,son of Mary Dennison  
m(arraige) s(ettlement). with late o  
grandson Tho(ma)s.Soden,son of son James Soden  
Ex(ecutor) Bro(ther). James Soden  
John Jones,farmer Esq.,Co.Longford.Esq.  
Wit(nesses) James Knott,Isaac Baker,Joseph McKee  
Probate to James Soden (...) of Sligo & best bog to Ex(...)ing

1819 from Pigott's Directory of Ireland,  
Belfast  
page 136  
under Agents,Law & Ship,Commercial Brokers  
Soden,Martin (Navy)  
Lancaster St.,

1819 Clogher M(arraige) .L(icence) Bonds  
John Soden & Jane Dane  
National Archives,Dublin

1819 Thomas Soden,  
19 January,1819  
conveyed his right & title  
of his seat in St.Peter's Church,Athlone  
to Mrs.Elizabeth White & gave a receipt for  
?? as its value ??  
(Grove)

1821 National Census

1821 Census 1821 Longford Rathcline barony  
Edgeworthstown P.  
No.30 Edmund Soden? Church St.  
No.1 ?? John Soden 50 shoemaker  
No.4 ?? Thomas Soden 43 shoemaker Main St.,  
No.18(1) Mrs.Moffitt 60 shoemaker  
Ex(ecutor) & p(rerogative) w(ill) etc,.....  
1821 Census 1821 Co.Longford,Rathcline  
held for  
Mr.Soden in Ballinahinch or in Parish

Military County Letters 1806 1E-4-40  
5 April 1806  
W.Soden \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_ in Enniskillen

1827 p(age).165  
Valuation 1827  
Vestry Book,St.Peter's,Athlone  
(Grove)

1828... Land Deeds  
Henry Soden to Duke  
1828-1832  
Edw(ard) Soden to Duke  
869-150-578 150  
877-184-582 184  
(Grove)

1830 Dublin Grant  
Lucy Soden & W(illia)m.Adams  
(Grove)

1832 Edw(ard) S(oden) to Duke  
869-150-578 150  
877-184-582-184  
Land Deeds  
(Grove)

1833 Ahamlish Par(ish) R(egister) Excerpt  
(Grove)  
James Nicholson Sodin,Mount Temple,Sligo who died 19 July,1833  
not by his widow Isabella Dodd Soden,  
was granted to his d(aughter). Isabella Letitia Eccles of  
B(ally)gihen Ave.,Sandycove & Dublin,widow  
(Bapt. 8 Feb(ruary). 1878 (....) now of 12 Oct(ober) 1833)

1834 Dublin Grants  
Henry Soden & Maria Beeche  
(Grove)

1835 James Soden ,Moneygold,in Ahamlish P(arish)-Co.Sligo W(i)d(ower)  
(Grove)

1835 List of Sligo Protestants  
Georges Street  
Mrs.Sodon  
Mr.Sodon  
Mrs.Sodon  
Sodon  
Sodon  
from file 1120/Sligo Courthouse Library.

- 1836 Returns of Cashel in Ardagh in Longford 1813  
Sept 3  
D(aughter) of John & Ann Soden,  
b. Aug 30,1836  
(Grove)
- 1838 Returns of Cashel in Ardagh in Longford 1813  
April 22,  
Thomas son of John & Ellen Soden  
b. 15 Nov.1837
- 1838 James Soden,Moneygold,Sligo  
Prerogative Will  
(Grove)
- 1844 Dublin Grant  
Henry Soden & Martha Finlay  
(Grove)
- 1873? Leitrim  
Ja(me)s. & Kathrin Soden M(arrage) S(ettlement).  
1873  
789-235-529 370  
(Grove)
- 1874 Enniskillen  
John Soden to Fitzgerald  
793-188-555 923  
(Grove)
- 1877 on 5 Sept  
Adm(inistration) of  
Edward Soden,Farnaught,Mohill,Leitrim  
MD,a bachelor who died Thurs,20 May,1877  
was granted to his bro(ther) Tho(ma)s Soden,Ballimahon,Co.Leitrim g(en)t(leman)  
at P R(obate) ??,000  
(Grove)
- 1892 Will of  
Marcella Soden of Portarlinton ,widow who died  
On 5 April,1892  
at Maryborough on 27 July,1892 was proved by Ex(ecutor)  
Martha Soden of Portarlinton,Q(ueen)'s Co.,spinster sole Ex(ecutor)  
Effects under £36  
(Grove)
- 1892 Will of  
Marcella Soden of Portarlinton ,widow who died  
On 5 April,1892  
at Maryborough on 27 July,1892 was proved by Ex(ecutor)  
Martha Soden of Portarlinton,Q(ueen)'s Co.,spinster sole Ex(ecutor)  
Effects under £36



(Grove)

Miscellaneous Births

1784

John Joseph Soden  
son of Carncross Cullen & Elizabeth Soden  
baptised June 28th, 1784  
Drumalaffen Parish Register  
Grove  
-----

1805

Thomas Soden  
son Thomas & Margt. Soden  
born 27th November,  
baptised 2nd December, 1805  
St. Peter's parish register  
Grove  
-----

1807

Bartholomew Soden  
son of Thomas & Margt. Soden  
born 13th August,  
baptised 29th August,  
St. Peter's parish register, Athlone  
Grove  
-----

1810

July 22,  
John Soden, son of Tho(ma)s & Marg(are)t  
Baptism  
born 8th July,  
baptised 22nd July  
St. Peter's Athlone, Elphin  
(Grove)  
-----

1812

Oct(ober) 31,  
George Soden, son of Tho(ma)s. & Marg(are)t  
born 31st October  
baptised 11th November, 1812  
St. Peter's Athlone, Elphin  
(Grove)  
-----

1815

July 13,  
Margaret, d(aughter) of Tho(ma)s & Marg(are).  
born 13th August,  
baptised 29th August, 1815  
St. Peter's, Athlone, Elphin  
(Grove)  
-----

1817

Nov(ember) 4  
W(illia)m .Soden,son of Tho(ma)s & Marg(are)t  
born 16th November,  
baptised 29th November,1817  
St.Peter's ,Athlone,Elphin  
(Grove)

1836  
Sept 3 d(aughter) of John & Ann Soden,b. Aug(ust) 30,1836  
Returns of Cashel in Ardagh in Longford 1813  
(Grove)

1838  
April 22  
Thomas son of John & Ellen Soden b. 15 Nov. 1837  
Returns of Cashel in Ardagh in Longford 1813  
(Grove)

sligo Births  
1823  
Mary Soden  
Born 6th October,1823  
baptised 10th October,  
Grove

Miscellaneous Marriages  
1777  
Elphin Marriage Licence  
Elizabeth Soden and Harcoe Trumbull/Turnbull  
1803  
Thomas Soden and Margaret Purdue  
Grove & IGI

1709  
Cath(erine) Soulden & Edward St.George  
Cork M(arraige) L(icence) Bond  
(Grove)

1732  
John Soden married Easter Russell,2/1/1732,Dublin

1747  
Cath(erine) Sowden,Luppingham?  
Dublin Marriage Licence Grants.  
(Grove)  
1777  
Ann Soden & Wm.Palmer  
Dublin Marriage Licence Grants  
also in Grove as Sus(an) Soden!!!  
(Grove)

1784  
July 10  
Ambrose Soden & Judith Chetwynde

Cork M(arraige) L(icence) Bonds  
St. Nicholas ,Cork,  
parish register

(Grove)

1793  
Arthur Sodin & Cath(erine) Hackett  
(Grove)  
1796  
Ambrose Soden & Judith Chetwynde  
Cork Marriage Licence Bond  
9.January,1796  
L(ieutenant) in H(er).M(ajesty?s). 4th Rif(les).  
Judith Chetwynde of St.Peter's,spinster  
see Grove

-----

1844  
Henry Soden & Martha Finlay  
Dublin Marriage Licence Grants.  
(Grove)

1849  
Martha Soden al Finlay widow & J(oh)n.Gwynne  
(Grove)

**BURIALS / DEATHS / OBITUARIES / MONUMENTAL INSCRIPTIONS:-**  
**SLIGO:-**

1699      Thomas Soden,Sligo ,Probate approved (Grove)

1703      Vaughan Soden,Ironmonger (Grove)

1731      James Soden,Derry,Sligo (Grove)  
1733      James Soden,Finid,Sligo (Grove)  
1749      James Soden,Belladevitt,Donegal (Grove)  
1756      Edward Soden,died at Grange,Sligo,December,1756  
            (from the Newspaper)  
1757      Edmond Soden,Grange,Sligo (Grove)

1777      Catherine Soden,spinster,daughter of James Soden,Terlaghan,  
            Co.Donegal (Grove)

1808?  
            Thomas Soden,Carrickhowna,Sligo  
            see will abstract,Grove

1833  
            James Nicholson Sodin,  
            Mount Temple,Sligo  
            died 19 July,1833  
            see notice,Grove

1890  
            Martin Soden

Ardtrasna,Sligo,farmer  
died 6 August,1890  
see will abstract,Grove

CAVAN/-

**BURIALS / OBITUARIES / MONUMENTAL INSCRIPTIONS:-**

1800 James Soden,Invegarog,Cavan (Grove)

1890  
John Soden  
Lattyglohan,Cavan,farmer  
died 9th December,1890  
see will abstract,Grove

**DERRY/DONEGAL/DOWN/FERMANAGH/MEATH/MONAGHAN/LEITRIM/  
LIMERICK/ LONGFORD/WATERFORD  
(DEVONSHIRE,ENGLAND/NEW YORK,USA)**

**BURIALS & OBITUARIES & MONUMENTAL INSCRIPTIONS/-**

1701 Death of Robert Suden (PRS/RCBL)  
1705 James Soden,son of ? Soden & M(ar)g(are)t.Knox,Glasslough,Monaghan,MB (IGI)  
1711 William Soulden,Shankill,Down (Grove)  
1713 Gabriel Soulden,Limerick ,Cork,(Grove)  
1742 Robert Soden buried 22 January,1742 St.Peter's Register,Cork  
1751 James Soden,Belladevitt,Donegal(Grove/Betham)  
1760 Jam.Sowton,Dungannon,Waterford (Grove)  
1763 Hugh Soden,Donaghadee,Down & Connor diocese (Grove)

1793 Eliz(abeth) Sowden,Kenton,Devonshire (Grove)

Wills : -

1877  
Edward Soden,  
Farnaught,Mohill,Leitrim,MD,bachelor,  
Grove

1880  
Thomas Soden  
Ballinamore,Leitrim  
died 4th April,1880  
see administration abstract,Grove

1885  
James Soden,  
Mohill,Leitrim,farmer  
died 3 August,1885  
see will abstract,Grove

1892  
Marcella Soden,  
Portarlinton,Queen's County,  
(Offaly)  
died Maryborough,  
27th July,1892

- see will abstract,Grove
- 1896  
Mary Elizabeth Soden  
Mohill,Leitrim,spinster  
died 13th November,1896  
see will abstract,Grove
- 1898  
Joseph Soden,  
Ballymahon,Longford,  
MD  
died 29 February,1898  
see will abstract Grove
- 1877  
Edward Soden,  
Farnaught,Mohill,Leitrim,MD,bachelor,  
Grove
- 1880  
Thomas Soden  
Ballinamore,Leitrim  
died 4th April,1880  
see administration abstract,Grove
- 1885  
James Soden,  
Mohill,Leitrim,farmer  
died 3 August,1885  
see will abstract,Grove
- 1892  
Marcella Soden,  
Portarlington,Queen's County,  
(Offaly)  
died Maryborough,  
27th July,1892  
see will abstract,Grove
- 1896  
Mary Elizabeth Soden  
Mohill,Leitrim,spinster  
died 13th November,1896  
see will abstract,Grove
- 1898  
Joseph Soden,  
Ballymahon,Longford,  
MD  
died 29 February,1898  
see will abstract Grove
- 1900  
Thomas Soden  
Glenaughill,Longford,farmer  
died 17 November,1900  
see will abstract,Grove
- 1901  
Charlotte Elizabeth Soden  
Mohill,Leitrim  
died 3 June,1901  
see administration,Grove

XX

Chapter 41

TAB

Tithe Applotment Books/1820-40

[Killygarry Church and graveyard on the Dublin Road out of Cavan Town]

## Tithe Applotment Books/1820 -40

### Abbreviations:

A acres

D pence

GV Griffith's Valuation

P perches

R roods

S shillings

TAB Tithe Applotment Books

SLIGO COUNTY:-

Townland Moneygold T'land

Parish Ahamlish

Map OS 5

Nr. 12a/12b

Occupier Isabella Soden

Lessor Viscount Palmerston

Land Church and graveyard

Area 1a. 36 p.

Land 15s.

Total Valuation 15s.

-----

TAB

Page 26

Nr. 2

Occupier Capt. Soden

Quantity 40a. 2 p.

Valuation 14s.2d

Tithe Applotment Books (TAB):-

Moneygold T'land

Nr.11

Occupier James Soden  
Quantity 12a. 2r. 2p.  
Rate 4s  
Amount 4s. 9d  
-----

TAB  
Nr.12  
Townland Moneygold  
Occupier James Soden  
Quantity 26a.2r.  
Amount 9s.6d.  
Quantity 13a.1r.0p  
7a.1r.0p  
6a.1r.0p  
Amount 9s.6d  
-----

TAB  
Townland Moneygold  
Nr.13  
Occupier James Soden  
Quantity 6a.1r.2p.  
4a.  
2a.1r.2p  
Amount 4s.9d  
-----

TAB  
Nr.14  
Townland West Mount Temple  
Occupier Capt.Soden  
Quantity 5a.  
3a.  
2a..  
Amount 3s.8d  
-----

TAB  
Nr.15  
Townland Moneygold (part of Lughta)  
Occupier James Soden  
Quantity 52a.  
Amount 16s.7d

TAB  
Nr.16  
Townland Moneygold  
Occupier Capt.Soden

Quantity 120a. 6r.  
Amount £2..2s. 9 1/2d

-----

TAB  
Nr.17  
Townland Moneygold  
Occupier James Soden  
Quantity 10a. 4r.  
Amount 3s.11d

-----

TAB  
Nr. 547  
Townland Ahamlish & Moneygold  
Occupier E.Soden  
Quantity 32 a.  
Amount 32s.10d.

-----

TAB  
Nr.548  
Townland Ahamlish & Moneygold  
Occupier Mrs.Soden  
Quantity 95a.  
Amount 93s.15d.

-----

TAB  
Reel 93  
Page 5  
Diocese Achonry  
Parish Toomour  
Townland Templevanny  
Name Francis Soden  
Quantity 1acre  
School Plot  
Valuation 18s.

CAVAN COUNTY:-

The name 'Soden' is listed in the Tithe Applotment Books and  
Griffiths

Valuation in the following parishes in Cavan:-

Townland Aghadreena  
Parish Lavey  
Nr.19  
OS 26/32  
Occupier Bernard Soden  
Lessor Col.Alex Saunderson



Land House/office/lands  
Area 2a. 3r. 33p.

-----

Townland Beaghey  
Occupier James Soden  
Lessor Robert Sanderson  
Area 9a.  
Land 13 a. 8r.  
Buildings 6a. 10r. 2p.  
Total + £135.10s.-

-----

Townland Beaghey  
Nr.11  
Occupier Peter Soden  
Area 7a. 2r. 1p.

-----

Townland Beaghey  
Occupier Patrick Soden  
Peter Soden  
Lessor Col.Alex Saunderson  
Land House/office/land  
Area 16/3/4

-----

TAB  
1826  
4/23  
Parish Bailieborough  
Page 46  
Nr. 32  
Occupier Edw(ard) Soden  
Area 25a. 26p.

-----

TAB  
Reel 4/19  
Nr. 653  
Parish Drumgoon  
Townland Mahonvaune  
Occupier Edw(ard) Soden

-----

Townland Corglass  
Denn Parish  
Nr.15  
Occupier Patrick Soden  
Lessor Rev.John R.Moore

Land

Area 3a. 19p.

-----

Townland Corradooa

Mullagh Parish

Map OS 33/34

Occupier David Soden

Lessor Edmund Soden

-----

Townland Invarroge

Parish Killinkere

Map OS 33/34

Occupiers David Soden

David Soden

Edward & Thomas Soden

Lessor Rep(re)s(entative) Rev.C.S,Young

House/office/land

Area 3r. 5p.

28a. 2r. 10p.

26a. 32p.

-----

1834

TAB

Killinkere

Mullagh

Page 27

Invegarogue

There are 7 Kelletts recorded and 3 Sodens:-

8. Soden,(Sen.) David 10 a.

9. Soden (Jun.) David 10 a.

10. Soden (Jun.)Chas. 12 a.

-----

Townland Killynamun

Map OS 26/32

7a

Occupier Thomas Soden

Lessor Philip McGivney

-----

Townland Knockanoark T'land

Parish Lavey

Map OS 26

Occupier Bartholomew Soden

Lessor Robert Burrowes

House/office/land

Area 39a. 39p.  
Rateable land- 26a. 10r.  
Townland - Lattaghlohan  
Map Ref - OS 26/32  
Nr.1  
Occupier- John Soden  
Lessor - Col.Alex.Saunderson  
Description- House/office/lands

-----

Townland Lattaghlohan  
Parish Lavey  
1834  
Occupier-  
James Soden  
Thomas Soden  
Lessor Col.Alex Saunderson  
Area 13a. 2r. 2p.  
Rateable Land 10a.

-----

Townland Lattaghlohan  
Nr. 5a  
Occupier James Soden  
Nr. 5b Thomas Soden  
Lessor Robert Saunderson  
Area 13a. 2r.  
10 a.

-----

Townland Lisnabantry  
Parish Mullagh  
Map OS 39  
Nr.3  
Occupier William Soden  
Lessor Pat Morgan  
Area 1 a.

-----

Townland Pottleboy  
Map OS 37  
Nr.1  
Occupier Edward Soden  
Lessor David Kellett  
Land  
Area 91a. 3r.  
Amount £1.-  
Townland Pottle Soden

Map OS 32  
Occupiers Patrick Soden Sen.  
Patrick Soden Jun.  
James Soden  
Townland Pottle Soden  
Map OS 32  
Occupiers:- Patrick Soden Sen.  
Patrick Soden Jn.  
James Soden  
Lessor: John P.Moore  
Land House /office/land  
Townland Pottle Soden  
Parish Denn  
1828

Occupiers Matthew Soden Snr.  
Matthew Soden Jnr.  
James Soden Snr.  
James Soden Jnr.  
Lessor- Cottingham  
Area 26 a.

-----  
Townland Pottle Soden  
Parish Denn  
1831  
Occupier Matthew Soden  
Matthew Soden Jnr.  
James Soden Snr.  
James Soden Jnr.  
Area 69 a.

-----  
Townland Tullytreane  
Map OS 26/32  
Nr.21  
Occupier Patrick Soden (Pottle Soden)  
Lessor Anthony O'Reilly  
Area 5a. 13r. 8p.  
Townland Tullytreane  
Map OS 26/32  
Nr.29  
Occupier Soden (Sen.)

LEITRIM, LONGFORD,  
Soden in Leitrim Griffith's Valuation:  
Parish of Mohill

Treanmore  
OS 32  
Nr. 8. Edward Soden MD  
Lessor Sir M-Geo(rge) Crofton  
Land 9 a.  
Valuation £7

---

Town Hill St.  
Nr. 31 Henry Soden  
Lessor Edward Soden  
House £1.-  
Nr. 32 Edward Soden  
Lessor Sir Geo(rge) Crofton  
House,office,yard,garden 1r. .8p.  
5r.  
Amount £1.5s.-  
Nr.36 Joseph Soden  
Lessor Sir Geo(rge) Crofton  
Land House,office,yard,garden  
same as above  
1r. 8p.  
5r.  
Amount £1.5s.-

---

Main Street,  
Occupier Edward Soden MD  
Land House,office,garden,yard  
Amount £1.-

---

Occupier John Soden  
Lessor Geo(rge) Crofton  
Land House,yard,office,garden  
Amount £13.5s.-

---

76 Main Street  
Occupier James Soden  
Lessor Geo(rge) Crofton  
Land House,office,yard,garden  
Amount £6.5s.-

---

11 Creenagh  
Occupier James Soden  
Lessor M.G.Crofton  
Land 14a. 24p



## Chapter 42

### Wills 1 1680-1898

- 1800      Grove Abstracts under 'S' National Archives,Dublin  
2/434/30  
7. Feb(ruary) 1800  
JAMES SODEN of Invegarog in Killinkere D & Cavan to Fran(ce)s Soden  
3 elder sons Cha(rle)s Edw(ard) David  
Youngest sons James & W(illia)m  
son Stuart 1/- to son Thomas  
1/- d. als Mary & Eliz(abeth)  
3 youngest sons are minors  
sister Martha Soden  
Edw(ard) Soden son to bro(ther) Cha(rle)s Soden  
Edward Gordon of B(ailie)burrow  
Bernhard Parr of Kirricknaveigh  
Wit(ness) Arnold Cosby J(oh)n.Wright Cha(rle)s Soden
- 1803      Edmund Soden,L'Orient,Brittany,France & Hull,Yorkshire,merchant.
- 1817      Rev.Clotworthy Soden,Rector of Maghera,Diocese of Derry.
- 1819      Thomas Soden,Sligo Town.
- 1830      Index to the Dublin Wills,1800-1858  
Soden,Lucy and William Adams    1830 ML p.278
- 1832      g/44; vol.21,page 97  
James Soden,Mount Temple,Sligo.
- 1833      /WA/98  
James Soden formerly Captain half-pay 24th Regiment Foot  
late Mount Temple,Sligo.  
& (Grove)
- 1836      Soden Henry and Maria Beeche  
1836 Marriage Licence page 123  
Index to the Dublin Wills,1800-1858
- 1838      James Soden,Moneygold,Sligo.
- 1838      /WA/98  
James Soden,Moneygold,Sligo/Ahamlish.
- 1843      Edward Soden,Cootehill,Cavan.  
Wills under 'S' in the grey box/Nat.Archs.  
9/12/1843  
Xerox Probate of will of Edward Soden,Cootehill,Cavan  
Armagh Registry,1843 also dated 29/3/1843.
- 1844      Index to the Dublin Wills,1800-1858  
Soden Henry and Martha Finlay    1844 Marriage Licence    page 376
- 1847      g/244  
Henry Soden 16/5/1847 Mohill,Leitrim/Apothecary ,vol. 24/1847-1849.  
Administration Bonds/Kilmore Diocese vol. 16:
- 1849      Index to the Dublin Wills,1800-1858  
Soden Martha/alias Finlay &  
John Gwynne  
1849 Marriage Licence    page 376
- 1855      William Soden /Mohill 1855
- 1858-1870 - nil
- 1871

/371/

Isabella Dodd, 23/12/71, late of Moneygold, Sligo. Died 31/7/1871 at Belmarina Cottage, Sandycove, Co. Dublin. Proved by Isabella Letitia Eccles of Moneygold, Sligo/widow/sole executrix.  
Effects under £2000.

-----

1873

/406/

Peter Soden, Ahadrina, Cavan, labourer.  
Died 28/1/1873.  
Proved by Peter McDermot,  
Ahadrina, Stradone/executor.  
Effects under £100./w/.

-----

1877

/228/

5/9/1877

Letter of Administration.  
Edward Soden, Farnaught, Mohill, Leitrim/MD, Bachelor.  
Died 20/5/1877.  
Granted to  
Thomas Soden, Ballinamore/Gentleman, brother.  
Effects under £2000.

1879

/34/

8/2/1879

Letter of Administration of  
James Nicholson Soden, 7 Mount Temple, Sligo.  
Died 19/1/1833.  
Granted to  
Isabella Letitia Eccles, 7 Ballygiheen Ave., Sandycove, Co. Dublin.  
widow/ daughter.  
Former grant 12/10/1833.  
Effects unadministered under £150.

-----

1880

/146/

7/6/1880

Letter of Administration  
Thomas Soden, Ballinamore, Leitrim/shopkeeper.  
Died 4/4/1880.  
Granted to Caleb Soden, brother, surgeon, Mohill.  
Effects £800.

-----

1892/Page 845

/29/

9/5/1892

JAMES SODEN, Mohill, Leitrim  
Letter of Administration



Farm & Road Contractor  
d. 3/8/'85  
Effects £214  
Administrator James Soden,Son,Farmer,Greenagh.

---

1892/p. 845  
/67/  
5/7/1892  
John Soden,Lattaghlohan,Cavan  
d. 9/12/'90  
Effects £570.7.11.  
Proved by Bartle Soden,Knockanoark and Michael Soden,Lattaghlohan,  
farmer & executor.

---

1892/p. 845  
/26/  
5/4/1892  
Marcella Soden,Portarlington,Laois  
d. 7/1/'92 at Maryboro,Queen's Co.  
proved in Kilkenny by Martha Soden on 5/4/'92.  
Effects £26.

---

1892  
/94/  
19/10/1892  
Will of Francis Soden,Enevarogue,Cavan,farmer.  
Died 22/6/1891.  
Proved by Mag(are)t Soden,Enevarogue,widow and John Love,Carnallynch,farmer/executor at  
Cavan.  
Effects £160.

---

1893  
/12/  
15/2/1893  
Will of Edward Soden ,Enevarogue,Cavan,farmer.  
Died 8/7/1891.At same place  
proved Cavan by Susan Soden of Enevarogue,Cavan,widow and John Robert Love  
of Carnallynch,farmer/executor.  
Effects £97.

---

1893  
10 May  
Will of  
Bartholomew Soden,Knocknanoark,Cavan,farmer  
who died the 20 March,1893 was  
(...)ly Ex.  
Owen Smith of Aghadreena & Jn.Reilly of Tinlahode,  
both Cavan farmers.

Effects £260

1897

/76/

26/10/1897

Letter of Administration of  
Martin Soden of Ardtrasna,  
Sligo, farmer.

Died 6/5/1890. Granted at Ballina to Sarah Waters, Ardtrasna,  
married woman, the daughter.

Effects £80.

-----  
1897

/11/

22/2/1897

Administration of the estate of  
Mary Soden, Mohill, Leitrim, spinster.

Died 13/11/1896 at Sligo. Granted Cavan to Caleb Soden,  
Physician, the father.

Effects £118.1.2.

1898

/29/

Joseph Soden,  
29th/3rd Probate of Will of Joseph Soden, Ballymahon, Longford,  
medical doctor,  
died 12/2/1898. Granted Cavan to Henry S. Burd, draper and  
Thomas Traynor Soden, Gentleman both Ballymahon.

Effects £225.

-----  
1898/27th June:

/71/

Thomas Soden, Carrickhowna, Sligo, Farmer  
died 1/5/18--.

Granted Ballina to

Francis Soden, Carrickhowna, Farmer, son.

Effects £150.

-----  
[bookofsoden@gmail.com](mailto:bookofsoden@gmail.com)

This webpage is copyrighted. © 2023 Felix Soden. All rights reserved.

XX

Chapter 43

Wills & Grants 2 / 1901 - 1950

**WILL AND GRANTS / PART 2 / 1901 - 1950**

1901/8th November

/90/

Charlotte Elizabeth Soden.Administration of Estate  
of Charlotte Elisabeth

Soden,Mohill,Leitrim

died 3/6/1901.

Granted at Cavan to Caleb Soden, Surgeon.

Effects £86 (Husband).

IRISH TIMES/PAGE 1/THURSDAY,JUNE 6,1901.

After a brief illness at Grove

Hill,Mohill,Charlotte,wife of Caleb Soden,

Doctor.

& (Grove)-----

1901/14th January:-

/6/

Thomas Soden,Glenauhill,Longford,farmer.

Administration of Estate

d. 17/11/1900

Granted at Cavan to John Soden,farmer,.

Estate £100.

& (Grove)-----

1904/25th October:-

/567/

Probate of Will

of Adelaide Soden,6 Breffne Tee.,Kingstown,Dublin.

Died 23/8/1904.

Granted in Dublin to Charles J.Soden and William  
Wallace Barnard Esquires.

Effects £15.6s.

-----  
1905/7th November:-

/87/

Administration of estate of John

Soden,Mohill,Leitrim,Gentleman.

Died 14/11/1881.

Granted at Cavan to John H.Soden,Gentleman.

Effects £499.10s.

-----  
1907/20th December

/142/

Probate of Will of Owen

Soden,Atragella,Cavan,farmer.

Died 26/11/1907.

Granted at Cavan to William Finlay,Sec.Co.Council  
and James Brady,Farmer.

Effects £458.7s.

-----  
1907

/457/

5th October/

Administration of the Estate of James  
Soden,Creenagh,Leitrim,farmer.

Died 30/7/1901.  
Granted Dublin to Edward Soden,farmer.  
Effects £587.15s.

-----  
1911/6th January

/7/

Caleb Soden,Probate of Will ,of Caleb Soden,53  
Whitworth Rd.,Dublin,medical doctor.

Died 26/11/1907.  
Granted Cavan to Michael Soden,farmer.  
Effects £12.

-----  
1912

/254/

18th April/

Probate of will of  
Charles James Soden,6 Breffni Tce.,Kingstown,  
Dublin. Retired Civil servant.

Died 1/2/1912.  
Granted Dublin to Elsie Wills Shepherd/widow.  
Effects £97.19s.9d.

-----  
1912

/3/ or /131/

3rd December/.

Probate of Will of  
Susan Soden,Druimcarrow,Cavan widow.  
Died 15/6/1912.

Granted Cavan to Rose Kellett,wife of Joseph  
Kellett.  
Effects £20.

-----  
1913

/221/

20th Febraury/

Administration of the Will of  
James Soden,Templevanny,Sligo.farmer.  
Died 21/5/1912.

Granted Ballina to James Soden,farmer.  
Effects £312.17.1.

-----  
1913

/297/

Bernhard Soden/9th July,1913.

Administration of the unadministered estate of  
Bernhard Soden,Ballyjamesduff,Cavan/merchant.  
Died 15/8/1911.

Granted Dublin to John Soden,merchant.  
Effects £246.

Former grant 14/9/1911/482/

-----  
1915

/207/

10th March,1915

Probate of the will of  
Owen Soden,Lattaghlohan,Cavan,farmer.  
Died 11/2/1915.  
Granted at Dublin to Mathew J.M.McQuaide M.D.  
Effects £550.16.3.

---

1916  
/207/  
9th March,1916  
Probate of the will of  
Adelaide Soden,9 Fitzwilliam Tce.,Dartry Rd.,  
Rathmines/spinster.  
Died 21/2/1916.  
Granted to George W.C.Soden,Lieutenant  
Colonel R.M.F. at Dublin.  
Effects £523.4s.11d.

---

1920/  
Mary Anne Soden,Adare,Limerick,spinster,  
granted at Limerick a will,7th October,1920.

---

1922  
Charlotte Elizabeth Soden,Mohill,Leitrim,,married  
woman.Cavan  
Administered d.b.n.  
20th October, 1920.  
Former grant 8/11/1901.

---

1923  
/172/  
21st March,1923  
Charles William Soden,  
administration of estate of  
Charles Soden,7 Elton Park,  
Sandycove,retired Major.Died 19/10/1922.  
Granted at Dublin to Ethel Soden /widow.  
Effects £239.10.1.

---

1927  
/117/  
13th October,1927  
Probate of will of  
John Soden,Glenaughill,Longford/farmer.  
Died 3/8/1909.  
Granted to Agnes Soden at Cavan/widow.  
Effects £33.

---

1930  
George W.C.Soden  
(727)  
11.August  
Probate of  
George Wensley Clotworthy Soden  
6,Breffni Terrace,Sandycove,Dun Laoire

Lt.Col. HMA (retired)  
died 4.10.1929  
granted to Ethel ,widow &  
Harry Maunsell,sol(icio)r.  
Effects. £4,120.5s.1d

---

1933  
Katharine T .Soden  
(56)  
Administration of Estate 28.7  
Katharine Teresa Soden  
Corragho,Cavan  
married  
died 18 May,1933  
granted to John Soden,farmer  
Effects : £497.1s.5d

---

1936  
Will of Bernard Soden  
(30) 9.May  
Probate of will of  
Kilnacreva,Cavan  
Bachelor  
died 29.1.1936  
granted to Peter Soden,Draper  
Effects: £504.19s.2d

---

1937  
Will James Soden  
29 April  
late of Pottlesoden,Cavan  
died 22.10.1936  
granted at Cavan to Susan Heerey,  
spinster  
& John McBreen,farmer  
Effects: £114.8s.

---

1938  
Patrick Soden  
Administartion on 4.January  
of Pottle Poles,Cavan  
died 14.3.1936  
granted to Mary Soden ,widow  
Effects £120

---

1939  
Martin Soden (6)  
7.January  
Administartion of Estate  
of Mall,Sligo  
shop Assistant  
died 18.10..1938  
granted Ballina to James,Farmer  
Effects . £211.16s.10d

-----  
 1942  
 (162)  
 Will of  
 Rt.Rev.Mgr.Patrick Soden  
 26.9  
 & one Codicil  
 Presbytery,Manorhamilton,Leitrim  
 P.P.  
 died 20.7.1942  
 granted Ballina  
 to Very Rev. John Brady P.P.  
 Rev Jas O'Reilly CC  
 Rev.James O'Rourke CC  
 Effects : £3068.1s.10d  
 -----

--  
 1943  
 (53)  
 15.9  
 Damson Hill,Bailieboro  
 retired farmer  
 died 2.5.1943  
 granted Cavan to  
 David Soden,farmer  
 Effects : £32  
 -----

1946    Rose Soden  
           (33)  
           14.May  
           Administration of Estate of  
           Rose Soden,  
           Beaghey,Stradone,Cavan,  
           widow  
           died 25.7.1931  
           granted to Catherine McDonald,  
           married woman  
           Effects £32

1947    Katherine Soden  
           (77)  
           26.12.  
           Administration of Estate of  
           Katherine Soden,  
           Virginia,Cavan,  
           widow  
           died 14.10.1947  
           to David Soden,  
           Victualler  
           Effects   £620.18s.7d.

1948    Isabelle E.Soden  
           (577)  
           P(rerogative) W(ill) 5.May,1948  
           7.Elton Park Rd.,Sandycove  
           widow





### LAND DEEDS(1)

These are only the abstracts or summaries of land deeds made between Sodens and other parties through the centuries . The original abstracts can be inspected in the Registry of Deeds , Henrietta St., Dublin .

These land deeds have been collated from the Registry of Deeds ,Henrietta Street,Dublin for all Soden names between the years 1708-1950 in the whole of Ireland.

1708 - 1950

PART 1

; 1708 - 1818

1708-1745

S/Volume 95

1708-1729

1719

26 172 15055

16th October, 1719. Edmd.Soden,one of the executors of James Hamilton, late of Mount William,Co.Meath,gent deceased.

1719

26-172-15055

Hamilton to Jennett

Edmond Soden is mentioned in this deed as witness

1726

51 466 34373

Assignment of 23.August,1726,whereby James Soden of Derry,Sligo granted to

Thomas Soden of Moneygold gent, his third son ,all his interest in the

Quarter of Moneygold and Derry and in the half quarter of Kilcat in the

Barony of Carbery,as held by lease from Henry Temple Esq. dated 4.

June,1715. The sum of £50 sterling.

Witnesses; William West and Thomas Trimble,both of the city of Dublin gent(lemen)

-----

1728

71 424 51865

**Marriage Settlement of 16.October,1728 of James Soden,eldest son and heir of Edmond Soden of Grange,with Mary,only daughter of the Reverend Clotworthy Gowan of Murvagh,Donegal. A settlement on the said Mary is to be made by the said Edmond immediately after the death of James Soden the elder (father of the said Edmond),and to be charged on the lands of Mullaghanne,Ardnaglass, Barnderg,Kilculloge and the island of Dernish. Witnesses: George Knox of Monimore ,Donegal and James Hamilton of Mount Charles in said county Esq.,and Thomas Gowan of the city of Dublin Esq.**

1730-1745

Volume 96

S

-----

**1730**

**65 148 44812**

**Lease of 21,November,1730,whereby James Soden of Grange Esq. let to Edmond**

**Soden of Grange and to his eldest son ,James Soden (grandson of the said**

**James the elder) the lands of Cluntebruklish,Cleragh and the Island of**

**Derrynish in the parish of Aghamlish.**

**Witnesses: John Baird of Grange and Henry Stewart of Gortnaleck.**

**Memorial witnesses: John Baird and Catherine Soden of Grange,spinster.**

-----

**1730**

**66 198 45800**

**Indenture of 1st December,1730,whereby James Soden of Derry to provide**

**for Ann ,his wife,demised unto Edmund Soden of Grange his eldest son,the half quarter of Derry.**

**Witnesses: Henry Stewart of Sligo,periwigmaker and John Baird servant**

**to the said Edmund Soden.**

**Soden Edmond to Gowan 71-424-57865**

**Soden James to Soden 65-148-44812**

**same to Gown Mors 71-424-51867**

**1732**

**68 526 49327**

**Conveyance of 5th May,1732,whereby Edmond Soden of Grange granted to**

James Soden of Ranroe ,Sligo his eldest son and heir  
a settlement agreed  
to be made on his wife,Mary Soden alias Gowan and  
charged on the lands  
of Grange,  
Derry,Moneygold,Dernish,Castleprocklis,Cleragh,Gortneleck  
and Kilcatt in the Barony of Carbery,and as held by  
James Soden late of  
Grange deceased.

Witnesses: James Gilmar of Doonauny,Sligo and  
Patrick Keagan of Grange.

1740

98 351 68722

13.April,1740. Edmond Soden of Grange,party to a  
Hamilton deed.

1740

100 116 69810

Lease of 17.May,1740 whereby Edmond Soden of  
Grange Esq. let to Cornet Peter  
Smith of Colonel Hamilton's Regiment of  
Dragoons,the lands of Mulcan in Co.  
Leitrim.

Witnesses: Michael Hoy of Barnderg and Richard  
Lloyd of Sligo.

1746-1758

1757

188 340 125906

18.June 1757. James Soden of Grange,Sligo (son and  
heir of James Soden and  
assignee of John Soden) unto John Withers of Sligo.

Reciting a lease dated

10 June ,1720 made by Benjamin Burton late of the  
city of Dublin ,Alderman

unto John Soden and Anthony Pill deceased of houses  
in Halburne Street in

the town of Sligo,for the lives of Edmund Soden of  
Grange,Thomas Soden of

Moneygold and of John Gill. Clotworthy ,a brother to  
James Soden,

£3.5s tp be paid to Ja(me)s. Soden

-----

1758

216 614 145645

24.November,1758. Marriage settlement of James  
Soden of Grange,Sligo with

Jane ,one of the daughters of Elizabeth Wynne of  
Sligo,widow.

James Soden/Will 19/11/1763  
to Jane and Daughters: of land  
Witness: Barrett Knott  
Holborn/Ranro/Drumcliff

-----

1758

223 321 148427

James Soden to Owen Wynne, Hazelwood  
23/11/1758

James Soden - Runroe lands/Holborne St.,farm of  
Monynean in Dromclive  
held for Owen Wynne & several farms of Lord  
Palmerston and the isle of  
Dernish

Will of James Soden,Sligo town,dated 24 April,1763  
mentions Jane his wife  
and her daughters by him - bequeaths 5s. to each of  
his brothers and sister.

1759-1776

S/Volume 98/  
1759-76

1760

205 180 135577

15 July,1760. Philip Birne of Creggs,Sligo and  
Margaret Birne otherwise  
Soden his wife.  
7/5/1760

Phil(ip) Birne and wife to  
M(ar)g(are)t.Birne,otherwise Soden

-----

1762

Soden Mary to Gilmore Law /342-164-229167  
17/11/1762

Mrs.Mary Soden,New Grange,Sligo and  
Will.Gillmor,Dunawney

Marriage Settlement.

Mary Soden to Fury /350-425-235466 (not  
found)

-----

Soden Elizabeth to Cooper /350-234-235489  
Rev.Cullen and Elizabeth Cullen otherwise Soden  
Grange 20/3/1783

**All lands and castle to Cullen.**  
-----

**1763**

**23.Sept.1763**

**James Soden is entitled by Lord Palmerston.Thomas Soden is James Soden's**

**eldest son. By lease for lives, Lord Palmerston gives the town and lands**

**of Moneygold, Lisle, Gortaderry and Carbow of Derry to James Soden.**

**Term lives of James Soden, Thomas and Ambrose. On the back of this deed:**

**James Soden gives land probably to 2 sons but definitely gives a third**

**share of Cloghager, Carrigeanfadh, Castle parks -1/3 of lands near Castle**

**Castlebawn.**

**1/3 Kilmacowen to Thomas Soden. Thomas Soden getting his one third. There**

**is probably a son called James.**

**One thousand five 50 pounds.**

**1768-1776**

**S**

**Volume**

**Soden James to Sweeny/272-101-173752**

**Soden James to Laurence, Moneygold, Sligo on 25th October, 1766**

**1774**

**171 101 173752**

**308 403 205701**

**Lease of 2 April, 1774, whereby Thomas Soden of Moneygold gent let to James**

**Cristall of Gortaderry, the lands of Gortaderry in the parish of Aghamlish.**

**Witnesses: Timothy Dyer and Bryan Moran gent, both of Sligo.**

**1774**

**318 145 212847**

**Lease of 5 April, 1774 whereby Thomas Soden of Moneygold, gent and Anna Soden**

**otherwise Nicholson, his wife, for £650 mortgaged to Laurence Sweeney of Sligo**

**and Teresa Sweeny otherwise Durkan his wife the lands of Moneygold.**

**Witnesses: Arthur Gore of Oxfield Esq. and Edward Allingham, of the city of**

**Dublin gent (leman)**

1777-85

S

Volume 100

1778

Thomas Soden to French /323-513-218711

Lease of 11 November,1778 whereby Thomas Soden  
of Moneygold granted to

Arthur French £70 per annum out of Clogoghes.

Witnesses: Hugh McDermott of Clooney,Sligo and  
Terence McDermott of  
the city of Dublin gent(leman)

-----

1780

Soden to Greenlaw /330-455-224283

Lease of 24 March,1780,whereby Thomas Soden of  
Moneygold

granted to John Greenlaw ,Sligo, merchant,£20 per  
annum out of KilmcKeavor,Sligo.

Witnesses: John Wynne of Sligo and Thomas Griffith  
of Dublin.

-----

1784

Soden to Bruen 366-129-244164

Rent charged of 20 November,1784,whereby Thomas  
Soden

of Sligo for £300 advanced to him by Colonel Henry  
Bruen

of the city of Dublin,granted unto the said Bruen £100  
per

annum out of the lands of Cloghoge and Moneygold.

Witnesses: Robert Lyons of the city of Dublin and  
George

Henderson of the same ,gent(leman).

-----

1786 - 1793

S

Volume 126

1786-93

1789

Soden Thomas to Lockhardt 403-397-267949

4/4/1789?

(Sligo) to (Boyle) lands in Tubberbride to Lockardt  
and George Torrens.

-----

1789

Tho(ma)s Soden to West

412-23-

265 004

Soden Thomas to W(illia)m.West (Boyle)  
9/4/1789

gives Moneygold and meadows.  
1789

Tho(ma)s Soden ,Moneygold, 403-397-267 949  
to  
Richard Lockhart,Boyle,Roscommon  
4th April, 1789  
George Torrens is a witness

1791

Tho(ma)s.Soden & Daughters to Wynn 431-  
333-280 458  
Soden to Wynne  
1/3/1791

Thomas Soden,Sligo and Hannah Soden ,otherwise  
Nicholson.

Owen Wynne,Hazelwood and Arthur Irwin,Willow  
Brook and James Irwin,Dublin  
and Mary Ann Soden,spinster,only daughter of  
Thomas Soden lands at Cloog-  
hoge,Castle Baldwin and Kilmagowan till the  
son,James Soden Nicholson  
attains 21 years.

1791

Tho(ma)s.Soden & Daughters to Jones 431-  
172-279 656

do do to Jones  
Soden (Sligo) to Jones ,Cherrymount,Donegal  
27/7/1791 at 12 a.m.  
during the lives of Thomas,Ambrose,James Soden  
land transfer apparently.

Fran(cis) Soden to Collins 428-  
355-280 350

Eliz(abeth) Soden to Cullen 433-  
433-283-823

do Eliz(abeth) to Cullen  
Carncross Cullen and wife,Elizabeth,otherwise Soden  
Lease of Grange and 300 acres.

Eliz(abeth) Cullen to Clements  
439-447-285 214

-----  
450-99-289616

1791

Moneygold lands?,Gortaderry for the lives of  
Thomas/Ambrose/James  
Cloghoges/Corrigfad/Castlepals?  
-----

Soden Francis to Collins 428-  
355-280350

25.2.1791

Francis Thomas Soden, Belfast, Antrim  
administrator of the said Allen estate, Londonderry  
Jos(eph). Allen, his mother and guardian  
John Allen deceased  
William Drennan

-----

110-468-78752

Wynne, James (Leitrim) to Elizabeth  
Soden, Grange, Sligo, lands at Mullaghanane, Drumcliffe.  
M(ar)g(are)t. Soden, youngest daughter of Edward  
Soden to L(eutenant)t. Peter Smith's eldest  
daughter, C.....?? and Clotworthy Soden, 2nd son of  
James Soden of New Grange.

-----

1792

20. April, 1792

3?/450/98

Thomas Soden to William Jones (Donegal) and  
W(illia)m. Gibson (Sligo)

-----

1791

Eliz(abeth) Cullen to Clements 439-  
447-285 214

do M(ar)g(are)t..Anne/Sons to Wynne

431-447-280458

Thomas Soden and Hannah to Wynne for Marriage of  
only daughter, Margaret  
Soden and Jones.

1794 - 1799

S

Volume 131

1796 Soden Catherine to Wynne 505-34-323113

1798

Soden Thomas to Christall 515-321-334922

12th January, 1798

Thomas Soden to G. Bryan and Thomas Chrystal  
Lands - Gortaderry

Term - Lease for Life

Rent - £18.00 per annum

-----

Reference uncertain

439-447-285214

Rev. C. Cullen, Skreeny, Gent(leman) and Elizabeth  
Soden on Grange lands  
and borrowing £700.



1800 - 1809

S

Volume 162

1800-9

1805

Soden Thomas/Dodwell (1805)

572-

243-388267

Thomas Soden to Martin Dodwell seemingly  
lands/house/stables etc...at

Moneygold,Sligo.

Tenure - Leasehold

Term - unable to decipher

Rent - £28.10.5 per annum.

-----

1806

Soden Thomas to Roger Burke(1806) 587-120-396873

30 Sept. 1806

Thomas Soden of Summerhill,Sligo to Roger Burke

Land given -lands at Mount Temple Park

Term - Lease for lives

Rents - £134.3.6.

1810 - 1812

S/Volume 167

1810-12

nil

1813 - 1815

S/Volume 168

1813-15

Deed 464055

30/12/1813

between Cha(rle)s. Kellett ,Nth .King St.,Dublin

and Tho(ma)s Soden,Bailieboro,Cavan,merchant

1/2/1807

Tho(ma)s. Cha(rle)s.Stewart Corry,Bailieboro Castle  
bounded on side by John Cormick ,

other side Cosby's bog,part in possession of Luke  
Reilly of Young Parr,of Cornaveigh

about 55 yrs old

Bernard Parr of Shercock ab(out)- 50 yrs old

and Edward Gordon ab(out). 50 yrs

1814

Thomas Soden to W(illia)m.Vance 683-225-469967

1st June,1814

Thomas Soden of Bailieboro,Cavan to

**W(illia)m.Vance and Mr.Beer**  
**Lease for Lease/Freehold**  
**Land - Parcel of Ground in Bailliborrow**  
**Price £270.00.**

**1816 - 1818**  
**S/Volume ?**  
**1816-18**  
**1816**  
**Thomas Soden to Soden** **702-**  
**213-481309**  
**30/4/1816**  
**between Thomas Soden**  
**,Athlone,Rosc(ommon),G(en)t(leman)**  
**and John Soden,Ballinahinch,Longford,(farmer)**  
**28 acres in Ballinahinch.**  
**lives of John Soden/Mary Rolins**

**[bookofsoden@gmail.com](mailto:bookofsoden@gmail.com)**

**This webpage is copyrighted. © 2023 Felix Soden. All rights reserved.**

XX

Chapter 45

LAND DEEDS 2

Land Deeds 2 / 1819 - 1889

LAND DEEDS (2) : 1819 - 1889

1819 - 1821

S/V ?

1819-21

nil

Deeds obtained from Grove with no particular date attached:

Fairbrother Kelly to Sodin 343-111-229 846

Ballynahinch

& Kingsland to Delanon 200-32

Kingsland to Burke 154-809

Kingsland to Berrigan 154-282

Feltrusch to Feltrusch 258-385

Feltrusch to Birch 319-81

Mohill,Leitrim

Davison - Deed 732-40-499 125

to be re-read

All above are Grove transcripts,NA

Tho(ma)s Soden to West

412-23-265 004

1822 - 1824

John Soden to William Fitzgerald                      793 - 188 - 535 923  
John Sodenl,Enniskillen,sadler and William Fitzgerald,merchant  
Regarding the transfer of ownership of a garden and plot of land.

1825 - 1827

nil

1828

nil

1828 - 1832

nil

(The signature of Thomas Soden on a land deed of 1831at the Registry of Deeds,Henrietta Street,Dublin)

1833 - 1839

1833

Volume 8 Nr. 161  
Catherine Soden Manley &  
Carncross Cullen,Glenade,Leitrim  
to  
James Gillmore,  
All lands

1835

Volume 18 Nr. 250  
Mary Denison and John Soden,her son  
with  
Isabella Dodd Soden, Abbey Sligo  
(See Grove entry for more details)

1836

Volume 16 Nr. 66  
John Soden of Edgeworthstown,Longford with  
W(illia)m.Morgan,Edgeworthstown,postmaster

1839

Volume 4 Nr. 111  
20th February,1839  
Henry Soden &  
Rev. Philip O'Reilly C.C. &  
Hugh Crofton,Mohill

1839

Volume 19 Nr. 20  
Iris Kirkwood  
to  
Anne Soden  
James Kirkwood,Hermitage,Roscommon &  
Isabella Dodd Soden,widow  
Sarah Soden,spinster eldest daughter of Isabella Dodd Soden  
Kingston Dodd Lloyd,Ballymore,Roscommon &  
Mat(thew) Phibbs  
The late Capt. James Soden,his younger children and Isabella Dodd Soden ,his widow  
are mentioned often here.

1840 - 1849

1841

Volume 12 Nr. 4

A deed between Blair and Cooper

James Soden is mentioned here with Gillmore, Wynne and Simpson

1841

12-4

Deed between Sara Blair, otherwise Wynne, widow and

Edward Cooper, Gillmores and many others., including James Soden

1844

Volume 9 Nr. 10

Henry Soden, apothecary and

Martha Finlay and her father

Marriage settlement

1845

7-214 Henry Soden to James Finlay, Cavan

Marriage Settlement between Henry Soden, Mohill, Apothecary and Martha Finlay

And her father, James Finlay, Belturbet, Cavan.

1845

Volume 12 Nr. 231

Isabella Dodd Soden, widow of Capt. James Soden and

James Soden, Moneygold, only son and

Sarah Blair of Ballinode, Sligo, widow and

Margaret Simpson, Ballisodare and

Jane Gillmore, Mount Temple and

Robert Navin? of Cloone (Hawe?)

Hannah Navin and

William Wynne

2 1/2 pages in length

James Soden all same as above

Eleanor Soden all same as above

1848

Volume 14 Nr. 287

Jane Finlay, Belturbet, Cavan, spinster and

Martha Soden Finlay, Belturbet, widow and

Maria Finlay otherwise Ingham, widow

1848

Volume 15 Nr. 266

Harloe Powell, Ellesmere, Roscommon and

Anne Soden, second daughter of Isabella Dodd Soden and

Owen Lloyd of Lisamona, Roscommon and

Isaac Powell

1849

Volume 20 Nr. 296

Henry Chapman McVeagh of Bath, England and

James Soden also ,of Bath, England

1850 - 1859

1852

18-266 Isabella D(odd)..Soden to Thomas Black,Sligo

1853

Volume 6 Nr. 271

James Soden,Lattaghlohan,Cavan

and

Thomas Soden,Lattaghlohan,farmer

A land transfer

Signed in the presence of Owen Soden

1855 23-51 James N.Soden to Henry Murray,Sligo

1855 29-119 Letitia Soden to Paul? Eccles

1856 30-74 same to Thomas Palmer,Leitrim

1856 5-195 James Soden to Sligo Public Works,Sligo

1858 7-186 James Soden to Lloyd Kingston,Sligo

1858 34-70 James or James N. Soden to  
Henry Murray,Sligo

1859 10-92 James Soden to Lloyd Kingston,Sligo

1859 30-155 James N. Soden to Thomas McGlogherty

1859 30-155 Ellen Soden to T.McClogherty,Sligo

1859 29-119 Isabella D(odd)..Soden to (....), no abode

1860 ? 69

1862 1-127

deed between

Edward Soden of Lislin,Cavan to

Isaac Baker,Foxfield Cottage,Cavan ,gentleman

A conveyance of property in Bailieborough,Cavan.

1862 12-146

Deed between Edward Soden,Lislin,Cavan gentleman to

Isaac Baker,Foxfield Cottage, regarding

A property in Market St., Bailieboroough,Cavan.

1863 24/46

John Soden, Mohill,Leitrim to James Nicholson,Mohill, Leitrim

Regarding a plot of ground in Main St., Mohill,Leitrim.

1864 35/161

Deed between

Edward Soden,Lislin,Cavan and

Isaac Baker,Foxfield Cottage,Cavan and

Charles James Soden,Cabra,Dublin

Regarding a property in Market St.,Bailieboro.

1864

Volume 19 Nr. 78  
Charles Soden to Edward Kellett,Cavan  
A transfer of land.

1865            4-58            same to Thomas McGloherly,Sligo  
Isabella D(odd).Soden to Simon Armstrong,Leitrim  
(There was no mention of Soden in this deed! Fx.S.)

1865  
Volume 12 Nr. 167  
Isabella Dodd Soden,Moneygold,widow of Capt. Soden &  
John Soden Ellis &  
Ellen Rebecca Ellis Soden  
(all lands in Tirrerrill,Sligo on assurance of Isabella Dodd Soden with  
Eagle Life Assurance Company.)

1866    29-275  
Deed between  
William Moore,Clones,Monaghan and  
Charles James Soden,Cabra,Dublin regarding  
The Marriagesettlement of  
George Carmichael and Mrs. Elizabaeth Erskine ,same  
and the lands at Derrycam.

1866    54 ? 190            George Soden,Kildare  
(I could not find this book in the registry, Fx.S.)

1870 - 1879  
1871            22-26  
Isabella D(odd).Soden of Moneygold,  
Residence Sndycove,Dublin  
to Isabella L(etitia) Eccles,Sligo,daughter of  
James Nicholson Soden  
On the lands at Cam,Westmeath and her 1/3 .  
Registered 17/7/1871

1876    52-55  
between Ellen Rebecca Soden, Thomas Ellis,Bundoran,Donegal,  
John Frazier,Lr. Sherrard St.,Dublin and  
Harloe Trumble Powell  
Regarding properties in Roscommon and money stocks.

1877/10/41  
the bankruptcy of Bernhard Soden,Ballyjamesduff,Cavan Bernhard Soden,  
to Charles Henry James and H. Deering

1897/20/3            ???????????  
Deed between Charles Soden 13,Cabra Terrace,Dublin and Edward  
Kellett,Bailieborough,Cavan  
Regarding property in Market St., Bailieboro,Cavan.

1880 - 1889

1880/26/63

Charles Soden of Charleville Terrace, North Circular Road, Dublin to  
John Adams, of Greeny House, Longford  
Regarding property on North Circular Road, Dublin

1881 15/157

Judgement against Charles Henry Soden, 5 Charleville Terrace, North Circular Road, Dublin  
To Letitia Louise Carmichael regarding property in Dublin and a debt of £600.

1883 49/156

between

Leititia Harloe Powell, Ellesmere, Boyle, Roscommon and  
Anna Powell, nee Soden and  
William Mooney, Fortlawn, Ballinglass, Mayo and  
Matilda Soden, nee Soden and  
James Soden Ellis, of Wardhouse, Tullaghan, Leitrim and  
Elealnor Ellis, nee Soden and  
Isabella Letitia Eccles, nee Soden, Moneygold  
Regarding lands in Cam, Sligo and £150 to each couple.

1883 40 ? 205

Bartholomew Soden, Knockanoark, Cavan regarding improvement of land in Tirlahode Upper.

1883 49/156

Eleanor Soden to Eccles or I.L. Soden, Sligo

1883 53/76

James Soden to Public Works  
Council, Sligo

1883 49/156

Matilda Soden to Eccles or I.L. Soden, Sligo

1884 29/149

Patrick Soden, otherwise Soden of Pottlesoden  
Regarding tenancy of lands in Corglass, Upper Loughtee, Cavan.

1884 29/150

Deed by Patrick Soden of Pottlesoden regarding tenancy of Pottlesoden land

1884 29/151

Patrick Soden regarding lands at Aughalattafraal  
Both Michael Smith and the Rev. John Brady, P.P. Crosskeys, Cavan are mentioned as

witnesses

In all 3 deeds.

1885 22 ? 104

Deed for the lands of Beaghey, Upper Loughtee, Cavan  
Witnesses: Rev. Michael Fitzpatrick, Lavey and Andrew Smith, Drumhirk

1885 19 ? 122

Thomas Soden, of Glenoghill, Longford purchases land at Drumcarrow, Granard, Longford.

1886 24 ? 89  
Deed between  
James Charles Soden and  
John Adams, and the Rev. William McCausland  
Regarding property in North Circular Road,Dublin.

1887 24 - 156  
John Henry Soden, Mohill,Leitrim conveying the south side of Hill St.,  
To Northern Banking Company

1889 55/234  
same to Jane Nathaniel,Monaghan

[bookofsoden@gmail.com](mailto:bookofsoden@gmail.com)

This webpage is copyrighted. © 2023 Felix Soden. All rights reserved.

XX  
Chapter 46

### Land Deeds 3 / 1890 - 1919

#### LAND DEEDS (3) : 1890 - 1917

##### 1890 - 1899

Adelaide Soden to John Adams,Dublin 1890  
32 - 1

Charles Soden to John Adams,Dublin 1890 32 - 1  
same to William Thompson,Longford 1890 52 -

same to John Elliott,Dublin 1895 13 - 281

1895

Volume 25 Nr. 76

Margaret Soden,widow and

David Soden,farmer

Invegarry,Bailieboro,Cavan

with the 3 Kelletts,Sarah,Lizzie & Ethel

1899

Volume 33 Nr. 96

Folio 1404

James Soden of Pottle Soden,Crosskeys,farmer

Tullyharne

Upper Loughtee

18 acres.

George Soden,National Banks Ltd.,,Kildare

1899

Volume 33 Nr. 133



**18th April,1899**  
**James Soden,Jun. of Pottle Soden,Crosskeys**  
**Kilnacor**

**1900 - 1904**

**1901**  
**Volume 33 Nr. 235**  
**James Soden ,Creenagh,Leitrim,farmer**  
**Barony Mohill**  
**34acres & 10 acres.**

**1901**  
**Volume 55 Nr. 108**  
**Soden to Duff**  
**Joseph Edward James Soden of Pirton**  
**Place,Swansea ,**  
**Medical Practitioner**  
**and**  
**Thomas Duff,Ballymahon,Longford,merchant**  
**Power of attorney to Caroline Elizabeth Soden**

**1902 29 – 75 Charles J. Soden to Clones County**  
**Council,Monaghan**

**1902 80-13**  
**Rebecca Soden to Alex Brown?,Cavan**

**1902**  
**+ Soden,Damson Hill,Bailieboro and**  
**Alexander Browne**

**1904**  
**Volume 92 nr. 163**  
**Folio Nr. 2450**  
**Drumacross,Granard,Longford**  
**John Soden of Glenoghill**  
**19th December,1904**

**1904**  
**Volume 92 Nr. 164**  
**John Soden of Glenoghill,Longford**  
**Glenoghill,Barony Granard,Longford**  
**19th December,1904**

**1904**  
**Volume 70 Nr. 228**  
**Rev. Patrick Soden, Killesher Parish,Roman**  
**Catholic church**  
**Parish Priest's residence**  
**Barony of Clanawley,Fermanagh**  
**to Public Works Council,Fermanagh**

**1905 - 1909**

**1905**

**Volume 86 Nr. 86**

**Soden to Johnston**

**John Henry Soden,Mohill,Gentleman**

**and**

**Jeremiah Johnston,the Castle,Mohill**

**1905**

**Volume 94 Nr. 97**

**John Soden,Mohill,Leitrim,**

**gentleman and**

**James McGetrick,Mohill**

**10th November,1905**

**1905**

**Volume 44 Nr. 19**

**Francis Soden,Carrickhowna,Ballinafad, Sligo**

**and**

**Mark Walsh ,Manchester,butcher**

**and**

**Thomas Soden,father deceased 1.5.1898**

**1908**

**Volume 102 Nr. 197**

**McManus to Sheridan**

**22nd December,1908**

**Isabella McManus**

**8,Willows Rd.,Rathgar,spinster**

**and**

**Carrie Soden,Montreal,Canada,widow**

**and Harriette McManus of Portarlinton**

**Lands in Crosserlough,Barony of**

**Clonmahon,Cavan**

**1908 12-234**

**Charles J.Soden to Rev. Nathaniel Carre**

**1910 - 1914**

**1910 65-285 Bernhard Soden to 5847,Cavan**

**1912 102-189 Bernhard Soden to**

**7933,Cavan**

**1912 102-258 Catherine Soden to**

**8002,Cavan**

**1910 84-240 George Soden to James**

**Patterson,Kildare**

**1913 46-23 same to same**

**1910 65-263 James Soden to 5825,Cavan**

**1910 7-109 Michael Soden to Margaret Downey  
or Soden,Cavan**

**1910**

**Volume 65 Nr.262**  
**Michael Soden**  
**Pottle, Crosskeys,**  
**Farmer**  
**DED Crosskeys**  
**Townland Pottle Soden**  
**7acres. 28 perches.**  
**26th July 1910**

**1910 65-262**  
**same to 5824,Cavan**  
**Folio Nr. 5824**

**1910**  
**Volume 65 Nr. 263**  
**26th July,1910**  
**James Soden**  
**Pottle Soden,Crosskeys**  
**Upper Loughtee**  
**7acres 28 perches**

**1910**  
**Volume 65 Nr. 264**  
**Folio Nr. 5826**  
**Michael Soden**  
**Pottle,Crosskeys**  
**Farmer**  
**Upper Loughtee**  
**DED Crosskeys**  
**Townland Pollafree**  
**12 acres. 2 roods. 17 perches.**

**1910**  
**Volume 65 Nr. 281**  
**Michael Soden**  
**Pottle,Crosskeys**  
**Upper Loughtee**  
**DED Crosskeys**  
**Townland Corglass**  
**19 acres 2 roods. 22 perches.**  
**Folio 5843**

**1910**  
**Volume 65 Nr. 283**  
**Folio Nr. 5845**  
**Michael Soden**  
**Pottle,Crosskeys**  
**Upper Loughtee**  
**DED Ballyjamesduff**  
**Townland Aghalafrail**  
**35acres 1 roods 10 perches.**

**1910**

**Volume 65 Nr. 285**  
**Bernhard Soden**  
**Aghalafraal,Ballyjamesduff,**  
**Upper Loughtee**  
**Folio Nr. 8165,Cavan**

**1912 102 - 117**

**1912 19-158**  
**Patrick Soden to 7032,Cavan**

**1912 19-160**  
**same to 7034,Cavan**

**1912**  
**Volume 103 Nr.91**

**1912 103-91**  
**Patrick Soden to 8139,Cavan**  
**Patrick Soden**  
**of Kilnacreevy,Stradone**  
**Kilnacreevy Townland**  
**5acres.36 perches.**  
**Stradone Electoral Division**  
**Barony of Upper Loughtee**

**1912 102-94**  
**same to 8142,Cavan**

**1912**  
**Volume 103 Nr. 115**  
**12th July,1912**  
**Folio Nr. 8165**  
**Michael Soden of**  
**Lattyghlohan,Crosskeys,farmer**  
**Lattyghlohan townland**  
**28 acres. 15 perches.**  
**DED Crosskeys**  
**Upper Loughtee**  
**1912**

**Volume 103 Nr. 116**  
**Patrick Soden ,Cavan**  
**Folio Nr. 8166**  
**Lattaghlohan,Crosskeys**  
**14acres. 2 perches.**  
**DED Crosskeys**  
**Upper Loughtee**

**1912**  
**Volume 103 Nr.117**  
**15th July,1912**  
**Folio Nr. 8167**



Chapter 47  
Censuses Ireland 1901 & 1911

1901 & 1911 National Census for Ireland

Click here to access 1910 & 1911 Ireland Censuses -  
<http://www.census.nationalarchives.ie/>  
Copy the above webaddress to the webaddress line above to access both censuses  
<http://www.census.nationalarchives.ie/>

[bookofsoden@gmail.com](mailto:bookofsoden@gmail.com)

This webpage is copyrighted. © 2023 Felix Soden. All rights reserved.

XX  
Chapter 48

Profiles 1 / 1591 - 1961

**Profiles 1 / 1591 - 1961**

**45  
SODEN  
PROFILES  
AND  
12  
FAMILY  
TREES**

**in 3 parts.**



**George Clotworthy Soden, at Dunlaoire ( formerly Kingstown)  
harbour, Co. Dublin**

**Part 1 : 10 Irish Profiles  
INDEX**

**1. Thomas Soden, 1594 -1700**

2.      **Robert Soden , 1591-1643**
3.      **Clotworthy Soden, 1736 1814**
4.      **Thomas Soden , Provost , 1745 1818**
5.      **Edward Soden , 1680-1757**
6.      **Francis Soden , vivens      1824**
7.      **James Nicholson Soden , 1779 1833**
8.      **Isabella Letitia Soden , 1825 1916**
9.      **George Wensley Clotworthy Soden , 1873 1929**
10.     **Peter Soden ,1878-1961**
11.     **Monsignor Patrick Soden , 1860 1942**

#### **IRELAND**

##### **1.      THOMAS SODEN , 1594-1700**

THOMAS SODEN (1594-1700)

Thomas Soden was born in the year 1594 in the village of Bourton-on-Dunsmore, Warwickshire,

England, son of Robert Soden , whose family can trace with certitude their origins back to Swalcliffe, Oxfordshire. Thomas and his brother , Robert, are seen first in Sligo , the part of Ireland which served as residence for the Sodens to the present day.

Robert arrived during the Cromwellian period of 1649, and is first mentioned in Youghal as a member of Lt. Colonel Henry Smythicke 's company.

The first official record of Thomas Soden is as 'titulado' in Sligo in 1659. There he is in charge of the town of Grange on the Sligo/Ballyshannon road having been granted this land, formerly the land of Andrew Crean, as payment for services in the Cromwellian campaign in Ireland. These Sodens were Protestants in belief and Parliamentarians.

He is seen again in the 1661/2 Act of Settlement and in the Hearth Money Rolls of 1665 he and possibly his son , Thomas, are recorded as owning three hearths. Under the Act of Grace of 1668 they get more land in Lislahely, Sligo. Records show that a Thomas Soden had houses along with a John Sodon also in Sligo town as part of the Strafford Rentals in 1682.

In the Chester list his companion is named Catherine and they have a child, whose name is not given. This child could easily be the 1 year old daughter

, Jane, of Thomas Soden Junior taken to safety in Chester by her grandparents with Thomas Jnr. remaining in Grange, to defend the garrison against the forces of the Catholic King James II.

This Thomas Senior is remarkable as one of the main records of him is a stone plaque in the foyer of the Protestant church of Drumcliffe, Sligo stating that he died at 105 years of age in 1700. He is found again in a will abstract of 1689, wherein is mentioned his brother, Robert, as well as in the List of Chester Refugees of 1689 just mentioned and most importantly in the Betham Pedigree Table of Ms. 469 in the National Library, Dublin. Betham is the most faithful source of corroboration, having access to all the relevant documentation of the time, these being lost in the fire of 1922. All corroborate his advanced age. Thomas Soden is buried in Sligo, probably in the cemetery of Moneygold, north of Grange where many other members of his family lie.

According to records his wife is Anne Pretty or Ann Ellis, they had 2 children, Joane and

Margery/Margaret but it is from the Robert Soden, his brother that the whole Soden line

in Ireland descends. However, in the Hearth Money Rolls of 1665, one finds mention to two Thomas Sodens, Snr. and Jnr. It may well be that Thomas Jnr. is either the son of Thomas Snr. or of the elusive Robert. According to the Ffolliott pedigree prepared at the Genealogical Office with the benefit of a Betham Will Abstract, it is claimed that Robert is the main progenitor of the Soden family in Ireland.

## **2. ROBERT SODEN (1591-1643?)**

### **ROBERT SODEN (1591-1643??)**

Robert Soden (Sodden) was born in Bourton-on-Dunsmore, Warwickshire in 1591,

the son of ? Soden. He is first recorded in Ireland in the company of Lt. Col. Henry Smithwicke

in 1651 as a private soldier and later mentioned in the Decree of Innocents,

the Claims of Adventurers and the 1689 Will of his brother, Thomas Soden.

According to the pedigree of Rosemary Ffolliott, Robert through his son, James,

is the progenitor of the Soden family, though at this time there is a Thomas Soden Junior

recorded in the Hearth Money Rolls of 1665 for Sligo. On the other hand, Ronald Soden

in his work believes Robert died in Warwickshire in 1643, though he says little is known

about the movements of the Sodens of Bourton at this time as a result of the Civil War.

There is no recorded burial for Robert in Ireland. However in the the



year 1691 ,

Elizabeth Soden is born to Robert and Jeane in Templemore ,Derry City.  
The presence of a

Robert may well indicate the grandson or grandnephew of Robert  
Senior,especially as

this name occurs in Enniskillen,Co.Fermanagh later in 1732.

### **3. CLOTWORTHY SODEN,**

**CLOTWORTHY SODEN (1736 -1814)**

This man strikes one as being indeed a controversial character. The  
name

Clotworthy came from his maternal grandfather,Clotworthy Gowan,  
and appears periodically

in the family till the 1900's. He became a protestant clergyman ,the only  
one as far as I know

among the Irish Sodens and an avid government supporter in his  
parishes as detailed by the

Rebellion Papers. He had one son,Clotworthy ,who died young at 22.

The unkind remarks of the duke of Bristol about Clotworthy give some  
indication

of his standing among his contemporaries though the Torrens/Soden  
friction may go back to

an earlier association between the two families in 1777 as church  
wardens in St.John's

Abbey,Sligo. Clotworthy Snr. is buried at Kilcronaghan cemetery in  
accordance with the

demands of his will. Major George Wensley Clotworthy Soden is the  
last person to bear the name.

### **4. THOMAS SODEN ,PROVOST (1745 ? 1818)**

was Provost of Sligo from 1787 ? 1818 and it is from him that we  
have the Diary of the Thomas Soden ,dealing principally with affairs for  
the years 1809/10 , donated to the Sligo Archives, by James Soden ,Toronto,  
Canada and preserved by Gerrard Macklin Eccles ,whose mother was  
Isabella Letitia Soden. By all accounts ,(see O Rorke , McTernan) Thomas  
Soden is regarded as a hard public official as illustrated by an article in the  
Sligo Champion written some 25 years after his death .

He is recorded by Wood ? Martin as being a Free Mason in 1792  
and with his brother ,James, was Public Weighmaster for the town and in  
charge of the annual fairs.

His son was James Nicholson Soden .

**EDWARD/EDMOND SODEN (1680-1757)**

#### **4.**

was in all likelihood the brother of Thomas and Clotworthy Soden

Surprisingly little factual information is known about his private life but more about his public life.

He was a barrister ,although there is only reference to this but no actual proof. The records of King's Inn , Dublin are destroyed and the other Inns have no record of Edward Soden, barrister.

He is shown in a woodcut (Irish Ancestor , 1972) ;and there it is stated in an article by Rosemary Ffolliott that he is a barrister and remark is made upon his dress and hairstyle.

He is also recorded as a sizeable landowner in Sligo, Monenean townland in the Wynne rentals.

#### 5. FRANCIS SODEN , (vivenis 1824)

Templevanny , Co. Sligo

Francis Soden , a Catholic ,was the first recorded member of the Soden family to be a teacher.

He was recommended by Fr. Richard Fitzmaurice , the priest of Keash for training in 1824. He had at this time the appointment for the school in Templevanny from Earl Kingston.

He is mentioned 2 years later as being in charge of the pay school in Templevanny ,in the parish of Drumrat with scholars paying 1/3d to 2/9d per quarter . The school itself was a house built from lime and stone for between £80-£90.

(Sources : History of Achonry , 1689-1818 by Liam Swords , page 182 & O'Hara Papers Ms. 20,285 & Commissioners of Irish Education Enquiry , 1826-27 , XII pages 1310-1330.

1824

?.....Richard Fitzmaurice,parish priest of Keash,recommended for training in 1824,

Francis Soden,who had here appointment by Earl Kingston to the school of Templevanny.?

History of Achonry, 1689-1818

By Liam Swords,published 1997

Page 182

(See de Brun pp. 85,182,238,240,256.

Parliamentary Papers (1825) volume 12

Appendix 223,page 617 and

O'Hara Papers Ms. 20,285)

1826-27

Parochial Returns for Sligo

Appendix no.22 to the Second Report

from Commissioners of Irish Education Enquiry H.C.1826-1827,

X11 pp. 1308-1330.

Francis Soden

Roman Catholic

page no.1316

Parish Drumrat

Location Templevanny

Teacher

Pay school 1/3 yo 2/9 per qtr. School house built from lime and stone for £80 - £90.

Names of primary schools in different counties and their parishes:

Sligo:-

Parish School Name in 1826

Drumcliffe Kilsellagh/Carney/Ballinful

St. John's Sligo Prison, Oakfield, Sligo Female, Clover

Hill, Cabry Female, Upr. St. John's.

Ahamlish Mount Temple

Ballinasoden Ballinasoden (Hibernian London)

London Hibernian Society

No return.

Related Reports:

Hibernian Society for Soldiers' Children/1844 (363) XLIII.155  
page 427

The Sixth Report :Hibernian Society for Soldiers' and Sailors'  
Children 1826-1827 (441) XIII/35  
from Dingfelder/NL IR 372/d/38 (4 vols.) &  
Irish Education Enquiry/NL IR 372/1/6 (2 vols.)

#### 6. JAMES NICHOLSON SODEN (1779-1833)

James Nicholson Soden was born in 1779

At 16 years of age he joined Her Majesty's Service

1<sup>st</sup> Appointment, 25/11/1795 to the 32<sup>nd</sup> Regiment of Foot as Ensign  
without purchase

2<sup>nd</sup> Appointment, 11/7/1800 to the 85<sup>th</sup> Regiment of Foot as Captain  
without purchase

3<sup>rd</sup> Appointment, 20/3/1808 to the 85<sup>th</sup> Regiment of Foot as Captain  
without purchase.

4<sup>th</sup> Appointment, 24/1/1813 to the 24<sup>th</sup> Regiment of Foot as Captain  
without purchase

5<sup>th</sup> Appointment, 24/10/1813 to Half-Pay.

Rank of Captain while on half-pay was because of a big reduction in  
the 2<sup>nd</sup> Battalion

but he was most desirous of being placed on Full Pay.?

James Nicholson Soden did 19 years full Pay service and 14 years Half  
Pay service ,

altogether 33 years.

He married at Easter Snow Rose on 24/9/1814 and had 8 children, 6  
girls and 2 boys:

Sarah Mary, Anne, Matilda Elizabeth, Mary Rebecca, Letitia Isabella ,  
Eleanor Rebecca

Thomas and James.

He was a magistrate for the county of Sligo with no annual salary and  
was resident in

Mount Temple, Sligo.

He died in 1833.

(PRO , Kew, England./WO)

**7. ISABELLA LETITIA SODEN (1825-1916)**

was the fourth daughter of James Nicholson Soden and Arabelle Nicholson. She was born in Sligo on the 6<sup>th</sup> October , 1825 . She married Gerrard Macklin Eccles , a native of Tyrone . His son presented the Diary of Thomas Soden ,Provost, to James Soden , Toronto in the early 1970s. Isabella did a tapestry of the Soden Coat of Arms , now also in Toronto and also played the organ for many years in the Protestant Church of Ahamplish. She is buried with other members of the family in Moneygold graveyard . There is also a photograph taken of a picture of Grange Castle by her son ,which gives us a good idea of what it looked like. This was done from his memory of the Castle in his youth.

She is recorded in the Griffith's Valuation of 1856 as sole tenant in charge of the Moneygold churchyard with another site nearby.

She built a new home in Moneygold for the princely sum of £480 in 1857. There are quite a number of deeds and agreements where both Isabella Dodd Soden , mother , and Isabella Letitia Soden, her daughter are mentioned. in the late 19<sup>th</sup> century.

She died on the 18<sup>th</sup> April, 1916 at 91 years of age. Her daughter , Isabella, settled and died in Sandymount , Co. Dublin.

**8. GEORGE WENSLEY CLOTWORTHY SODEN , (1873 ? 1929)**

1903

Records of the Colonial Office in the  
PRO,Kew,England.

CO/700/GOLD COAST 50

Map of the Western Frontier between the Gold Coast and French West  
Africa,

By the Boundary Commission, 1901-03.

English Members : Major Watherston, Captain des Voeux, R.E. , Captain  
Soden, R.M. Fus.

French members: M. Delafosse ,le Capitaine Bouvet ,le Lieu

Profile of

Major George Wensley Clotworthy Soden

Special Reserve of Officers and Provincial Commissioner of Ashanti

**1873? Born in Dublin,Ireland.**

**1894/5 Joined 3<sup>rd</sup> Battalion Royal Munster Fusiliers as Second  
Lieutenant**

**1895/4 Promoted Lieutenant**

**1895/9 Obtained the Hythe Extra Certificate Musketry**

**1897/8 Promoted to Captain**

**1898/4 Obtained the P.S.Certificate**

**Attached to the following Regiments;**

	<b>2<sup>nd</sup> North Staffordshire Regiment</b>
<b>1894-99</b>	<b>1<sup>st</sup>. Yorkshire Light Infantry</b>
	<b>Welsh Regiment</b>
	<b>Durham Light Infantry</b>
	<b>King's Liverpool Regiment</b>
<b>1899/5</b>	<b>Musketry Instructor to the 3<sup>rd</sup> Battalion Munster Fusiliers</b>
<b>1899/7</b>	<b>Inspector in the Gold Coast Constabulary</b>
<b>1900/9</b>	<b>Appointed the Travelling Commissioner of the Gold Coast Colony</b>
<b>1900/10-12</b>	<b>Commissioner of British Gaman</b>

**During the Ashanti Campaign of 1900 he was O(fficer) C(ommanding) British Gaman Detachment and held the only independent command of troops in Ashanti from that of Major-General Sir James Wilcox K.G.M.G. who commanded the Ashanti Field Force.**

	<b>Granted the Ashanti Medal</b>
<b>1901/11-1903/5</b>	<b>Appointed one of the British Commissioners on the British/French Boundary Commission</b>
<b>1904/1-9</b>	<b>Commissioner of Ester Akin &amp; Ewahu</b>
<b>1904/9-1905/4</b>	<b>Commissioner of Southern Ashanti</b>
<b>1905/11-1906/4</b>	<b>Delimited the boundary between the Gold Coast Colony and Ashanti</b>
<b>1906/4</b>	<b>Appointed Provincial Commissioner of Ashanti</b>
<b>1909/12</b>	<b>Temporarily retired.</b>

Major G.W.C.Soden was seconded from the 3<sup>rd</sup> Battalion Royal Munster Fusiliers for Colonial Employment in July 1899 for a period of 5 years, and was again seconded in July, 1904 for a further period of five years. He was transferred to the Special Reserve of Officers in September 1908 and was promoted to the rank of Major in March, 1909.

He died 1929/10/4 and is buried in Deansgrange Cemetery, Dublin, plot F92.

#### **10- - PETER SODEN , 1878-1961, Cavan and Dublin**

The Family of Peter Soden , Behy , Cavan and Glasnevin , Dublin (1878 1961)

Peter Soden was born in 1878 in the townland of Behy, Cavan south of Cavan town. His father,

Peter was a poor tenant farmer on 11 acres of land married to Catherine Magee (McGhee) . They had 7 children, 4 boys, Owen, Patrick, Bernhard, Peter and 3 girls, Katie , Alice and Bridget.

Some of these children stayed on the land , others , particularly the girls went abroad to America Both Peter and Patrick remained in Cavan , though Peter travelled to London and Dublin serving his time to the drapery business before returning to Cavan town to set up his own drapery business .

He served his time to Fays Drapery in Pearse Street, Cavan , going to Arnotts in Dublin and finally to Snyders of London. After a number of years

with these two prestigious companies he returned to Cavan to take over Fays in 1930.

During this time he became deeply involved in the local social, political and ecclesiastical life of the area. He with Patrick was an urban councillor for a number of years, on the Cavan and Monaghan Hospital Boards, a member of the Ancient Order of Hibernians and the Stradone Gaelic Athletic Association. He was a passionate supporter of Clann na Gaedhal and James Dillon.

He married Christina Coyle of Abbeylaxey, a farmer's daughter, in the Pro-Cathedral, Dublin in 1915.

Both Peggy and Josie became nursing sisters in Dublin, Mary was mentally handicapped but received a full secondary education from her parents, Christina (Ina) married and lived in England and both Seamus and Peter worked as commercial representatives in the Wine/Spirit trade.

Peter Soden died in St. Mary's Hospital, Dublin in 1961 at the age of 83. Christina, his wife, my grandmother survived him by 6 years. Both Grandparents had a charm and attraction which earned love and respect from all their children and the grandchildren always recognising the great achievement that was theirs.

1915 Marriage of Peter Soden, Beaghey, Lavey and Christina Coyle, Abbeylaxey, Offaly

in the Pro - Cathedral, Marlboro St., Dublin

February 11th, 1915

Fathers: Peter Soden, Farmer

James Coyle, Farmer

J. Smith and Elizabeth McEvoy were bestman and bridesmaid

Fr. M..C. Kelly C.C. was the officiating priest

Certificate No. 2427GRO

#### 11. MONSIGNOR PATRICK SODEN (1860-1942)

Patrick Soden, son of Patrick Soden and Catherine Cooke, Pottlesoden, Denn, parish was born. He was educated at St. Patrick's College, Cavan and Maynooth.

He was ordained on 24 June, 1889, was Curate in Glangevlin (1889), Doobally (1891), Swanlinbar (1899); PP in Killesher (1902), PP, VF Knockninny (1912) and PP, VG, in Manorhamilton (1915).

He died 20 July, 1942.

[bookofsoden@gmail.com](mailto:bookofsoden@gmail.com)

This webpage is copyrighted. © 2023 Felix Soden. All rights reserved.

XX

Chapter 49

Biographical Notes

## BIOGRAPHICAL NOTICES -

### GENERAL NOTICES

of a biographical nature  
arranged in chronological order:

Edward McLysaght's Irish Names:  
pages 139/140  
SODEN

This family, of which I have found no trace prior to the transactions under the Acts of Settlement and Explanation, has since multiplied considerably.

Thomas Soden thus obtained the lands of Lislakely in Co. Sligo at that time and immediately afterwards acquired the nearby Grange property from the grantee Thomas Park. Soden of Grange appears as a "titulado" in the 1659 - 60 "census" and James Soden of Grange was one of the Protestant gentlemen attainted under James II. Testamentary records from Co. Sligo from 1699 show Thai persons of the name were extensive property owners in Co. Sligo up to the middle of the 18th century, after which they seem to have become less prosperous though more numerous. By 1864, when general registration of births came into force, they were still found in Co. Sligo but were mainly located in or near Co. Cavan. In some places e.g. Kells, the name has been curiously equated with Saurin\* which is a Huguenot name, originally Norman de Sauvergne. Reaney and Weekley agree that Soden is derived from Soudan, a corruption of Sultan, and is thus a surname of the nickname class.

#####

The Irish Ancestor

Vol IV, No. 2/1972

Chapter : Men's Clothes in Ireland, 1660-1850, by Rosemary ffolliott

Page 90

*"...Here Edmond Soden has no wig, only his own hair, brushed back: he has no cravat, just an open necked white shirt under the usual design of coat. This particular fashion was never widespread in Ireland, whose gentry preferred the stiffer, more formal attire exemplified by wig and stock.*

#####

#####

Wood-Martin/History of Sligo

Book 6/Page 90:

Alphabetical list of the new proprietors in Sligo: ".....Sodden, Thomas;.."

Wood-Martin,

Book 7, page 496 ff...

Appendix M

High Sheriffs of the County Sligo

1674 Thomas Soden, Grange

1706 James Soden, Grange

1730 Edward Soden, Grange

-----

Page 106:

*"To keep open communication with the north, garrisons were placed at Grange, a castle and village of the name, about ten miles from Sligo, on the road to Ballyshannon.*

*Note\:- This post was probably commanded by James Soden, attainted by James*

*II., 1689, as of that place."*

1791 Wood-Martin, Book 7, page 403.

*Difficulties arose occasionally, as for instance when on the 14th May, 1791, an 'Immergency' meeting of the Masonic body was called by Brother Thomas Soden, of Lodge No. 530, against Brother Michael Parker, proprietor of the 'Sligo Journal', charging him with having published in his paper a letter tending to reflect upon Soden's conduct as 'Billeting master for the town of Sligo',.....*

-----  
1796 Sligo Loyal Infantry

Wood-Martin,

Book 7, page 14:

Sligo Loyal Infantry:-

*Captain Thomas Soden 31st October, 1796*

*1st Lieutenant Richard Wood same*

*2nd Lieutenant Laurence Vernon same*

-----  
1799 Wood-Martin,

Book 7, page 29:

Yeomanry increased and Brigade Major Bridgeham was in command of the following corps:-

*T. Soden Capt. Drumcliff Infantry*

1806: Wood-Martin. Bk. 7. page 108

There is mention that an address be presented to the Duke of Bedford in a golden box. These minutes signed by J. Soden, Provost.

-----  
Wood-Martin, Sligo & the Enniskilleners :

J & NLIR 94122 w 2

page 34:

*1. Grange, a castle village of the name, about eight miles from Sligo, on the line of Ballyshannon. This post was probably commanded by James Soden, attainted by James II of 1689, as of that place.*

page 142:

*In one of the raids made from Ballyshannon towards Sligo, the party sent out by Tiffan, attacked the castle of Grange, then garrisoned for James. At the moment the assailants hoped for success, an explosion took place, damaging the building and buried many in the ruins.*

*It was popularly supposed that the officer in command blew up the castle rather than surrender.*

\*\*\*\*\*

Notes on the  
Sheriffs of Sligo



by E.S. Gray

1706:-

*James Soden of Grange, evidently son of Thomas Soden (also of Grange), High Sheriff 1674. It is also clear that he was a close relation both of Edward Soden (High Sheriff 1730) and of James Soden, High Sheriff in 1736. The will of James Soden, Derry, Co.Sligo Esq. was dated and proved in 1731. 1736*

*James Soden, of Grange, probably son of Edward Soden, also of Grange (High Sheriff 1730), in which case he may have been the James, son of*

*'Edmund'*

*Soden who was born at Glaslough, Co.Monaghan c. 1705, ent. TCD in 1724.*

*William*

*Knott of Knockadoo, Co.Roscommon (whose will dated 1729) had a grandson named*

*James Soden, while an Edward Soden of Sligo was husband of Mary (whose maiden name may have been Wynne) mentioned in the 1773 will of her grandmother, Mrs. Sarah Butler. Ann Butler, a daughter of Richard and Sarah, married Lieutenant Owen Wynne, whose sister Jane married 1st. ---Berne and 2ndly - 'Soda', which latter name should obviously read Soden. The will of James Soden, Ballydavit, Co.Donegal, was dated or proved 1751. Elizabeth, daughter and co-heiress of a James Soden of Grange, Sligo married a Rev. Carncross Cullen (b.c. 1754), Rector of Manor Hamilton, Co.Litrim,*

*whose*

*brother Patrick Cullen of Skreeny married Judith Chetwynde, granddaughter of Owen Wynne, of Hazelwood.*

*NOTE;-The foregoing is none too accurate. For example, Jane Wynne's marriage*

*settlement makes it perfectly clear that James Soden was her first husband, and she was not the widow Berne at this time. It is also manifest that the elder James of Grange was not the son of Thomas of Grange, who left only 2 daughters. James was, in fact, his nephew, son of Thomas' brother,*

*Robert.*

*Extracted from Pedigree notes of the Sligo Sodens in the GO, Dublin.*

*#####*

*###*

*Sheriffs of Sligo by E.S.Gray (Sligo Courthouse Library)*

*1736*

*JAMES SODEN, of Grange, probably son of EDWARD SODEN, also of Grange (High Sheriff 1730), in which case he may have been the JAMES, son of EDMUND SODEN, who was born at Glaslough, Monaghan, circa 1705 educated*

*by*

*Dr. Blair, Sligo and entered Trin Coll. Dublin in 1724.*

*WILLIAM KNOTT of Knockadoo, Roscommon (whose will was dated 1729) had a grandson named JAMES SODEN, while an EDWARD SODEN of Sligo was*

*husband*

*of MARY (whose maiden name may have been WYNNE), mentioned in the will, dated 1773, of her grandmother, MRS. SARAH BUTLER (wife of the REV. RICHARD BUTLER), ANN BUTLER, a daughter of RICHARD and SARAH, married*

of (LIEUT.)OWEN WYNNE,evidently he of that name (a nephew of OWEN WYNNE

Hazlewood,High Sheriff of Co.Sligo 1745) whose sister,JANE WYNNE,married 1st - BERNE,and secondly, - 'SODA',which latter name should obviously read SODEN. The will of JAMES SODEN,Ballydavit,Donegal was dated or proved 1751.

ELIZABETH ,daughter and co-heiress of a JAMES SODEN of Grange,Sligo, married the REVEREND CAIRNCROSS CULLEN (b.ca. 1754),Rector of Manor Hamilton,Leitrim,whose brother,PATRICK CULLEN,of Skreeny (Also in Leitrim),married JUDITH WYNNE,granddaughter of the above-named OWEN WYNNE of Hazlewood. These CULLENS were grandsons, maternally ,of CAIRNCROSS NESBITT,High Sheriff of Co.Sligo in 1748 - see page 274,and also Volume 1, pages 305 and 308. The History of Sligo by T.O'Rorke Volume 11 p.51:-

"...../At the Restoration,the whole i.e. Grange parish, was granted to the Earl of Strafford,except the town and castle of Grange, and about three hundred acres in the neighbourhood,which was passed to Thomas Soden."



(Portrait of the Soden Residence,Grange Castle, Co.Sligo)

by Gerrard Eccles; courtesy of James Arthur Soden,Toronto,Canada)  
Page 52:-

The Thomas Soden who obtained Grange ,being a persona grata to the Usurpers,

was Titulado of the district,under the Commonwealth.Having thus got possession ,he kept so firm a grip of the property,that the shock of the Restoration was not able to relax the hold,so that he transmitted Grange as well as the island of Dernish (dair-inis,oak island) to his descendants, who ,as thorough-paced Cromwellians,have since occupied a prominent

postion in the county,and have had a share of the good things going,some of them being magistrates,some high sheriffs,and one(Thomas Soden) provost of Sligo for several years.

The present representative of the Soden family,is Captain G.M.Eccles,J.P., a young gentleman,who is favourably spoken of by those who know him best." Page 336:-

".....Later ,the Council took in hand the meat and butter markets;more, apparently,in the interests of their own members than in that of the community.Provost Thomas Soden,having erected shambles,in 1785,at the lower

end

of Knox's Street,between Quay Street and the Bridge,the Council ordered that all meat should be exposed for sale there,and there only,under a penalty of 10s. fine for every carcass found in any other part of the town.Soden was empowered to charge for every carcass of beef 1s. 1d.;of mutton 3d.;of veal 3d.;of swine 3d.; of lamb 2d.; and of kid 1d. The butchers,,however,who,by the way,have always approved themselves the most spirited portion of the population of Sligo,refused to comply with the order;but the friendly burgesses,in order to get their good brother Soden out of the lurch,and to procure him some return for his expenditure,commanded anew the butchers to make use of the place provided for them,forming them,by way of inducement to do as desired,that there would be no charge for the first half year,from November 1785,to May,1786.The records do not tell how the matter ended. James Soden,like Thomas,wished to turn a penny on the markets.Leaving the butchers to his brother,James took the sellers of butter under his own wing,and provided,in 1787 a market for their accommodation near the

shambles

at the north end of Knox's Street.Of course,the Council backed him, appointing him "public weightmaster of butter",with power to have a deputy,accountable to him for all moneys received.The issue of this job is not stated.

Page 184

Chapter 8

The Cromwellian Settlement of Sligo

"..the parish of Ahamlish had Thomas Soden and Philip Sulevane" in garrison.

Page 328..

A list of the names one meets with most frequently among the members of

the

Council includes ..Holmes,Soden,.....

Page 329.

".The following is from the election minutes:- "We,The Provost and the burgesses... ..the 24th day of June,1802.Thomas Soden,Provost;..."

Page 331.

On residences in Sligo..."the residence of Provost Soden,in Quay Street, on the site of the present college;."

#####

#####

1832 Tyndall Charles,St.John's Abbey,Sligo

Page ??

1832 Members of the Local Committee for Irish Distress during the cholera epidemic..

...Abraham Martin,,James Soden,Colonel Parke,....

1838/

Burke's History of Commoners

page 708:-

Robert Kendrick Manley of Manley Hall,Lichfield,3rd son of John Manley married Miss Catherine Soden of Sligo,present representative,R.S.Manley of Twycross House,Atherstone,Leicester. R.K.Manley served in the 33rd

*Regt. in the American War,as did his elder brother.*

2 .Crispe's Visitation,volume 5, on Ireland

page 139:-

*William Morony and Matilda Elizabeth,daughter of Capt.James Nicholson Soden of Moneygold,Sligo ,born at Mount Temple,Sligo ,married 1852, died 1892.*

*See Burke's Irish Landed Gentry. William was of Fortlawn,Mayo.*

*Address: Odell Ville,Ballygarry,Limerick and present representative of E.Morony.*

*(Crispe's English Visitations,volume 15,p.31 .Thomas Soden proves the will of Spooner of Edgbaston Hall,1875.*

3. James Kirkwood (See Burke's Irish Landed Gentry)

born 1800

J.P. & D/L.

*High Sheriff 1848 married 7th October,1839 Sarah Mary Dodd,eldest daughter of Capt.James Nicholson Soden (therefore sister of Mrs.Morony) 24th Regt. J.P. & D.L.,only son of Thomas Soden,J.P. of Moneygold,Sligo for 50 years Provost of Sligo and had issue,etc....*

*Present representative Major C.H. Kirkwood*

*23,Eaton PLace,SW.1 & Woodbrooke,Roscommon.*

#####

#####

SLIGO PEDIGREES by E.S.GRAY (Sligo Courthouse Library).

Notes on the Soden Family of Sligo

A. THOMAS SODEN,of Grange,in the parish of Ahamlish,High Sheriff of Sligo 1674,b. ca.1592,m. and d. 3 March 1700 having had issue,

1. JAMES SODEN,of Grange,Sligo (High Sheriff 1706),evidently he of Derry,Sligo ,whose will was pr.1731;b. ,m.Elizabeth Stephens (b.ca. 1647,d.6 March,1704)

2. EDWARD SODEN,of Grange,High Sheriff of Sligo 1730.

3. JAMES SODEN,of Grange (High Sheriff 1736),m. ,and had issue including Elizabeth,co-heiress,who m. ,Rev.Cairncross Cullen,Rector of Manor Hamilton,Leitrim and has issue (See CULLEN of Skreeny)  
Another descendant of JAMES SODEN and ELIZABETH STEPHENS,his wife was evidently

B. JAMES SODEN(or SODON) of Moneygould,parish of Ahamlish,b.ca. 1709,m. , MARY SWEENY,(b. ca.1712,d 16 Sept,1781),and d.10 Feb. 1774,having had issue,.

1. THOMAS,of Moneygould,J.P.,b.ca. 1744,who is stated to have been for 40 or 50 years Provost of Sligo (he was Deputy Provost, 1785-1818),which may have given rise to this tradition. He m. ANNA NICHOLSON (See NICHOLSON of Primrose Cottage)(She died 16 Nov. 1806 and he died 1.Jan.1819.

2. JAMES of Moneygould,b.ca. 1753,which date may not be correct, as he was described as youngest son.) He died 10 April,1838.

3. AMBROSE,Capt. 79th Regt.,b. ca. 1756,d. 18th March,1816.

The above - named THOMAS SODEN of Moneygold,and ANNA NICHOLSON,his wife and an only son,

C. Capt. JAMES NICHOLSON SODON,D.L.,J.P., of Moneygould,24th

*Regt., who m. LLOYD, and has issue,*

*1. A daughter (Mrs. Eccles), through whose marriage the Moneygould property was conveyed to the ECCLES family descending therefrom.*

*2. SARAH, described as the eldest daughter, m. 7 Oct. 1839, JAMES KIRKWOOD, D.L., J.P., of Woodbrooke, Roscommon and died July, 1870, leaving issue (See that family). he died 25 June, 1857..*

*3. A daughter, MRS. POWELL*

*4. A daughter, MATILDA, MRS. MURROWNEY, m. 1852, WILLIAM MORONY, of Fortlawn, Mayo and had issue.*

*5. A daughter, MRS. ELLIS..*

Nota bene:

I personally hold this pedigree table to be somewhat flawed at point A3, where 2 James' are listed as sons of Thomas and indeed, other sources show Thomas as having only 2 daughters, Margery and Joane and Robert as being the progenitor of the male line Soden Sligo line. (Fx.S)

#####

#####

20

NOTE ON THE COAT OF ARMS ASSOCIATED  
WITH SODENS OF SLIGO (IRELAND)

The first time I came across this coat of arms was when I visited the graveyard at Moneygold, Sligo where I discovered it on the newly-renovated grave of the Eccles family, which is the last family name associated with the Sodens in that area. Although the church is only a shell the Soden grave was the best preserved grave in the whole graveyard.

I later received a photograph of the crest from James Soden, Vermont, which had been embroidered by Isabella Letitia Soden and given to her son. In March, 1996 I received a professional opinion on this crest from Mr. Gerard Crotty, Co. Cork, an expert on Heraldry. These are some of his remarks:-

".....You ask about the meaning and possible origin of the arms and crest. Very often, it is not possible to speculate about the reasons for choosing particular devices. In this case, however, one is tempted to guess, on the basis of the motto, 'PALESTINE' and the scimitar in the crest, that the three mens' heads are meant to be saracens' heads. If this were correct it would suggest that the whole composition alludes to the crusades. Many families have charges in their arms which are explained as referring to crusading ancestors. In a minority of cases there is a factual basis for this but many such stories are purely apocryphal. The arms in your photograph do not appear to be found anywhere in the medieval rolls of arms - as far as I have been able to discover - and the coat may therefore be of relatively late origin.

Burke's 'General Armory' gives a red shield with a man's head, couped at the neck as the arms of SODEN or SODEY, but gives no indication as to where this family was settled. The corresponding crest is 'a stag lodged at gaze between two laurel branches proper.'

(Illustration)

Another SODEN coat from Kent is a simple blue shield with three silver bendlets. This is also from the General Armory.

(Illustration)

Of course, there is nothing unusual in finding different arms - or similar arms with different crests - borne by different families of the same name. Arms descend only to the legitimate male line descendants of the original grantee. In the case of more common surnames, one finds numerous different coats of arms. This shows the absurdity of the 'arms of your name' industry. Faced as we are with three different SODEN crests -

- a. Three heads;
- b. A single head
- c. Three bendlets

It is entirely a matter of conjecture whether they were borne by related or unrelated families. It is even possible that (c) was an earlier coat discarded later in favour of one of the others. In the absence of further information one can only speculate.

The Irish Sodens (Notes from a letter by Eccles,...)

Crest:- in Fox-Davis' Book of Crests is given as the same as the English one. However, the crest and arms on the grave in Moneygold, Sligo is substantially different from that of the English one. And, of course, the German crest bears no relation to either the Irish or English one, there being two for the Northern and Southern German branches. Heraldry is treated under the chapter of that heading.

-----

#### THE HERALDIC ARMS OF THE SODENS IN ENGLAND.

In the beginning armorial bearings were devices painted on the shields of military knights in armour as a personal mark of identification, whether in battle or at tournaments, and they were probably first used in England between 1135 and 1154. In the 13th century, instead of being confined to use by knights, they became the hereditary property of their male descendants, and therefore a symbol of their user's social status. The hereditary principle led to duplication, which necessitated regulation, at first by heralds who made the first grants of arms in 1389, and by the College of Arms in London from 1483, from which time they have kept a register of the arms they have granted and those whose use was already approved. Today no one can genuinely claim to possess arms unless they are able to prove direct male-line descent from an ancestor who is recorded by the College as being entitled to arms, or a new grant of arms has been made to them.

The use of officially approved arms is today regarded by some as a mark of snobbishness, but armorial bearings are a very helpful means of establishing a family's descent and of unravelling that of families bearing the same name.

Though the Warwickshire Sodens of the present day make no claim

to having properly authorised arms,those of the same name did possess them from a very early time.

Burke's General Armory (1884) gives the arms of Stephen Soden of Kent (see Chapter 2) as having been 'Azure,three bends argent',and those of another Stephen Soden as 'Bend of 6 argent and azure',while the arms of Percival Sowdan who accompanied King Edward 1 to Scotland and France in 1300 was 'Argent,quarterly engrailed gules'.

All of these different arms are said by the College of Arms to be of very early medieval date,as indicated by their appearance in the Roll of Arms,but the College has been unable to trace any family using them in their early records or the herald's visitations.

Both Burke,and Papworth's Ordinary of British Armorial,show other arms for the Sodens of both England and Ireland:

' Gules,a man's head couped at the neck argent',with a crest showing a stag,lodged at gaze,between two laurel branches proper'.

These arms and the crest have been used by the Warwickshire Sodens at least for the past hundred years,but their origin and authorisation cannot be traced. The use of the saracen's head,however,would seem to indicate its first use by one of the Crusaders.

Extract from THE COVENTRY SODENS by RONALD SODEN  
Appendix III,page 111 (1992)

#### THE SODEN COAT OF ARMS IN GERMANY

The Soden coat of arms consists of one shield,which is divided into two equal fields,of which the upper red field contains a four-leaved white rose,and the lower white field contains a similar red rose.

Up to the 16th century the field was divided on the bias,the roses upon the shield being five-leaved.The oldest coat of arms which has come down to us with the diagonally divided field,was attached about the 15th century,to a house in Hanover belonging to Merten von Zoide. Later on it was fastened to the present Leibniz house. Another coat of arms was found in the so-called Soden Kloster in Hanover,but has disappeared since this building was razed in 1887.The shield contained in the Saint Annes or Soden Chapel,shared the same fate,and was destroyed with the building. In later times,i.e., about the end of the 18th century,we find a shield which had been attached to the portals of the Wurzburgsstrasse Theatre. About this time this theatre was under the management of COUNT JULIUS VON SODEN,who among others,had his own plays produced on that stage.

This is taken from the original German transcribed and translated by JOHN V.SODEN in 1912.The Monograph was entitled :-

THE VON SODE(N) FAMILY by JULIUS VON SODEN of STUTTGART,GERMANY.

#####

From the document by Otto von Soden,Dresden-Blasewitz  
September,1937

The Sodens and the Rustebergs have in the common arms a double-armed Handlejug, the von Sothen family (a later patrician

family in Duderstadt) on the other hand has a mussel,we two roses in our arms.

This is however no counterproof of our close relationship,because at this time of heraldry family coats of arms had little standard so branches of families chose their own special signs,according to origin,possession and taste. The town arms of Allendorf in den Soden shows a flag and has the colours white and red - these are also the provincial colours of Hesse. Now we have ,and not just by chance, the same Arms colours. In these colours ,above white (silver), below red,Dietrich von Sode (Nr. 7d Family tree) had these brought to the choir window of the Aegidienchurch in Hannover.

As helmet decoration also two small flags and our two roses could perhaps even be an indication of the home double town Sooden-Allendorf, right and left of the Werra.

©Compiled by Felix P. Soden , Dublin , Ireland : December , 2023

[bookofsoden@gmail.com](mailto:bookofsoden@gmail.com)

This webpage is copyrighted. © 2023 Felix Soden. All rights reserved.

XX

Chapter 50

Soden Miscellany

**SODEN MISCELLANY**  
**RECENT NEWS,**  
**THE ROSE OF TRALEE 1976**  
**TOWNS ,**  
**STREETS,**  
**FORESTS,**  
**RIVERS,**  
**BUILDINGS ,**  
**BOOKS**





Visitors to the First Soden Reunion in June, 2000 in Sligo, Ireland. They came from Ireland, the United Kingdom, Canada and the United States of America.

#### RECENT NEWS:

1.

Congratulations to Julie Soden , Belfast , Northern Ireland on obtaining her doctorate from Queen's University , Belfast . Julie is now lecturing in The New University of Ulster , Coleraine. Her parents , Jim and Norma Soden, were at the reunion in Sligo in June , 2000.

2.

We note with great regret the passing away of 2 very popular Soden family members. My aunt , Nora Soden , of Glasnevin , Dublin , Ireland died on 4th October , 2000. Nora will always be remembered by relatives and friends , particularly , for her unconditional kindness to all her family.

Our dear second cousin , Peter Soden of Pottle , Cavan , Ireland passed away on 23rd April, 2001 in Cavan . We spent so many happy days with Peter and his wife , Mary , and Gerard , their son when we were young. Sodens have been living in Pottle since 1813.

May they both rest in peace.

3.

Congratulations to David Soden , Rathgar, Dublin , who published jointly a new book on Landlord and Tenant Law in Ireland. David is a practising solicitor in Dublin and attended the reunion in Sligo in June 2000.

4.

Congratulations to my sister , Marie Feeney , Toronto , Ontario , Canada on being praised publicly in the press and by her hospital board for her heroism and commitment with

a doctor colleague on New Year's Eve,  
2000 during a fatal shooting at St. Michael's Hospital , Toronto.

Details of this story can be read in the Canadian Newspaper , 'National Post' for 24th  
April , 2001 at this address:

<http://www.national/post.com/commentary/columnists/story.html>

Article written by Christie Blatchford

#### **RACE HORSE**

##### **'MASTER SODEN '**

owned by Albert Soden & Co. Ltd. and Henry Mills , Trainer

Past Outings 00010101

Winner at Redcar , November 1 st , 1999 at 33/1

and last at Southall at 20/1. He came first at 6/1 in

Yarmouth , England on 25/7/01'

Son of Sire Pembroke and Dame Lady Member ; American bred.

#### **THE ROSE OF TRALEE ,**

Beauty Competition held annually in

Kerry , Ireland

August , 1976

#### **MARIE SODEN , NEW YORK , USA**

Family originating in BALLYJAMESDUFF , CO. CAVAN

We find places or streets with the name 'Soden' in Germany , America  
and Great Britain.

#### **GERMANY**

##### **HANNOVER**

###### **(1) Soden Kloster**

We find in Hannover, the 'Soden Kloster' , still today functioning as it was intended ,  
that is , as an old people's home.

This was founded in the year 15?? By the generous bequest of Mauritius von Sode ,  
wealthy burgher of the city of Hildesheim and of the Hannoverian family . Mauritius had this  
built for members of the Soden family and anyone else of advanced age , to cater for 9 men and  
9 women. This fine red sandstone building has survived the countless wars of German history  
since the mid 16<sup>th</sup> century.

###### **(2) Soden Strasse, North of the Post office**

Soden Strasse has been named after the von Soden family of Hannover ,whose  
connections go back to 1332. One of the its members was Dietrich vamme Sode, one of the  
German Mayors of London, England in 1500.

Places with the name Soden are the following:

63628 Bad Soden Salmünster

63384 Bad Soden bei Aschaffenburg

65812 Bad Soden im Taunus

## **37242 Bad Sooden-Allendorf**

### **(3) BAD SODEN AM TAUNUS**

This is an summary from the "Historical Lexicon of the German Provinces" by Köbler , pages 522/523.

**Title : SODEN**

**Since 1947 this is known as BAD SODEN am TAUNUS.**

**It is an imperial village.**

**1035**

**Conrad II gave to the abbey Limburg an der Hardt the Royal Court at Sulzbach with parts of the area in the villages of Altenheim,Neuenheim,Schneidenheim and Soden.These parts belonged later to the precincts of Sulzbach. The free peasants were not affected by this arrangement.**

**1191**

**Soden-am-Taunus is mentioned for the first time.**

**1282**

**The free citizens and farmers of Soden and Sulzbach placed themselves under the protection of the town of Frankfurt and committed themselves to joining the imperial army.The villages of Neuenheim,Altenheim and Schneidenheim then came under the protection of the precinct of the Abbey of Limburg namely,under the protection of the Lords of Epstein,later the Baron of Stolberg-Konigstein.**

**1415**

**Soden and Sulzbach because of a loan which they obtained from Frankfurt came under the control of Frankfurt as also did the Abbey at Limburg.**

**1561**

**When Limburg fell to the Palatine-Kurphalz,Frankfurt lost Limburg then to the Palatinate.**

**1613**

**Soden and Sulzbach,after paying back 800 Gulden,freed themselves from the control of Frankfurt.**

**1650**

**The Palatinate transferred Sulzbach to Mainz.**

**1653**

**Frankfurt and Mainz eventually agreed on the control of Sulzbach and Soden.**

**1803**

**Sulzbach and Soden went over to Nassau**

**1866**

**then over to Prussia**

**1945**

**finally to Hesse.**

---

**(4) Soden Strasse ,  
Bamberg , Bavaria , Germany**

**This was named after Friedrich H. von Soden , baron ,  
eccentric landlord ,theatre director and economist .**

He was a writer born on the 4<sup>th</sup> December,1754 in Ansbach and he died on the 30<sup>th</sup> July,1831 in Nurnberg. He was a Lawyer and Government Advisor He studied Law in Erlangen,Jena and Altdorf. He became a Brandenburg Government Adviser and Margrave and transferred then to Prussia in 1792 into the Prussian service when Close Ansbach came under their control. He retired into private life in 1796.

#### Theatre Director and Writer

He lived on his estate in Sassenfarth near Bamberg and he managed , between the years 1802 and 1810 , the Bamberg Theatre and , from 1804 , the Wurzburg Theatre.

He moved in 1811 to Erlangen and in 1813 to Nurnberg.

He became known as a writer of short stories,such pieces as Franz von Sickingen, written in 1808 and a considerable collection of dramatic works from among which we give the better known ones;Inez de Castro, written in 1784;

Ann Bolyn, written in 1784; Dr. Faustus written in 1797 and Virginia, written in 1805. Soden was translator as well of the works of Cervantes and Lope de Vega as well as being a translator of economic and state matters. The most important of all his works is

entitled the "National Economy" written between the years 1805 and 1824 in Aarau, in 9 volumes, and with this work he truly developed the science of national economics.

The present Soden Strasse in Bamberg near the Staatarchiv is called after him.  
(EXTRACT from MEYERS KONVERSATIONS LEXIKON / 1897)

\*\*\*\*\*

United States of America

#### (5) Soden Street , Cambridge , Massachussetts Cambridge, Massachussetts

One of the earliest Sodens was in Cambridge , Massachussetts , Thomas Soden , a farmer after whom is named a street south of Central Square . He was there in the early 1700's. Soden Street was named after Thomas Soden the owner of The Soden Farm. This farm was bounded northerly on main Street and easterly on Pleasant Street and a large tract , bounded northerly on Main Street and westerly on Putnam Avenue.

(Cambridge Historical Society)

#### (6) Soden Grove , Kansas , USA

is now better known as a leisure park but got its name from the flour mill owned by William T. Soden ,  
whose sister Margaret died in New York in 1861 .

Their parents were William and Angelina Soden. It was still operating up to 1944 .  
Farmers would come with

their grain and wait in the Grove in queues. It was just outside Emporia , Kansas , where there is today also

a Soden Road and a Soden Dam.

#### (7) Trenton , New Jersey , USA

There are 2 streets called Soden Street and Soden Avenue apparently named after a developer of the 1950's.

Soden Street , Oregon City , Wisconsin named after William Soden , who fought in the Civil War and settled there .

(Source : Wayne Salisbury : A Time to Remember  
Chapter 16 on William Soden )

\*\*\*\*\*

## UNITED KINGDOM

Cwm Soden and River Sowe

Cwm Soden is marked on the map of West Wales

but this in fact refers to the River Soden ,which commemorates

Athelstan Soden ( b. 1849) or his father , John James Soden

(1813 ? 1871). It runs into Cardigan Bay between

Newquay and Aberporth , West Wales.

\*\*\*\*\*

©Compiled by Felix Soden , Dublin , Ireland : May , 2023

[bookofsoden@gmail.com](mailto:bookofsoden@gmail.com)

This webpage is copyrighted. © 2023 Felix Soden. All rights reserved.

XX

PART TWO – chapters 51 - 63

UNITED KINGDOM OF England, Scotland , Wales and Northern Ireland

## Chapter 51

United Kingdom 1

PART 2

UNITED KINGDOM

CONTENT

UK 1

Introduction

Extracts from 'The Sodens of Coventry' by Ronald W. Soden[1992]

Domesday Book Extracts:Warwickshire

Bourton-On-Dunsmore,Warwickshire

UK 2

Bernau 1515

Calender of State Papers

London Citizens

Boyd's Marriage Lists

The Bernau Files

UK 3

Part 1 Warwickshire Parish Registers, 1554 - 1649

UK 4

Part 2 Warwickshire Parish Registers, 1656-1699/ 1689 Quakers

UK 5

Part 3 Warwickshire Parish Registers, 1700 - 1870 [ 1837 Bedworth

Sodens to Sydney, Australia]

England IGI pre - 1700

Warwickshire Towns IGI

Warwickshire Parish Registers

UK 6

Warwickshire Miscellany

Boyd's Units

Boyd's London Burials

Prerogative Court of Canterbury

The Great Card Index at the SoG

London Inhabitants

English Army Notes

UK 7

The Special Collection at the SoG

Baptisms at Holy Trinity, Coventry

The Glencross Index

Buckinghamshire Marriages

Quaker Burials

West's Directory for Warwickshire

Birth Briefs at the SoG

Wallis' 18 Century Medical Lists

University Notes

1851 National Census

1858 Hannah Rouvray , nee Soden

UK 8

1707 - 1868 :Military Notes

UK 9

1860 Law Notes

1861 National Census

1863 Inventor Note

The Harleian Society

Clergy Notes

1870 London Police Index

1871 National Census

1887 Wimbledon Tennis Championships

1879 S.S. Abyssinia

1891 National Census

UK Miscellaneous

1702 - 1926

World War 1 Medal Roll/SODEN

Commonwealth War Graves Commission

World War 2 Profiles  
Times Index  
The Sodens of Wincombe,Oxfordshire

## INTRODUCTION

There follows a collection from miscellaneous sources in Ireland and England. I believe these will be of interest to the British and North American reader and ,perhaps,of some general interest to the Irish reader.They give a good general indication to the spread of the name in different parts of the United Kingdom.However,my primary aim was to trace the origins of Robert and Thomas Soden of Sligo in England and ,thence,the preponderance of information on the period pre-1700.

Reaney Extract:-

'Soden' according to Reaney 9294 - r -1

page 30

soden/Soldan(v. Sowden

Soltan - v. Sowden

page 32:

Sowden, Soden, Soltan, Soldan, Sultan.

alan Soldanc, Soldench 1166,1175 P(Y)

Sowtan, Soldangus, Ric I Cur (K)

Henry Soldan, 12th Feu Du

roger le Soudan,1208 Cur (Y)

Robert le Sowden, 1279 RH (BK)

OFr Soudan 'Sultan' occasionally perhaps a nickname , but often a pageant-name from the Soldan of the Saracens.

cl"....he that playeth the sowsayeer is percase a sowter. Yet if one showed ...calle him by his own name.... one of his tormentors might hap to breake his (one's) head." (Sir Thomas More)

DOMESDAY BOOK: WARWICKSHIRE 1066 A.D.

There follows a number of extracts from the Domesday Book for Warwickshire for towns with which the 'Soden' name is associated.

I thought these might give some idea of the origin of the towns of the area at this very early stage in English society.Few families are lucky enough to be able to trace their ancestry before the Domesday Book.The nearest name or variation to 'Soden' is 'SOTI' in the town of SHUSTOKE,which is included below in the original and translation.I do not believe,however that there is any link with the name 'Soden.'All the other excerpts are in translation.There is also one extract on the village of Bourton-on-Dunsmore,birthplace of Thomas and Robert Soden.

The towns are as follows:-

Bourton 16.30

Shustoke 31.7

=



=====

THE LAND OF GEOFFREY DE LA GUERCHE

THE LAND OF THE COUNT OF MEULAN

23.10

30 in BOURTON (-on-Dunsmore) 5 hides.Ingenwulf holds from

13 villagers and 11 smallholders with 3 ½ ploughs;

1 man-at-arms has 1 ½ ploughs.

Meadow,50 acres.

The value was 60s;now 70s.

Leofwin held it freely before 1066.

THE LAND OF GEOFFREY DE LA GUERCHE

31.7

Also from Geoffrey,Soti holds SHUSTOKE. 4 Hides.

Land for 8 ploughs.In lordship 1 plough;3 slaves;10 villagers with 3 ploughs.

Meadow 16 acres;woodland 1 league long and ½ league wide. 243 d

The value was and is 40s.

De eod.G.ten Sotus Scotescote. Ibi funt.III.hidae

Tra.e VIII.car. In dnio.e una car. 7 III.ferui.7 X.vitti

cu.III.car.

243 d

Ibi.XVI.ac pti.Silva.1.leuu lg.7 dimid leuu lat.

Valuit 7 val.XL.folid.

Bourton - on - Dunsmore,Warwickshire,England.

Bourton - on- Dunsmore is a parish and small village about 5 miles southwest of Rugby.

It is south of the A45 in the direction of Birdingbury.

(Warwickshire Tourist Office)

[bookofsoden@gmail.com](mailto:bookofsoden@gmail.com)

This webpage is copyrighted. © 2023 Felix Soden. All rights reserved.

XX

Chapter 52

United Kingdom 2 / 1066 - 1829



1515 - 1829

Bernau Collections at the Society of Genealogists, London, England

BERNAU COLLECTION SoG

Reel 469 under 'SO'

1515

Thomas Soden

1515-1518

Early Chancery

PRO Volume 5/page 167

1515

Soden Will/deceased

1515-1518

Early Chancery

PRO Volume ?/page 167

1558-1602

Gregory Soden

Court of Requests

Volume 1/page 323

1579

Gregory Soda

1579-1587

Chancery

PRO Services II

Volume 2, page 43

1596

Francis Soden

Edmund Soden

Thomas Soden

1596-1616

Chancery

PRO Services II

Volume 2, page 234

1626

W(illia)m Soden

Town Depositions

B 528/ s 'S' or '5'

1650

William Soden

Bosses Quarter Suffering

1650-1689

Edition

Volume 2 . 1753

1652

John Soden 1711

Town Depositions B 759/s J

1655

Rich(ar)d Soden

Chancery/PRO

Bridges Volume 2 ,page 181

1679

Thomas Sode 1679

Chancey/PRO

Bridges Volume II ,page 54

1696

William Soden/Cooper of London

Association Oath Roll 172/36

1711

John Soden

Town Depositions

B 13.5/s M

1713

Apprentice named in

Inl. 1/1 Folio 105

Soden James 1713

(Parentage in Register)

Apprentice named in

Inl. 1/1 Folio 105

Soden J(o)n(ath)o(n) 1717

(Parentage in Register)

1737

William Soden

Apprentice in Inl. 1/1 Folio 76

Par(entage) in reg(ister)

1744

Edward Soden

Apprentice in Inland 1/50, Folio 255

London Citizens

1545

London Citizens,1550 - 1603

Soda, Augustine, a practising goldsmith

1599

Soda, Anthony (Sodye), apothecary

(Source: London Citizens ,1550 - 1603 by R.M. Benbow)

Corporation of London Records Office

James R. Sewell, City Archivist.

The following excerpt from the Calender of State Papers deals with the theme of German mercenaries in England in the mid-16th. Century.

Calender of State Papers Foreign

1547 - 1553

Edward VI  
page 54  
Spet. 2  
Plassenberg  
234

Albrecht Marquis of Brandenburg to the Council.  
Incloses memorial by the commanding officers of certain  
troops raised for the service of the Crown of England  
under his authority complaining of the want of pay,  
and recommending the bearer, Count Castel, who will explain  
all circumstances to the favourable consideration of the Council.  
(German. Three pages)

Memorial enclosed, dated 23rd June..  
(German. Four pages)

Page 1 1546-7, January 30

Albrecht Marquis of Brandenburg invaded Duchy of Saxony with 11,000 men.

Pages 8/9 taken prisoner by Duke Frederick of Braunschweig

Page 18 defeated at Leipzig

Page 215 took and destroyed Braunschweig

Page 229 was at Metz with the Duke of Alva

Page 249 pestilence in the army

Page 257 1552 - 3

attempted reconciliation with the bishops

page 265 1553, April 6

thrice defeated by the Duke of Braunschweig

#### BOYD'S MARRIAGE INDEX

There are 533 typescript volumes of the Marriage Index compiled under the direction of the late Percival Boyd. It covers England only, 1538-1837, the entries being taken from transcribed parish registers. It is divided into counties in periods of 25 years. In no case does the index cover an English county fully, some are better than others. I was only interested in the Soden name in England up until 1650 as this was the first occurrence of the name in Ireland.

1500 - 1650:-

1538-1600 Middlesex

1589 Soden Edward & Cisly Aston, S. Michael, Cornhill

1592 Sodden Judith & George Graves

All Hallows Lomb St.,

1600 - 1625:-

Devon : 2 Sodies/Sody

1613 Sode Mary & Robert Bedford, Exeter, S. Sidwell

Middlesex:-

(.....) Soden Thomas & M(ar)g(are)t Reve/Kensington

1615 Soden W(illia)m. & Mary Gibson/S. Gregory Paul

1624 Soden Cisly & Robert Temperan/S. Giles/Fields

Salop:

1622 Sodane Jane & Richard Foster/Shrewsbury/St. M.

1625-1650:-

Derby

1637 Soodin Anne & George Mellor All Saints' Glossop

BERNAU COLLECTION/SoG

REEL 469 under 'SO'

CHANCERY PRO NO NAME DATE

1714 58 Bd.1732/SUIT 5 Sodden Martha, widow 1731

Series 11/Vol.2 page 133 Soden Agnes, widow 1591-1596

1714 58 Bd.2425/s 23 Soden Mary, widow 1700

1758-1808 same Soden Corbet 1756

1758-1800 Bd.394/s 13 Soden Corbett 1765

1758-1800 Bd.379/s 16 Soden Corbett 1751

1758-1800 Bd.377/s 11 Soden Corbett 1752

1714 58 Bd.2708/s 390 Soden, Sarah Widow 1729

1714 58 B.2708/s 390 Soden, John /deed 1729

1714 58 B.2048/s 12 Soden Joseph Gent 1730

1714 58 B.2048/s 12 Soden Thomas/deed 1730

1714 58 B.2048/s 120 Soden Michael/deed 1730

1714 58 B.2048/s 120 Soden William/deed 1730

1714 58 B.2048/s 12 Soden, Sarah, widow 1700

1714 58 B.2048/2008? Soden John/deed 1730

s 120

1714 58 B.2879/s 7 Soden Sarah 1700

1714 58 B.1421/s 18 Soden Joseph 1721

1714 58 B.195/s 25 Soden Corbet 1753

1714 58 B.60/s 29 Soden Thomas &  
Soden Mary (same)

1803

James Soden

Correspondence 1 st Series

File No. 724 page 67

1815

Roger Soden July 1815

Assistant Surgeon of H.M. Ship Cossack

Sultan & Surgeon of H.M. Peacock

PCC 1 (P.A. Book)

1829  
Edward Soden  
Lieutenant 2nd West India Regiment  
Rec(ord) of services 1829 in  
PRO WO 25/805  
(see Military Notes)

[bookofsoden@gmail.com](mailto:bookofsoden@gmail.com)

This webpage is copyrighted. © 2023 Felix Soden. All rights reserved.

XX

United Kingdom 3 / 1554 - 1650

**United Kingdom 3 / 1554 - 1650**

## PART 1

### WARWICKSHIRE PARISH REGISTERS: 1554 - 1650

1554  
Thomas Sodyn , -  
Bourton ?on ? Dunsmore  
Parish Register

1565  
Thomas Soden ,  
Ilmington  
Parish Register

1568  
William Soden, Brailes

1587  
10 August  
Thos??. S(on) of Thos Soden  
Barcheston Parish Register

1587  
20 November  
Richard Sodon  
Baptism  
Barcheston Parish Register

1588  
Thomas Sodon

1588  
?? Jan  
Mary of Wm Sodon  
Wm.Sodon and Eliza Medon  
(sic)  
Barcheston Parish Register

1588  
24 February  
Richd son of Wm Sodon  
Barcheston Parish Register

1588  
28 February  
John son of Wm Sodon

1588  
30 June  
Richd son of Wm Sodon  
Barcheston Parish Register

1591  
12 April  
Thomas Sodon,Sutton and Dorothy West.....  
Marriage  
Barcheston Parish Register

1597  
6 April  
Thomas Soden  
Burial  
Barcheston Parish Register

1597  
18 December  
Thomas son of Thomas Sodon  
Baptism  
Barcheston Parish Society

1598  
28 January  
James son of William Sodon  
Baptism  
Barcheston Parish Register

1598  
25 August  
William son of John Sodon  
Baptism

Barcheston Parish Register

1599

31 January

James son of William Sodon

Burial

Barcheston Parish Register

1601

26 July

Margaret ,daughter of Thomas Sodon

Burial

Barcheston Parish Register

1601

27 December

John son of John Sodon

Baptism

Barcheston Parish Register

1602

30 January

Ralph Sodon

Barcheston Parish Register

1609

15 April

Elizabeth wife of Wm Soden

Burial

Barcheston Parish Register

1612

25 May

William Sodon

Burial

Barcheston Parish Register

1612

12 June

William Sodon

Burial

Barcheston Parish Register

&

Thomas ,son of Ralph Sodon

Baptism

Barcheston Parish Register

1614  
1 May  
Richard , son of William Sodon  
Baptism  
Barcheston Parish Register

1616  
29 April  
Joane ,daughter of William Sodon  
Baptism  
Barcheston Parish Register

1616  
13 July  
John son of John Sodon  
Baptism  
Barcheston Parish Register

1616  
10 January  
Dorothy Sodon ,widow  
Burial  
Barcheston Parish Register

1617  
4 April  
Margery ,daughter of John soden  
Baptism  
Barcheston Parish Register

1617  
16 July  
Eliza(beth) ,dau(ghter) of Ralph Sodon  
Baptism  
Barcheston Parish Register

1621  
5 April  
Anthony, son of Thomas Soden  
Burial  
Brailes Parish Register

1621  
15 November  
.....s son of Thomas Sodon  
Burial  
Brailes Parish Register



1622  
18 May  
Elena ,dau(ghter) of Ralph Sodon  
Baptism  
Brailes Parish Register

1622  
9 September  
Thomas Soden and Ann Pretty  
Marriage  
Bourton on Dunsmore  
Whitechurch Marriages  
taken from BOD Parish, Memorials  
for a Warwickshire Parish  
Robert Hudson, 1834 -98  
[www.archive.org](http://www.archive.org)

1622  
19 October  
Katherine, dau(ghter) of Rich(ar)d Sodon  
Baptism  
Brailes Parish Register

1622  
2 November  
John son of Thomas Sodon Jun.

1622  
26 November  
Rich(ar)d, son of John Soden Jun.  
Baptism  
Brailes Parish Register

1624  
2 February  
Ellen ,dau(ghter) of Rich(ar)d Sodon  
Baptism  
Brailes Parish Register

1624  
23 October  
Eliz(abeth) Sodon, widow  
Burial  
Brailes Parish Register

1624  
11 November  
William ,.son of Ralph Sodon

Baptism  
Brailes Parish Register

1625  
16 February  
Thomas ,son of John Sodon  
Baptism  
Brailes Parish Register

1626  
30 July  
Elizabeth ,dau(ghter) of Thomas Sdon (sic)  
Baptism  
Brailes Parish Register

1626  
4 March  
Margaret, dau(ghter) of Rich(ar)d Soden  
Baptism  
Brailes Parish Register

1627  
13 May  
Robert , son of Thomas Sodon  
Baptism  
Brailes Parish Register

1627  
5 June  
Edward , son of William Sodon  
Baptism  
Brailes Parish Register

1627  
29 November  
John Phillips and Ann Soden  
taken from BOD Parish, Memorials  
for a Warwickshire Parish  
Robert Hudson, 1834 -98  
[www.archive.org](http://www.archive.org)

1630  
3 December  
Mary, dau(ghter) of Rich(ar)d Sodon

Burial  
Brailes Parish Register

1631  
18 December  
Mary, dau(ghter) of Rich(ar)d Sodon  
Brailes Parish Register

1633  
20 December  
- , son of Thomas Sodon  
Brailes Parish Register

1634  
30 August  
Kathe, dau(ghter) of Rich(ar)d Sodon  
Brailes Parish Register

1635  
Nathaniel Soden de Ilmington and Margaret Bery  
27 March, 1635  
Marriage  
Barcheston Parish Records

1635  
6 December  
William , son of John Sodon  
Note: John the sonne of a poore woman was borne  
in the house of John Harbard, constable and baptized January 17  
Birth  
Brailes Parish Register

1636  
5 March  
John , son of William Sodon  
Baptism  
Brailes Parish Register

1636  
3 April  
- , dau(ghter) of John Sodon Jun.  
Brailes Parish Register

1636  
9 November

Sara , dau(ghter) of Thomas Sodon  
Brailes Parish Register

1637  
29 April  
Margery , dau(ghter) of Rich(ar)d sodon  
Brailes Parish Register

1638  
30/9  
Marriage  
Thomas Ares ,Stretton ? on ? Dunsmore  
and Mary Sodyn,P.B.  
Whitechurch Marraiges

1638  
Laurence & Henry ,sons of John Soden  
Brailes Parish Register

1640  
12 March  
Joane Sodon  
Brailes Parish Register

1640  
15 September  
Anne , dau(ghter) of Thomas Sodon Snr.  
Brailes Parish Register

1649  
1 May  
Mary ,dau(ghter) of Thomas Sodon  
Baptism  
Brailes Parish Register

=====

=

1650 ....  
Rowington, Warwickshire Parish Registers  
Rowington as can be seen from the online history had a strong tradition  
of Recusancy during the Reformation i.e. adherence to the ?old faith?,  
Catholicism and this goes some way to explain how Francis Soden, born 1802,  
was chosen by Earl Kingstone in 1824 to set up a school for Catholics in Keash,  
Co.Sligo.

Claims that the Catholic line in Cavan could be explained by the Roman  
Catholic Churchs decree Ne Temere, which insisted that all children in a mixed  
marriage must be raised Roman Catholic have never been substantiated and to  
this day I have found only one such instance at a far later date.



[bookofsoden@gmail.com](mailto:bookofsoden@gmail.com)

This webpage is copyrighted. © 2023 Felix Soden. All rights reserved.

XX

Chapter 54

UK 4

United Kingdom 4 / 1656 – 1699

## PART 2

### WARWICKSHIRE PARISH REGISTERS : 1656 - 1699

1656

24 March

Thomas , son of Robert Sodon

Born

Brailes Parish Register

1656

1 April

Ellinor , dau(gh)ter of Rich(ar)d Sodon

Born

Brailes Parish Register

1657

2 March

Wm Sooden and Anne Braine,Sutton

Marriage

Barcheston Parish Records

1657

6 March

John Sodon

Burial

Brailes Parish Register

1657

12 June

Ellinor Sodon

Burial

Brailes Parish Register

1657

6 October

Sarah , du(gh)ter) of Thomas Sodon  
Burial  
Brailes Parish Register

1658  
21 April  
Robert Soden married Elizabeth Purdit  
Holy Trinity Church, Coventry, Warwick

FHL Number 1657254

1658  
May  
Margery , dau(gh)ter) of rich(ar)d Sodon  
Born  
Brailes Parish Register

1659  
Rich(ar)d , son of Rich(ar)d Sodon  
Born  
Brailes Parish Society

1659  
2 March  
Thomas Sodon  
Burial  
Brailes Parish Register

1659  
27 April  
S.....Soden ,Sutton de Glouc and maria Tombes de Birmingham

Marriage  
Barcheston Parish Records

1660  
3 June  
Rich(ar)d ,son of Rich(ar)d Sodon  
Born  
Brailes Parish Register

1660  
19 November  
Rich(ar)d , son of Rich(ar)d Sodon  
Born  
Brailes Parish Register

1661  
27 October  
Thomas , son of Rich(ar)d Sodon  
Baptism  
Brailes Parish Register

1662  
1 January  
Kathe, dau(gher) of Robert Sodon  
Baptism  
Brailes Parish Register

1663  
30 May  
Susannah Sodon  
Burial  
Brailes Parish Register

1663  
29 September  
Sarah, dau(gher) of Wiliam Sodon  
Baptism  
Brailes Parish Register

1663  
28 December  
Rich(ar)d ,son of Rich(ar)d Sodon  
Baptism  
Brailes Parish Register

1664  
10 January  
Thomas , son of Thomas Sodon  
Brailes Parish Register

1664  
18 May  
Thomas Sodon  
Burial  
Brailes Parish Register

1665  
30 January  
Elizabeth , dau(gher) of William Sodon  
Brailes Parish Register

1665  
28 April

Thomas Soen?? And Mary Rose  
Barcheston Parish Records

1665  
1 November  
Rich(ar)d , son of Rich(ar)d Sodon  
Baptism  
Brailes Parish Register

1665  
26 December  
John , son of Robert Sodon  
Baptism  
Brailes Parish Register

1667  
5 April  
Anne , dau(gher) of Rich(ar)d Sodon  
Wedding / Simon Walker & Elizabeth Sodon  
Brailes Parish Register

1668  
17 May  
William ,son of William Sodon  
Baptism  
Brailes Parish Register

1668  
12 November  
Joane, wife of William Sodon  
Burial  
Brailes Parish Register

1669  
2 February  
Margery Sodon  
Burial  
Brailes Parish Register

1669  
13 September  
William Sodon & Sarah Such  
Wedding  
Brailes Parish Register

1670  
10 February  
Mary , dau(gher) of Robert Sodon  
Burial



Brailes Parish Register

1670

12 February

Thomas , son of Thomas Sodon

Burial

Brailes Parish Register

1670

10 ?

Abigail , dau(ghter) of William Sodon

Baptism

Brailes Parish Register

1671

13 August

Edward , son of Rich(ar)d Sodon

Baptism

Brailes Parish Register

1671

24 November

Rich(ar)d , son of Rich(ar)d Sodon

Burial

Brailes Parish Register

1671

3 December

Robert, son of Robert Sodon

Baptism

Brailes Parish Register

1671

8 December

Mary , wife of Rich(ar)d Sodon

Burial

Brailes Parish Register

1671

24 December

Edward, son of Rich(ar)d Sodon

Brailes Parish Register

1672

6 February

Ellinor , dau(ghter) of Rich(ar)d Sodon

Brailes Parish Register

1672

3 June  
Henry , son of William Sodon  
Baptism  
Brailes Parish Register

1673  
Robert Mason & Judith Eaden?(Soden?)  
Idlicote

1673  
5 March  
Gl(\_\_\_\_\_), son of Robert Sodon  
Baptism  
Brailes Parish Register

1673  
4 November  
Ralph , son of Edward Sodon  
Baptism  
Brailes Parish Register

1675  
24 February  
William ,. son of Edward Sodon  
Brailes Parish Register

1675  
4 July  
Sarah , dau(ghter) of Rich(ar)d Sodon  
Baptism

1676  
10 September  
William , son of Robert Sodon  
Baptism  
Brailes Parish Register

1678  
24 February  
Ellinor Sodon in a shroud of sheep?s wool  
Burial  
Brailes Parish Register

1679  
6 April  
John , son of Edward Sodon  
Baptism  
Brailes Parish Register

1680  
30 January  
Edward Sddn (sic)  
Burial  
Brailes Parish Register

1680  
26 December  
Thomas , son of William Sodon  
Baptism  
Braiales Parish Register

1681  
27 February  
Ursula , wife of Thomas Sodon  
Burial  
Brailes Parish Register

1681  
12 May  
Rich(ar)d ,son of Rich(ar)d Sodon  
Baptism  
Brailes Parish Register

1681  
27 May  
Catherine Sodon  
Burial  
Brailes Parish Register

1618  
9 November  
John Bar(b)er and Mary Soden  
taken from Lapworth Parish, Memorials  
for a Warwickshire Parish  
Robert Hudson, 1834 -98  
[www.archive.org](http://www.archive.org)

1681  
12 November  
John Barker and Mary Soden  
Marriage Register  
Whitechurch  
Honington  
1571-1812

1682  
8 April  
Thomas Sodon  
Burial  
Brailes Parish Register

1682  
30 July  
James, son of Rich(ar)d Sodon  
Baptism  
Brailes Parish Register

1683  
16 March,  
Matthew ,son of Rich(ar)d Sodon  
Brailes Parish Register

1683  
28 December  
John, son of William Sodon  
Baptism  
Brailes Parish Register

1685  
20 February  
Charles , son of Rich(ar)d Sodon  
Baptism  
Brailes Parish Register

1688  
Henry, son of William Sodon  
Burial  
Brailes Parish Register

1688  
10 August,  
Alice Sodon,widow  
Brailes Parish Register

=====

=====

1689 .....  
The Sodens of Sibford, The Soden Quakers of 1689 onwards.....  
[Soden Tysoe Brailes Quakers.pdf](#)  
=====

1690

25 May  
Anne Sodon, widow  
Burial  
Brailes Parish Register

1697  
7 November  
Rich(ar)d King & Jane Sodon  
Wedding  
Brailes Parish Register

1698/99  
8 January  
Jonathan Soden & Ann Silvester  
Marriage in Bulkington, Warwickshire

[bookofsoden@gmail.com](mailto:bookofsoden@gmail.com)

This webpage is copyrighted. © 2023 Felix Soden. All rights reserved.

XX  
United Kingdom 5 / 1700 - 1870

### PART 3

#### WARWICKSHIRE PARISH REGISTERS CONT'D: 1700 - 1870:

1700  
23 June  
Grace, daughter of Jonathan Soden & Ann Silvester  
Baptism  
Brinklow, Warwickshire

1700  
6 July  
John Sodon  
Burial  
Brailes Parish Register

1701  
27 March  
Elizabeth Sodon, widow  
Burial  
Brailes Parish Register

1702  
9 July  
Matthe Sodon & Mary Palmer of Taunton  
Wedding

Brailes Parish Register

1702

2 December

William ,son of Jonathan Soden :& Ann Silvester

Baptism

Brinklow ,Warwickshire

1703

8 April

James, son of Rich(ar)d & Elizabeth Sodon

Baptism

1704

26 January

William Sodon

Burial

Brailes Parish Register

1704

1 April

Thomas & Elizabeth Sodon

Wedding

Brailes Parish Register

1704

12 April

Sarah , dau(ghter) of Mathew & Mary Sodon

Baptism

Brailes Parish Register

1704

16 May

Jonathan,son of Jonathan Soden & Ann Silvester

Baptism

Brinklow ,Warwickshire

1705

22 January

Edward Sodon of Inlowd (sic) Co. Warc

an if Rich(ar)d & Ann Soden ,Brailes.

Brailes Parish Register

1705

14 May

John ,son of Jonathan Soden & Ann Silvester

Baptism

Brinklow,Warwickshire [IGI]

1705

8 July

William , son of Thomas & Elizabeth Sodon

Baptism

Brailes Parish Register

1706

30 September

Grace, daughter of Jonathan Soden & Ann Silvester

Baptism

Brinklow, Warwickshire

1707/08

24 February

Thomas ,son of Jonathan Soden & Ann Silvester

Baptism

Brinklow, Warwickshire

1709

Edward ,son of Jonathan Soden & Ann Silvester

Baptism

Brinklow ,Warwickshire

1709

John Soden,son of Joseph & Elizabeth Soden, Rowington

Baptism 16th October, 1709 [Parish Register / IGI]

1710

15 November

Mary, daughter of Jonathan Soden & Ann Silvester

Baptism

Brinklow, Warwickshire

1711/12

1 February

Elizabeth ,daughter of Jonathan Soden & Ann Silvester

Baptism

Brinklow, Warwickshire

1713

13 April

Elizabeth Sodin marries Richard Green,

St. Michael, Coventry, Warwick

FHL Number 198761

1714

2 July

Thomas ,son of Jonathan Soden & Ann Silvester

Baptism

Brinklow, Warwickshire

1715/16

7 March

Elenor ,daughter of Jonathan Soden & Ann Silvester

Baptism

Brinklow, Warwickshire

1717

2 July

Unnamed Female

Baptism

Brinklow, Warwickshire

1725

5 November

Ruth Soden married John Marriot

Holy Trinity Church Coventry, Warwick

FHL Number 1657254

1731

16 October

James , son of John Soden & Ester

Baptism

Holy Trinity, Coventry

1732

19 January

John, son of John Soden & Ester

Baptism

Holy Trinity, Coventry.

1733/34

13 January

Elizabeth Soden married John Dyal in

Holy Trinity Church, Coventry, Warwick

Marriage

FHL Number 1657254

1733

17 August

Fransis Soden married Jonathan Phillips

Holy Trinity Church, Coventry, Warwick

FHL Number 1657254

1734

24 May

Thomas ,son of John Soden & Ester

Baptism

Holy Trinity Church, Coventry

1734

15 June

Robert and Elizabeth Soden, Corley

IGI

1735



7 April  
John Soden and Sarah Manton, Rowington  
Banns , 1735  
[Parish Register]

1736  
24 January  
Jane, daughter of John Soden & Ester  
Baptism  
Holy Trinity Church, Coventry

1736  
25 November  
David Soden and Ann Spicer, Southam  
Marriage  
IGI

1737  
14th August  
John and Sarah Soden , Rowington  
IGI

1737  
28 August  
David and Ann Spicer, Southam  
IGI

1737  
17 November  
Sarah Soden married Thomas Sanders  
Holy Trinity Church, Coventry, Warwick

FHL Number 1657254

1738  
26 June  
Francas , son of John Soden & Ester  
Baptism  
Holy Trinity Church, Coventry

1740  
14 September  
Ann , daughter of John Soden & Ester  
Baptism  
Holy Trinity Church, Coventry

1742  
7 June  
Ann, daughter of John Soden & Ester  
Baptism  
Holy Trinity Church, Coventry

1751

2 December  
William Soden to Sarim Georga.  
Marriage  
St. Michael's ,Coventry  
Parish Register

1757  
22 August  
William Soden to Ann Tyser  
Marriage  
St.Michael;s Church,Coventry  
Parish Register

1762  
8 January  
Francis Soden to Elizabeth Turner  
Marriage  
St. Michael's ,Coventry  
Parish Register

1775  
9th November  
Thomas Cuffe,late rector of Manorhamilton married  
Miss Elizabeth Soden of Evilton (Freeman's Journal)  
(Source: Sean Magee)

1780  
7 May  
John , son of Thomas Soden & Sarah  
Baptism  
St. Michael's ,Coventry  
(Presbytery ,22,Bagley Lane,Coventry)

1790  
29 March  
Charlotte, daughter of John Soden & Ann  
Baptism  
Holy Trinity Church,Coventry

1791  
11 July  
Nathaniel , son of John Soden & Ann  
Baptism  
Holy Trinity Church, Coventry

1797  
21 December  
Maria , daughter of William Soden and Ann  
Baptism  
St. Michael's ,Coventry

1798  
Elizabeth Soden , daughter of Samuel Soden [victualler] and Mary

Soden,

was baptised

Banbury Historical Records

this is possibly Elizabeth Soden who married John Shakespeare

1798

21 March

John , son of John Soden & Elizabeth

Baptism

St. Michael's ,Coventry

1798

13 October

Thomas ,son of William Soden & Ann

Baptism

St. Michael's ,Coventry

1813

25th October, 1813

Marriage of Eliz. SODEN to John SHAKESPEARE

Witness was Mary Line

[Source: Julie Kimpton, 1999]

1826

3 December

Sarah, daughter of Thomas Soden & Bessey

Baptism

Holy Trinity Church,Coventry

1828

16th March

William Soden is a witness at the marriage of Hanah Lines of Swalcliffe and William Chilton of Banbury [great great grandparents of Julie Kimpton, North Oxon]. The marriage took place Swalcliffe when Swalcliffe encompassed the Sibfords as far as County Records are concerned.

[Source: Julie Kimpton, ,3rd January, 1999]

1830

9 November

John Jordan , son of Thomas Soden & Bessey

Baptism

Holy Trinity Church, Coventry

1834

30 August,

Bessey, daughter of Thomas Soden & Bessey

Baptism

Holy Trinity Church,Coventry

---

**The Bedworth Warwickshire Tree of Philip Soden, Sydney,  
Australia [2000]**



PART 4 / 1560 - 1880

WARWICKSHIRE RECORDS CONT'D : MISCELLANEOUS/ 1560 - 1880

(Material collected from the Library of the Society of Genealogists', London, England.)

Lay Subsidy Roll of 6 Edward III/Hundred of Kineton page 25

John Soten 1s. 0d. Radeweye

1560-1812

Bourton-on-Dunsmore/

Parish Register/Marriages 1560-1812

Register WA/R 37 (Transcript)

Soden (Soddyn) Ann 17

Mary 18

1627

Register WA/R 38

Bourton-on-Dunsmore Marriages 1560-1812

29/11/1627 John Phillips and Ann Soden

1631-1674

Sessions Indictment Book

Richard Temple is mentioned once, page 207

Soden/Soudan

Edward of Claverdon 195

Henry, Kineton 96/188

Jeremiah, Pailton

(victualler) 123

Thomas, Pailton 46/53/55

1637

Warwickshire County Records/Sessions Order Book, Volume 11:1637-1655

Michaelmas 1639

Thomas Soden, Pailton, Victualler, pages 22 & 50-

page 22 Thomas Soden of Paylton is suppressed to sell ale

page 50 Thomas Soden of Paylton is to pay 20s. and to be suppressed  
etc.....

1651

Epiphany Session 1651 Warwickshire Court:

page 46 Thomas was indicted for continuing a cottage at Pailton

page 53 Michaelmas 1639

Thomas indicted for selling less than a quart. Fine/Michaelmas 1641.

page 55 Thomas indicted for keeping an ale-house without a licence.

page 96 Henry did not baptise his 2 year old child

page 123 Jeremiah Soudan, Pelton, was selling ale without a licence.

page 195 Edward Soden, Claverdon with others fined a William Welch for

ploughing common land.

1652

Warwickshire County Records/Volume III:1650-1657

page 108 Jeremiah Soden,Victualler,Pailton fined 20s.

Easter 1652 for a similar offence

1657

Warwickshire County Records,Volume IV:

1657-1666,page 20:

Jeremiah Soden had fine lifted.

1658.....

Coventry Holy Trinity Church,Warwickshire

Banns 1653-1661

Marraiges 1653-1745

All on pages 28/61/100/108/110/115/116/122

page 28: 1658 Robert Soden of Ashley & Elizabeth Burdit of Coundon

3 market days published in Covent market,April 21/28

and 4/5 May 1658/noe objection

page 61: 10/4/1687 John Soden/Mary Stretton

page 100; 5/11/1725 John Marrit/Ruth Soden

page 108: 15/1/1729 Jeremiah Soden/Mary Tomason

page 110: 30/12/1730 John Soden/Ester West

page 115: 17/8/1733 Jonathan Phillips/Frances Soden

page 116: 13/1/1733 John Dyall/Elizabeth Soden

page 122: 17/11/1737 Thomas Sanders/Sarah Soden

1674

Warwickshire Monumental Inscriptions,Volume 14:1674-1682

St.Peter's Church,Harborne,Birmingham

Ann Soden 72

Ellen Elizabeth Soden 72

1680

Warwickshire County Records

Easter 1680

page 185

John Sodon (poor man) sent to Fenney Drayton,Leicester with wife and children.

1686

11 October

William Soden married Alice Swimes

St. George, Gravesend, Kent

FHL Number 992465

1687

10 April

John Sodin married Mary Stretton

Holy Trinity Church, Coventry, Warwick

FHL Number 1657254

1729

15 January

Jeramiah Soden married Married Mary Tomason

Holy Trinity, Coventry, Warwick

FHL Number 1657254

1730

30 December

John Soden married Esther West

Holy Trinity , Coventry, Warwick

FHL Number 1657254

1731

Coventry Holy Trinity Church, Warwickshire

Baptisms from 1653-1745 (7 recorded)

16/10/1731 Jas Sodon ,son of John /Ester

19/1/1732 John Sodon,son of JOhn /Ester

24/5/1734 Thomas Soden,son of John/Ester

21/1/1736 Jane Soden,dau.of John/Ester

26/6/1738 Frances ,dau/son of John/Ester

14/9/1740 Ann daughter of Jeremiah/Mary

7/6/1742 Ann/daughter of John/Ester

1760

Warwickshire Printers' Notices

Nr. 411 William Watts Soden

Bookseller,Printer,Stationer

Northgate St.,

1850-4

1764

Stratford - on - Avon

Marraiges 1558-1812

Soden Geo(rge) 149

Soden M(ar)y 149

Soden Isabelle 196

Soden James 196

Soden Thomas 226

Soden Thomas 236

Soden Ann 236

page 149

19/8/1764

George Soden ,Labourer,and Mary Horseman by S.Nason,Vicar.

Present Joseph Leake/Walter Roberts

page 196

10/4/1791

James Soden/Isabella Ainge

Foxton Co.Leicester

Curate J.Whitmore

Present W(illia)m Southam/Tho(ma)s Dudley

page 226

15/4/1805

Thomas Soden,witness to James Gopsill/Jane Smith

page 236

23/10/1812

Tho(ma)s Sodin,widower and Ann Nichols,Spinster

Present J.N.Harris/W(illia)m Edmonds

1774

Warwickshire Poll Book

Hemlingford Hundred

Ascon

Francis Soden Coundon

1781

Coventry Apprentices & Masters/1781-1806

2262/3398 Soden/Sodin James (chemist) has 1 apprentice

4041 James Soden son of James of Coventry sicknd?? and alderman  
of Coventry to Thomas Mason Gentleman.

4042 James (weaver) son is an apprentice Coventry 12/10/1788

4043 John Smith Soden son of Thomas of Coventry weaver to father  
in 1792.

4044 Nathaniel, son of Ann of Coventry,weaver,to Geog.Ryer,  
Coventry 1805

4045 William Sodin,son of Jonathan of Combe Fields to Thomas  
Woodcock,Coventry Coysen? 2/7/1785

1794

Musgrave's Obituary

Page 313

Soden James,Coventry

28/2/1794

Em 246/G.M. 156

(European Magazine/Gentleman's Magazine)



1806

7/4/1806

William Jones/Sarah Sodin, both of extra parochial Coombe.  
Binley, near Coventry

1818

5th May

Napton

Mary Thomas X Reading cf/of Badington, Warwickshire and Ann Soden.

1820

Warwickshire Poll Book

Hemlingford Hundred

Berkwell

Edward Soden Coventry

1826

16th May/Marriage:

Exhall St. Giles Nr. Coventry Con.

John Soden X Widow and Ann Lucas X Widow

1828

St. Michael's Coventry Cathedral

Monumental Inscriptions

Elizabeth Soden

Soden /Bunney married

Elizabeth daughter of J.S. Soden (Bath) died 1828 aged 26 and N. Joseph  
aged 6, died 1824.

1862

Thomas Soden 1862, Mayor, 6 children, Elizabeth, his wife, died 1861.

Alderman and Mayor 1861 & 1862

Churchman Conservative

Died 2/8/1868

Buried St. Michael's Coventry.

BOYD'S UNITS

Index page 231.

Name of Volume 4/13

Ashton Simon

1589 Soden Edw(ard) & Cicily Ashton

1560c

4/13

S. Michael Cornhill

died 1586/9 October

buried S.Michael Cornhill

Cicily Ashton baptised 13/1/1566, married 25/5/1589 to Edw(ard) Soden,  
S.Michael Cornhill.

#### BOYD'S LONDON BURIALS

Boyd's London Burials contain about 250,000 adult male burials in the  
London area,1538-1853.

MX/R 245/SoG/14

1601 Soden Jn Clerkenwell  
1619 Soda Ant Cornhill/Mich  
1702 Soden Jn Covent  
1707 Soden Joseph do  
1716 Soden Roger Bishopsgate Bo.  
1739 Soden W(illia)m. Cole  
1755 Soden W. Bread -A-H.  
1808 Soden W. 51 Bow.

#### PREROGATIVE COURT of CANTERBURY WILLS

Volume 5: page 418

1605-1619

1615 Soden Edmund,husbandman,Burdropp,Oxon. 5 Rudd

1618 Soden John,Sibford Goer,Swakler,Oxon. 67 Meade

#### GREAT CARD INDEX AT THE SoG,LONDON

1622 -

This gives miscellaneous data,sorted under surnames and their variants.  
They are presented here chronologically.

1622

Thomas Soden married Anne Pretty 9/2/1622,Honington,Warwickshire

1624

Hugh Sowden/father of John Soden,Marey,Sarra,Hester,Susana,Rebecca.

3/8/1624

20/12/1642

12/4/1643

18/6/1644

get? 18/Nov.1645

Parish Register St. Chris.-de-Stocks

1627

Ann Soden married John Phillips on 29/11/1627 at  
Bourton-on-Dunsmore,Warwickshire (Bernau)

1638

Mary Sodyn, parish of Bourton-on-Dunsmore married Thomas Ares, parish of Stretton-on-Dunsmore

30/9/1638

Burton-on-Dunsmore

1642

Hugh Sowden 5/5/1642 whose son James was buried.

The Parish register

St.Christopher-de?-Stocks??

1643

Hester Sowden (Soden) 18/6/1643, daughter of Hugh Soden baptised.

The parish register

St.Christopher - de?-Stocks??

=====

Soden baptisms, marriages and burials in the Parish of Swalcliffe, Oxfordshire from 1588 - 1804 -

[swalcliffe bmds.pdf](#)

[Ms. Julie Carpenter, The Swalcliffe Society, 1998]

Pre- 1650 Oxford list of Barbara Stacey

Soden, Edward , spouse Jane Hands b. Abt. 1613 of Swackley [amended from source]

Soden, Eliz Rich Gilbert m. 1605 Swalcliffe

Soden Dorthe John Blecyer m. 1599 Swalcliffe

Soden Anne Wm. Stanfield m. 1597 Swalcliffe

Soden Margery John Mayo m. 1619 Swalcliffe

Sodone Wm. Joyce Slemaker m. 1619 Enstone

Soden Mary Thlo. Faxon m. 1677 Swalcliffe

Soden Odie Edw. Toms m. 1664

No Soden entries in Swalcliffe after 1677

[Source: Barbara Stacey, Solihull, England 1997]

Many of these are already listed in the Swalcliffe list of marriages

=====

1681

Maura Soden married John Burten,

12/11/1681

Whitechurch, Warwickshire

(Bernau)

1683

John Sotan

15/1/1683-4

John Soden and Elizabeth Jackson,  
Shegely,North(hampton)  
(Finlay)

1684

John Sodin occupies house at Upper Schuckburgh,Warwickshire

20/1/1684

SoG Record Collection in A.W.Matthew. (Library)

1700

2/9/1700

John Soden Tenant at Napton-on-the-Hill , also renamed .

Died 13/1/1736

SoG Document Collection in Library (Mathew)

1701

Soden 1701.2

Benjamin Soden,January 1

married Abigail Giddins,St.James',Elm Place,  
Aldgate.

1702

Thomas and William Soden,sons of William Soden of Swalely,Oxon.,  
baptised 28/2/1702,St. Mary Mag.,Bermondsey.

1713

Boswell 8/11/1713 ,son of William Soden and Sarah,his wife  
baptised at his house by Mr.Wood,St.Nicholas,Cole Abbey.

1715

John Soden,5/6/1715,son of William Soden/Sarah,his wife,  
St.Nicholas Cole Alben.

1716

William Soden 14/8/1716,son of William Soden and Sarah,wife.

1717

Henry Soden,6/12/1717,citizen and founder of St.Michael's,barrister  
London. Widow Elizabeth Brind ,St.Botolph's,Bishopsgate.

1719

Margaret Soden,21/11/1719 St.John,Hachney Index/widow Alexandra Lilgower  
St.James Clerkenwell b - - at All Hallows on the Walls (widow).

1723

William Soden 6/9/1723 married Susannah Lamb ,both of  
St.Magnus,London ,Hillingdon Mids..

1732

Benjamin Soden 1732/nl.4 SoG Co. Hannover Square Index /6,36  
Elizabeth Smithers ditto Sp.26 St.Martin-in-the-Fields

1739

Mary Soden of Banbury,Oxon., 1739  
Smith MSS Vol(ume). 31/page 90

1748

Mary Soden 9/11/1748 (102)  
St.Dunstan in London,Joseph Crisp (22) of same/back 23/  
S.Mild Poutrey,London Marriage Licence in Bishop of London's Register  
691.

**1760 : William Soden of Ledwell, nr. Sandford St. Martin, Oxfordshire, married Hannah Matthews in Adderbury in 1782. Hannah was born on 23<sup>rd</sup> June 1758 in Adderbury, Oxfordshire. Their children were Ann 1783 - 1801 and George 1787 -1863.**

**Both William and his son, George were blacksmiths. Both William and Ann were born at Sandford St. Martin, Oxfordshire. This area was predominantly Quaker in the 16th and 17th centuries.**

**[Source = Eileen Smythe, November, 2010]**

1765

Mary Soden 16/10/1765 Gas.Dardil,High Wycombe,Bucks.

1768

Sarah Soden 14/4/1768 Jonathan Eccles B/Rottenshire (...) both of this parish

Witnesses: Francis Power/Stephen Dale

1775

Mary Soden 28/8/1775: James White,High Wycombe,Buckinghamshire (Tinley)

1794

James Soden,Martha 1794 the Elder of Coventry/Alderman,  
Wife,Martha,will 1794

PCC 227 Holman

SoG Smith MSS Volume 10/page 242

1794

Francis Soden , Elizabeth 1794 curate of Counden,Warwickshire,deceased,

left will to Elizabeth and nephew James Soden 1794.

SoG Smith MSS volume 10/page 247

1796

Soden/ March 1796 to James Perk

1817

Clotworthy (Rev.) died 1817,18th Feb. of Derry (Memorial Dead Ireland)  
page 318,1896.

=====

1823

Mary Anne Soden,1st daughter of William (Gardener) and Elizabeth  
Coleman 22/8/1823 buried at Clapton,London a/9.

[This may be the William and Elizabeth Soden mentioned in Neta Kellogg Melton's  
study of the Iowa branch of the Sodens. Elizabeth and William Soden emigrated to  
the United States in 1830  
Mary Anne was the first girl but died in 1823. The next girl was also called Mary Anne,  
which is a common tradition , and she was born in 1826. This would give the origin of the  
Iowa branch to Clapton, London capping the fine work done by Neta Kellogg Melton  
Our work can be accessed on [www.archive.org](http://www.archive.org)  
at <https://archive.org/details/descendantsofwil00melt/page/n11/mode/2up> ]

=====

1824

Captain James Soden of the Sligo Militia  
from Pigott's 1824 Directory & Capt.G.S.Cary's Lists

No Year

John Sodon/Ludlow Salop Crisps Wills 5/107

1838

Charles Boileau Soden a/11/m  
1838/27th Clapham Common.Buried at Clapham Common.  
His body was removed by the faculty from the burial  
ground at Winchester on 1st August,1848  
to the cemetery of Norwood.

1839

Elizabeth Soden,  
27th June,1839 Lavender Place,Wandsworth Rd., buried at Clapham,London.

1878

Sarah Soden,12/6/1878.  
4 Years 6 Mths/Wandsworth Rd., buried Clapham,London.

1888

Henry Soden,1888,of Coventry,died 13/8/1888. A life-long friend of Eli  
Green both of whom were co-trustees for various estates , rendered  
numerous public services,both held in high esteem by the general  
public.

XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX

Chapter 57

United Kingdom 7 / 1720 - 1858

[1720 - 1858]

The SPECIAL COLLECTION at the Society of Genealogists, London, England

The SPECIAL COLLECTION at the Society of Genealogists, London.  
[1720 - 1858]

This collection contained 5 documents in the box labelled ?SODAIN?.

They are as follows:-

1. Answer to baptismal query 1884 on a christening in 1749.
2. Will of Elizabeth Soden
3. Births 1720-1752
4. 3 Monumental Inscriptions
5. Will of John Sodaïne

1. Christenings in Ye Year 1749

Sarah daughter of Thomas & Maria Soden Sept 10th

I certify that the above entry is a correct extract from the  
Baptismal Register of King?s Sutton Parish Church copied by me on the  
2nd day of April 1884.

Stamp and (signed) E.W.Urquhart Vicar  
of King?s Sutton, Northants.

2. This document was too long to copy.
- 3.

1720/ June 2nd

Joseph, son of Joseph & Elizabeth

1720/Nov(ember) 6th

Michael, son of Joseph & Mary Soden

1722/Sept(ember) 16th

Thomas, son of Joseph & Elizabeth Soden

1724/Dec(ember) 13th

Elizabeth, d(aughter) of Joseph & Elizabeth Soden

1730/Dec(ember) 27th

William, do do

1752/March 23rd

Mary, d(aughter). of Thomas & Maria Soden

4. 3 Monumental Inscriptions

On a high tomb in Cathedral Churchyard Winchester  
Robert Soden who died March 24th/21st?

1764 aged 81 years

----- and

Elizabeth Soden the wife of Robert Soden who died

Oct(ober) 21st,1763 Aged 63 years

----- also

Ann the daughter of Robert & Elizabeth Soden  
wife of John Moody Senr. Merchant of this city who died  
May 14 1814 aged 82 years.

Baiget Papers??

#### 5. Will of John Sodaine

John Sodaine ( ? ) 420 Pell  
of Napton op Montem  
Warwick

My body to be buried in the Churchyd of Napton near unto my father and  
son William.

My wife Joane ?20

My daughters Frances Mary ?20 apiece at their age of 21 yrs.

The residue of my goods chattles etc... I give unto my only son John  
whom I make my sole Exec.

John Meadowe & Robert Garrett the elder both of Napton yeoman oto be  
overseers

Witnesses Alexander Stokes

John Meadam

Robt. Garrett

Proved Oct(ober) 1659 by John the son & sole Exe(cutor)

#### Baptisms at the Church of of the Holy Trinity,Coventry,1561 ? 1885

##### SODEN

1731,16 October	James	son of John Soden & Ester
1732,19 January	John	son of John Soden & Ester
1734,24 May	Thomas	son of John Soden & Ester
1736,24 January	Jane	daughter of John Soden & Ester
1738,26 June	Francas	son of John Soden & Ester
1740,14 September	Ann	daughter of Jeremiah Soden & Mary
1742,7 June	Ann	daughter of John Soden & Ester
1790,29 March	Charlotte	daughter of John Soden & Ann
1791,11 July	Nathaniel	son of John Soden & Ann
1826,3 December	Sarah	daughter of Thomas Soden & Bessey
1830,9 November	John Jordan	son of Thomas Soden &





years		
Martha Soden,	12th day of the 2nd month,1831	aged 68
years		
Joseph Soden,	15th day of the 12th month,1833	aged 68
years/not in membership		
Lewis Halley Soden,	30th day of the 3rd month,1874	aged 71 years

//

The History, Topography and Directory of Warwickshire by William West (1830)

Soden & Iliff	Linen & Woollen Drapers	High
Street,Coventry		
Soden,Ann	Cooper & Victualler	High
Street,Coventry		
Soden,Jas	Ribbon Maker	Well
Street,Coventry		
Soden,Wm.	Teacher of Maths	
Northgate Street,Warwick		
Soden,Wm.Hill	Attorney	Abbey
Street,Nuneaton		
Sodin,Thos.	Victualler	Bridge
Street,Stratford		
Sodin,Thos.	Grocer	
Bridgetown,Stratford		

Source: Kathleen Andersen,Alberta.

//

BIRTH BRIEFS at the SoG,London which include the name ?Soden?.

Volume 7/Gibson

Elizabeth Wycherley,daughter of Thomas Wycherley and Mary Soden,born 1786 , died 9/2/1853 at Banbury.

Volume 10/Elliott

Joseph Soden died Brimingham 27/7/1858 at 71 years,married Mary/died Birmingham 26/1/1855 at 65 years.Daughter Caroline Soden born Edgbaston B.1822,died 9/12/1851 at 29 years.

Volume 19/132

Jane Soden born 18/11/1854,married 26/12/1874 to Joseph Brown,married 20 March 1870,died 1905,3 Sherbourne St.,Birmingham.

16. WALLIS? Dictionary of MEDICAL PRACTITIONERS in the 18th century:-

Symbol	Name	Job	Address
General			
SS	Souden Mrs	Midwife	Ratcliff Road,Old
	Street,London		
P	Sowden Henry		Whitestone (Devon?)
	Sodon,Thomas		
SSS	Soden James	Chemist Druggist Grocer	Coventry

A	Soden John S.	Surgeon	
Freer, George			
SSS	Soden John Smith		
	FRCS	Army Surgeon	Sydney Place, Bath
(B)			
M	Soden Joseph		
	(7/?105)	Druggist, etc.,	Coventry, Warwickshire
	Hooker, Thomas		
M	Soden, Joseph		
	(7/?12)	Druggist, etc.,	Coventry, Warw.
	Smith, Joseph		
A	Soden Joseph	Druggist	
Cope, John			
M	Soden Joseph		
	(7/?50)	Druggist	Coventry
Roberts, Henry			
M	Soden Joseph		
	(7/?70)	Druggist, etc.,	Coventry
Rawlins, Rich.			
A	Sowdon Thomas		
	S. of Henry	Surgeon	
Leigh, Will			
SS	Soden Thomas	MRCS/Surgeon	City Road

#### UNIVERSITY NOTICES for CAMBRIDGE

The following information was taken from Alumni Cantabrigienses by  
J.A.Venn RR 378-42-59 Page 588

--

Alfred Soden  
born 1865 at Bath  
Marlborough College  
Died 1938

Charles William  
born 1827  
Coventry School  
died 1895

John Ernest Soden  
born 1868  
Coventry Grammar  
died  
Father of Ronald W. Soden, Aberysweth, Wales.  
(See The Sodens of Coventry by Ronald W. Soden, 1992)

John Jordan  
born 1830  
Coventry King Edward's  
died 1912

Thomas Hill Soden  
born 1828  
of Hinckley, Leicester

no further details

1851

National Census

Tysoe,Warwickshire

Soden,Francis

Lodger

21 years

Agricultural Labourer

Oxon,North Norton

Soden, John Head 52 years Farm Labourer

Epwell

Alice Wife 57 years

Tysoe

Charlotte 17 years

Tysoe

Richard 14 years Farm Labourer

Tysoe

Harriett 12 years Scholar Tysoe

-----  
1851 Warwickshire Census

Alphabetical List of Sodens

Name	Status	DOB	Birth Place
Residence			
SODEN,Ada Dewsbery	Daughter	1850	Birmingyham
Edgbaston			
SODEN,Alfred	son	1847	Birmingham
Birmingham			
SODEN Alfred J.	Son	1839	Coventry,WAR
Coventry St. Michael.			
SODEN Allice	wife	1794	Tysoe,WAR
Tysoe			
SODEN,Ann	wife	1796	Buckland,GLS
Chipping Campden			
SODEN Ann	wife	1821	Frankton WAR
Cubbington			
SODEN Ann	daughter	1833	Bishops
Itchington,WAR/Bishops Itchington			
SODEN Ann	servant	1834	Stoke WAR
Rugby			
SODEN Ann Elizh	daughter	1849	Birmingham
Edgbaston			
SODEN Benjamin	lodger	1833	Birmingham
Birmingham			
SODEN Bepey	wife	1802	Coventry WAR
Coventry St. Michael			
SODEN Bepey	daughter	1835	Coventry WAR
Coventry St.	Michael		
SODEN Caroline	head	1821	Chilsay or Chalvey

BUK Burnham Westgate				
SODEN Charles W.	Son	1828	Coventry WAR	
Coventry St.	Michael			
SODEN Charlotte	daughter	1834	Tysoe WAR	
Tysoe				
SODEN Edward	son	1839	Shilton WAR	Shilton
SODEN Edward	son	1848	Birmingham	
Edgbaston				
SODEN Edwin	Gson	1849	Bishops Itchington	
WAR/ Bishops Itchington				
SODEN Eliza	daughter	1849	Cubbington WAR	
Cubbington				
SODEN Elizabeth	head	1781	Coventry WAR	
Coventry St. Michael				
SODEN Elizabeth	servant	1827	Lilington WAR	
Leamington Priors				
SODEN Emma	daughter	1840	Bishops	
Itchington WAR	Bishops Itchington			
SODEN Esther	wife	1805	Coventry WAR	
Coventry St. Michael				
SODEN Francis	lodger	1827	----(NK) BUK	
(Hatton) Shrewley				
SODEN George	head	1803	Birmingham	
Birmingham				
SODEN George	head	1826	Birmingham	
Birmingham				
SODEN George	son	1844	Shilton WAR	Shilton
SODEN Hannah	wife	1808	Shilton WAR	
Shilton				
SODEN Harriott	daughter	1839	Tysoe WAR	
Tysoe				
SODEN Harriott	daughter	1843	Bishop Itchington	
WAR/ Bishops Itchington				
SODEN Henry	head	1807	Coventry WAR	
Coventry St. Michael				
SODEN James	head	1803	Coventry WAR	
Coventry St. Michael				
SODEN James	son	1828	Birmingham	
Birmingham				
SODEN Jane Sarah	daughter	1849	Shilton WAR	
Shilton				
SODEN John	head	1797	Badnott OXF	
Chipping Campden				
SODEN John	head	1799	Epwell OXON	Tysoe
SODEN John	head	1803	Coventry WAR	
Coventry St. Michael				
SODEN John	head	1812	Coventry WAR	
Coventry St. Michael				
SODEN John	head	1821	Bishops	
Itchington WAR	Bishops Itchington			
SODEN John	son	1850	Bishops	
Itchington WAR	Bishops Itchington			
SODEN Joseph	servant	1833	Bishops	

Itchington WAR	Warwick St. Mary			
SODEN Joseph	servant	1833	Tysoe WAR	
Southam				
SODEN Lewis H.	Head	1803	Epwell OXF	
Eatington				
SODEN Louisa	wife	1828	Birmingham	
Birmingham				
SODEN Louisa	daughter	1850		
Birmingham				
SODEN Margaret	servant	1838	Shilton WAR	
Coventry St. Michael				
SODEN Maria	wife	1803	Birmingham	
Birmingham				
SODEN Maria	daughter	1840	Birmingham	
Birmingham				
SODEN Martha M.	Sister	1806	Epwell OXF	
Eatington				
SODEN Mary	servant	1795	Birmingham	
Edgbaston				
SODEN Mary	head	1797	Coventry WAR	
Coventry Holy Trinity				
SODEN Mary	wife	1812	Corley Hale WAR	
Coventry Holy Trinity				
SODEN Mary		1821	Warwick WAR	
Leamington Priors				
SODEN Mary	wife	1821	Coleshill WAR	
Coventry St. Michael				
SODEN Mary	wife	1823	Edengale STF	
Edgbaston				
SODEN Mary	servant	1829		
Bishops			Itchington WAR	
Warwick St. Mary				
SODEN Mathew	son	1811	Coventry WAR	
Coventry St. Michael				
SODEN Matilda	servant	1834	Hook Norton OXF	
Welford				
SODEN Matthias	son	1841	Shilton WAR	Shilton
SODEN Rachael	daughter	1848	Shilton WAR	Shilton
SODEN Reanea	sister	1810	Chilsey or Chalvey	
BUK Burnham Westgate				
SODEN Rebecca	servant	1829	Exhall WAR	
(Coventry St. Michael) Keresley				
SODEN Rebecca	daughter	1846	Shilton WAR	Shilton
SODEN Richard	head	1814	Bishops Itchington	
WAR Bishops Itchington				
SODEN Richard	son	1837	Tysoe WAR	Tysoe
SODEN Sarah	wife	1781	....War	
Warwick St. Mary				
SODEN Sarah	wife	1825	Bishops	
			Itchington WAR	
Bishops Itchington				
SODEN Sarah	servant	1830	Exhall WAR	
(Coventry St. Michael)				

SODEN Sarah	daughter	1845	Bishops Itchington WAR	Keresley
Bishops Itchington SODEN Sarah S. Stratford) Stratford	Asst.	1829	Micote Bar OXF (Old On Avon	
SODEN Susannah	head	1792	Bishops Itchington WAR	
Bishops Itchington SODEN Thomas	head	1799	Coventry WAR	
Coventry St. Michael				
SODEN Thomas	lodger	1803	Grimsby LIN	
Birmingham WAR				
SODEN Thomas	lodger	1821	East Hadden NTH	
Coventry Holy Trinity				
SODEN Thomas	head	1821	Birmingham	
Edgbaston				
SODEN Thomas	son	1827	Bishops Itchington WAR	
Bishops Itchington				
SODEN Thomas	son	1830	Coventry WAR	
Coventry St. Michael				
SODEN Walter G.	son	1841	Coventry WAR	
Coventry St. Michael				
SODEN William	widower	1800	Alcester WAR	
Kinwarton				
SODEN William	head	1816	Milverton WAR	
Cubbington				
SODEN William	lodger	1821	Bishop	
Itchington WAR	Lighthorne			
SODEN William	visitor	1830	Harborne STF	
Knowle				
SODEN William	son	1847	Bishops Itchington WAR	
Bishops Itchington				
SODEN WilliamWats	head	1786	Monks Kirby WAR	
Warwick St. Mary				
SODEN William	son	1832	Birmingham	
Birmingham				

(LDS 1997/Census Data 1997)

Footnote:-

Louisa Soden (1830-1913) , daughter of Richard Soden married William Davis with whom she had 7 children, two of which were born in Leamington Spa. She is the great-great-grandmother of Helen Hollinghurst.  
(Source Helen Hollinghurst, 27/9/2010)

---

1851 National Census Kilmarnock, Scotland  
Family of John Sodden, Head, widow, 63 yrs, pensioner, born County Monaghan, Ireland  
Jane Sodden,k daughter, unmarried, 19 yrs, wool spinner, born County

Monaghan, Ireland

John Sodden, son , 14yrs, school, born Kilmarnock  
[Source: Jim Stel, researcher,  
20 Alder Green, Irvine, Ayrshire, KA11 1LB]

1858 Hannah Soden , Tysoe, Warwickshire is mentioned frequently as the  
friend

of Elizabeth Ashby, the mother of Joseph Ashby, the Quaker of Tysoe. She  
married a Frenchman, du Rouvray , anglicised to Rouvray and remained a  
good friend to Elizabeth during her difficult early years of motherhood.

Pages 3,ff....

1974 Joseph Ashby of Tysoe, 1859-1919 by M.K.Ashby ,published

[bookofsoden@gmail.com](mailto:bookofsoden@gmail.com)

This webpage is copyrighted. © 2023 Felix Soden. All rights reserved.

XX

## Chapter 58

United Kingdom 8 / 1707 - 1868

### MILITARY NOTES / 1707 - 1868

1707-1714

DALTON /Volume 6

page 145;

Sir Richard Temple's Regiment of Foot

Joseph Soden to be Ensign

1/2/1707 o

Regiment disbanded in 1713.

DALTON /Volume 6

page 244:

Lord Lorbacs?? Regiment of Troop

William Soden to be Ensign to Major Charles Povey vis Ja(me)s Jawes

London 29/5/1707 y.

DALTON /Volume 6

page 345:

Ensign Joseph Soden 1/4/1708 out of the regiment in 1713.

1773

Soden Thomas

17th Dragoons

Born Kelso, Roxborough



Pensioned 1818

1785

Soden, Robert,  
9thh Regiment of Foot  
born Hinckley, Leicester  
pensioned 1827

1788

43rd Regiment of Foot  
born in Aughamullen, Cavan?, Ireland  
pensioned in 1814

1796

SODEN, Thomas; Roxborough, Roxboroughshire  
1796 - 1818  
44 y(ea)rs, 17th Dragoons  
WO97/125

1795 James Nicholson Soden

At 16 years of age he joined Her Majesty's Service  
1st Appointment, 25/11/1795 to the 32nd Regiment of Foot as Ensign without purchase  
2nd Appointment, 11/7/1800 to the 85th Regiment of Foot as Captain without purchase  
3rd Appointment, 20/3/1808 to the 85th Regiment of Foot as Captain without purchase  
4th Appointment, 24/1/1813 to the 24th Regiment of Foot as Captain without purchase  
5th Appointment, 24/10/1813 to Half-Pay.  
Rank of Captain while on half-pay was because of a big reduction in the 2nd Battalion but  
he was 'most desirous of being placed on Full Pay'.?  
James Nicholson Soden did 19 years Full Paid service and 14 years Half Paid service ,  
altogether 33 years.

1798

Captain Ambrose Soden  
79th Regiment of Foot  
Cameronian Volunteers

1798

Lieutenant James Soden  
85th Regiment of Foot  
Buckinghamshire Volunteers

1806

Assistant Surgeon Thomas Soden  
85th Regiment of Foot (Huntingdon)

1807

SODEN, Robert, Hinckley, Leicestershire

1807 - 1827

42 yrs, 9th Foot,

WO97/310

1810

Ensign R.Conyngham Soden

35th Regiment of Foot

also listed in the same regiment is

Thomas Soden

Assistant Surgeon

1810

James Soden

85th Regiment of Foot (Huntingdon)

1811

SODEN, Terence; Drumgoon, Cavan

1811 - 1831

38 yrs; 11th Foot,

WO97/330 (see documents)

SODEN, Caleb; Mohill, Leitrim

====, 1829

37 yrs. Leitrim Militia;

WO97/1109

1815

WATERLOO

Private Thomas Soden,

Coldstream

(or 2nd) Regiment of Foot Guards

in Lt.Col.Hon.H.R.Pakenham's Company

Source: David Milner's Waterloo Database

& Beckett's Chelsea Pensioners' list.

1816

Edward C. Soden

Born in London 16/12/1798

Entered the army at 16 years and 45 days.

1st Appointment as Ensign on Full Pay with the Royal West Indian Rangers from 14/2/1816 without purchase

2nd Appointment as Ensign without purchase with the 19th Regiment of Foot after transfer.

3rd Appointment as Lieutenant without purchase with the 2nd West Indian Regiment from 27/6/1824.

From 8/11/1824 to 31/12/1829 he was Lieutenant with African and West Indian Regiment.

He was married 9/3/1830 at Turks Islands, Bahamas to Martha Frances

Lightbourn by Rev. W. H. Lindsay, Church of England.

His wife was still alive on 1/1/1834 according to military records at Kew, PRO.

They had 2 children, Adele born and died 9/7/1831

And Mary Adele L----- Soden born on 19/8/1832.

Adele died at Turks Island and Mary Adele was baptised there.

He had Full pay abroad for 5 years and 2 months and had Full Pay at home 6 years and 5 months.

PRO, Kew

1827  
SODEN Matthew;Coventry,Warwickshire;  
1827 - 1850  
39 yrs; 40th Foot;  
WO97/566

1829  
SODEN,Caleb; Mohill,Leitrim  
====, 1829  
37 yrs. Leitrim Militia;

WO97/1109  
1831  
Soden Terence  
Place of birth unknown  
Pensioned in 1831

1833/Ireland  
Capt. James Soden  
Prerogative Grant  
Capt. of 24th Ft. formerly

1868 Thom?s Directory,  
List of Royal Navy and Royal Marines  
Page 555  
M.Soden,James B.E. Paym(ent) 27

[bookofsoden@gmail.com](mailto:bookofsoden@gmail.com)

This webpage is copyrighted. © 2023 Felix Soden. All rights reserve

XX

Chapter 59

United Kingdom 9 / 1860 - 1891

**United Kingdom 9 / 1860 - 1891**

**1860 Law Notes**

**Thomas Spooner Soden,M.A. Exeter College,Oxon B.A. 1860,  
a revising barrister on the Midland Circuit,a student of Middle Temple  
19/4/1859,called to the Bar 11/6/1862 , 3<sup>rd</sup> son of John Smith Soden,of  
Bath, Surgeon.  
Married 22/4/1873, Sarah Isabella Clavering, youngest daughter of**

Edward

*C. Seaton, M. D. of Surbiton.  
48, Ladbroke Grove, W.1/  
1, Hare Court, Temple, E.C.  
Emden Volume 3  
MEN AT THE BAR 1885:J.Foster  
IR 9234-F-3 page 437*

*1861 National Census  
Tysoe, Warwickshire*

Soden	John	4	Labourer	Emwell
Soden	Alice	9		Tysoe
Soden	Harriett	26		Tysoe
Ashby	Will	26	Boarder	Tysoe (Good Quaker boy)

*1861 National Census Scotland, Kilmarnock*

*20 High Street, Kilmarnock, Scotland*

*John Soden, head, married, 71 yrs, Chelsea Pensioner, born Ireland  
Elizabeth Soden, wife, married, 60 yrs, born Ireland*

*Schedule 153*

*1 Chapel Lane, Kilmarnock, Scotland*

*Marther Sodden, mother-in-law, widow, 71 yrs, born Ireland*

*Schedule 154*

*William Sodden, head, married, 31 yrs, boiler maker, born Ireland*

*Barbara Sodden, wife, married, 30 yrs, born Kilmarnock*

*1861 National Census Scotland , Kilmarnock*

*12 Park Street, Kilmarnock, Scotland*

*John Sodden, head, married 33 yrs, boiler maker, born Ireland  
[brother of William Sodden, 31 yrs above?]*

*Ann Soden, wife , 33 yrs, born Kilmarnock*

*William Soden, son 14 yrs, blacksmiths apprentice*

*James Soden, son, 6yrs, scholar*

*Mary Soden, daughter 4 yrs*

*John Soden, son , 2 yrs and*

*Jane Soden 9 months, all born in Kilmarnock, Scotland*

*[Source: Jim Steel, Irvine, Ayrshire, Scotland]*

---

### **Sodens of Sibford**

Sodens of Sibford family tree

The Sodens were also a Quaker family. In 1689 and 1690 William Soden had corn and hay confiscated for non-payment of tithes. Thomas Soden (1730-) moved to Brailes, and has been mentioned above in relation to him getting into debt, a problem that overseer/elder Robert Ashby was assigned to investigate. From the Warwickshire South Monthly Meeting: "Whereas the conduct of Thomas Soden and his wife, late of Brailes, has been a great Blemish to the truth they have made profession in their conveying goods away which belonged to their creditors without their knowledge - and also removing themselves and their children contrary to repeated advice. Therefore we, the people called Quakers, have no longer unity with the said Thomas Soden and his wife until they, by amendment of life, do their evident demonstrations of sorrow for all their outgoings - which we earnestly desire"

Alice Soden née Hardiman  
with granddaughter  
Hannah Ashby

Richard Soden (1771-1844), a Tysoe resident, was disowned following his marriage to Elizabeth Walker in 1796: Information being now given us that Richard Soden married by the priest to a person not in membership with us and his conduct in other aspects being inconsistent we therefore for the learning(?) of truth appoint Michael Pettipher and William Hemmings to draw up a testimony of disownment against him and to bring an account to the meeting for approbation."

Richard Soden (1805-) and Benjamin Soden (1809-) both emigrated to America, presumably as part of the "Tysoe exodus" of the 1820's. Richard is mention by William Mole in "A Tysoe emigrant writes home": please to tell mr soden that I have not seen Richard sins I rote in june as he lives 15 miles of me but I think he is well or I shold have heard of him".

Alice Hardiman had a number of illegitimate offspring before her marriage to John Soden. One of these is Hannah Hardiman (later Rouvray), who M.K. Ashby incorrectly refers to as Hannah Soden in "Joseph Ashby of Tysoe".

Taken from the  
The Ashbys of Tysoe

Steve Milton

See also <http://www.bookofsoden.com/updates.htm>

Ashby, M.K. ? Joseph Ashby of Tysoe 1859-1919

Merlin Press Ltd., London, 1961

**20/11/2010**

---

*1863                      John Ross Griffin, (1863-1921)  
born in Islington, London, England  
on 22 June 1863*

son of William Griffin (1839-83) and his wife, Emily, nee Soden  
Source: Dr.Brian Gee, Article on John Ross Griffin (1982), instrument  
maker

1865  
HARLEIAN SOCIETY /Volume 68/?S?:  
1687-1898

Grantee of Arms:  
page 342

1. SODEN of Formyn, Merioneth Wales (1865)  
Volume LVI, 1 folio 23
2. SODEN to CORBET of Yns-y-Mangyn, Merioneth, Wales (1865)  
Volume LVI, folios 27-29.

1870 Index of London Police Orders  
SODEN 3<sup>rd</sup> December, 1870 PC 171 Fines and strictly cautioned  
SODEN 3<sup>rd</sup> December, 1870 PC 171 Reinstated  
Source: Len Metzner Indexes, Somerset, England.

1871  
National Census  
Tysoe, Warwickshire  
Nr. 163

oden	S	Alice	0	Widow Pauper	oe	Tys
	rd	Richa	4	Agricultural Labourer	oe	Tys
	wifef	His	4		well	Ep

1

## 1877 Wimbledon Lawn Tennis Championships

A Mr. Soden played and lost to a Mr. Lambert  
(GBR) in the  
first round of the Wimbledon lawn Tennis  
Championships  
in the very first year of this event in 1877.  
The score was 1/6, 5/6, 5/6 for Lambert  
Source: the Wimbledon All - England Lawn  
Tennis Museum

1879

*Emigrant to America  
SS Abyssinia  
Liverpool to New York  
Passenger 35  
JOHN SODEN  
45  
Male  
Labourer  
England  
To USA  
Steerage  
Shipping Lists , National Archives, USA  
Film M237, Reel 416*

**1884**

Robert Charles Soden b 30 Aug 1884 in Notting Hill London, grandfather of Peter Hopkins probably a Quaker from Sibford Gower. Family Tree at Ancestry called - Hopkins Soden Family Tree 17-11-2010 it is a Public Family Tree

**[Source Peter Hopkins ,  
[peter@hopkins1.demon.co.uk](mailto:peter@hopkins1.demon.co.uk) November 2011]**

**1891 National Census for Wales  
Cowbridge, Glamorgan, Wales, Great Britain**

Albert W. Sheperd	Head	Married	31	Physician Surgeon	Born in Dublin, Ireland
Elsie W. Sheperd	Wife	Married	28		same
George W.C.Soden	Brother-in-Law		17	Medical Student	same
Christina Adlatter	Servant		17	Domestic Servant	Born London

[bookofsoden@gmail.com](mailto:bookofsoden@gmail.com)

This webpage is copyrighted. © 2023 Felix Soden. All rights reserved.

XX

Chapter 60

UK Miscellaneous / 1702 - 1926

1702 - 1926

1702 The Tysoe Quakers of Sibford

1723

Birth of John Soden in East Haddon 1723

[Source: Pamela Soden, 2018]

1802 ..... 2019

The Sodens of Oxford, Jericho and Cutteslowe 1802 ? 2019

[All information on this branch of the Soden has come from the copious details of Nigel Dudley [ ]

The Oxford Mail 1960 and the grave inscriptions of the Oxford Historical Society. ]

The Sodens through all their branches have been involved in many different professions and trades.

Prominent in Ireland were farming and horticulture. In England horticulture , too, was common but the Church, Law, Medicine, the Military, both Army and Navy, Tanning, Abattoirs, Postal and the Chimney Sweep Business were the principle activities.

Nigel Dudleys great grandfather, Leonard Soden, and Nigel?s grandfather were involved with horses and greyhounds in the Oxford area at the turn of the 20th century. Their most successful greyhound was Witney Glitters.

As a young boy Nigel went to the races with his grandfather and experienced the hustle and bustle of race ? going and often heard his grandfather making a bet on a horse by phone in the coded language of the day, ?Hello, this is Smokey Two speaking?.

Leonard was interviewed by the Oxford Mail in the late 1960s where he recalls his involvement in the racing, as well as the horse slaughtering, postal and chimney sweep business.

1835 - 2019

Joseph Soden , born 1835, was the son of John and Catherine Soden and was the first to work as a chimney sweep mainly in the Jericho area of Oxford. He was followed by his son William Abraham Soden, born 1863, then by Leonard Soden, 1897, then by Richard Soden, then by Michael Soden and finally by Gary Soden, when the business ceased in 2019 to operate. [To be completed]

-----  
1827

Birth of Francis Soden in Abergavenny, Monmouthshire, Wales .

Francis is also recorded in the 1851 Census

Alecia Raper , the source of this information, believes Francis may have been a navie on the railways.She believes he had a cousin Hannah Such.

[Source: Alecia Raper, December, 2014]

-----  
1841 Census

Bray, Berkshire, England

Tithe Commutation Awards 1841

378



Owner - Samuel Morris  
Occupier Richard Soden  
Beer Shop and Garden

Cox Green, parish of Bray, Berkshire, England

1841 census

Head	Susan Soden	40	beer house	not born in this parish
	Caroline Soden	17		not born in this parish
	Ineza(?)	16		not born in this parish
	William Pearce	38	agr. Lab.	

This plot is the The Foresters Pub on the corner of what is now Cox Green Road and Cox Green Lane. It is still a pub, built around 1838.

[Source; Craig & Sarah Scott, Maidenhead, England, 2000]

-----

1926

Arnold Soden born in Yorkshire on 10th November, 1926 . He was the son of Kate Rogerson and Frederick A. Soden .

Arnold was the father to Sharon Soden who was born in Australia.

It is thought Frederick came from Germany and had his name shortened from Sodenoff to Soden

[Source: Katie Soden, Australia, December, 2014]

This webpage is copyrighted. © 2023 Felix Soden. All rights reserved.

XX

## Chapter 61

Excerpts from [The Sodens of Coventry] by Ronald W. Soden, 1999

This page will contain by his kind permission much of the information acquired by the late Ronald Soden on the origins of the Soden Family and the family name in England and Wales taken from his book, 'The Sodens of Coventry' by Ronald W. Soden, 1999

The book is available in the libraries of the Genealogical Society in London, the Warwickshire Archives , the Archives at Kew and the US Library of Congress.

### Introduction -

<a href="#">ro 1.pdf</a>	<a href="#">Int</a>	<a href="#">ro 2.pdf</a>	<a href="#">Int</a>	<a href="#">ro 3.pdf</a>	<a href="#">Int</a>	<a href="#">ro 4.pdf</a>	<a href="#">Int</a>	<a href="#">ro 5.pdf</a>	<a href="#">Int</a>	<a href="#">ro 6.pdf</a>	<a href="#">Int</a>
--------------------------	---------------------	--------------------------	---------------------	--------------------------	---------------------	--------------------------	---------------------	--------------------------	---------------------	--------------------------	---------------------

### Chapter 1 - Origins -

<a href="#">8.pdf</a>	<a href="#">origins</a>	<a href="#">9.pdf</a>	<a href="#">origins</a>	<a href="#">10.pdf</a>	<a href="#">origins</a>	<a href="#">11.pdf</a>	<a href="#">origins</a>
-----------------------	-------------------------	-----------------------	-------------------------	------------------------	-------------------------	------------------------	-------------------------

### Chapter 2/3 - Swalcliffe, Oxfordshire, England

<a href="#"><u>swa</u></a> <a href="#"><u>lcliffe 1.pdf</u></a>	<a href="#"><u>swa</u></a> <a href="#"><u>lcliffe 2.pdf</u></a>	<a href="#"><u>swa</u></a> <a href="#"><u>lcliffe 3.pdf</u></a>	<a href="#"><u>swal</u></a> <a href="#"><u>cliffe 4.pdf</u></a>	<a href="#"><u>swal</u></a> <a href="#"><u>cliffe 5.pdf</u></a>	<a href="#"><u>swal</u></a> <a href="#"><u>cliffe 6.pdf</u></a>
<a href="#"><u>swa</u></a> <a href="#"><u>lcliffe 7.pdf</u></a>	<a href="#"><u>swa</u></a> <a href="#"><u>lcliffe 8.pdf</u></a>	<a href="#"><u>swa</u></a> <a href="#"><u>lcliffe 9.pdf</u></a>	<a href="#"><u>swal</u></a> <a href="#"><u>cliffe 10.pdf</u></a>	<a href="#"><u>swal</u></a> <a href="#"><u>cliffe 11.pdf</u></a>	<a href="#"><u>swal</u></a> <a href="#"><u>cliffe 12.pdf</u></a>

Chapter 4 - Bourton-on-Dunsmore, Warwickshire, England

[https://webzoom.freewebs.com/bookofsoden/Ronalds book/BOD.pdf](https://webzoom.freewebs.com/bookofsoden/Ronalds%20book/BOD.pdf)

Chapter 5 - Combefields, Warwickshire, England

[https://webzoom.freewebs.com/bookofsoden/Ronalds book/Combefields.pdf](https://webzoom.freewebs.com/bookofsoden/Ronalds%20book/Combefields.pdf)

Chapter 6 - Coventry, Warwickshire, England

[https://webzoom.freewebs.com/bookofsoden/Ronalds book/COVENTRY 48 - 70.pdf](https://webzoom.freewebs.com/bookofsoden/Ronalds%20book/COVENTRY%2048%20-%2070.pdf)

Chapter 7 - Exodus from Coventry, Warwickshire, England

[https://webzoom.freewebs.com/bookofsoden/Ronalds-book/Chapter 7 - Exodus from Coventry.pdf](https://webzoom.freewebs.com/bookofsoden/Ronalds-book/Chapter%207%20-%20Exodus%20from%20Coventry.pdf)

Chapter 8 - Some Collateral Branches -

[https://webzoom.freewebs.com/bookofsoden/Ronalds- ook/Collateral Branches 90 - 98.pdf](https://webzoom.freewebs.com/bookofsoden/Ronalds-book/Collateral%20Branches%2090%20-%2098.pdf)

Appendix II - [https://webzoom.freewebs.com/bookofsoden/Ronalds-book/Appendix II.pdf](https://webzoom.freewebs.com/bookofsoden/Ronalds-book/Appendix%20II.pdf)

[bookofsoden@gmail.com](mailto:bookofsoden@gmail.com)

This webpage is copyrighted. © 2023

Felix Soden. All rights reserved.

XX

Chapter 62

The Census Page for the UK

The IGI list for the Soden name in England [1558-1869] obtained in 1998.

Marvellous for cross referencing with any other material to get a sense of movement throughout the centuries.

[IGI Soden list for England](#)

This page will contain in pdf format census from the Republic of Ireland and the United Kingdom featuring the Soden name

[1851 Alphabetical List of Sodens in Warwickshire](#)

[1851 Warwickshire census for the name of Soden](#)

[1881 Census for Warwickshire for the name of Soden](#)

All these pages were acquired over the years from other Soden researchers which included Julie Kimpton [UK], Barbara Stacey [UK], Len Metzner [UK], Mandi G. [UK], Dale Soden [USA] and Kathleen Andersen [Canada]

[bookofsoden@gmail.com](mailto:bookofsoden@gmail.com)

This webpage is copyrighted. © 2023

Felix Soden. All rights reserved.

XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX

Chapter 63

**Profiles 2/1814 - 1942**

### **Profiles (2) : United Kingdom & United States of America – [1814 – 1942]**

#### **UNITED KINGDOM**

1. **Thomas Soden , Coldstream Guard , vivens 1814**
2. **Thomas Soden , Mayor of Coventry , died 1868**
3. **Thomas Spooner Soden, 1830-1920**
4. **Ian Scovil Soden , 1917-1940**
5. **Frank Graham Soden , died 1942**
6. **John Fflewelling Soden , died 1942**
7. **The Sodens of Wincombe , Oxfordshire**

#### **UNITED KINGDOM**

1. **THOMAS SODEN ,COLDSTREAM GUARD (vivens 1814)**  
WO97/1109

[A Coldstream Guard with the 1<sup>st</sup>/2<sup>nd</sup> foot ,to which Thomas Soden  
,Stoneleigh,belonged.]

1815

Waterloo, Belgium

Private Thomas Soden,  
Coldstream  
(or 2<sup>nd</sup>) Regiment of Foot Guards  
in Lt.Col.Hon.H.R.Pakenhams Company  
Source: David Milners Waterloo Database  
& Becketts Chelsea Pensioners list.

2. **Thomas Soden , Mayor of Coventry**

3. **THOMAS SPOONER SODEN (1830-1920)**  
Law Note

Thomas Spooner Soden , Barrister-at-Law was born on 15<sup>th</sup> May, 1830, son of John Smith Soden , FRCS and Isabella Claverdon , who died 1911 , daughter of Edward Cator Seaton, of Local Government Board, FRCP 1873.

Thomas S. Soden was educated privately ,at Exeter College Oxford ,where he took an MA .

1862 He was called to the Bar and goes to the Midland Circuit.  
1868 and  
1875 - 1901 he was a Revising Barrister  
1882 - 1912 he was Assistant Recorder at Birmingham  
1897 - 1914 he was Recorder at Grantham and formerly Counsel for  
Mint at Warwick Assizes and Sessions.  
Publications: joint author of Smith and Sodens Landlord and Tenant  
Address: 1, Courthouse Road, Wimbledon  
Club : Athenaeum  
1920, 5<sup>th</sup> August he died.  
See Ronald Sodens [The Sodens of Coventry] Book 1992 for more  
detailed family history.

#### **4. IAN SCOVIL SODEN ( 1917-1940)**

**1939-45**

##### **ROYAL AIR FORCE**

Flight Lieutenant Ian Scovil Soden D.S.O. (33289)

Distinguished Service Order George VI

**1939/45 Star**

Air Crew Europe Star

War Medal

was born on 14<sup>th</sup> March, 1917, educated Woodbridge School and graduated from RAF College Cranwell on appointment to commission in the Royal Air Force on 19<sup>th</sup> December, 1936. On that day he was posted to No. 56 (Fighter) Squadron based at RAF North Weald in Essex. Involved in six successful enemy engagements in the 48 hours, late on 18<sup>th</sup> May, 1940 he failed to return from his fifth sortie of the day, his Hurricane being reported shot down a few miles from Vitry. This at a time when the allied Forces were retreating to Dunkirk.

On the outbreak of war, the squadron was engaged in defensive patrols until required to provide cover for the retreating forces at Dunkirk, in May, 1940 when the officer was killed in action on the 18<sup>th</sup> of that month.

He was posthumously appointed a Companion to the Distinguished Service Order, a rare reward to such a young officer and mentioned in Despatches in the London Gazette of 1 January, 1941.

Excerpt from The London Gazette, 28<sup>th</sup> June, 1940

Air Ministry,

**28<sup>th</sup> June, 1940**

**War Memorial at Winchcombe, Oxfordshire on which the  
3 Soden Brothers are remembered**

##### **ROYAL AIR FORCE**

The KING has been graciously pleased to approve the undermentioned appointment and awards in recognition of gallantry displayed in flying operations against the enemy:-

Appointed a Companion of the Distinguished Service Order.

Flight Lieutenant Ian Scovil Soden (33289) (reported missing)

**This officers flight was ordered to France at short notice, and during the following two days he acted as leader in many combats against the enemy. He personally shot down five enemy aircraft, and possibly two more, whilst his flight destroyed a further seven. On one**

occasion he attacked, single-handedly, between fifty and sixty enemy fighters, destroying one of them. One evening in May, 1940, whilst the aerodrome was being heavily bombed, Flight Lieutenant Soden jumped from a shelter trench, climbed into the nearest fighter aircraft and, without knowing whether it was fully fuelled or armed, took off from the aerodrome which was covered in smoke. Many delayed action bombs were present.

He thus left comparative safety to make a lone attack on a greatly superior force. This officer has displayed great personal dash and courage, and his personal influence has made his flight into a determined fighting unit.

Medals in box addressed to Mrs. D. M. Soden, Green Down House, Bradford Road, Coombe Down, Bath, Somerset

**5. FRANK GRAHAM SODEN (died 1942)**

Soden Lieutenant, Frank Graham,  
Army in Burma Reserve of Officers.  
18<sup>th</sup> May, 1942.  
Grave 7.F.20.

Gloucester Echo 4/6/1942

He died of Blackwater Fever during the retreat in Burma. He was educated at Woodbridge School, and worked for a firm of importers in London before going out to Rangoon to work for six years in the teak forestry business. He was considered to have been an outstanding sportsman. He played at Wimbledon All England Tournament.

He was the third son of Wilfred Scovil Soden, Medical doctor at Winchcombe and Maud Graham, WAAF. His brothers were John Flewelling Soden and Ian Scovil Soden and a sister, Mrs. Cawood.

**6. JOHN FLEWELLING SODEN (died 1942)**

Flight Lieutenant John Flewelling Soden, RAF, 42903

1939/45 Star

Air Crew Europe Star

Africa Star

Battle of Britain bar

Defence Medal

War Medal

Served with 266 and 603 Squadrons during the Battle of Britain. August 16<sup>th</sup>, 1940 he force landed his Spitfire after being wounded in the leg during combat with Luftwaffe BF109's. He shared the destruction of a Heinkel 111 on 11/8/1940, claimed (confirmed) BF109.

On 30/9/1940, claimed (confirmed) BF109, 30/9/1940. Wounded 25/10/1940. He then transferred to the Middle East flying Tomahawks.

It was during the return trip to England from Aden via Capetown that the troopship on which he was travelling was torpedoed by a submarine U156. The troopship on which he was travelling was the LACONIA (CUNARD WHITE STAR LINE) and was sunk in mid Atlantic on the 12<sup>th</sup> of September, 1942 by U-Boat 156. When Captain Hartenstein of U156 realised there were Italian prisoners aboard the Laconia, he immediately rescued as many as possible and called other boats to the rescue.

However, on the way home they were attacked by a American B-24. The U-boats dived, the survivors were picked up later by French vessels but this action by the Allies led to the Laconia Befehl of Donitz for his U-boats to cease rescuing crews of sunken ships. John Flewelling Soden is buried in the Military Cemetery in

Alamein, Egypt and commemorated on Column 247.

**7. THE SODENS OF WINCOMBE, OXFORDSHIRE**

Captain Wilfred Scovil Soden

Royal Army Medical Corps  
British War Medal  
Victory Medal with Mentioned in Despatches Oak Leaf

First Served in World War One in Egypt from 7<sup>th</sup> February, 1914.  
Son of Frank Holland Soden and married to Dorothy Maud Graham at Trinity Church, St. Marylebone, London on 29<sup>th</sup> May, 1914.

He was born in Canada, educated at Woodbridge School, Suffolk and St. John's College, Cambridge.

He worked at Winchcombe Hospital, had a brother, Group Captain Ormond Soden, DFC, a sister, Kathleen, an adopted daughter, Mrs. Cawood and lost 3 sons in World War 2.

**Feature on the Sodens of Wincombe, Oxfordshire, England.**

One of the many rewards one gets from the study of family history is the chance to come upon the contribution and self-sacrifice of such a family as this, the Sodens of Wincombe, Oxfordshire. The selfless and generous effort made by them in their different roles during this very trying period in British history is exemplary and a source of considerable pride to those who bear the name.

Dr. Wilfred Scovil Soden was born in Canada, came to England with his family, where he was educated. He joined the Army Medical Corps and fought with distinction in the First World War. His medical career was distinguished by his work for the Wincombe hospital till his death in 1942. This occasion was marked by all accounts with genuine grief at the loss of such a dedicated person, while remembering the great sacrifice made already by his 3 sons in the then raging Second World War.

All three sons were lost in World War Two in various arenas, Ian Scovil Soden, DSO in France, John Flewelling Soden, on the 'Laconia' and Frank Graham Soden in Burma. There are short biographies to each in their respective sections.

Their mother was Martha Maud Graham Soden and served in the WAAF. They had one adopted sister, Mrs. Cawood.

All 3 names are remembered on the monument in Wincombe, Gloucestershire

**[bookofsoden@gmail.com](mailto:bookofsoden@gmail.com)**

This webpage is copyrighted. © 2023 Felix Soden. All rights reserved.

XX

PART 3 : 'Tall' Soden Stories through the Centuries

'Tall' Stories Index

Chapter 64

'Tall' Soden Stories Index

'Tall' Soden Stories 1

AUS James Soden, [1861 - 1944], Albury, NSW  
IRL Free Mason Sodens in Ireland [1779 .....  
USA William Soden [1838 - 1917] and The Battle of Sabine Pass [1863]  
IRL Robert Soden [1591 - 1643?] - 1st Soden officially in Ireland  
IRL Edward Soden, Sligo - Importer or Smuggler? [1772]  
UK Hitler, von Doenitz, Soden and Sharp [1940 - 45]

'Tall' Soden Stories 2

IRL Soden Sheriffs in Sligo [1674, 1730, 1731, 1736]

UK 3 Soden War Heroes [1940 - 45]

'Tall' Soden Stories 3

IRL Francis Soden, [ 1802 - 67] Teacher in Templevanny, Co. Sligo

UK The Sodens of Coventry, Warwickshire, England

'Tall' Soden Stories 4

IRL Msgr. Patrick Soden and Peter Soden, Cavan town

IRL Christopher Soden in WW1 [1876 1915]

GER 2 Brave Germans : Hans Freiherr von Soden [1881 - 1945]  
& Rev. Fr Carl Oskar von Soden [1898 - 1943]

'Tall' Soden Stories 5

UK The Sodens of Coventry and Bath

UK Thomas Spooner Soden, [1837 - 1921] Barrister and Legal Author

UK River Soden, Cardigan Bay, Wales

UK/GER Alexander Soden and Baron Maximilian von Soden

'Tall' Soden Stories 6

CAN James Arthur Soden, Q.C., [1922 - 2009] Toronto, Canada

CAN Frank Ormond 'Mongoose' Soden, [1895-1961], New Brunswick, Canada

'Tall' Soden Stories 7

USA Doris E. Soden, Kansas (1892 - 1979)

GER Ulrich Graf von Soden-Fraunhofen & U624 [1913 - 44]

'Tall' Soden Stories 8

UK George Herbert Soden, Royal Welsh Guard Fusilier (1920 - 62)

UK The Sodens of Oxford, Jericho and Cuttlesowe (1802 - 2019)

'Tall' Soden Stories 9

CAN William Henry Drummond, [1854 - 1907] Medical Doctor and Canadian Poet

'Tall' Soden Stories 10

USA Lt. Aloysius Soden, US Navy Officer and Japanese Translator, (1907 - 66)

'Tall' Soden Stories 11

GER/UK 5 Sodens at the Battle of Waterloo, 1815

'Tall' Soden Stories 12

USA Jack Soden, [1954 - ] CEO of 'Gracelands', Tennessee

IRL/UK Fr. Francis Joseph Soden, 1838 - 1906, Sligo and England

'Tall' Soden Stories 13

IRL Thomas 'The Crank', 1594 - 1700

'Tall' Soden Stories 14

CAN Roberta Violet Soden Machnik, 1920 - 2021

### 'Tall' Soden Stories 15

UK George Wensley Clotworthy Soden 1873 - 1929

USA The Sodens of Parma, Ohio, USA: A Tragic Story

### 'Tall' Soden Stories 16

USA/UK The Sodens of Wisner, Nebraska, USA

USA/IRL The Sodens of California, USA

[bookofsoden@gmail.com](mailto:bookofsoden@gmail.com)

This webpage is copyrighted. © 2023 Felix Soden. All rights reserved.

XX

### ' TALL' SODEN STORIES 1

#### AUSTRALIA, NSW

SODENS HOTEL, Albury, NSW

1861

James Soden, [1861 - 1944 ] of Albury,NSW

Hotel Proprietor of 'Soden's Hotel Australia'

PO Box 3038,Albury, NSW 2640

1894 - 1944

Another interesting Soden story is that of James Soden, born in Ireland in 1860, probably in Mohill area and his life and successful business career in Albury, NSW , Australia.

Albury lies between Sydney and Melbourne in Eastern Australia. When and how James got there is not known but he did serve his time there as the phrase goes and worked his way up through all facets of the hotel hospitality business. It seems this was in his blood and so no one was surprised when he purchased the 'Old Building' as it was known, renovated it increasing the number of rooms from 15 to 60. At the beginning of the 20th century the hotel was ideally placed for those aficionados of horse racing to visit the Melbourne Cup . James Soden added on fine stables to cater for the high quality race horses that would be kept there as they passed through the area to the races.

The biggest names in Australian Horse Racing both horses, owners, trainers and jockeys stayed at Sodens during these year. The horses stabled there were Melbourne Cup Winners such as

1909 Prince Foot

1912 Piastre

1925 Windbag

1928 Statesman

1930 Pharlapp

1932/4 Peter Pan

1947 Hiraji

1949 Foxami

1951 Delta

The hotel was also very popular with commercial travellers, shopkeepers and business people who came to inspect goods and place their orders. By all accounts James Soden ran 'a tight shop', never lowering the price of beer and maintaining a very high service standard.



James Soden died in 1944 aged 83 years at which point the hotel was put into the hands of George Carter who had started with the Sodens in 1907 as an apprentice. He ran it until 1966. He retired in 1968 and the hotel is still going strong. The stables are gone though the hotel caters for many events locally .

[Source: Fiona McVitty, Ballinlee, Co. Longford & Roberta Soden Machnik, Montreal, Canada]

&

<http://www.sodens.com.au/History2.html>

[2006]

18th May, 1940

---

## UNITED KINGDOM

### RAF Hero

18th May, 1940

UK/ Flight Lieutenant Ian Scovil Soden shot down over Arras, France

18th May, 1940 – June, 1940

On this day because of his heroic spontaneous action Flight Lieutenant Ian Scovil Soden earned the award of the Distinguished Service Order (DSO) from His Majesty the King, George VI.

Ft. Lt. Soden in the last three days of his life was engaged in numerous attacks on German enemy aircraft. He personally shot down 5 enemy aircraft and possibly 2 more, and his flight squadron shot down 7. On one occasion when his aerodrome was being attacked he ran to his plane, boarded it and took off through the smoke and past delayed action bombs into the sky and was never seen again. His plane crashed near Arras in NW France.

---

## IRELAND/

### FREE MASON SODENS IN IRELAND

22nd December, 1779

1st Free Mason Lodge in Mohill, Co. Leitrim was founded by Henry Soden of Hill Street, Mohill but a number of Sodens from the Church of Ireland community belonged at one time or another to the Free Mason Movement in several towns.

The earliest on record was Thomas Soden of Sligo, a grandnephew of the first Thomas Soden of Grange, 1594-1705. He was enrolled in Lodge 530 in Sligo on 22nd December, 1779. This Lodge was cancelled in 1813.

James Soden enrolled as a member in Sligo 989, this Lodge closed though in 1835.

Edmund Soden joined Lodge 854 in Carrick-on-Shannon and in 1889

John Henry Soden joined Lodge 76 in Longford.

It was John Soden of Hill Street, Mohill who founded the 1st Free Mason Lodge, Lodge 495, in Mohill, this.

[Source: Ms. Alex Ward, Curator, Grand Lodge Masons of Ireland, 17, Molesworth Street, Dublin 2.]

Free Masons in Ireland -  
Ms. Alex Ward, Grand Lodge of A.F. & A. Masons of Ireland, Molesworth St., Dublin 2. , 20th February, 1998

---

USA/ TEXAS

#### THE BATTLE OF THE SABINE PASS 8TH SEPTEMBER, 1863

In his book 'Times to Remember' Wayne Salisbury recounts how, William Soden of Oregon, was taken prisoner by the Confederacy in Texas during the American Civil , 1861-65. While prisoner William had to visit the death bed of a sick relative. Being a member of his local Masonic lodge, he approached one of the sentries, whom he suspected of being a Mason, and got his ok to leave for a few days and visit his family member. The agreement for his punctual return for a few days had to be adhered to. He returned within his time allowance.

It is interesting to note that he was taken prisoner at the Battle of Sabine Pass, at which the Confederates successfully prevented the Union side from getting Texas. The Confederate leader at this engagement was Dick Dowling from Tuam in Co. Galway, Ireland. He owned a few pubs in Houston and at the outbreak of the Civil War he got command of the Davis Guard which with its expert use of artillery sank a number of Union ships and took over 350 prisoners.

Will Soden was one of them. William married Harriett Louisa Hayes , and set up his own carriage making shop at which trade he was qualified. He served as a town clerk from 1888 to 1906 . He then resettled in Edgeley , North Dakota at the age of seventy , to be near his two daughters. William died on 31st May , 1917 at 79 years of age as the result of a stroke. Harriett, or 'Hattie' as she was known , died on 25th August , 1917. They were married for 51 years.

( Source: Times to Remember by Wayne Salisbury, 1998)

---

IRELAND/

Robert Soden, 1591 – 1st Soden mentioned officially on the island of Ireland  
ROBERT SODEN (1591-1643??)

Robert Soden (Sodden) was born in Bourton-on-Dunsmore, Warwickshire in 1591, the son of Robert Soden, born 1556, grandson of Gregory Soden, great-grandson of Thomas Soden. He is first recorded in Ireland in the company of Lt.Col. Henry Smithwicke in 1651 as a private soldier and later mentioned in the Decree of Innocents , the Claims of Adventurers and the 1689 Will of his brother, Thomas Soden.

According to the pedigree of Rosemary Ffolliott, Robert through his son , James , is the progenitor of the Soden family , though at this time there is a Thomas Soden Junior recorded in the Hearth Money Rolls of 1665 for Sligo. On the other hand, Ronald Soden in his work believes Robert died in Warwickshire in 1643, though he says little is known about the movements of the Sodens of Bourton at this time as a result of the Civil War.

There is no recorded burial for Robert in Ireland. However in the year 1691, Elizabeth Soden

is born to Robert and Jeane in Templemore , Derry City. The presence of a Robert may well indicate the grandson or grandnephew of Robert Senior, especially as this name occurs in Enniskillen, Co. Fermanagh later in 1732.

Source -

Robert Soden, 1594 –

Council Book of Youghal, Cork

Index of the Decree of Innocents, 1651, VIII, page 560

Hearth Money Rolls, Sligo, 1665

Betham Extracts, National Archive, Dublin

1689 Betham Abstract Page 205 in the GO,Dublin

Ulster's Office

Wills Old Serves

volume 4,90/226,O-Y

Chester Refugees 1689

The Grove Extracts by Tenison Grove in the National Archives of Ireland, 1651

Penders Census for 1659

Pedigree of the Genealogical Office, Dublin by Rosemary ffolliott 1972

1689 Grove Abstract ,

National Archives,Dublin

Pre(rogative) Will 22 Jan(uary) 1689 20 Aug(ust) 1699

1689 Betham Abstract of Wills

GO. MS.227, pp. 168/169

GO. MS. 227

Pages 168-9

ROBERT SODEN or SODDEN

---

BRANDY IMPORTER or SMUGGLER?

April, 1772

In the Abstracts of Tenison Grove Edward Soden of Sligo is recorded as an importer of Brandy. It seems to have been shipped to Mullaghmore,, Co. Sligo and brought to Sligo town and even inland to Cootehill or Virginia , Co. Cavan where there is resident another Edward Soden.

1772 Grove Abstract 2/434/....

Executive Presentments

Nos. 1055,1056,1057 3 Exan 25 bunch? 27 bunch?

13 April 1772 Impor(ter) Edward Soden on a ship loading brandy  
at Mullaghmore Bay,Co(nty).Sligo

Ch(ancery) Rejoinder & D(e)p(osi)t(ion). Feb 1627

Mr.Smith & Bevil Predeaux

Source -

Edmund Soden - 1772 Grove Abstract 2/434/....

Executive Presentments

Nos. 1055,1056,1057 3 Exan 25 bunch? 27 bunch?

13 April 1772

---

## HITLER, von DONITZ, SODEN and SHARP

The pain and sufferings Hitler and the Germans brought upon the world in World War II were tragic and inhumane, but with the death of Hitler, Admiral von Donitz was appointed his successor. He was considered a safe pair of hands, a Navy man, not a member of the Nazi Party. However after surrender at the Nuremberg trial the Allies attempted to indict him for war crimes in view of the German Navy's treatment of prisoners. However this was unsuccessful as the American Rear Admiral Nimitz had to admit that the US Navy practised a similar policy in the Pacific.

### The Laconia , Robert Sharp and Flight Lieutenant Soden

The Laconia Order (Der Lakonien Befehl) was issued by Admiral von Donitz after the prisoner of war ship SS Laconia was sunk off the coast of West Africa. The Laconia was under the command of Captain Robert Sharp and was bringing 1500 Italian prisoners of war with 300 Polish guards and 25 aircraft to a prisoner of war camp. They were torpedoed and sunk by U-156 . When the German U-boat commander surfaced and discovered they were Italian prisoners of war , he proceeded to form plans to bring them safely to land. He radioed for assistance and other U-boats from the wolf pack Eisbar came to the rescue. There are dramatic pictures showing the prisoners standing on the deck of the U-boat as it heads for the West African coast. The U-boat and lifeboats were spotted by an American flying fortress and this bomber was ordered to attack the submarine by the American Commander Ralph Richardson. The plane attacked, the U-boats dived and the prisoners jumped into the sea. Some drowned , others were eaten by the sharks and the rest were picked up by nearby ships. One of the pilots of the 25 aircraft was flight Lieutenant Graham flewelling Soden. How he died is not known. He was returning to Britain after a campaign in Iraq. The captain of the Laconia that day was Robert Sharp, the same man who captained the S.S. Lancastria on 17th June, 1940 at Dunkirk.

After the Laconia incident von Donitz ordered all German Navy units to never rescue survivors. This was to be used against him at the Nuremberg Trial.

### The S.S.Lancastria, Robert Sharp and Henry Ernest Soden

Of the many terrible sea tragedies of the world, the sinking of the S.S.Lancastira is one of the most notorious. It occurred two weeks after the Battle of Dunkirk, in Northern France on 17th June, 1940. Lancastria was evacuating men, women and children from that war-torn area. There is an estimate that nearly 5,800 were on board. 1,113 survived. Amongst the lost was one Soden, .Pte.Henry Ernest Soden. His body was buried in the military cemetery at Dunkirk. The Captain of the Lancastria on that day was Robert Sharp. 1,619 of the 2,732 died.

---

### Dunkirk Military Cemetery, France

Soden,Private, Henry Ernest, 2188507. 46 Company, Aux. Mil. Pioneer Corps.  
Lost in the S.S.Lancastria (Liverpool)

17th June, 1940. Age 27.

Son of Henry and Carrie Soden. Husband of Lily Evelyn Soden, of Yardley Wood, Birmingham.  
Column 154.

SOURCES: -

Commonwealth Graves Commission

John Fl Soden Alamein

Ian Scovil Soden, Pas de Calais

Frank Graham Soden, Imphal, India

London Gazette, 28th June, 1940 [ DSO for Ian Scovil Soden]

London Battle of Britain Monument [John fl. Soden]

War Memorial , Winchcombe, Gloucestershire, England

Ernest Soden, Dunkirk, Lancastria, 1940

John Flewellym Soden , Laconia , 1942

Researcher Alistair Jack at Kew Archives regarding the 3 Soden brothers and the Winchcombe Memorial, in Gloucestershire.

Royal Air Force, Personnel Management Agency, Innsworth, Gloucester ,  
19 August, 1998

Das U-Boot Archiv, Cuxhaven, Germany

References BAL/02/8/Feb

LV/G2/6 Feb.

Source: PRO ,Kew,England.

List of the crew of the U624 and the Report of Fortress pilot who sank the U624:  
(U Boot Archiv, Cuxhaven,germany)

This is the report of the Fortress Pilot who sank the U624 in February , 1942.  
(PRO,Kew, England.)

[bookofsoden@gmail.com](mailto:bookofsoden@gmail.com)

This webpage is copyrighted. © 2023 Felix Soden. All rights reserved.

XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX

Chapter 66

'Tall' Stories 2

[Three Sodens at Bath]

Soden Plaque in Bath Cathedral, England

Tall Soden Stories II

IRELAND / SLIGO

Sheriff of Sligo 1674

It is recorded that three Sodens of the Ascendancy Family in Sligo held the post of Sheriff of the County

1674

Thomas Soden,Grange - High Sheriff

LH 8/Tituladoes/Sligo Courthouse Library

-----  
Gray/High Sheriffs in Sligo/Sligo Courthouse Library  
James Soden of Grange evidently son of Thomas Soden also of  
Grange High Sheriff in 1674. It is also clear that he is a close relation both of  
Edward Soden High Sheriff 1730 and of James Soden,  
High Sheriff in 1736. The will of James Soden of Derry,Co.Sligo was  
Dat(e). of .1731.

Also Thomas Soden vivens 1775 was Provost in the County from 1787 and his diary  
was bequeathed to the Sligo Archive by James Arthur Soden of Toronto, Canada  
in 1972

---

Sources:

Tall Soden Stories II  
Sheriff of Sligo 1674  
1674  
Thomas Soden,Grange - High Sheriff  
LH 8/Tituladoes/Sligo Courthouse Library

-----  
Gray/High Sheriffs in Sligo/Sligo Courthouse Library  
James Soden of Grange evidently son of Thomas Soden also of  
Grange High Sheriff in 1674. It is also clear that he is a close relation both of  
Edward Soden High Sheriff 1730 and of James Soden,  
High Sheriff in 1736. The will of James Soden fo Derry,Co.Sligo was  
Dat(e). of .1731.

---

UNITED KINGDOM /

3 Soden Brothers : Ian Scovil, John fFlewellyn and Frank Graham

Flight Lieutenant Ian Scovil Soden D.S.O. (33289)

Distinguished Service Order George VI

1939/45 Star

Air Crew Europe Star

War Medal

was born on 14th March,1917 , educated Woodbridge School and graduated from RAF  
College Cranwell on appointment to commission in the Royal Air Force on  
19th December,1936. On that day he was posted to No. 56 (Fighter) Squadron based at RAF  
North Weald in Essex. Involved in six sucessful enemy engagements in the 48 hours,late on  
18th May,1940 he failed to return from his fifth sortie of the day ,his Hurricane being  
reported shot down a few miles from Vitry. This at a time when the allied Forces were  
retreating to Dunkirk.

On the outbreak of war,the squadron was engaged in defensive patrols until require to  
provide cover for the retreating forces at Dunkirk,in May,1940 when the officer was killed in  
action on the 18th of that month.

He was posthumously appointed a Companion to the Distinguished Service Order,a rare  
reward to such a young officer and mentioned in Despatches in the London Gazette of 1  
January,1941.

Excerpt from The London Gazette, 28th June, 1940  
Air Ministry,  
28th June, 1940

---

#### ROYAL AIR FORCE

The KING has been graciously pleased to approve the undermentioned appointment and awards in recognition of gallantry displayed in flying operations against the enemy:-  
Appointed a Companion of the Distinguished Service Order.

Flight Lieutenant Ian Scovil Soden (33289)  
(reported missing)

This officer's flight was ordered to France at short notice, and during the following two days he acted as leader in many combats against the enemy. He personally shot down five enemy aircraft, and possibly two more, whilst his flight destroyed a further seven. On one occasion he attacked, single-handed, between fifty and sixty enemy fighters, destroying one of them. One evening in May, 1940, whilst the aerodrome was being heavily bombed, Flight Lieutenant Soden jumped from a shelter trench, climbed into the nearest fighter aircraft and, without knowing whether it was fully fuelled or armed, took off from the aerodrome which was covered in smoke. Many delayed action bombs were present. He thus left comparative safety to make a lone attack on a greatly superior force. This officer has displayed great personal dash and courage, and his personal influence has made his flight into a determined fighting unit.

Medals in box addressed to Mrs. D. M. Soden, Green Down House, Bradford Road, Coombe Down, Bath, Somerset

Flight Lieutenant Georg Edward Thomas Soden MRCS., LRCP., (147577)  
was born on 8th December, 1908, studied at St. Bartholomews Hospital and was employed at Brackley Hospital, Northamptonshire before being granted a commission in the Medical Branch of the Royal Air Force Volunteer Reserve on 29th July, 1943. He was killed in action at the Headquarters of No. 961 (Balloon) Squadron at Frith Road, Dover on 26th September, 1944.  
Leading Aircraftman John Francis Soden (1309640)  
Information to be obtained yet

---

Flight Lieutenant John Flewelling Soden, RAF, 42903  
1939/45 Star  
Air Crew Europe Star  
Africa Star  
Battle of Britain bar  
Defence Medal  
War Medal

John Flewelling Soden is commemorated on the London Battle of Britain Monument. Served with 266 and 603 Squadrons during the Battle of Britain. August 16th, 1940 he forced landed his Spitfire after being wounded in the leg during combat with Luftwaffe BF109s. He shared the destruction of a Heinkel 111 on 11/8/1940, claimed (confirmed) BF109. On 30/9/1940, claimed (confirmed) BF109, 30/9/1940. Wounded 25/10/1940. He then transferred to the Middle East flying Tomahawks. It was during the return trip to England from Aden via Capetown that the troopship on which he was travelling was torpedoed by a submarine U156. The troopship on which he was

travelling was the LACONIA (CUNARD WHITE STAR LINE) and was sunk in mid Atlantic on the 12th of September,1942 by U-Boat 156 . When Captain Hartenstein of U156 realised there were Italian prisoners aboard the Laconia ,he immediately rescued as many as possible and called other boats to the rescue. However,on the way home they were attacked by a American B-24 .The U-boats dived ,the survivors were picked up later by French vessels but this action by the Allies led to the Laconia Befehl of Donitz for his Uboats to cease rescuing crews of sunken ships

John Flewelling Soden is buried in the Military Cemetery in Alamein,Egypt and commemorated on Column 247.

Soden Lieutenant, Frank Graham,  
Army in Burma Reserve of Officers.  
18th May,1942.

Grave 7.F.20.

Gloucester Echo 4/6/1942

He died of Blackwater Fever during the retreat in Burma. He was educated at Woodbridge School, and worked for a firm of importers in London before going out to Rangoon to work for six years in the teak forestry business. He was considered to have been an outstanding sportsman ,he played at Wimbledon All England Club.

Captain Wilfred Scovil Soden

Royal Army Medical Corps

British War Medal

Victory Medal with Mentioned in Despatches Oak Leaf

First Served in World War One in Egypt from 7th February,1914.

Son of Frank Holland Soden and married to Dorothy Maud Graham at Trinity Church, St.Marylebone,London on 29th May, 1914.

He was born in Canada ,educated at Woodbridge School,Suffolk and St.Johns College, Cambridge.

He worked at Winchcombe Hospital , had a brother ,Group Captain Ormond Soden,DFC,a sister,Kathleen, an adopted daughter, Mrs.Cawood and lost 3 sons in World War 2.

#####

TIMES INDEX

1941,January ? March

Times Index

NL Open Shelves

Soden,Flying Officer ,J.S.

Death on active service

Jan.2.,6e

1944,July ? September

Times Index

NL Open Shelves

Soden,Rev. G[eoffrey]

On post offices in rural districts

Sept.6. 8c

Soden,Flight Lt. G.E.



Sept. 29., 8d

Feature on the Sodens of Winchcombe, Oxfordshire, England.

Dr.Wilfred Scovil Soden was born in Canada , came to England with his family,where he was educated.

All three sons were lost in World War Two in various arenas, Ian Scovil Soden, DSO in France, John fflewelling Soden, on the Laconia and Frank Graham Soden in Burma. There are short biographies

Their mother was Maud Grahame and served in the WAAF. They had one adopted sister, Mrs. Cawood. All 3 names are remembered on the monument in Winchcombe, Oxfordshire, England

Excerpt from The London Gazette, 28th June, 1940

28th June, 1940

John Fl Soden Alamein

Frank Graham Soden, Imphal, India

London Battle of Britain Monument [John fl. Soden]

War Memorial , Winchcombe, Gloucestershire, England

.Ernest Soden, Dunkirk, Lancastria, 1940

John Flewellym Soden , Laconia , 1942

Much information from researcher Alistair Jack at Kew Archives regarding the 3 Soden brothers and the Winchcombe Memorial, in Gloucestershire.

Royal Air Force, Personnel Management Agency, Innsworth, Gloucester, 19 August, 1998

This webpage is copyrighted. © 2023 Felix Soden. All rights reserved.

Chapter 67

### 'Tall' Soden Stories 3

Francis Soden, 1st recorded teacher in the Soden family in Ireland

FRANCIS SODEN , (2nd January, 1802 - vivens 1824)

Templevanny , Co. Sligo

Son of Francis and Amy Soden, Rowington, Warwickshire

See also Rowington, Warwickshire details at UK 1650

Francis Soden , a Catholic , was the first recorded member of the Soden family to be a teacher.

He was recommended by Fr. Richard Fitzmaurice , the priest of Keash for training in 1824.

He had at this time the appointment for the school in Templevanny from Earl Kingston.

He is mentioned 2 years later as being in charge of the pay school in Templevanny , in the parish of Drumrat with scholars paying 1/3d to 2/9d per quarter . The school itself was a house built from lime and stone for between £80-£90.

(Sources : History of Achonry , 1689-1818 by Liam Swords , page 182 & O'Hara Papers Ms. 20,285 & Commissioners of Irish Education Enquiry , 1826-27 , XII pages 1310-1330.

1824

'.....Richard Fitzmaurice, parish priest of Keash, recommended for training in 1824, Francis Soden, who had here appointment by Earl Kingston to the school of Templevanny.'

History of Achonry, 1689-1818

By Liam Swords, published 1997

Page 182

(See de Brun pp. 85, 182, 238, 240, 256.

Parliamentary Papers (1825) volume 12

Appendix 223, page 617 and

O'Hara Papers Ms. 20,285)

1826-27

Parochial Returns for Sligo

Appendix no.22 to the Second Report

from Commissioners of Irish Education Enquiry H.C.1826-1827,

X11 pp. 1308-1330.

Francis Soden

Roman Catholic

page no.1316

Parish Drumrat

Location Templevanny

Teacher

Pay school 1/3 yo 2/9 per qtr. School house built from lime and stone for £80 - £90.

Names of primary schools in different counties and their parishes:

Sligo:-

Parish School Name in 1826

Drumcliffe Kilsellagh/Carney/Ballinful

St. John's Sligo Prison, Oakfield, Sligo Female, Clover Hil, Cabry Female, Upr. St. John's.

Ahamlish Mount Temple

Ballinasoden Ballinasoden (Hibernian London)

London Hibernian Society

No return.

Related Reports:

Hibernian Society for Soldiers' Children/1844 (363) XLIII.155  
page 427

The Sixth Report :Hibernian Society for Soldiers' and Sailors'  
Children 1826-1827 (441) XIII/35  
from Dingfelder/NL IR 372/d/38 (4 vols.) &  
Irish Education Enquiry/NL IR 372/1/6 (2 vols.)

---

TAB [Tithe Applotment Books]

Reel 93

Page 5

Diocese Achonry

Parish Toomour

Townland Templevanny

Name Francis Soden

Quantity 1acre

School Plot

Valuation 18s.

Francis Soden, the teacher mentioned above, was the great-great-grandfather of Mary Soden McNerney, now a resident in Leixlip, Co.Kildare on the banks of the River Liffey near Dublin and the Sodens of Templevanny, Co. Sligo , some of whom attended the Soden Reunion in 2000.

Francis Soden was born in Reading, England and employed as a teacher in the schoolhouse at Templevanny, now a ruin. He died Mary believes in 1867. This means the Sodens of Templevanny would have experienced the full blow of the Great Famine and the 1867 Fenian Insurrection.

---

### The Sodens of Coventry

Henry Soden (1806 – 1888), ribbon manufacturer, Mayor of Coventry and philanthropist.  
' The Mayor of Coventry never trots'.

The full story of the Warwickshire and in particular the Soden families of Coventry is thoroughly researched by Ronald Soden of Arbewyswyth, Wales d. 1998 in the book 'The Sodens of Coventry : A Warwickshire Family through Six Centuries'

There are a number of truly interesting stories related by Ronald of events in which Soden members were involved. This is a summary of one related to Henry Soden of Coventry.

In 1832 Henry married Mary Ann Proof of Corley Hall, north of Coventry.her farm featured in 'Adam Bede' , one fo the novels of George Eliot referred to as Poysers Farm. Henry lived at Much Park Street in Coventry. He then moved to Nr. 5. The Quadrant, Coventry , next door to his brother Thomas.

Henry was ribbon manufacturer or 'silkman' and worked in partnership with two others as Soden, Slater and Green based at 18 Much Park Street. He was deeply involved in public affairs and was Mayor of Coventry twice, in 1859 and in 1873. He was a trustee of charities

and was a shareholder in the Coventry Corn Exchange. He retired from business in 1861 and both he and Mary Anwin were childless. He was very generous in his will to his family, friends and local of the city. Both he and Mary Ann died in 1888.

Henry is remembered for his remark, when as Mayor he was accompanying the Prince and Princess of Wales on a visit to the city, the Prince requested the procession to hurry up , to which Henry replied, ‘ The Mayor of Coventry never trots’.

[bookofsoden@gmail.com](mailto:bookofsoden@gmail.com)

This webpage is copyrighted. © 2023 Felix Soden. All rights reserved.

XX

‘Tall’ Stories 4

Chapter 68

‘Tall’ Stories 4

Cavan Cathedral being visited by Kristina Soden and her uncle, Peter Soden

Msgr. Patrick Soden and Peter Soden, Main Street, Cavan

Cavan Cathedral [The Cathedral of St. Patrick and St. Phelim]

Building started on this project in 1938 and was completed in 1942. It was dedicated in 1947. Two members of the building committee were Peter Soden of Main Street, Cavan and Rev. Msgr. Patrick Soden in the Diocese of Kilmore.

Construction costs were considerable at the time, over £209,000.

The Cathedral is impressive, large, spacious, majestic with numerous side altars, in the pre-Vatican II orthodox, neo –classical style, a building of proud generous proportions, worthy of a house of prayer for its time. Actually in this original site was the church where the famous sheriff, Jim Brady, , who was killed by Billy the Kid, was baptised.

Christopher Soden , killed in action in France in 1915

1915:- Memorial WW1 records

SODEN CHRISTOPHER REG.NO. 8581

Private 2nd Royal Dublin Fusiliers killed in action in France,  
24th May,1915 born Kells,Co.Meath.

He is commemorated on the Menin Gate Memorial ,  
Ypres,Belgium on panel 44 and 46 .He was 39 years  
of age and married to Mary Soden of 29,Upper Kevin  
Street,Dublin.

(Note: The house at 29,Upper Kevin is no longer there having been  
destroyed for road improvements.)

( Brian Thomas,WWI researcher,Nottingham.)

See also Breifne Vol.1/Nr.4 1961 p.385.

### Two Brave Germans

With the German family of the same name Soden and von Soden no definite early link can be established with the English or Irish families. Certainly there are links for later in time in the late 18th century in England and in the 19th century in the USA. Several members of the German families have distinguished themselves in a number of areas, politics, economics, the church and academia.

I believe two in particular are worthy of mention for their bravery and self-sacrifice.

Hans Freiherr von Soden, a German Lutheran Theologian [1881 – 1945] and the Roman Catholic priest, Fr. Carl Oskar Soden [1898 – 1943]

In the midst of all the hatred, bloodshed and violence of the pre-war years, one fine moment in this story was the meeting of the Brown Synod in Berlin in 1938. Dachau concentration camp had been open five years by then for opponents of the Nazi regime. Both Protestant and Catholic clergy were housed together for hard labour and death in Baracke 44. They prayed together. The theologians Dietrich Bonhoeffer and Pastor Niemoller and others from the newly formed Confessional Church bravely objected to the use of the Aryan paragraph in the 1933 Constitution of the Lutheran Church. Amongst these others was HANS FREIHERR VON SODEN.

He was born in Dresden on the 4th November, 1881.

And Died in Marburg on the 2nd October, 1945,

was a German Lutheran Theologian,

the son of HERMAN FREIHERR VON SODEN,

a pupil of von Harnacks,

Professor of Church History in Breslau and for

Church History and New Testament, Dogma and Old Christian Art in

Marburg.

He was founder and head of the Confessional Church in Kurhessen

and he was the compiler of the documentation against the use of the

Aryan paragraph in the church in 1933.

and

Rev. Fr. Carl Oskar von Soden [1898 – 1943] was born raised and educated in Munich till his late twenties. He was a student of politics and philosophy, a journalist and finally studied theology becoming a Roman Catholic priest for the Diocese of Freising.

In these troubled years of the thirties and the Nazi Party in Germany he was very aware of the pernicious influence being directed at the youth and so in all his parish work he specifically worked with the youth. The authorities had decided to move on him when with the advice of a friend, he escaped to Switzerland, then to Brasil into the United States. Even while in New York he worked with German ex-patriots in his similar situation on plans to frustrate the Nazi agenda. However, the stress and tension of the preceding years took their toll and he died of physical and mental exhaustion in 1943. His mortal remains were returned to the parish of Aufkirchen in 1986 where he had worked previously. His book, 'Das Falsche Reich' was published posthumously in 1999.

In this fine work we read the thoughts of a man who believed in the idea of the Social Contract which a government was duty bound to execute with its people. he saw this all demolished with the rule of this pagan, unchristian regime.

Sources:-

Christopher Soden – World War 1 Medal Roll

Brian Thomas, August, 1998,  
Research location and photograph of the War Memorial  
At Ypres, Belgium

Peter Soden, Cavan –  
Thom's directory, Cavan, 1939  
National Census for Cavan 1901, 1911c1  
Das Falsche Reich by Fr. Carl Oskar von Soden, 1998  
Wer ist Wer?

XX

Chapter 69  
'Tall' Stories 5  
Chapter 69  
'Tall' Stories 5

The Sodens of Coventry and the move to Bath, England

With their continued prosperity and increased social standing a number of the Sodens moved residence to Bath, in Somerset, England where they were engaged in the professions of law, the church and medicine.

Thomas Spooner Soden, Barrister and Legal Author of Bath, England (1837 - 1921)  
Briefly stated, Thomas Soden, b. 1734/d.1809 was a weaver, trained later as a surgeon, became a FRCS member. He worked with army, the 79th Highlanders in Egypt, returned to practice in Coventry, married Elizabeth Burney and moved to Bath where after Elizabeth's death, he remarried. The son of this union was Thomas Spooner Soden [Bath plaque] , a noted barrister.

River Soden at Cardigan Bay, Wales

John Smith Sodens son from his second marriage, John James Soden, married Henrietta Williams of Berth-ddu, Llanymon, Montgomeryshire, Wales. His second son, Athelaston, was bequeathed the estate on condition he change his name to Corbet Soden. And so it was that the River Soden was named to commemorate Athelaston and his father.

The River Soden enters Cardigan Bay between Newport and Aberporth and is marked on the map at Cwm Soden.

Athelaston had two brothers, Arthur who never married and Alfred who had a son named Alexander. When Alfred died his wife took young Alexander and his brother, John, to Vienna.

Alexander and Baron Maximilian von Soden

Young Alexander was sent by his mother to a Jesuit College in Vienna and afterwards began to study horticulture and forestry in Munich, Bavaria when WW1 broke out. He and any other British nationals were interned in the town of Ruhleben, Bavaria. His name came to the attention of the Minister of the Interior, Baron Max von Soden. Ronald relates that the Baron visited the camp and spoke privately with Alexander for more than an hour. They discussed the possibility of family connections but could establish none but remained friends and in close contact after the war with Baron von Soden offering him many kindnesses.

Alexander was entertained many times at the Counts Schloss. Alexander related that after the Counts visit to the camp and conversation with him, as soon as the Count departed, the other prisoners believed him to be a spy and they dutifully beat the living daylight out of him.

[Source: The Sodens of Coventry: A Warwickshire Family over Six Centuries by Ronald Soden, 1992]

Photographs of Plaque in Bath Cathedral and Map of the River Soden at Cwm Soden, National Geographic Magazine]

[bookofsoden@gmail.com](mailto:bookofsoden@gmail.com)

This webpage is copyrighted. © 2023 Felix Soden. All rights reserved.

XX

Chapter 70  
'Tall' Stories 6  
Chapter 70

'Tall' Soden Stories 6

Jim Soden of Canada

On November 20th, 2009 , a great Soden passed on. James Arthur Soden, born October 20th, 1922, passed away at the age of 87 in Toronto. James Arthur Soden was awarded the Order of Canada in May, 2003.

---

#### Citation for the Order of Canada

JAMES ARTHUR SODEN , Q.C.

in the 1960s which pioneered the worlds first omniplex, Place Ville Marie, in Montreal, the bringing on stream of this and other developments across Canada.

A man of integrity and vision in the world of commercial real estate, Jim Soden opened up a new era for real estate and Canadian economic development. Under his leadership, Canadas first public investment vehicle for real estate was born. During this period ,under Sodens stewardship, Canada was established as a world leader in the development of major urban multi-use complexes and investors from all over the world visited Canada to take note of these advances and called upon the Canadian development industry to undertake similar developments on their behalf.

The revitalization of Montreal's downtown core as well as those Soden led in other major cities of Canada, including Halifax, St. John, Toronto , Winnipeg, Calgary and Vancouver became a pre-eminent vehicle for national economic growth and development. For the first time individuals and companies , domestic and international , took a financial stake in Canadas architecture and in its economy through real estate, a new generation of world class developers received training and new synergies and a new culture for commerce emerged through the interplay of retail shopping , office and communal spaces. Sodens innovations in legal , financial and marketing strategies in real estate became the model for

others and his advances in diversification of holdings grew the company under his leadership into Canadas and the worlds largest public estate corporation by the early 1970's, heralding the coming of age of the real estate industry in Canada.

Jim Soden saw the potential for lack of control and correspondingly the need for governance and standards if Canadians and their bankers were going to invest in this vast new frontier of publicly owned real estate. He became a zealous advocate for and finally the founder and Chairman of the Canadian Institute of Public Real Estate Companies (CIPREC now CIPPREC), to which all public (and later private as well) real estate companies subscribed, to ensure uniformity, integrity and confidence in real estate accounting practices. Enjoying to this day a reputation as Canada's premier real estate accounting reference, the accounting guidelines of CIPPREC have been endorsed and used consistently since its inception in real estate audits by members of the Canadian Institute of Chartered Accountants (CICA).

Soden ensured important financial support to a now regional health center in Ontario, sat as director of hospitals in Quebec and Ontario and pioneered the early development of Canadas most respected private nursing and retirement home chain. For over forty years , he always found time to do what he loved most ,to teach and to nurture generations of Canadian entrepreneurs , builders and developers, Quebec lawyers and notaries at the McGill University Faculty of Law and youth at every level of Scouts Canada.

Ann Soden

---

About Jim Soden....[1922 -2003]

Wherever you went in your investigations into our family history, you could bet Jim Soden had been there. A generation separated us but he in common with a small few, John Voorhis Soden (New York), Terence Soden (England) and Ronald Soden (Wales) pursued assiduously and thoroughly the multi-sided history of the Soden family. No greater pleasure was there for him than to talk about Soden members who had fought at the Battle of Waterloo or had explored the South Seas, or had been decorated in the World Wars. It was tremendously rewarding to know that someone else was enthralled with a similar aim, but even more gratifying to read what they had discovered.

Chasing the facts on one occasion in his twenties he visited the firm of P.N.Soden, Vancouver, Canada, paint manufacturers. His quest was to establish if there were any connection between the his branch in Cohoes, NY /Toronto and Vancouver. The reception from P.N Soden was not cordial, actually downright intimidating chastising him for such forwardness and who did he think he was anyway with his background.

His tenacious pursuit of the family history brought him to Soden areas from Washington State through Ontario, Canada to Germany, England and Ireland. Any and every opportunity was used to learn more about our background. An essential pre-requisite for this was a profound knowledge of the social, political, economic and religious history of an area. This he acquired and applied not just through travel but through his voluminous reading.

8 Eggs in the Shelbourne Hotel, Dublin!

Jim Soden besides being a lawyer , businessman, academic was an able raconteur. When we



met for the first time in the Shelbourne Hotel in 1995 he told us of his first visit with some air buddies in Summer of 1945. Few pleasures were available at this time in England where he was based, so when they visited Ireland in May, 1944, they stayed at the Shelbourne Hotel in Dublin. The first morning they ordered breakfast they learnt they could have eggs, so Jim had 8 !!!!!

#### The Pathfinder Pilot of WWII

One other extremely exciting element of his career was his time as a Pathfinder Pilot with the RAF. As a Pathfinder pilot he was based in England and flew over Germany in front and underneath the Allied Bombers. However, we will have to await the full details of that story from his daughter's, Margaret Soden's ,biography of her father next year.

#### Sources:

Jams Arthur Soden, Q.C.

Obituary of James Arthur Soden of Toronto, Ontario, Canada

<http://www.bookofsoden.com/photos/Canada/sodenobitjim.mht>

Citation for the Order of Canada 2004

XX

#### Frank Ormond 'Mongoose' Soden, 1895 – 1961 – The Flying Daredevil

Frank Ormond Soden's life makes for excitement and adventure, the likes of which every young person would dearly look forward to. A Canadian by birth , Frank Ormond Soden was born 1895 in New Brunswick, Canada. His family emigrated to England in 1899, they lived in Bath, Somerset, UK. Frank attended Woodbridge School in Suffolk , which was also the alma mater to his nephew , Frank Graham Soden. In 1914 he joined the British Army, followed over the years by service in the South Staffordshire Regiment, then the Royal Flying Corps, then 65 Squadron. At the end of WW1 he had 16 kills to his name, the most significant of which was the downing of Max, Ritter von Mueller in January 1918 accompanied on that mission by another British pilot, Major Chidlaw-Roberts.

1919- 45

After WW1 he fought with the RAF in Murmansk, Northern Russia for the forces of the White Russians, then he took part in the campaign in Kurdistan, Iraq. For his participation in WW1 and the mission at Kurdistan Frank Gordon received the Distinguished Flying Cross.

Frank Ormond received many commands and missions between the two wars amongst which was command of Britains most important airfield at Biggin Hill.

He retired in May, 1945 to Kenya during which time he married the popular socialite of the day, Wanda Holden. She was a popular and frequent participant on the London Social scene in the interbellum years. She died in Kenya in 1956 and Frank Gordon returned to London where he died in 1961.

[Note : Frank Ormond Soden was brother of Dr.Winfred Scovil Soden and uncle to John flewelling Soden,DFC , Ian Scovil Soden and Frank Graham Soden. The three sons of Winfred Scovil Soden are commemorated with others on the War Memorial at Winchcombe, Gloucestershire, UK.]

Some sources on Frank Gordon Soden -

Gazette - <https://www.thegazette.co.uk/London/issue/30074/supplement/4775>

Norman, Frank, SE 5/5a Aces of World War I. Osprey Publishing, 2007;

Times Obituaries - "Deaths". Deaths. The Times. No. 55031. London.

16 March 1961. col D, p. 16.

Wanda Holden obituary - <https://www.findagrave.com/memorial/193326302/wanda-soden>  
Wikipedia page , See Frank Ormond Soden at  
[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Frank\\_Ormond\\_Soden](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Frank_Ormond_Soden)  
Woodbridge School – Suffolk, England, UK  
[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Woodbridge\\_School](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Woodbridge_School)

XX

## Chapter 71

### 'Tall' Stories 7

#### Chapter 7

#### 'Tall' Stories 7

The Life and Times of Doris E. Soden [1892 - 1979]  
Iowa and Kansas, USA

It really is great to read the story of a happy and contented person, about their life experience and achievements. Such is the booklet entitled 'History of Doris E. Soden'. Doris lived in Iowa and Kansas all his life. I don't know to which Soden branch he would belong, the German, the Irish or the British. So many of his friends and neighbours had very German, English and Irish names. Not too far away by American standards was Osaga country, which tribe was cared for by the German Jesuit Fr. Schoemaker and the Irish nun, Sr. Bridget Hayden.

Doris' family consisted of his parents, four boys and two girls. His father, Fred, was a cobbler and Doris himself was born 20th July, 1892 in Seymour, Wayne County, Iowa. Doris' schooling was basic by our standards and up to his late teens, Doris held many varied jobs to bring in the extra money needed for the family. He worked as a helper on a bee farm, a shoe shine, a cotton picker with his brother, a meat delivery boy.

In 1906 when he was fourteen, the family moved to Goodland , Kansas, a bigger industrial town with the Goodland Electrical Plant and a large rail network situated there. It was here he had his first girlfriend and worked with his sister in the County Clerks Office. He also worked at the Rock Island Railroad where he learnt radio telegraphy as well as helping in his fathers shoe business. His most successful job however was the purchase and sale of mules at the outbreak of WW1, whereby he often tripled his profit.

Doris mentioned few negative events in his life, the first being the train robbery in Hugo and the bloody shootout at the Bartholomew Farm nearby. Four people were killed altogether. He also suffered from the 1917 flu which he fortunately survived. And the incredibly cold winters they had sometimes down to -40C and the occasional sand and hail storms.

It was soon after he met and married his wife, Nelle Stallgreen, in 1919 and they remained man and wife for 51 years. With married life Doris became involved in the insurance business culminating years later in his setting up the Kansas Savings and Loan League. He and Nelle were very much community people and amongst other activities Doris was involved in were such the Free Masons, the Elks and the Rotary Club.

He recalled with great pleasure the hunting trips as a boy with his friends, collecting berries in the wooded country, fishing, hunting and spotting mountain lions, later to enjoying the family outings with Nelle and their friends on the Republican northwest of Goodland.

His dear Nelle passed away on 14th December, 1971, they had been married for 51 years. Doris died in 1979.

---

Ulrich Graf von Soden - Fraunhofen [1913 - 44] was of the southern German branch of von Soden.

In WW2 he enlisted as a officer in the German Navy (Bundesmarine) and received eventually command of U624 and its 40 strong crew. This is an outline of his career till his death at sea.

Kommandant Ulrich Graf von Soden-Fraunhofen [1913 - 44] , Commander of U624  
WORLD WAR TWO  
1939-45  
U-BOAT COMMANDER

---

Graf Ulrich von Soden-Fraunhofen

Born 1913/8/2 in Friedrichshafen,Bavaria,Germany

1939-9 - 1940/7

Watch Officer & Adjutant

16. Minensuch-Flotille

1940/11 - 1941/3

Kommandant

12. Minensuch-Flotille

Career of Kmdt. Ulrich Graf von Soden - Fraunhofen (U Boot Archiv,Cuxhaven,Germany)

1941/4 - 1941/10

U-Boat Training

1941/10 - 1942/3

1.Watch Officer on the U552

1942/3 - 1942/5

Kommandant Training

2. U.A.A. & 24 U-Boot Flotille

1943-1-1

Crew 36

Kapitänleutnant

1942/5/28 - 1943/2/7

---

Kommandant of U-624

The U-624 sank 5 ships of 39,855 tons and damaged 1 of 5,432 tons.

1st Mission:-

These were :

29/10/1942 Kosmos II ,a Norwegian Walkoher? In Secotr AL54

29/10/1942 The steamer Pan New York in sector AL54

18/11/1942 The steamer Yaka while belonging to the 'Viper' group  
in sector AK 48

18/11/1942 Tanker President Sergent in sector AK 48

18/11/1942 Steamer Parismina in sector AK 48

2nd Mission:

25/1/1943 Lone Freighter Lackenby ,a British steamer in sector AL 45

4/2/1943 engaged as escort

---

7/2/1943 Sunk by RAF B-17 Fortress Squadron 220

1943/2/7

It was sunk in the North Atlantic on 7. February, 1943, in position 55'42 N, 26'17W by depth charges from a British B-17 Fortress Aircraft (Sqn. 220/J). The crew of 45 were all killed.

Drawing of the 'owl' ,the covername for U624

(U Boot Archiv ,Cuxhaven , Germany)

---

The U-552 carried out 10 patrols for 298 days up to August ,1942

Its Captain was the charismatic Erich Topp. Altogether with him as Captain the U552 sank 184,244 tons of Allied shipping gaining him eventually the Knights Cross with Oak Leaves and Swords.

Soden was watch officer on the U552 when Topp was commander and when the USS James Reuben was sunk. He served from October, 1941 to March, 1942. During this time his boat patrolled the North-, and West Atlantic, the New Foundland Bank and south of Nova Scotia. Between the 25th October, 1941 and

25th November, 1941 the U552 accompanied the 'Storsteckecker', sank an 8000 tonne British Steamer patrolled west of Gibraltar and sank the USS Reuben James.

This happened some 6 weeks before the Americans declared war on the Germans and this was the first American ship to be sunk, though many had been damaged. 100 of the crew of 144 perished. This happened on 31. October, 1941 at 0525 hours while the USS James Reuben was with the eastbound convoy HX-156.

Soden left the U-552 for Commander Training and command in May ,1942 of the U-624.

---

Report by the RAF Crew, 7th February, 1943

Date Feb. 7

Aircraft

Type & Number Fortress II J220 Fl.459  
Crew P/O Roberson,G.Capt.  
P/O Grove,P.H. 2 Pil  
F/S Britten,T.Nav.  
Sgt.Dreghton,L. 3 Pil.  
F/Sgt. White,H.  
F/S Sutton,J.S.  
Sgt. Pratt,H.  
Sgt. Thacker,R  
Torkington,A.  
Duty Parallel track sweep to cover S.G.118  
Time Up 1230  
Time Down 2308  
Details of Sortie 1740 in position 56' 14'N,24"55'W  
1812 in position 55"42'N,26"17'W,sighted u/b on surface;  
after stalking through cloud cover to within 3 miles attacked  
through rain at 90"  
to track from starboard with d.c's. U/B straddled between  
No.4 and No.5 d.c.'s  
U/B submerged slowly. After plum subsided a round object 12 ft. Long rose out  
of water to about 4 ft. Several pieces of yellow wood also seen. Marine marker  
dropped after 15 minutes and dr. and corvette contacted and then flew to C/V and reported  
to S.N.O.Nothing further seen.  
References BAL/02/8/Feb  
LV/G2/6 Feb.  
Source: PRO ,Kew,England.

[bookofsoden@gmail.com](mailto:bookofsoden@gmail.com)

This webpage is copyrighted. © 2023 Felix Soden. All rights reserved.

XX

Chapter 71

‘Tall’ Stories 7

The Life and Times of Doris E. Soden [1892 - 1979]  
Iowa and Kansas, USA

It really is great to read the story of a happy and contented person, about their life

experience and achievements. Such is the booklet entitled 'History of Doris E. Soden'. Doris lived in Iowa and Kansas all his life. I don't know to which Soden branch he would belong, the German, the Irish or the British. So many of his friends and neighbours had very German, English and Irish names. Not too far away by American standards was Osage country, which tribe was cared for by the German Jesuit Fr. Schoemaker and the Irish nun, Sr. Bridget Hayden.

Doris' family consisted of his parents, four boys and two girls. His father, Fred, was a cobbler and Doris himself was born 20th July, 1892 in Seymour, Wayne County, Iowa. Doris' schooling was basic by our standards and up to his late teens, Doris held many varied jobs to bring in the extra money needed for the family. He worked as a helper on a bee farm, a shoe shine, a cotton picker with his brother, a meat delivery boy.

In 1906 when he was fourteen, the family moved to Goodland , Kansas, a bigger industrial town with the Goodland Electrical Plant and a large rail network situated there. It was here he had his first girlfriend and worked with his sister in the County Clerks Office. He also worked at the Rock Island Railroad where he learnt radio telegraphy as well as helping in his fathers shoe business. His most successful job however was the purchase and sale of mules at the outbreak of WW1, whereby he often tripled his profit.

Doris mentioned few negative events in his life, the first being the train robbery in Hugo and the bloody shootout at the Bartholomew Farm nearby. Four people were killed altogether. He also suffered from the 1917 flu which he fortunately survived. And the incredibly cold winters they had sometimes down to -40C and the occasional sand and hail storms.

It was soon after he met and married his wife, Nelle Stallgreen, in 1919 and they remained man and wife for 51 years. With married life Doris became involved in the insurance business culminating years later in his setting up the Kansas Savings and Loan League. He and Nelle were very much community people and amongst other activities Doris was involved in were such the Free Masons, the Elks and the Rotary Club.

He recalled with great pleasure the hunting trips as a boy with his friends, collecting berries in the wooded country, fishing, hunting and spotting mountain lions, later to enjoying the family outings with Nelle and their friends on the Republican northwest of Goodland.

His dear Nelle passed away on 14th December, 1971, they had been married for 51 years. Doris died in 1979.

---

Ulrich Graf von Soden - Fraunhofen [1913 - 44] was of the southern German branch of von Soden.

In WW2 he enlisted as a officer in the German Navy (Bundesmarine) and received eventually command of U624 and its 40 strong crew. This is an outline of his career till his death at sea.

Kommandant Ulrich Graf von Soden-Fraunhofen [1913 - 44] , Commander of U624  
WORLD WAR TWO  
1939-45  
U-BOAT COMMANDER

---

Graf Ulrich von Soden-Fraunhofen  
Born 1913/8/2 in Friedrichshafen,Bavaria,Germany  
1939-9 - 1940/7  
Watch Officer & Adjutant  
16. Minensuch-Flotille  
1940/11 - 1941/3  
Kommandant  
12. Minensuch-Flotille  
Career of Kmdt. Ulrich Graf von Soden - Fraunhofen (U Boot Archiv,Cuxhaven,Germany)  
1941/4 - 1941/10  
U-Boat Training  
1941/10 - 1942/3  
1. Watch Officer on the U552  
1942/3 - 1942/5  
Kommandant Training  
2. U.A.A. & 24 U-Boot Flotille  
1943-1-1  
Crew 36  
Kapitänleutnant  
1942/5/28 - 1943/2/7

---

Kommandant of U-624

The U-624 sank 5 ships of 39,855 tons and damaged 1 of 5,432 tons.

1st Mission:-

These were :

29/10/1942 Kosmos II ,a Norwegian Walkoche? In Sector AL54

29/10/1942 The steamer Pan New York in sector AL54

18/11/1942 The steamer Yaka while belonging to the 'Viper' group  
in sector AK 48

18/11/1942 Tanker President Sergeant in sector AK 48

18/11/1942 Steamer Parismina in sector AK 48

2nd Mission:

25/1/1943 Lone Freighter Lackenby ,a British steamer in sector AL 45

4/2/1943 engaged as escort

---

7/2/1943 Sunk by RAF B-17 Fortress Squadron 220

1943/2/7

It was sunk in the North Atlantic on 7. February, 1943, in position 55°42'N, 26°17'W by depth charges from a British B-17 Fortress Aircraft (Sqn. 220/J). The crew of 45 were all killed.

Drawing of the 'owl' ,the covername for U624

(U Boot Archiv ,Cuxhaven , Germany)

---

The U-552 carried out 10 patrols for 298 days up to August ,1942

Its Captain was the charismatic Erich Topp. Altogether with him as Captain the U552 sank 184,244 tons of Allied shipping gaining him eventually the Knights Cross with Oak

Leaves and Swords.

Soden was watch officer on the U552 when Topp was commander and when the USS James Reuben was sunk. He served from October,1941 to March,1942. During this time his boat patrolled the North-, and West Atlantic,the New Foundland Bank and south of Nova Scotia. Between the 25th October,1941 and 25th November, 1941 the U552 accompanied the 'Stortekecker',sank an 8000 tonne British Steamer patrolled west of Gibraltar and sank the USS Reuben James.

This happened some 6 weeks before the Americans declared war on the Germans and this was the first American ship to be sunk,though many had been damaged. 100 of the crew of 144 perished. This happened on 31.October,1941 at 0525 hours while the USS James Reuben was with the eastbound convoy HX-156. Soden left the U-552 for Commander Training and command in May ,1942 of the U-624.

---

Report by the RAF Crew,7th February, 1943

Date Feb.7

Aircraft

Type & Number Fortress II J220 Fl.459

Crew P/O Roberson,G.Capt.

P/O Grove,P.H. 2 Pil

F/S Britten,T.Nav.

Sgt.Dreghton,L. 3 Pil.

F/Sgt. White,H.

F/S Sutton,J.S.

Sgt. Pratt,H.

Sgt. Thacker,R

Torkington,A.

Duty Parallel track sweep to cover S.G.118

Time Up 1230

Time Down 2308

Details of Sortie 1740 in position 56' 14'N,24"55'W

1812 in position 55"42'N,26"17'W,sighted u/b on surface;

after stalking through cloud cover to within 3 miles attacked through rain at 90"

to track from starboard with d.c's. U/B straddled between

No.4 and No.5 d.c.'s

U/B submerged slowly. After plum subsided a round object 12 ft. Long rose out of water to about 4 ft. Several pieces of yellow wood also seen. Marine marker dropped after 15 minutes and dr. and corvette contacted and then flew to C/V and reported to S.N.O.Nothing further seen.

References BAL/02/8/Feb

LV/G2/6 Feb.

Source: PRO ,Kew,England.

[bookofsoden@gmail.com](mailto:bookofsoden@gmail.com)

This webpage is copyrighted. © 2023 Felix Soden. All rights reserved.



XX

## Chapter 72

### 'Tall' Stories 8

" Greater love has no one than this, that he lay down his life for his friends.". John, 15,13

The short but noble life of George Herbert Soden, 1920 – 62  
Royal Welsh Guard Fusilier 419403H

George Herbert Soden was born on 4th April, 1920 in Wrexham, Wales. George was raised by his uncle, Thomas Soden and aunt, Biddy. During WW2 George Soden was based at Crumlin, Wales guarding the Rail Bridge against German attack. It was here he met his future wife, Margaret.

George's mother, Elizabeth Soden , was born with spinibifida and so was unable to rear the little baby. He was raised by Thomas and Biddy together with his cousins, Benny, who was blind, and Beaty. Elizabeth Soden died in 1929 in Wrexham.

George enlisted in the Welsh Guards during WW2 and on return to civilian life sought work as a physiotherapist but as he could find no work in that field, he turned to mining and found work at the colliery in Llingithlow.

He worked as a miner until the fateful day of the terrible accident at Llanhilleth. Cut into the sides of every tunnel there are cubby holes where miners can shelter in case of an explosion. On that terrible day in 1962 there was an explosion and George shoved first a fellow miner into the cubbyhole but did not have time himself to seek cover. He was killed immediately in the explosion. At 42 years of age he left his wife, Margaret (Hughes) and a boy, David , father of Richard Soden, the source of this remarkable story. His ashes were scattered in the rose gardens at Cwmbran Cemetery.

Looking at his short life at a distance perhaps it is easier to understand his selflessness in serving his country in war and saving his friend in the mine, after his experience of the lifelong selflessness of his uncle Thomas and Aunt Biddy.

[Source: Richard Soden, Cwmbran, Wales, grandson of George Herbert Soden, 18/6/2020]

[bookofsoden@gmail.comx](mailto:bookofsoden@gmail.comx)

This webpage is copyrighted. © 2023 Felix Soden. All rights reserved.

XX

The Sodens of Oxford, Jericho and Cutteslowe 1802 – 2019

[All information on this branch of the Sodens has come from the copious details of Nigel Dudley [ ]

The Oxford Mail 1960 and the grave inscriptions of the Oxford Historical Society. ]

The Sodens through all their branches have been involved in many different professions and

trades.

Prominent in Ireland were farming and horticulture. In England horticulture , too, was common but the Church, Law, Medicine, the Military, both Army and Navy, Tanning, Abattoirs, Postal and the Chimney Sweep Business were the principle activities.

Nigel Dudley's great grandfather, Leonard Soden, and Nigel's grandfather were involved with horses and greyhounds in the Oxford area at the turn of the 20th century. Their most successful greyhound was Witney Glitters. As a young boy Nigel went to the races with his grandfather and experienced the hustle and bustle of race – going and often heard his grandfather making a bet on a horse by phone in the coded language of the day, 'Hello, this is Smokey Two speaking'.

Leonard was interviewed by the Oxford Mail in the late 1960s where he recalls his involvement in the racing, as well as the horse slaughtering, postal and chimney sweep business.

1835 - 2019

Joseph Soden , born 1835, was the son of John (born 1802) and Catherine Soden and was the first to work as a chimney sweep mainly in the Jericho area of Oxford. He was followed by his son William Abraham Soden, born 1863, then by Leonard Soden, 1897, then by Richard Soden, then by Michael Soden and finally by Gary Soden, when the business ceased in 2019 to operate. [To be completed]

XX

Chapter 73

'Tall' Stories 9

(Source: Archivanet. Canadian Archives on the Internet.)

SELECTED POETRY OF

WILLIAM HENRY DRUMMOND (1854 – 1907)

William Henry Drummond ( known until 1875 as William Henry Drumm), telegraphist,physician,poet,professor and public lecturer, was born 13.April,1854 near Mohill (Republic of Ireland), son of George Drumm and ELIZABETH MORRIS SODEN; married 18.April,1894 May Isobel Harvey in Savanna la Mar,Jamaica,and they had three sons one of whom survived infancy,and one daughter;died 6.April,1907 in Cobalt,Ontario.

The eldest of four sons born to an officer in the Royal Irish Constabulary,William Henry Drumm spent his early years in County Leitrim. He attended school in Tawley,where his parents had stayed shortly after his birth. Sometime in 1863-64 the family returned briefly to Mohill. According to May Isobel Drummond,after George Drumm was dismissed from the police force because of a quarrel with Lord Leitrim over 'the Landlord system',he had a 'paralytic stroke from which he never really recovered.' Disgusted with conditions in Ireland and worried about the family's future,he and his wife decided to emigrate with their children to Lower Canada;they arrived in Montreal in the summer of 1864.

In February 1866 Drumm died and his family,left without even his small pension,faced financial hardship.

In order to survive,Mrs.Drumm opened a store in the front room of their house,the boys all sold newspapers and ,when he was 14,William Henry left school and became an apprentice telegraphist.....  
....In 1875,having been convinced by a cousin that ‘ the name Drumm was but a corruption of the name Drummond our ancient family name,’he officially changed his surname and that of his mother and brothers to Drummond.

William Henry Drummond graduated with an M.D. from McGill University in 1884 and started practising in the eastern townships (along the St. Lawrence River) to which his dialect poems so often refer.

In 1888 he moved to Montreal . it was ten years later, well after his marriage May Isobel that Drummond published his first book of poetry, the Habitant (1897) . He went on to publish five more books of poetry, Phil – o – Rum’s Canoe (1848); Johnnie Courteau (1901) ; the Voyager (1905); and the Great Fight (1908) and to become one of the most widely-read and loved poets of his nation . he ws made Fello of the Royal Society of Canada in 1899 and received two honorary degrees ,the first from the University of Toronto in 1902, and then from Bishop’s University in 1905.

See the CANADIAN BIOGRAPHICAL DICTIONARY ; William Henry Drummond : Poet in Patois by J.B.Lyons.

'De nice leetle Canadienne'  
You can pass on de worl'w'ever you lak,  
Tak' de steamboat for go Angleterre,  
Tak' car on de State,an'den you come back,  
An' go all de place,I don't care -  
Ma frien' dat's a fack,I know you will say,  
W'en you come on dis contree again,  
Dere's no girl can touch,w'at we see ev'ry day,  
De nice leetle Canadienne  
(Lines 1 - 8)

Excerpted from the Toronto University Selection of Drummond’s Poetry.

Sources: -

Archivanet. Canadian Archives on the Internet.

Canadian Biographical Dictionary, under Drummond

William Henry Drummond , Poet in Patois by J.B.Lyons

David Pease, Ontario, Canada, 2015

Margaret Laughton, St. Catherine's , Ontario, Canada, 1998

[bookofsoden@gmail.com](mailto:bookofsoden@gmail.com)

This webpage is copyrighted. © 2023 Felix Soden. All rights reserved.

XX

Chapter 74

‘Tall’ Stories 10



Chapter75  
'Tall' Stories 11

1815

THE BATTLE OF WATERLOO

Sodens at the Battle of Waterloo in 1815

After much research results show that there are at least 5 Sodens present at the Battle of Waterloo in 1815 at which the British and German forces under Wellington and Blucher beat the French under Napoleon.

3 were German with the forces of Blucher

1815

Ensign Lewis Soden,4th Battalion of the Line,King's German Legion

Lieut. Christian de Soden,3rd Battalion of the Line,King's German Legion

Ensign C.A. von der Soden,3rd Battalion of the Line,King's German Legion]

and

1 was Irish with the Duke of Wellington

[1811

SODEN, Terence; Drumgoon, Cavan

1811 - 1831

38 yrs; 11th Foot,

WO97/330 (see documents)]

[from the WATERLOO DATABASE of David Milner

and

1 was English with the Duke of Wellington

[Private Thomas Soden,

Coldstream

(or 2nd) Regiment of Foot Guards

in Lt.Col.Hon.H.R.Pakenham's Company

Source: David Milner's Waterloo Database

& Beckett's Chelsea Pensioners' list ]

With the help of military history researcher, Barbara Chambers [1998] I have been able to establish Thomas Soden of the Coldstream Guards was the same one as the Thomas Soden listed in Col. Pakenham's Company. In all the muster rolls from December 1811 - 1815 [WO12/1710 - 1712] he is enrolled as Thomas Soden but in the Waterloo company pay and muster he is listed as Thomas Sowden.

The Coldstream Guards played a crucial roll in the defence of a chateau called Hougoumont at Waterloo

Sources: -

Waterloo  
L.W. Metzner ,research 9/1/1997  
Garrison Kirchenbuch Hannover 6190-1811, volumes 1,2,3,  
And  
Garrison Kirchenbuch Hannover 1816 – 1867  
And  
Barbara Chambers, researcher, Index Foot Guards; The Coldstream Guards,  
1st & 2nd Battalions, WO12/1709-1712 from year 1811 to 1815  
And WO97 and WO121; 1760-1854, Kew Archives  
Beckett's List of Chelsea Pensioners

[bookofsoden@gmail.com](mailto:bookofsoden@gmail.com)

This webpage is copyrighted. © 2023 Felix Soden. All rights reserved.

XX

Chapter 76

'Tall' Stories 12

Chapter 76

'Tall' Stories

Jack Soden

Graceland s Chief Executive Officer

Born in Kansas, Missouri in 1954

The Man who Started 'Gracelands'

When the King 'Elvis Presley' died on 16th August 1977, his immediate beneficiaries to his great fortune were his parents and his daughter, Lisa Marie Presley, who was only nine years old at the time. Priscilla Presley, his wife, got the house 'Gracelands', which though, of course, valuable had to be maintained. In general they faced a situation where unless managed correctly and judiciously the legacy that was Elvis Presley could dissipate far and wide.

So, the Presleys enrolled the expert advice of Jack Soden, investment counsellor, from Kansas, Missouri. Jack Soden became Chief Executive Officer of Elvis Presley Enterprises, Inc.in May 1990. He had been Executive Director of the Graceland Division since 1982. He was involved in other charitable such as The National Civil Rights Museum, Professional Advisory Board-St. Jude Children's Research Hospital, and the Society of Entrepreneurs.

Within nine months Soden had put together a plan, which would maximise the full potential of the Presley legacy to the mutual benefit of family and fans worldwide. A trust was set up till young Lisa Marie came of age. Then the company Elvis Presley Enterprises (EPE) was founded which controlled and developed every aspect of the Presley legend. All promotional materials and in particular the development and maintenance of Elvis' home, 'Gracelands', Tennessee were vital elements of the strategy. Soden started it in 1982 and a quarter of a century later; he was still at the helm and supervising one of the most successful entertainment promotions and legacies in the world.

From Lavey, Co. Cavan

Though the name might not suggest it, Jack Soden's great ancestors hail from Co. Cavan. His great-great-great-grandfather, John Soden left the townland of Lattaghlohan, in the parish of Upper

Lavey in 1854. The parish of Upper Lavey has been the birth-, marriage- and burial site of many members of this branch of the Cavan and Kansas Sodens since the beginning of the eighteenth century. After working in construction in his early years, he obtained a number of lucrative contracts for road building. John Soden was deeply involved in church matters and financed the construction of the main Roman Catholic church in Kansas, City, Missouri.

The King is still alive'

So, over forty years after Elvis' death thanks to Jack Soden and his 350 colleagues at EPE, the world could continue to experience the songs, singing and music of Elvis, his music and 'Gracelands'. The magic and charisma of Elvis and the attraction of his music seems even greater among a generation, which has never had the unique experience of one of his live concert but relies solely on his exhilarating visual and sound-recordings thanks to the work of Elvis Presley Enterprises.

REGIS MAGAZINE, Keeper of the King, MATT K. JOHNSON, APRIL 29, 2020

---

---

FR. FRANCIS JOSEPH SODEN, 1842 - 1906

Francis Soden, the teacher, was the great-great-grandfather of Mary Soden McNerney, now a resident in Leixlip, Co. Kildare on the banks of the River Liffey near Dublin and the Sodens of Templevanny, Co. Sligo, some of whom attended the Soden Reunion in 2000.

Francis Soden was born in Reading, England and employed as a teacher in the schoolhouse at Templevanny, now a ruin. He died Mary believes in 1867. This means the Sodens of Templevanny would have experienced the full blow of the Great Famine and the 1867 Fenian Insurrection.

Rev. Fr. Francis Joseph Soden, 1842 - 1906

Francis had at least one child, a son, Francis Joseph Soden, [1842-1906], who became a Roman Catholic priest and worked in England. The family in Keash, Co. Sligo had a framed picture of him. One of the parishes he served in was St. Mary's, Euxton, England from which source his biography has been acquired.

Fr. Francis Joseph Soden, descended in a direct line from Francis and Amy Soden of Rowington, Warwickshire, the same line as that of Kenneth Gould, whose grandmother was Alice Soden, the subject of Ken's novel, 'Time and Time Again' published in 2009.

Francis Soden, the teacher in Templevanny, Co. Sligo was born in Rowington, Warwickshire, in 1802, the son of Francis and Amy Soden.

Fr. Francis Joseph Soden, was born in Templevanny, Co. Sligo, the son of Francis Soden, national school teacher in the parish of Toomour. He was born in 1842 and died in England in 1906.

He was educated in his parish and then entered All Hallows Seminary in Drumcondra, Dublin where he was ordained a Roman Catholic priest for the England mission on 24th June, 1865.

He served in the 1860s in the Preston area, by 1870 he was serving at St. Patrick's Liverpool and had moved to Wigan by 1875. In 1878 he became the priest-in-charge at Sacred Heart, Chorley and remained there till 1893 when he moved to Euxton. In 1896 moved to Mawdesley, Wigan and Southport till he was appointed priest-in-charge of St. Joseph's Mission, Withnell in September,

1904. His health had greatly deteriorated and he died on 24th June, 1906 at the age of 64, the 41st anniversary of his ordination. He is buried in the graveyard at St. Chad's Whittle on 27th June, 1906.

Sources:

Jack Soden

Website for the Soden Family name –

<http://www.bookofsoden.com>

Filippo, Chet, Grace land, The Living Legacy of Elvis Presley, Michael Beazley, 1993

Priscilla Beaulieu Presley, Elvis and Me, New York, Putnam, 1 1985

And

Francis Soden, 1802-67, and Fr. Francis Joseph Soden, 1838-1906

St. Marys Euxton Parish Archive, 2013, United Kingdom

Ms. Mary Soden McNerney, Leixlip, Dublin , great great great grand daughter

John Garvin, local historian, Templevanny, Co. Sligo

England Births and Christenings, 1538-1975, Francis Soden, 07 Jan, 1802, Rowington, Warwickshire, England , FHL microfilm 599,891

Family Tree of Kenneth Gould, Dorset, England [ The Rowington Line and the Birmingham Line], 2000 Story 3 and Story 12 – Fr. Francis Soden

Francis Soden ...

History of Achonry, 1689-1818

By Liam Swords,published 1997

Page 182

(See de Brun pp. 85,182,238,240,256.

Parliamentary Papers (1825) volume 12

Appendix 223,page 617 and

O'Hara Papers Ms. 20,285)

1826-27

Parochial Returns for Sligo

Appendix no.22 to the Second Report

from Commissioners of Irish Education Enquiry H.C.1826-1827,

X11 pp. 1308-1330.

Francis Soden

Roman Catholic

page no.1316

Parish Drumrat

Location Templevanny

Teacher

Pay school 1/3 yo 2/9 per qtr.School house built from lime and stone for £80 - £90.

Names of primary schools in different counties and their parishes:

Sligo:-

Parish School Name in 1826

Drumcliffe Kilsellagh/Carney/Ballinful

St.John's Sligo Prison,Oakfield,Sligo Female,Clover Hil,Cabry Female,Upr. St.John's.

Ahamlish Mount Temple

Ballinasoden Ballinasoden (Hibernian London)

London Hibernian Society

No return.

Related Reports:

Hibernian Society for Soldiers' Children/1844 (363) XLIII.155



page 427  
The Sixth Report :Hibernian Society for Soldiers' and Sailors'  
Children 1826-1827 (441) XIII/35  
from Dingfelder/NL IR 372/d/38 (4 vols.) &  
Irish Education Enquiry/NL IR 372/1/6 (2 vols.)  
and  
TAB [Tithe Applotment Books]  
Reel 93  
Page 5  
Diocese Achonry  
Parish Toomour  
Townland Templevanny  
Name Francis Soden

[bookofsoden@gmail.com](mailto:bookofsoden@gmail.com)

This webpage is copyrighted. © 2023 Felix Soden. All rights reserved.

XX

Chapter 77

'Tall' Stories 13

Chapter 77

'Tall' Stories 13

Thomas Soden, 1594 – 1700, Sligo, Ireland

Thomas 'The Crank'

Poor old Thomas. Well, he probably wasn't that poor but he certainly was old. All seemed to be agreed he made it over 100 years of age.

The Lands at Grange, Co. Sligo

Thomas Soden and Philip Sulevane were granted the lands at Grange, formerly the property of the O'Creans according to O'Harte. This was the main road from Sligo to Ballyshannon where there was also a military barracks and which they were to guard. Several stories have followed Thomas through history. Joe McDonagh in 'Under the Shadow of Ben Bulbin' relates the story where Thomas Soden deceived the original recipient of the land by informing him of the uselessness of the land for anything. At which point Thomas obtained the land for almost nothing. This story is to be found in the local folklore of the parish and in the files of the Folklore Commission in UCD.

The detail of the Cromwellian Settlement of Lands in Ireland as outlined by Prendergast in his book based on files from Dublin Castle does not lead to one to this conclusion. Even the Nazis copied the example of the Cromwellian Settlement of Land for their 'Lebensraum Politik' in Soviet Russia in the 1940s, so precise was it in its measurements and description. So it is very unlikely that land would be passed on in this cavalier manner.

'Its amazing the workings of a wheelbarrow.'

He is recorded in McDonagh's book as an angry old man being transported around the parish in his later years by a servant in a wheelbarrow keeping order on matters. This story is again taken from local folklore.

#### St. Molaise and Target Practice

Stella Durand in her book 'Drumcliffe' writes that it was Thomas Soden who used the ancient statue of St. Molaise found on Inishmurray as shooting target practice from his boat as he neared the island.

I have checked this out with the Director of the National Museum in Collins Barracks, Dublin where the statue can be seen today and he states there is no evidence of shooting on the statue, which means either the story is just another 'tall' story to discredit Thomas or that he was a terrible shot.

The native Irish Catholic naturally wouldn't have liked him and his confreres and the Established Protestant Church of Ireland might well have found a scapegoat in the form of one individual for all the misery that they had heaped onto the local population though Thomas himself seems to have been of a truculent and bellicose nature.

#### A Chester Refugee

Towards the end of his long life we have an account of Thomas travelling in 1689 as a Chester Refugee from Sligo in NW Ireland to Chester in NW England. He was accompanying a young woman and child, who may well have been his daughter-in-law and grandson at the time. At this time the forces of the Protestant King William of Orange from Holland were in Ireland and would eventually win the Battle of the Boyne. This would be no time to be a Protestant trapped in NW Ireland by Catholic forces.

At any rate King William won or 'Billy' as he was more popularly known, the English continued to rule Ireland and the Sodens carried on as landowners under the Settlement and in civic office.

#### The Last Laugh

As it turns out Thomas may have gotten the last laugh. His long life is recorded in the deeds for the land, the roll of the Chester Refugees and most impressively on the Plaque in the foyer of the Church of Ireland church at Drumcliffe, Co. Sligo.

Requiescat in pace.

#### Sources: -

In the Shadow of Ben Bulbin, by Joe McGowan, Aeolus Press, 1993, pp. 43 ff.

1661-2 Book of Survey and Distribution 1/CI/20

Plaque in the foyer of the Church of Ireland, Drumcliffe, Sligo

1655 Hearth Money Rolls, Analecta Hibernica, McLysaght  
1655

The Down Survey otherwise

The Book of Survey and Distribution, 1641-1661

Thomas Sodden is listed as a new proprietor

page 90, volume 6

Wood-Martin, History of Sligo

Documents in the Folklore Commission from 1938 in UCD

[bookofsoden@gmail.com](mailto:bookofsoden@gmail.com)

This webpage is copyrighted. © 2023 Felix Soden. All rights reserved.

XX

## Chapter 78

### 'Tall' Stories 14

#### Roberta Violet Soden Machnik

Roberta, who was born on December 21, 1920, died peacefully at her home in St. Bruno, QC., November 3, 2021. She lived to be 100 years old! Roberta was predeceased by her husband Stan in 2016, and is survived by her four children, Stephen (Wendy), Joan (Fofana), Paul (Bess) and Philip; her four grandchildren, Kika (Dimitri), Jasper (Brigitte), Simon (Pam), and Maica (Mitch); and her two greatgrandchildren, Luca, and Vienna. She was predeceased by her brother James Arthur Soden. Her father, Robert Bowden Soden, was an Irish immigrant to Canada. Her mother, Violet McNamara Soden, grew up in Bedford QC. Roberta obtained her B.A. at Marguerite Bourgeois in 1941, and during the war worked at DIL, Marconi, and Ayerst. Roberta and Stan were both impacted by the years of the depression, the loss of two of her uncles in WWI, and by her own father's health, which was affected by the same war. As a result, they were both led to create the Thomas More Institute, along with three other founding members in 1945. These were small group, discussion-oriented, university-level courses. They were designed particularly for returning veterans and later for diverse groups of business, labour, and seniors. Degrees were originally granted by the Université de Montréal and later by Bishop's University. They served thereafter in a leadership capacity for more than seventy years and until recently Roberta held the position of governor. In 1956 Roberta and Stan received Hungarian refugees into their community and their home and taught them English. She was the first female School Commissioner in the Catholic system in Quebec (1960-72). She received the Order of Merit from the Catholic School Commission in 1967, and they both received the City of St. Bruno's Ordre du Merit in 1986. In addition, she and Stan were involved in the creation of St. Augustine's parish in St. Bruno, for which they cared deeply. After she completed her B.A., she had the option of continuing her studies in the medical field but preferred to focus on education and family. Because of her rare appreciation for the humanities and natural sciences, Fr. Eric O'Connor, the director at TMI, asked her to lead the scientific based courses. She was also a member of TMI's Research Institute and received certificates for her work in mathematics, Bernard Lonergan, and Eric Voegelin. Roberta was loved by many and returned that love with a life-long devotion to education. She will be greatly missed especially by her children for her love, sense of humour, and her very perceptive mind. After seventy-two years of marriage, we imagine that she will be happy to be reunited with the love of her life. She will also be missed by the hundreds of people whose lives she impacted, through the Thomas More, teachers, her church, and people in the community. In lieu of flowers, donations may be made to a charity of choice. Your prayers are appreciated. We also thank our sister Joan's very loving care of our mother during these last years. A reception will be held at the Coopérative funéraire du Grand Montréal, 635, boul. Curé-Poirier Ouest, Longueuil (Qc), J4J 2H8, Tuesday, November 18 from 4-8 p.m. (Masks are required). A commemorative mass will be held December 11, 11 a.m. at St. Augustine of Canterbury Church, 105 rue de Cherbourg, St. Bruno.

[bookofsoden@gmail.com](mailto:bookofsoden@gmail.com)

This webpage is copyrighted. © 2023 Felix Soden. All rights reserved.

XX

## Chapter 79

### 'Tall' Stories 15

Chapter 79  
'Tall' Stories 15

[ Picture above: - TERENCE SODEN, 1912 - 2006, son of GWC Soden, 1873 - 1929, and direct descendant of Clotworthy Soden , 1736 - 1814, of Londonderry reading to Kristina and Carla Soden on his visit to our home for the Soden Reunion in Sligo in June 2000 with his wife, Jean.]

George Wensley Clotworthy Soden, 1873 - 1929

English Members : Major Watherston, Captain des Voeux, R.E. , Captain Soden, R.M. Fus.

French members: M. Delafosse ,le Capitaine Bouvet ,le Lieu

[Father of GWC Soden at Dunlaoire Harbour with a friend]

Profile of Major George Wensley Clotworthy Soden

Special Reserve of Officers and Provincial Commissioner of Ashanti

1873 Born in Dublin,Ireland.

1894/5 Joined 3rd Battalion Royal Munster Fusiliers as Second Lieutenant

1895/4 Promoted Lieutenant

1895/9 Obtained the Hythe Extra Certificate Musketry

1897/8 Promoted to Captain

1898/4 Obtained the P.S.Certificate

Attached to the following Regiments;

2nd North Staffordshire Regiment

1894-99 1st. Yorkshire Light Infantry

Welsh Regiment

Durham Light Infantry

King's Liverpool Regiment

1899/5 Musketry Instructor to the 3rd Battalion Munster Fusiliers

1899/7 Inspector in the Gold Coast Constabulary

1900/9 Appointed the Travelling Commissioner of the Gold Coast Colony

1900/10-12 Commissioner of British Gaman

During the Ashanti Campaign of 1900 he was O(fficer) C(ommanding) British Gaman

Detachment and held the only independent command of troops in Ashanti from that of

Major-General Sir James Wilcox K.G.M.G. who commanded the Ashanti Field Force.

Granted the Ashanti Medal

1901/11-1903/5 Appointed one of the British Commissioners on the British/French  
Boundary Commission

1904/1-9 Commissioner of Ester Akin & Ewahu

1904/9-1905/4 Commissioner of Southern Ashanti

1905/11-1906/4 Delimited the boundary between the Gold Coast Colony and Ashanti

1906/4 Appointed Provincial Commissioner of Ashanti

1909/12 Temporarily retired.

Major G.W.C.Soden was seconded from the 3rd Battalion Royal Munster Fusiliers for Colonial Employment in July 1899 for a period of 5 years,and was again seconded in July,1904 for a further period of five years. He was transferred to the Special Reserve of Officers in September 1908 and was promoted to the rank of Major in March,1909.

He died 1929/10/4 and is buried in Deansgrange Cemetery,Dublin, plot F92.

XX

The Soden Family of Parma , Ohio, USA : A Tragic Story

Here follows the newspaper account of the tragic deaths of 3 Sodens, originally from Ohio, who died in New York.

The article is from the New York Times, 27th September, 1908. Would these Sodens be related to Lt. Aloysius Soden, USN?

Soden Deaths

XX

PART 4 : Notes to the Soden family name in Australia, Canada,Germany, New Zealand, & United States of America

Chapter 81

Germany / 973 - 1945

Germany and the Sodens

Finally, after many decades of research into the possible German origins of the our Soden branch, I have to conclude that there is no substantial evidence for a connection between the Irish and German branches of the name.

There may be between the English and German branches but this would be very late, such as the mid 19th century. There almost certainly is a substantial link between the German branches and some early American ones but this is something only the American researchers can investigate with certainty.

I will leave the pages on the German name on the website as many people have found it of great interest and assistance in clarifying the claim of a connection.

Felix Soden, Dublin, Ireland  
15th January, 2023

=====

## INTRODUCTION

The Soden/von Soden name has been in Germany since 1323 in a variety of forms. Its origins are in Hannover, in North Germany later spreading to the south and in the process involving a change of religion to Roman Catholicism.

There were so many attractive points for me to discovering a German link . Firstly , as a student I worked in my first job in Hanover , North Germany on the Messegelände , where incidentally Ute also worked as a student. There is , of course , a strong Soden connection with Hannover. There is a Sodenstrasse , north of the Central Station and an old people's home in the Braunschweigerstrasse near the Aegidientor founded by the Soden family, called Kloster Soden.

(Soden Strasse , Hanover, North Germany between the Central Train Station and the Main Post Office)

There are at least 4 Bad Sodens in central and southern Germany . Some of these are connected with the family and others with the salt industry of the area. In the year 1500 , a German/Hanoverian burgher , Dietrich vamme Sode, is recorded as being alderman in London. Also, in 1549 some 1500 German mercenaries helped the Duke of Warwick in the suppression of the Ket revolt in Norfolk, as they were on their way to Scotland to fight for the king of England.

Despite all these exciting coincidences which all showed great promise , there is no substantial historical link between either Ireland and Germany or England and Germany.

The 2 above - mentioned historical events are primary possibilities and will be investigated in the coming years. The reality of an American / German connection is great and numerous , but of course , of a far later date.

Places with the name Soden are the following:

63628 Bad Soden Salmünster  
63384 Bad Soden bei Aschaffenburg  
65812 Bad Soden im Taunus  
37242 Bad Sooden-Allendorf

In the Year 1549 some 1500 German mercenaries aided the Duke of Warwick , John Dudley, to repel the Ket Uprising in Norfolk. These were under the command of Markgraf Albrecht Alcibiades von Brandenburg-Kulmbach (\*1522,+1557) belonged to line of Markgraf of Brandenburg - Kulmbach which resided in Franken. He had under his command 1529 mercenaries from Northern Germany. Details on this house lie in the Staatsarchiv Bamberg, Hainstr. 39, Bamberg, Germany. A book on the subject is Johannes Voigt, Markgraf Albrecht Alcibiades von Brandenburg-Kulmbach Bd. 1, Berlin 1852, Seiten 202 - 206.

## ETYMOLOGY OF THE NAME SODEN

The following is a very brief summary of the etymological & phonetic development of the name Soden according to German sources.

Sode(n), ÖN to middle high German S<sup>OT</sup> means marsh or lake.

Middle Low German SODE means peatlaw.

Brechenmacher: Deutsche Namen Page 615/Celle Stadtbibliothek  
Hermann zi Sode, at Freiburg in Breisgau Nr. 142  
Hilbrant vamme Soden (also van dem Zode) Hannover

#### THE SODENS OF HANNOVER

There follows a short historical account of the von Soden family in Hannover, Lower Saxony, North Germany taken from the Hannoverscher Anzeiger of the 29<sup>th</sup> March, 1903.  
LOCAL NEWS, HANNOVER 28<sup>TH</sup> MARCH,

#### THE SODENS - AN OLD HANNOVERIAN PATRICIAN FAMILY

The former General Chief of Staff of the 10<sup>th</sup> Army, COLONEL VON SODEN comes from the ancient and old noble Hannoverian family which can trace its history far back into the millenium. In the year 973 a Soden founded the well known salt works which is still thriving called Soden an der Werra near the town of Allendorf which was still in the possession of the family in the year 1300. The family then joined the Frankish Imperial Knighthood. Since 1341 the Sodens appear in documents in Hannover where they built the Leibnizhouse which had previously a Gothic brick facade. At the beginning of the 14<sup>th</sup> century we find HILDEBRAND VON SODEN as Mayor of Hannover.

(Statues of Ss. Peter & Paul donated by Mauritius von Sode to the Cathedral at Hildesheim, Germany)  
MAURITIUS VON SODEN who in the year 1590 was in charge of the Cathedral at Hildesheim distinguished himself by the number of donations he made to charity and in particular with the foundation of the Citizens' Hospital in Hannover, the so-called Soden cloisters.

JOHANN HERMANN VON SODEN became Professor of Law in Erfurt in 1658 and was very well known as an academic and a writer.

A further branch of the family of JOHANN HERMANN was in the year 1702 a Government Advisor and Court Assessor in Churmainz and his son THEODOR who died in the year 1716 was the Lord and Captain at Gleidingen.

From the latter came HEINRICH GABRIEL who was a Baron, an Ansbacher Chamberlain and Major. He in turn had two sons. One was FRIEDRICH JULIUS HEINRICH who was born in 1754 and JOHANN CARL AUGUST.

The older of the two brothers who died only in 1881 was until 1796 a Royal Prussian Advisor and a Minister in Frankish district of Nurnberg. As a dramatic poet and a writer and particularly in the area of economics and State affairs he is extremely well known. He is the inventor of the phrase 'National Economy' of which he treated in his nine volumed work, 'The National Economy', a philosophical discussion on the source of national wealth and its use.

FRIEDRICH JULIUS HEINRICH was elevated to the Imperial nobility by Elector Karl Theodor of Palatinate Bavaria on 24<sup>th</sup> September, 1790 and became therefore the founder of the baronial line of the Sodens which has the title Hannoverian.

He was involved also as the Head of theatre and died in the 1831. The Hannoverian line thrives today in the sons and daughters of BARON



JULIUS VON SODEN, the great grandson of the founder and his wife, LOUISE nee BARONESS VON THURHELM. One of the sons, BARON ALFRED VON SODEN is well known after being decorated with the Order Pour le Merite as the defender of the German Embassy in Peking and is now Captain and Commander in Chief of the First Sea battalion in Kiel.

The brother of the founder of the baronial line JOHANN CARL AUGUST was a Major in Würzburg continued the baronial Franconian line which in contrast to the Hannoverian line is to a great degree Catholic.

To this line belong amongst others, BARON HERMANN VON SODEN and the former Governor of German West Africa, BARON JULIUS VON SODEN, who is now the present Foreign Minister in Wurtemberg.

The Sodens have in their coat of arms two golden lions and above, in red they have a silver rose and below, in silver they have a red rose. On the coat of arms there is the baronial as well as the count crown on which there are two helmets in red and silver. On the right helmet on the outside there are golden flag holders. These have two flags in red and silver and on the left side there is a crowned black eagle.

#### END OF SECTION 1

Account Number Two entitled:-

#### FIRST SUPPLEMENT

#### THE SODENS ONCE AGAIN

From Lindenau in Leipzig we received the following account.

I read with great interest in your esteemed newspaper an article about the Sodens this old Hannoverian Patrician family. One is encouraged when one thinks of the history of an old family and hears of what their achievements were in more recent times. This would be especially interesting to any Hannoverian who is interested in the history of this family. For many reasons and for this reason in particular I hope I would be allowed to write a few lines on the subject.

One reason for this is the very special way in which the former Chief of Staff of the 10<sup>th</sup> Army was honoured by the inhabitants, or the members of the Soden cloister with which the present members of this family during their stay in Hannover have always kept a close tie. Whoever is even engaged in such a small thing as a coffee circle has occasion to think of the name Soden in connection with the name of Broyhans, that famous drink which indeed is known not just all over Germany but beyond its borders. In the meantime, the name of the family Sode as also the old house with cloisters proves and also the article in the Sunday newspaper will prove, the name Soden is not just related with the southern German branch of the family, with the Bavarian baronial and Count family in Würtemberg but also with the Hannoverian branch.

To the heraldry expert who knows the coat of arms on the new Soden cloisters the difference will also be noticed in the description of the Coat of Arms. First of all in the baronial line the old Coat of Arms had a blue and red background on a red and white rose of five leaves. In the course of the centuries the name and the shield as with many



families has changed. The southern German branch today is called SODEN.

The Hannoverian, however, has still today its old name of SODE, something which was not touched on at all in the above-mentioned article.

This last line is the oldest of the family whose nobility was confirmed on the 5<sup>th</sup> October, 1724 with special permission to name itself VON DER SODE, besides which they also obtained on the family crest two golden lions on a blue background. (The next note marked with two crosses is rather hard to make out.) It is an explanation with 4 different sections. Section 1 says, a red rose/Section 2 and 3 say a golden lion and Section 4 says a white rose.

The family shield can be seen today on one of our nicest gable houses in the town, if I am not mistaken, on the Calenberger Strasse opposite the chief Präsidium.

The Hannoverian line has property in Mecklenburg and had at the beginning of the 60s a house on the Cellerstrasse. This was called Sodenstrasse. On the 300<sup>th</sup> anniversary celebrations of the Soden cloisters in the Autumn of 1897 representatives of both lines, of the Hannoverian and South German, were guests at a function held by the city of Hannover.

End of article

#### THE ORIGIN AND FIRST APPEARANCE OF THE NAME VON SODE-N

In Germany, family names developed gradually in the Middle Ages after the introduction of Christianity in Lower Saxony, after the subjugation and conversion of the Saxons through Charles the Great and his successors, and were, without doubt, developed first in the Cities founded by him and his Bishops, such as Hildesheim, Lüneburg, Goslar, etc..

In the early Middle Ages there were in Germany only Christian names, and family or surnames became more common only in the fourteenth and fifteenth centuries. The manner of spelling these names was very arbitrary, and therefore very different.

Our name appears in numerous parts of Germany, but mostly in Latin documents, especially in the Cities of Lüneburg, Salzwedel, Hildesheim and Hanover during the thirteenth and fourteenth and, the following centuries, as follows: von Zoide, Zode, Sode, Sohde, Vamme byme Sode, and occasionally in the manner de Salina, de puteo prope, or apud fontem. Also the simple Christian name Johannes with the appendix von dem Sode or dictus prope Fontem, etc....

Sode is Lower Saxon, and means well (puteus fons), which means especially a drawing well, and then again, a salt well (Salina). The appendage, von or as is occasionally used bei or the Latin de, a, or apud and prope, proves that it is an indication of origin, or of location rather than nobility. It might be added that the remaining Hanoverian, and other families with whom the Sodens have been closely related, such as the families of Anderton, Limborg, Rodewald, Windheim, Schaele, Bartels, von der Hoya, (a family which is often mentioned in Hanover, and is not to be confounded with the Count von Hoya) - bore no predicate of nobility, although they might have, in the course of time, acquired one. There were again, noble families who disdained to use the ?von?, such

as the Schleppengrellen die Groten, etc., ....

?Vamme, byme Sode, therefore, mean nothing more than a man who possessed a ?sod?, i.e., a well, or in fact, that merely such a well was in front of his house, or on his property, by virtue of which, in an age where the mere Christian name did not suffice to keep step with the advance of culture, it became necessary to specify one's neighbour more particularly.

Such a name was, originally, in all probability, only an individual one, but gradually here and there

it was handed from father to son, and finally became a permanent family name, a process which

is yet to be found among all primitive people on their way from their natural state to civilisation.

From the foregoing it is clear that one and the same name occurs in many different places for the most different kinds of people, and that for instance, everywhere where wells were to be found, there were also people to be found who were named ?by the well?, or ?from the well?; in short, that it was a common name in itself, and that its occurrence is no proof of family cohesion of the people who bore it. An intimate relationship among the individuals who are to be traced in places widely separated during the 13<sup>th</sup> and 14<sup>th</sup> and succeeding centuries, who bore the name ?Soden?, is, therefore, not probable. Indeed, in the highest degree improbable. If Johannes von Sode, for instance, would have migrated around this period from Hanover to Lüneburg, he would, in the latter place (where in all probability a prior ?Hanse von Sode? existed) be called ?Johannes de Hannovere?, for, as already mentioned, family names, were, for the greater part of the Middle Ages, never permanent, but served principally to distinguish persons from one another, and never played the role that they do in the present age.

Perhaps the names of von Sothorn and von Sulten (de Salina) which appear around this same period among the patricians of Duderstadt and Lüneburg, may be traced to a similar origin, but it is not possible to prove their connection with our family; and, also, our coat of arms differs from theirs.

The production of salt and the trading in salt did not occur in Hanover, but, on the other hand, in the then more important City of Lüneburg, and one might, therefore, be tempted to look for the origin of the name of the family in that City. Some Lüneburg families came to great wealth through trading in salt, and especially through the ownership or leasing of saline properties. It is under just such families, however, that the name ?Sode? does not appear.

Extract from the Monograph by John Voorhis Soden (1912)

#### THE HOUSES OF VON SODEN

A House or Real Estate Book for the City of Hanover was begun in the year 1428, with the names of the Real Estate owners and was continued up to the time of adoption of a new book of house inspection in 1534. The second part of this book (from 1428 to 1477) contained the entries about the transactions in houses in the older part of the town. In accordance with one of the first entries in the book, in

1428, a house situated in Osterstrasse, adjoining the house of Hartmans von Troetze, was transferred to Helmolde von der Sode. (Not named in the family charter). If these books contain any further information of interest to the von Soden family it is impossible for me to ascertain it at this time, since I have never seen these books. On the location where the present Leibnitz house is now standing, there was situated in Schmiedestrasse, a house, which in the middle of the 15<sup>th</sup> century was the property of the von Sode's. At first, it belonged to the Burgomaster, Hans von Sode, then to his son, Burgomaster, Jurgen von Sode, who built, in the year 1499, a new house on the same spot. In the year 1606 it was still in the possession of Gerhard von Sode, who then transferred it to the family of von Lude.

This house, together with its present facade was, in the year 1652, fashioned by the mason and sculptor, Heinrich Alfes. In addition to this, there is also mentioned a house "Drenkehan", which after the changing of many hands, came into the possession of Jurgen von Sode in 1530, who then sold it with the attached estate to Hinrik von Sode. In the year 1482 there is mentioned a house belonging to Martin von Zoide, for whose construction the City supplied a certain kind of brick, and in this house there was the arms of the family of von Sode, made of clay, which, in the year 1652, was attached to the Leibnitz house, but is said to be no longer there at the present time.

A certain Dietrich, and later on his son, Hans von Sode, owned a house in Leinestrasse, where in 1526, the Broyhan was brewed. In the year 1740 this house came into the possession of the family of Hauss, but was later torn down in order to make room for the Royal Palace. This was the second house off Dammstrasse, lying opposite the Royal Palace, before the house of Caserotti (formerly Windheim) and Chamberlain Zeidler's house. In the old city records we find the following: "A.D. 1482, the domicile of Hans Meggeholden; A.D. 1511 the domicile of Dietrich von Sode's widow, who willed it to him in accordance with Jakob Sode, who owned a house in Marktstrasse, opposite the "Skriverie", erected in 1493; and Cord von Sode owned, in connection with others, a house in Roselerstrasse by the Iron Gate, where, in 1740, was erected a Royal Post Office. Extract from the Monograph of John Voorhis Soden

#### ENDOWMENTS BY THE VON SODE'S

In the year 1362, Dietrich von Sode, together with J. von Breckhusen and Dietrich von Neuhofen, founded the altar for the Holy Maria Magdalena in the Church of Saint Aegidii. A no longer existing massive wing formed the Saint Anne's or Soden Chapel. This chapel was dedicated on the 14<sup>th</sup> May, 1411. Here there stood alongside the altar of the Holy Anna, another altar of the Holy Dorothea, endowed by Jurgen von Sode.

.. Among other historically valuable mementoes, this Chapel contained the story of the funeral, and the church window contained the coat of arms of the family of von Sode. The so-called Kloster was really a hospital or home for the poor, and was dedicated by Moritz von Sode, Canon of the Cross Church, and presiding official of the

Nunnery,divae Magdalенаe,in Hildesheim,the building of which was begun on the 14<sup>th</sup> July,1587.....Moritz von Sode intended the hospital for nine poor male and nine poor female citizens,among whom his relations of blood should be given preference. Each of these had a certain chamber and a sitting-room.....

When the Minoritenkloster was changed into a Ducal residence and the Rathskloster and the Sodenkloster were transferred to the Gahrhofe,in the then so - called Klostergang, on the evening of 19<sup>th</sup> May,27 people who were resident in these hospitals,left their home in this Kloster. An old inscription,along with two Soden pictures,and the remnant of another inscription finished in the woodwork formerly contained in the Sodenkloster,were taken along into the new home.

(after Julius von Soden)

#### THE SODEN COAT OF ARMS

The Soden coat of arms consists of one shield,which is divided into two equal fields,of which the upper red field contains a similar red rose. Up to the 16<sup>th</sup> century the field was divided on the bias,the roses upon the shield being five- leaved. The oldest coat of arms which has come down to us with the diagonally divided field,was attached about the 15<sup>th</sup> century,to a house in Hanover belonging to Merten von Zoide. Later on it was fastened to the present Leibnitz house. Another coat of arms was found in the so-called Soden Kloster in Havover,but disappeared when this building was razed in 1887.

The shield contained in the Saint Annen or Soden Chapel,shared the same fate,and was destroyed with the building. In later times,i.e.,about the end of the 18<sup>th</sup> century,we find a shield which had been attached to the portals of the Würzburgstrasse Theatre. About this time this theatre was under the management of Count Julius von Soden,who among others,had his own plays produced on that stage.

(Monograph of Julius von Soden,1912 ; translated by John Voorhis Soden )

#### THE RELIGION OF THE SODEN FAMILY

In the year 1523 warnings were issued and prohibitions were issued against the doctrine of Martin Luther,which doctrines had gained many adherents among the citizens Guild and Communities,and had made great progress in Luneburg. Like everywhere else,however,the questions in Hanover were not exclusively about ecclesiastical,but also political and economic innovations.The citizen class represented the progressive and the Council families and the Feudal Lords ,the conservative standpoint. At first,there were many disputes,parliamentarianism and promises upon the part of that general concilium which was called by Kaiser Karl V,but in the year 1533 the citizens being tired of the dilatory treatment,arose in public indignation,and demanded the introduction of the Lutheran Doctrines.

Burgomasters and Councilmen fled from the City to Hildesheim; among

them Hans von Sode, and turned to the Duke and outside help, but in the year 1534 the citizens elected over their heads a new Council at the head of which there was elected a certain Anton von Bergkhusen.

This Council represented those who were faithful to the Evangelist ?from the bottom of their hearts?. A new church constitution was introduced, which the members of the former Council had to recognise when they returned in the year 1534. The new Doctrine made good in spite of the reverses, and in the year 1536, on the 16<sup>th</sup> March, the City of Hanover joined the Schmalkalf Union. Duke Frederick was succeeded by his second wife, the Duchess Elizabeth, as the Guardian of her under-aged son, Erich II. She was publically a devotee of the new Doctrine, and in the year 1553 introduced the reformation in Calenburg-Göttingen (Hanover belonged to the Duchy of Calenburg.)

Freedom of faith in those times, was of course, impossible for them all, in Protestant lands as well as Catholic, and as the patricians who had fled to Hildesheim were permitted to return to their homes only under condition that they accept the new Doctrine, so it is almost certain to assume that from this time, our family, although perhaps at first very slowly, and with much hesitation, turned to the new faith and became Lutherans. An exception to this seems to have been Johann Heinrich von Sode, who in the year 1700 was of the Catholic faith, but shortly before his death found remorse, and ?in the shedding of many tears? recognised his sin, and returned to his old faith, as is proven by his clergyman, Johann Heinrich Gebhard, in Erfurt. His children did not turn Catholic, but remained true to the Lutheran faith. On the other hand, Johann Karl August von Soden, the writer of these lines and his brothers and sisters. Theodor von Soden, although he did not personally step over to protestantism, yet he allowed all his children to be brought up in this faith.

(after John Voorhis Soden)

#### THE VON SODEN FAMILY

As stated in the beginning, this name appears in the 13<sup>th</sup> and 14<sup>th</sup> centuries in documents of a number of cities of Lower Saxony, such as Hildesheim, Lüneburg, Salzwedel; and, at the beginning of the 14<sup>th</sup> century, in a number of cases in Hanover, certain Jacobe, Hildebrandus, Thydericus, Johannes, Hans, Hircius, Volkmar vamme, and bey dem Sode, and also de Sode, have their names appear as witnesses in the various minutes of legal cases, most of them with the distinction "Borghere", or "Civis to order in Hanover".

According to the chronicles of the City of Hanover, the name von Sode and ?Hildebrande von deme Zode? appears in a document dated 25<sup>th</sup> February, 1341, wherein the family of von Sode are selling to the City of Hanover, various pastures and woods in the neighbourhood of Misburg and Lahe (District of Hanover)

There this name appears for the first time together with the names of Corde von Alten, Ghyseken von Lubecke and other good people. In the Citizen?s Book from the years 1303 to 1369, of the City of

Hanover, we find in 1355, a certain Arnd biceme Zode, as a Burgensis. We find in certain documents dated 1332 that the brothers von Jltten sold certain property to Johanne vamme Sode. Finally, we find in the so-called "Red Book", the name Hildebrandus de Zode cited in the year 1358 among the names of the Councilmen. It is also known that according to a decree of the Hanover Aldermen, issued in the year 1347, only such could become members of the Council who were right and honorably born, and could point to at least four ancestors. Judging from the foregoing, we can conclude that there must have been quite a line of ancestors to which Hildebrandus von Sode could point in order to claim his full rights as a citizen in order to attain the office of Consul.

The relationship of the family of von Sode to the well-born Hanoverian families is hereby sufficiently proven, and these proofs may be supported in nearly all cases by authorised documents and records of the municipal authorities. A.W. Bahrdt says in his "History of the Reformation of the City of Hanover", that no matter how full of faults the early history of this City may be, as handed down to us, yet it is certain that only a very small circle of families were seated on the chairs of the Council and the judiciary bodies and that in these families the names of Lynnborch, Sode, Meyjr, Ydense, Anderter and Stille are found in the ranks of the Council prior to the year 1534. Dr. O. Jurger says the same in the essay which has for its topic "Classes in the Grand Duchy of Luneburg during the 14<sup>th</sup> century."

It is to be regretted that the Church records of the City of Hanover run back only as far as the beginning of the 17<sup>th</sup> century, all the older ones having been destroyed through a very extended line of circumstances. In a manuscript found in the archives of Hanover are certain extracts from a church record called the "Market Church Record of Hanover". According to this record, Dietrich vamme Sode and Bertholde Dorhagen were appointed Coroners in the year 1485, and in 1599, Geverd von Sode was appointed a Church Deacon; on the 13<sup>th</sup> January, 1623, a certain Geverd von Sode, son of Anthony, drowned himself in the canal.

As in other German cities, it is to be presumed that in Hanover the so-called first-line families came out of the wealthy and property owning merchant class, and it is highly probable that the von Sode's belonged to these families, and reached their positions as patricians through their favours as merchants. In a document without date, the brothers John and Hildebrandus von Sode, as well as a certain Thieleke von Sode are mentioned as paying their initiation fee for membership in the Merchants' Guild. It is not improbable that these brothers are identical with the ones above - mentioned among those who had sold certain property in the year 1338.

On the 16<sup>th</sup> January, 1477, Kopman Corde von de Sode (the leader in Market Street); 1486, Jurgen von de Sode; in 1504 Hans von Sode; in 1533 Heinrich von de Sode are named in the family tree. In all probability this refers to the ceremonious entrance of these members of the von Sode family into the Merchants Guild. It is also found that a certain Mauritius von Sode endowed the Merchants Guild, and also named members of this Guild as patrons of the Soden Kloster. Finally, we find that a certain Dietrich von Sode has



been mentioned as Alderman in London about the year 1500, where, as is well known, certain German merchants, prior to the time that England itself stepped into the rank of a commercial power, had their settlements with far-reaching manipulations of trade. In most documents in which the name von Sode is mentioned, it is found that they are either referred to as such as Burgomasters, Councilmen, Jurymen, Chamberlains, Appraisers of Weights and Measures, and Masters of Wage. We note further, that, with the exception of the records of the Guild, these von Sodes had never been referred to as merchants. Of course, the same is true of other Hanoverian families.

From court records it is not possible to find the social standing of the von Sode's, but it has been ascertained that most of those court cases were based on loans, mortgages, pledges and securities. Members of this family also belonged to the clergy, but it has been ascertained definitely in one case, viz., that of Mauritius von Sode, who presided at the Hildesheim Cathedral about the middle of the 16<sup>th</sup> century where he made a good name for himself on account of his generous endowments and charities.

(Baptismal Font donated by Mauritius von Sode in the Hildesheimer Cathedral, Germany/soden 1998)

It has also been ascertained that one of our ancestors conducted a brewery, or at least owned a house in Hanover which had been leased to a party for the business of brewing. Then we also find that in the year 1525 a certain kind of beer had been brewed for the first time in the house of the patrician Cord Broyham of Stocken, of Hanover, and that as a result of this innovation, the commerce of Hanover was promoted. Even though it did not happen often in those warlike and insecure times that the landed aristocracy invaded the protected cities and mixed with the patricians, or married into their families, there is nothing to show that this was the case with our family.

The connection of our family with the family of Allendorf on the Werra, as my uncle, August von Soden claims in his family tree, which was constructed in the year 1844, is highly improbable. His opinion is based on the mistaken understanding of an old document found in the archives of the Duke Heinrich von Hessen, which is now to be found at Allendorf. There we find the name ?in den Soden? as given in the salt works of von Allendorf mentioned for the first time. They are called ?Gebühren?, ?Geburtschaft?, which is synonymous with the term ?Pfanner?, ?Pfannerschaft?. The name ?in den Soden? is not a personal name, but is an indication of locality.

That the family of von Sode is of the Hanoverian patricians since the earliest times, and indeed was instrumental in the founding of the city, we might almost look upon as a proven historical fact. The family in the 15<sup>th</sup> and 16<sup>th</sup> centuries had their own coat of arms and seals, which are certain privileges not granted to the common citizens.

The direct proof of membership of the family, based on any official document is, of course, impossible, for patricians were not elected or made, but developed in the course of time and with the existing circumstances, just as is the case with the higher nobility. To claim that these patricians were the social equals of the other nobility, is, of course, a matter of taste, and to dispute over which there is no good reason.

The liberties of these free citizens were always a very limited one, and the measure of their liberties as well as their importance should never be cited as the importance of the families themselves. The citizens of Hanover never declared their full independence of the Dukes of Lüneburg and Braunschweig, but always recognised their servitude within the aforementioned limits, but that makes no change in the quality of the citizens and the patricians. In the inner politics of the city of Hanover we can find record of the same disputes and strife that are found in all free cities, and they always ended in the same manner, i.e., the gradual weakening or downfall of the patricians, and the final voluntary or enforced subjugation of the city under a Grand Duke.

#### BAD SODEN AM TAUNUS

This is a summary from the 'Historical Lexicon of the German Provinces' by Köbler, pages 522/523.

#### Title : SODEN

Since 1947 this is known as BAD SODEN am TAUNUS. It is an imperial village.  
1035

Conrad II gave to the abbey Limburg an der Hardt the Royal Court at Sulzbach with parts of the area in the villages of Altenheim, Neuenheim, Schneidenheim and Soden. These parts belonged later to the precincts of Sulzbach. The free peasants were not affected by this arrangement.

1191

Soden-am-Taunus is mentioned for the first time.

1282

The free citizens and farmers of Soden and Sulzbach placed themselves under the protection of the town of Frankfurt and committed themselves to joining the imperial army. The villages of Neuenheim, Altenheim and Schneidenheim then came under the protection of the precinct of the Abbey of Limburg namely, under the protection of the Lords of Epstein, later the Baron of Stolberg-Königstein.

1415

Soden and Sulzbach because of a loan which they obtained from Frankfurt came under the control of Frankfurt as also did the Abbey at Limburg.

1561

When Limburg fell to the Palatine-Kurphalz, Frankfurt lost Limburg then to the Palatinate.

1613

Soden and Sulzbach, after paying back 800 Gulden, freed themselves from the control of Frankfurt.

1650

The Palatinate transferred Sulzbach to Mainz.

1653

Frankfurt and Mainz eventually agreed on the control of Sulzbach and Soden.

1803

Sulzbach and Soden went over to Nassau

1866



then over to Prussia  
1945  
finally to Hesse.

#### THE EARLY SODEN FAMILY TREE

##### VAN DEM SODE

Johan 1 Diderit 1 Hildebrandt 1  
1323-39 1332 1323

m. Hanne purchased 1358 Alderman  
in 1332

the 10<sup>th</sup> at Ahlem

Diderit 11 Johan 11 (Hans) Degenhard

1360 Alderman till 1394 1368

Hillebrandes son m.Lubbeke

1368+

Hildebrand 11 -----

1368-1390 Hildebrand 111 ? Jacob 1 Johan 111

Johans Son 1399+ 1378 Junior

1396-1401 1397+

m.Ghese, m.Margarete

Cord Volgers Widow van Anderten,

1399+ 1420 Widow

P P. -----

Helmold N.N. Johan IV

1419,1457+ 1462+

----- Alderman 1446-50

Cord the Older Hans IV Jakob 11/Volkmer m.Bertold,

+1481 1443 Helmolts share 1444 Limborgs Daughter

m.1458 son +1484/+1473 +1485

Ilsebe Huckes 1467 Cousin 1460-65/1467-69

Cord Volgers widow Johan IV both Aldermen -----

Alderman m.Ermengard Diderit & Martin

1454-84 Rodewold,Reineke below

+1487 Nagels widow,

m.Adelheid 1470

Krevet -----

----- Diderit Martin has the

Jurgen 1 +1485 10<sup>th</sup> at Ahlem,so

The Mayor & Cord Junior the eldest heir,

1488 Martins Merchant, Jurgens Cousin

Cousin 1477 m.Adelheid,Hans

+1450 m.Anna Rodewolds widow.

+++1673 +1481 -----

+++ Volkmer 11

----- +1532

Diderit III Chise -----

Alderman only 1455 Jurgen II

1470-1503 +1541

and +++

Jacob III,at

Pipenborn,

+1511  
Thriving Lines

#### SUMMARIES OF THE WÄSKENBOK

This is a translation of a piece from the famous Waskenbok. It is entitled 'On the Genealogy of Hannoverian Burgher Families' by Dr. K. F. Leonhardt. The Waskenbok has formed for centuries now an indispensable source on misunderstandings of genealogical anomalies. The planned re-publication of this in the year 1923 by Georg Nahusen unfortunately did not materialise and so a critical reworking of the Waskenbok still remains to be fulfilled at this time. The date of this publication is 1936/37.

The noble family of van Sode, which originates according to the Waskenbok with a Jacob/No. 1, who married one of the three daughters of Volkmar van Anderten and had two sons Jacob and Volkmar. Both these brothers are mentioned in many subsequent documents. They owned jointly up to 1444 their father's house (L 320 at the Aegidien Tore) which Volkmar then took over on his own. This man was for many years the elder of the Marienne Chapel at the Tore and was a Consul between 1467 and 1469. He had only one son, Chise, who was mentioned once in 1455 but he must have died before him because in 1473, Jacob II inherited the property. In 1489 Jacob's sons, Didert (WB 420), and Jacob III (WB 411) obtained the house. The father, Jacob II, was Alderman at the Aegidien Church from 1441 to 1462 and he belonged to the City Council between the years 1460-65. He was dead by the year 1484. He had taken over in the year 1444 the house M 53 (as the younger brother took over the father's house) and settled, however, 13 years later in the home of his second wife M 20. She was the widow, Ermengard of a Reineke Nagel. She was the daughter and sister of a Hans Rodewold. This marriage brought him four stepchildren, the brothers Uludolf and Hans Nagel and two sisters, from whom one Margaret became the wife in 1484 of Diderit van Andert and the other, however, had married her already widowed stepbrother, Diderit van Sode. The last mentioned and his brother, Jacob, in the year 1484 gave the house M 20 to the brothers Nagel.

Jacob !111 (WB 411) obtained the house M 10 bei dem Piepenborn in 1498 and founded a line of the family named after this. This can be seen on the family tree. This line became extinct in 1673.

Diderit married for the second time in 1480 Adelheid, the daughter of Hans Lathusen with whom he had four children according to WB 420. The only surviving son, Hans, who went into business in 1503 and who inherited the house M 72 in 1504 and at that time certainly must have been married.

The older Diderit took over in 1461 the house L 294 from the Meigenvelts, which became famous in 1526 because of the invention of Broyhans, and in 1507 the younger Diderit got the house according to reference (WB 422) and when this man died in London in 1511, his brother, Hans, took it over.

Besides this Jacob line which has just been treated and the thriving line that there is today there were at the time of the publication of the Waskenbok not less than three other lines of the family which can be joined just as well as this one with certainty to the older generations and about whose common origin there can be no doubt.

The oldest mention of the family comes from the year 1332. At that time the three brothers Johann, Diderit the First and Hildebrand van Sode bought the number 10 at Empelde (WB 219). They were already citizens in Hannover and even though their acceptance is not marked in the Citizen's Book, with all probability they were the sons of Burghers. On the other hand, Hildebrand, who was now made a Town Councillor in 1358, had a son, Diderit the Second, the very one whom we have come to know already for his participation in the memoirs donation of 1362 for the eldest Johan van Berkusen and, whose probable son-in-law he was. The assumption of bail in the year 1360 as the result of an inheritance allows one to guess even more that he was the son of a sister of the Burgher Gotfried van Luneborch.

In 1373 Hildebrand left behind two underage children called Hildebrand and Hille who at that time stood to inherit all along with their uncles, Johan and Degenhard. The final split took place in the year 1384 between Hildebrand and the old Johan. Apparently, Degenhard and Hille were no longer alive.

Old Johan was Town Councillor until 1394. He was first mentioned in 1378. He married Margarete van Anderten, the daughter of Diderit and the sister of Diderit, the Cathedral official. In 1420 he left his widow with four children to whom the uncle, the Cathedral official, gave an allowance. There was a son, Johan the Fourth, who took this allowance until 1462 and there were three daughters who went into the abbey at Eschede. Johan the Fourth was a Town Councilor from 1446 to 1450 and was the owner of the house L 268 until 1437 which he then exchanged at that time with L 278. He was married to one of the many daughters of Bertold Limborg. They survived their two sons, Diderit and Cord, who died in 1481. Of the two daughters Anna married Hans van Wintheim (WB 325). Geste like her father's sisters went into the convent at Eschede. The widow of Cord took a small allowance from the family which then was contested by Marten van Soden who was also a co-heir of Johan the Fourth in 1481. On that account Marten must then be considered as another brother of Cord. Between 1487 and 1500 he was the senior member in the family. He married before 1481 Adelheid who was the widow of Hans Rodevold whose house O 278 he took over. His son, Waltmar, was certainly dead before 1532 when his widow, the 'the Hamelmensch' as she was called, was burnt as a heretic. His son, Jurgen van Sode, left the town and died in 1441 in Minden as the last of this line.

A third son of old Johan the Second appears to have been Jacob the First who like Johan the Third was mentioned for the first time in 1378 and was dead by

1399.

To this generation belongs the last and the most prestigious of the van Sode line. He is Helmold, a very unusual name, the son or grandson from the Turkish side who made a trust for the Aegidien Church use of which was made only during his lifetime.

The reason for this may have been the death of his first wife, who was indeed an Idensen.

He inherited in 1427 apparently through his second wife the Krevenbergsche house

O 175.

He was dead by 1457 and left two sons, Cord the older and Hans. Cord married Ilsebe Huch, the widow of Diderit Volger the Older, whose house M 26 he took over in 1408. His only daughter, Mettehe, probably from this marriage, married Hermen van Wintheim (WB 327). Hans, otherwise known as Johan the Fifth 1441, was the cousin of Johan the Fourth, was mentioned in 1467 as a cousin of Volkmar and is expressly mentioned as the son of Helmold. He was

a Town Councillor from 1454 to 1483, thirty years, and was married with Adelheid Krevet.

He died some time between 1484 and 1487. His daughter, Grethe, married by the year 1463

Diderit Volger the younger. His son, Jurgen (WB 430) was the builder of the house M 115

the Leibnizhouse which was taken over and is well known for the artistic frieze which has

appeared several times in the arms of the family and his memory has been kept over the

centuries even when the family had left their original home territory. Jurgen in 1486 entered

the Burgher community, was Town Councillor in 1493, Mayor in 1504, and died in 1540. It has

already been mentioned that all his issue disappeared by the year 1673.

For the connection of this line to the oldest branch there are only three possibilities. Helmold can either be the son of one of the two younger Hildebrands or of the first Jacob. The latter possibility corresponds more to the tradition of the Wäskerbok.

All in all, there is up to now no documented evidence of a connection between the van Sode of the 14<sup>th</sup> century and with those of the 15<sup>th</sup> century. However, the fact of a genealogical connection because of the layout of things cannot be brought into doubt but as against that it must be said that attempts to link the oldest van Sode with the Eichsfeldischen van Sothens or to link them with any noble family which takes its name from the well known place Sooden bei Allendorf an der Werra, any attempt to bring these together, must be regarded as not credible. The following table which is taken from the Almanach de Gotha, a book on noble German families, provides the surest facts on the matter. The above was the edited version by John Voorhis Soden, New York, 1912 of a translation of the original German text by Baron Julius von Soden

#####  
#####

#### THE INTERNATIONAL GENEALOGICAL INDEX for GERMANY

The for the SODEN/VON SODEN name in Germany in the IGI SoG

states under SOTT:-

b birth

c christening

d death

f female

m male

w will

1594

Soden Mauritius All?, Luise Mennike m/b abt. 1594

Hannover

1602

von Sode Margarete (Hannover)

Relation William B. Priestley f/m 1602

1610

von Sode Juliane E.

Niedersachsen/Schabendorf

Hedwig Thiele f/m 1610

1662

Sode Elizabeth

Spouse Hans Claus Baum f/b abt. 1662

1692

Soden Anna Magdalena f/d 1692/14/2

Relat. Ernst R. Schnelle

1769

Soden Sophie Dorothea & w/m Oct. 1769

Hans Jurgen Grotewold

Hamm Oetze

1807

von Soden Christian Ludwig Moritz

August/Ernestine Wilhelmine

Cabonices m/c 29/9/1807

Lippe/Evan

1825

von Soden Juliana Christine Eredith f/c 5/1/1825

1829

von Soden August Wilhelm Carl Julius

Christian Ludwig von Sode &

Caroline Joanne Reggenden f/c 28/3/1829

Bayern/Pfalz/Homburg

Civil

von Soden /Relat. Augusta W. Jaspersen f/b abt. 1800

Sachsen Halle

1829

von Soden Virginie Desiree Wilhelmine

Louise Friederike Caronline Eleanora

Augustine f/c 10/6?/1829

Wyertt/Ellingen/Kath.

1830

von Soden Bernardine/Christiane von

Soden & Auguste von Uslar f/c 2/9/1830

Lippe, Reelkirchen. Evan

1831

von Soden, Carl Oskar Franz Ind?

Joost Rudolf Augustine m/c 23/3/1831

1831

Rudolf August Freiherr von Soden &  
 ???/Freiin von Habsdorf m/c 23/1/1831  
 Wyertt Jagdkreis/Ellwangen/  
 St.Vitus/ Kath  
 1835  
 von Soden Adeline/Chr.von Soden &  
 Augustine von Uslar f/c 2/9/1835  
 Lippe Reelkirchen/Evan  
 1839  
 Melusine Auguste Marie Henriette  
 Madel. Wilhelmine f/c 23/7/1839  
 Lippe/Lengo/St. N.Koln??  
 1841  
 von Soden August/Rel.Franz Otto  
 Drechsel m/m 1841  
 Wyertt  
 1841  
 Soden Friederike Comtesse of Hans  
 Baron von Bibra w/m 10/8/1841  
 Bayern/Unterfranken/Verstadtles?  
 1857  
 von Soden Hans/Thekla Frederik Theo  
 Freiherr/Clementine Camerer f/c 14/1/1857  
 Esslingen/Evan  
 1859  
 von Soden Augustine Ernestine/  
 Lorenz Tromphanos Lombardia w/m 3/3/1859  
 Bayern/Pfalz/Homburg/Civil  
 1862  
 von Soden Olga Joanne,Bertha von  
 Soden f/c 30/7/1862  
 Brandenburg,Berlin/St.Elizabeth

#### EXTRACT

from the

? CHRONOLOGICAL GENEALOGIES OF BADEN-WURTEMBERG?.

1.  
 Johann Herman von Soden,Churmainz,Government Judicial Advisor,  
 born in Erfurt in 1623.  
 married with Anne Magdalene Schele who died in Erfurt on the 14<sup>th</sup> December,  
 1692  
 He died in Erfurt on the 14<sup>th</sup> December,1702.(No.64/65)
2.  
 Johann Theodor von Soden from Gebesa/Mechlenburg,a Captain and a Justice in  
 Gleidingen,  
 born in Erfurt on the 25<sup>th</sup> November,1669,  
 married in Erfurt on the 21<sup>st</sup> March,1698 with Martha Weissenborn,who died  
 in Erfurt on the 12<sup>th</sup> August 1713.  
 He died on 3<sup>rd</sup> January,1721 in Erfurt.(32/33)
3.  
 Heinrich Gabriel von Soden,Margrave at Ansbach,a Chamberlain and Major,he

was Lord at Sommersdorf,  
born in Erfurt on the 1<sup>st</sup> August, 1713,  
married on the 7<sup>th</sup> February, 1752 to Wilhelmine Charlotte von Rauber,  
he died in Ansbach on the 17<sup>th</sup> August, 1761. (no.16/17)

4.

Johann Carl August Baron von Soden was a Royal Prussian Knight, a Baron  
Wurzburg and a Major,  
born in Ansbach on the 31<sup>st</sup> March, 1756, married at Eybach near Nurnberg on  
the 20<sup>th</sup> July, 1781 with Sophie Charlotte Marianne von Drechsel auf Deufstet-  
ten. (No.8/9)

died at Thalheim near Wurzburg on the 21<sup>st</sup> January, 1811.

5.

Rudolf Philipp August Baron von Soden was Royal Chamberlain, President of the  
Government and State Counsellor,

born in Bichelbach near Ansbach on the 2<sup>nd</sup> June, 1875,  
married in Nurnberg on the 20<sup>th</sup> April, 1820 to Eleanore Charlotte vil\*  
Baroness, noble lady of Anderndorf and Fischbach,  
died in Ludwigsburg on the 9<sup>th</sup> July, 1849. (4/5)

6.

Alfred Carl August Baron von Soden, Confidential Adviser,  
born in Stuttgart on the 19<sup>th</sup> July, 1826,  
married in Stuttgart on the 26<sup>th</sup> May, 1855 to Emilie von Rom,  
died in Stuttgart on the 8<sup>th</sup> September, 1894.

7.

France Ludwig Baron von Soden was a Royal Wurtemberg, General of the  
Infantry,

born in Stuttgart on the 9<sup>th</sup> March, 1856,  
married in Stuttgart on the 8<sup>th</sup> January, 1890 to Amelie Charlotte Baroness  
Hugo von Spitzenberg who was born in Stuttgart on the 25<sup>th</sup> May, 1869.

#### EXTRACT from MEYERS KONVERSATIONS LEXIKON / 1897

The first reference is to FRIEDRICH H. SODEN BARON. He was a writer born  
on the 4<sup>th</sup> December, 1754 in Ansbach and he died on the 30<sup>th</sup> July, 1831  
in Nurnberg. He studied Law in Erlangen, Jena and Altdorf. He became  
a Brandenburg Government Adviser and Margrave and transferred then  
to Prussia in 1792 into the Prussian service when Ansbach came under  
their control. He retired into private life in 1796. He lived on his  
estate in Sassenfarth near Bamberg and he managed, between the years  
1802 and 1810, the Bamberg Theatre and, from 1804, the Wurzburg Theatre.  
He moved in 1811 to Erlangen and in 1813 to Nurnberg.

## (Corner of Sodenstrasse, Bamberg, Bavaria, South Germany)

He became known as a writer of short stories, such pieces as Franz von  
Sickingen, written in 1808 and a considerable collection of dramatic  
works from among which we give the better known ones; Inez de  
Castro, written in 1784; Ann Bolyn, written in 1784; Dr. Faustus written in



1797 and Virginia, written in 1805. Soden was translator as well of the works of Cervantes and Lope de Vega as well as being a translator of economic and state matters. The most important of all his works is entitled the 'National Economy' written between the years 1805 and 1824 in Aarau, in 9 volumes, and with this work he truly developed the science of national economics.

The present Soden Strasse in Bamberg near the Staatarchiv is called after him.  
No.2 from MEYERS LEXIKON

BARON JULIUS VON SODEN, a German diplomat, born on the 5<sup>th</sup> February 1846 at Ludwigsburg,

in Wurtemberg and, after the war against France in 1870 to 1871 in which he took part as

a volunteer in the Wurtemberg cavalry in the Regiment Queen Olga, he then moved into the

diplomatic service.

Career Details :

1871 Attache in the General Consulate in Bucharest

1872 Consul in Algeria.

1876 Canton in Hong Kong.

1879 Havana, Cuba.

1881 Business Attache in Lima during the Chilian/Peruvian war.

1884 Consul in St. Petersburg in Russia.

1885 Governor in the Cameroon

1891 After the German Empire had taken over the control of German East Africa he became Governor of the colony.

1893 Retirement.

## THE GERMAN COLONIES

BARON JULIUS VON SODEN (b. 1846)

First German Governor of the German Cameroons, (1885-91)

Soden was the first German Governor of the German Cameroon. Soon after appointment he set up an

advisory council in Victoria, and sent Puttkamer and Krabbes to study Mt.

Cameroon always urging

a steady and gradual examination of the colony unlike others who wanted a speedy exploration

programme. He also set up the first courts and stopped 'dashing', the system of giving native girls

to colonialists as presents and the Botanical Gardens at Victoria.

1885. The Postal System was established by him. He also wanted the Basler Mission to take care of education

in the colony but they did not want to take part. So, he approached the French Catholics to bring Catholicism

to the Cameroons on the stipulation they were not to interfere with the Protestants.

The Telegraphic Communications were introduced, he also insisted that the American missionaries

present should use German in their work. He also established a council at Victoria but his

later disappeared.

Other useful sources are the:-



Die Deutsche Kolonialzeitung 1884  
Correspondence between von Soden and Bismarck ,29<sup>th</sup> August, 1885  
Deutsches Kolonial Handbuch by R.Fitzner  
Colonial Archives 3C No.4 ,Volume 1,entitled Handels- und Schiffssachen  
Akten.  
?German Colonies in Africa: The Germans in the Cameroons from 1884 to 1914.?  
by Harry A.Rudin  
Reference No. NLIR 669/R/

#### WER IST WER?

This an excerpt from WER IST WER? ,an English translation of more information on  
BARON HERMAN VON SODEN.

BARON HERMAN VON SODEN

1852 born in Cincinnati,United States of America on 16<sup>th</sup> August.

Son of Professor Baron Theodor von Soden and Clementine ,nee Camerer

1875/80 Became a doctor of Theology while at Wildbad,Kirchheim on the Tech and  
at Stuttgart.

1881/2 Minister at Dresden in the parish of Striesen

1883/6 Minister in Chemnitz in Saxony.

1886 Minister at the Jerusalem church

He married Gabriele (nee von Schaedler) from Copenhagen He was educated  
At Esslingen and Urach and Tübingen.

1893 Professor of Theology at the University of Berlin

His publications are as follows:-

Essays on the New Testament,Letters on Theology,Studies and Critiques,  
the Year Book for Protestant Theology 1880 to 1886,

Studies on the Letters to the Phillipians 1889,

a Pocket Commentary to Ephesians,Colossians and Philemon to the First and  
Second Letter of Timothy to Titus.

There was a second edition in 1892,

a commentary on Hebrews,Peter 1,Peter 2,a third edition in 1899,

?What is the Evangelical Church doing??.1895,

Travel Letters from Palestine 1898,

Palestine and Its History 1899,

Articles in the Encyclopaedia of the Bible.

His address is

Berlin South West,Fregel Strasse 213.

HANS FREIHERR VON SODEN,

Was born in Dresden on the 4<sup>th</sup> November,1881.

And Died in Marburg on the 2<sup>nd</sup> October,1945,

was a German Lutheran Theologian,

the son of HERMAN FREIHERR VON SODEN,

a pupil of von Harnacks,

Professor of Church History in Breslau and for

Church History and New Testament,Dogma and Old Christian Art in  
Marburg.

He was founder and head of the Confessional Church in Kurhessen

and he was the compiler of the documentation against the use of the

Aryan paragraph in the church in 1933.

3. WOLFRAM FREIHERR VON SODEN born in Berlin on the 19<sup>th</sup> June, 1908 was a German orientalist. He was the son of HANS FREIHERR VON SODEN. He was Professor in Gottingen, Berlin, Vienna and since 1961 he has been in Munster. He is known particularly for his works on grammar and lexicography.

-----  
Extracts from Len Metzner's indexes on German families

1997/1/9

Source: Garrison - Kirchenbuch Hannover 1690-1811

Sode; Vol. 1, pp. 26 & 242;

Vol. 3, pp. 337

von Soden; Vol. 1, pp. 115;

Vol. 2, pp. 17 & 296

von der Sode; Vol. 3, pp. 17

Vol. 4, pp. 133

Volumes 1, 2, 3 are in the Library of the Anglo-German Society.

Volume 4 is with Len Metzner, in Somerset.

Volume 4 bei Len Metzner

Louise Sophie Wilhelmine von der Soden, born circa 1784, confirmed 1798

Another possibly, though illegible, born 1791, confirmed 1805.

Garrison Kirchenbuch Hanover, 1816-1867

von Sode, Christian Ludwig; Captain Gren. Garde, born Stade, married 12.7.1820 to Augustine Wilhelmine von Uslar at Stade.

von Sode, August; Premierleutnant, 2. Leichtes Batt., born Wolfel, Amt Hannover - 1798;  
died MH 01031835, aged 37 yrs 1 month 17 days (Fleckfieber); ledig

#### KINGS GERMAN LEGION OFFICERS

Sode, Charles Augustus von der

Ensign, 3<sup>rd</sup> Line Batt.; enlisted 30.10.1807; British Waterloo Medal;

Lieutenant in Hannover 2<sup>nd</sup> Light Battalion; died 01031835

Soden, Christian

Lieutenant, 3<sup>rd</sup> Line Batt; enlisted 30.10.1807; British Waterloo Medal;

Brevet Captain in Hannover Service; died at Blomberg, Lippe- Detmold.

Soden, Lewis von

Ensign, 4<sup>th</sup> Line Batt; enlisted 30.10.1807; British Waterloo Medal; died

Ohrdruf, nr. Gotha.

Soden, Victor Frederick von

Major, 8<sup>th</sup> Line Batt, enlisted 19041804; resigned 01071806, died 01031832 at Stade

1806 (!! There may well be an error here as the 8<sup>th</sup> Line Batt were not even formed in

but on 01071816.!!)

1807

SODEN Christian

Lieutenant Christian Soden

age 1793

Country Hannover

Town Stade

Lieutenant 18 March 1812

Ensign 17 November, 1807

8<sup>th</sup> Bn KGL

No. of Yrs? 1 ½

page 137

microfiche 48/a/I Nr.104  
Niedersächsisches Archiv , Hannover  
1813  
Charles August von de Soden  
Age 1797  
Country Hannover  
Ensign 30 November,1813  
Page 24  
microfiche 48/a/I/Nr.104  
Niedersächsisches Archiv , Hannover  
to be looked up yet  
in the NSA,Hannover  
Lewis von Soden  
4<sup>th</sup> line of Battle  
48a/I Nr. 112  
Victor Frederick von Soden  
8<sup>th</sup> Line Battle  
48a/I Nr.112  
August von Soden  
2<sup>nd</sup> Leicht. Batt.  
48a/I Nr.103

#####

#### WATERLOO DATABASE

of  
David Milner  
1815  
Ensign Lewis Soden,4<sup>th</sup> Battalion of the Line,King's German Legion  
Lieut. Christian de Soden,3<sup>rd</sup> Battalion of the Line,King's German Legion  
Ensign C.A. von der Soden,3<sup>rd</sup> Battalion of the Line,King's German Legion

#### HILDESHEIM EXTRACTS

Source BR: ALFON CZAJA OFM  
Pfarrverwalter  
Hildesheimer Dom  
from  
Die Kirche zum Heiligen Kreuz in Hildesheim  
1980 Bernward Verlag Hildesheim  
by J.Zink,M.Brandt,J.Asch,U.Römer.  
This book is 240 pages of text with an appendix of 235 illustrations.  
Page 37  
Moritz von Soden is marked out by an especial social involvement.he comes  
from the old and respected Council-and Business family of Hannover and was also  
Provost of the Magdalenacloister.  
Born in 1527 the son of Hans von Sode (d. 1552 in Hildesheim).  
His birth lay at the beginning of the Reformation in Hannover,1533/34.  
It is doubtful if he like other members of the family who remained in Hannover  
turned over to Lutheranism. On a conversion to Catholicism there is  
nothing known. Also the exact date of his entry into the Abbey is not known.  
1563 he is mentioned for the first time in a bill of his brother Jürgen von Sode  
as canonicus to the Holy Cross church. He was then a rich man.  
After a debt write-off in 1591 he had lent the Hannover Council 4500 Reichstaler

and 2000 Gulden.

1571 he gave 300 Gulden to the Michaeliscloister, 1581 50 Reichstaler to the Cross Abbey.

1587 he founded a Poorhouse on the grounds of the Minoritencloister in Hannover for 9 poor men and 9 poor women, the so-called Sodensche Cloister, which to this day is still inhabited. (Note by Felix Soden: This is the next street to Menschingstrasse, where your mother, Ute Hoefer, resided as a student.) For the poor people there he donated 3000 Reichstaler, for poor students in Hannover 2000 Reichstaler.

1604 he erected with a amount of 3000 Talern a further foundation for poor ?studiosi?.

The Collegium Saxonum founded by von Brandtis received 1200 Reichstaler. 8 different Hospitals

in Hildesheim enjoyed his patronage. But also he set aside amounts for altars and spiritual jobs

in the churches of Hildesheim or for the improvement of paths in the area of the city. For the two

figures of the apostles and patrons of the Abbey, Peter and Paul, he laid aside 172 Reichstaler .

They stand on the steps of the west side.

1604 he founded a further curacy, die vicaria tertia dominorum sue Petri et Pauli.

1607 he died.

Source: Dombibl. Hs 332, S57 - 58, s.63-67

Auskunft des Stadtarchivs Hannover (Herr Zimmermann).

1603

writing on the plate of the Paul Statue on the main steps:

D(OMINUS) MAURITIUS A SODE CANONICUS ET SENIOR

ECCL(ESI)AE S CRVCIS F(IERI F(ECIT)

(master Maurice von Soden canon and elder donated this to the Church of the Holy Cross)

underneath is the family arms and the floor plate :

ANNO D(OMI)NI 1603

On the stem: ANNO 1727

On the surface of the stem of the Paul statue:

IESU CHRISTI CRVCIFIXE MISERERE MEI

On the book is the year 1718.

#####

Born 1913/8/2 in Friedrichshafen, Bavaria, Germany

1939-9 ? 1940/7

WORLD WAR TWO
1939-45
U-BOAT COMMANDER
Graf Ulrich von Soden-Fraunhofen

Watch Officer & Adjutant

16. Minensuch-Flotille

1940/11 ? 1941/3

Kommandant

12. Minensuch-Flotille

1941/4 ? 1941/10

U-Boat Training

1941/10 ? 1942/3

1. Watch Officer on the U552

1942/3 ? 1942/5

Kommandant Training

2. U.A.A. & 24 U-Boot Flotille

1943-1-1

Crew 36

Kapitänleutnant

1942/5/28 ? 1943/2/7

Kommandant of U-624

The U-624 sank 5 ships of 39,855 tons and damaged 1 of 5,432 tons.

1<sup>st</sup> Mission:-

These were :

29/10/1942 Kosmos II , a Norwegian Whaler in Sector AL54

29/10/1942 The steamer Pan New York in sector AL54

18/11/1942 The steamer Yaka while belonging to the ?Viper? group  
in sector AK 48

18/11/1942 Tanker President Sergeant in sector AK 48

18/11/1942 Steamer Parismina in sector AK 48

2<sup>nd</sup> Mission:

25/1/1943 Lone Freighter Lackenby , a British steamer in sector AL 45

4/2/1943 engaged as escort

7/2/1943 Sunk by RAF B-17 Fortress Squadron 220

1943/2/7

It was sunk in the North Atlantic on 7. February, 1943, in position 55°42'N, 26°17'W by  
depth charges

from a British B-17 Fortress Aircraft (Sqdn. 220/J). The crew of 45 were all killed.

The U-552 carried out 10 patrols for 298 days up to August , 1942

Its Captain was the charismatic Erich Topp. Altogether with him as Captain the  
U552 sank

184,244 tons of Allied shipping gaining him eventually the Knights Cross with Oak  
Leaves and Swords.

Soden was watch officer on the U552 when Topp was commander and when the USS  
James Reuben

was sunk. He served from October, 1941 to March, 1942. During this time his boat  
patrolled the

North-, and West Atlantic, the New Foundland Bank and south of Nova Scotia.

Between the

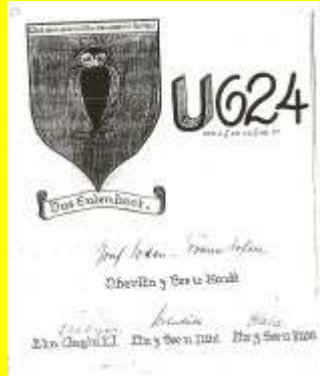
25<sup>th</sup> October, 1941 and 25<sup>th</sup> November, 1941 the U552 accompanied the  
?Storkecker?, sank

an 8000 tonne British Steamer patrolled west of Gibraltar and sank the USS Reuben  
James.

This happened some 6 weeks before the Americans declared war on the Germans  
and this

was the first American ship to be sunk, though many had been damaged. 100 of the  
crew of

144 perished. This happened on 31.October,1941 at 0525 hours while the USS James Reuben was with the eastbound convoy HX-156. Soden left the U-552 for Commander Training and command in May ,1942 of the U-624.



(Codename of the U-624 signed by von Soden and his officers)

#####

Report by the RAF Crew,7<sup>th</sup> February, 1943

Date Feb.7

Aircraft

Type & Number Fortress II J220 Fl.459

Crew P/O Roberson,G.Capt.

P/O Grove,P.H. 2 Pil

F/S Britten,T.Nav.

Sgt.Dreghton,L. 3 Pil.

F/Sgt. White,H.

F/S Sutton,J.S.

Sgt. Pratt,H.

Sgt. Thacker,R

Torkington,A.

Duty Parallel track sweep to cover S.G.118

Time Up 1230

Time Down 2308

Details of Sortie 1740 in position 56° 14'N,24°55'W

1812 in position 55°42'N,26°17'W,sighted u/b on surface;

after stalking through cloud cover to within 3 miles attacked through rain at 90° to track from starboard with d.c.s. U/B straddled between No.4 and No.5 d.c.s.

U/B submerged slowly. After plum subsided a round object 12 ft. Long rose out of water to about 4 ft. Several pieces of yellow wood also seen. Marine marker dropped

after 15 minutes and dr. and corvette contacted and then flew to C/V and reported to S.N.O.

Nothing further seen.

References BAL/02/8/Feb

LV/G2/6 Feb.

Source: PRO ,Kew,England.

[bookofsoden@gmail.com](mailto:bookofsoden@gmail.com)

This webpage is copyrighted. © 2023 Felix Soden. All rights reserved.

XX

Chapter 82

World War 2

Chapter 82

World War 2 1939 -45

World War II

Wisconsin USA

List of Casualties 1945

WILLIAM JAMES SODEN Jr.

ship's cook, 2c USN

Father's names: -

Mr. William James Soden,

Block 2 , Bloomer, Wisconsin, USA

=====

=====

WORLD WAR II

1939-45

ROYAL AIR FORCE

Flight Lieutenant Ian Scovil Soden D.S.O. (33289)

Distinguished Service Order George VI

1939/45 Star

Air Crew Europe Star

War Medal

was born on 14th March,1917 , educated Woodbridge School and graduated from RAF College Cranwell on appointment to commission in the Royal Air Force on 19th December,1936. On that day he was posted to No. 56 (Fighter) Squadron based at RAF North Weald in Essex. Involved in six successful enemy engagements in the 48 hours,late on 18th May,1940 he failed to return from his fifth sortie of the day ,his Hurricane being reported shot down a few miles from Vitry. This at a time when the allied Forces were retreating to Dunkirk.

On the outbreak of war,the squadron was engaged in defensive patrols until require to provide

cover for the retreating forces at Dunkirk, in May, 1940 when the officer was killed in action on the 18th of that month.

He was posthumously appointed a Companion to the Distinguished Service Order, a rare reward to such a young officer and mentioned in Despatches in the London Gazette of 1 January, 1941.

Excerpt from The London Gazette, 28th June, 1940

Air Ministry,

28th June, 1940

#### ROYAL AIR FORCE

The KING has been graciously pleased to approve the undermentioned appointment and awards in recognition of gallantry displayed in flying operations against the enemy:-

Appointed a Companion of the Distinguished Service Order.

Flight Lieutenant Ian Scovil Soden (33289)

(reported missing)

This officer's flight was ordered to France at short notice, and during the following two days he acted as leader in many combats against the enemy. He personally shot down five enemy aircraft, and possibly two more, whilst his flight destroyed a further seven. On one occasion he attacked, single-handed, between fifty and sixty enemy fighters, destroying one of them. One evening in May, 1940, whilst the aerodrome was being heavily bombed, Flight Lieutenant Soden jumped from a shelter trench, climbed into the nearest fighter aircraft and, without knowing whether it was fully fuelled or armed, took off from the aerodrome which was covered in smoke. Many delayed action bombs were present. He thus left comparative safety to make a lone attack on a greatly superior force. This officer has displayed great personal dash and courage, and his personal influence has made his flight into a determined fighting unit.

Medals in box addressed to Mrs. D.M. Soden, Green Down House, Bradford Road, Coombe Down, Bath, Somerset

Flight Lieutenant Georg Edward Thomas Soden MRCS., LRCP., (147577)

was born on 8th December, 1908, studied at St. Bartholomews Hospital and was employed at Brackley Hospital, Northamptonshire before being granted a commission in the Medical Branch of the Royal Air

Force Volunteer Reserve on 29th July, 1943. He was killed in action at the Headquarters of No. 961 (Balloon) Squadron at Frith Road, Dover on 26th September, 1944.

Leading Aircraftman John Francis Soden (1309640)

Information to be obtained yet

Flight Lieutenant John Flewelling Soden, RAF, 42903

1939/45 Star

Air Crew Europe Star

Africa Star

Battle of Britain bar

Defence Medal

War Medal

Served with 266 and 603 Squadrons during the Battle of Britain. August 16th, 1940 he force landed his Spitfire after being wounded in the leg during combat with Luftwaffe BF109's. He shared the destruction of a Heinkel 111 on 11/8/1940, claimed (confirmed) BF109. On 30/9/1940, claimed (confirmed) BF109, 30/9/1940. Wounded 25/10/1940. He then transferred to the Middle East flying Tomahawks.



It was during the return trip to England from Aden via Capetown that the troopship on which he was travelling was torpedoed by the submarine U156. The troopship on which he was travelling was the LACONIA (CUNARD WHITE STAR LINE) and was sunk in mid Atlantic on the 12th of September,1942 by U-Boat 156 . When Captain Hartenstein of U156 realised there were Italian prisoners aboard the Laconia ,he immediately rescued as many as possible and called other boats to the rescue.

However,on the way home they were attacked by a American B-24 .The U-boats dived ,the survivors were picked up later by French vessels but this action by the Allies led to the Laconia Befehl of Donitz for his Uboats to cease rescuing crews of sunken ships

John Flewelling Soden is buried in the Military Cemetery in Alamein,Egypt and commemorated on Column 247.

Soden Lieutenant, Frank Graham,  
Army in Burma Reserve of Officers.

18th May,1942.

Grave 7.F.20.

Gloucester Echo 4/6/1942

He died of Blackwater Fever during the retreat in Burma. He was educated at Woodbridge School, and worked for a firm of importers in London before going out to Rangoon to work for six years in the teak forestry business. He was considered to have been an outstanding sportsman ,he played at Wimbledon All England Club.

Captain Wilfred Scovil Soden

Royal Army Medical Corps

British War Medal

Victory Medal with Mentioned in Despatches Oak Leaf

First Served in World War One in Egypt from 7th February,1914.

Son of Frank Holland Soden and married to Dorothy Maud Graham at Trinity Church,  
St.Marylebone,London on 29th May, 1914.

He was born in Canada ,educated at Woodbridge School,Suffolk and St.John's College,Cambridge.

He worked at Winchcombe Hospital , had a brother ,Group Captain Ormond Soden,DFC,a  
sister,Kathleen

, an adopted daughter,Mrs.Cawood and lost 3 sons in World War 2.

#####

TIMES INDEX

1941,January March

Times Index

NL Open Shelves

Soden,Flying Officer ,J.S.

Death on active service

Jan.2.,6e

1944,July ? September

Times Index

NL Open Shelves

Soden,Rev. G.

On post offices in rural districts

Sept.6. 8c

Soden,Flight Lt. G.E.

Sept. 29., 8d

One of the many rewards one gets from the study of family history is the chance to come upon the contribution and self-sacrifice of such a family as this, the Sodens of Wincombe, Oxfordshire. The selfless and generous effort made by them in their different roles during this very trying period in British history is exemplary and a source of considerable pride to those who bear the name.

Dr. Wilfred Scovil Soden was born in Canada, came to England with his family, where he was educated. He joined the Army Medical Corps and fought with distinction in the First World War. His medical career was distinguished by his work for the Wincombe hospital till his death in 1942. This occasion was marked by all accounts with genuine grief at the loss of such a dedicated person, while remembering the great sacrifice made already by his 3 sons in the then raging Second World War.

Their mother was Maud Grahame and served in the WAAF. They had one adopted sister, Mrs. Cawood. All 3 names are remembered on the monument in Wincombe, Gloucestershire, England.

This webpage is copyrighted. © 2023 Felix Soden. All rights reserved.

Chapter 83

## Military Sodens

## Chapter 83

## Sodens in the Military / 1649 - 1991

## Sodens in the Military / 1649 - 1991

Lives of the First World War from the Imperial War Museum, London, UK

This website lists 148 Sodens as participants in WW1, 1914 - 18

## Sodens

## In the Air, Naval and Military Forces

of  
 Australia , page 1  
 Canada. Page 1 - 13  
 Germany, page 13 - 18  
 Ireland & Great Britain, page 18 - 36  
 New Zealand page 36  
 United States of America, 37- 42

## Australia (1900 ? 45)

LABUAN WAR CEMETERY ? MALAYSIA

Soden,Lieutenant,Ronald Arthur, QX56658. Australian Infantry.

1<sup>st</sup> July,1945. Age 29. Son of Arthur John and Lillian May Soden;  
 husband of Daphne Madge Soden,of Norman Park,Queensland,Australia.  
 13.C.8.

## Military Notes

### Canada 1914 to 1945

Canadian Expeditionary Force, World War 1 1914-18

#### Canadian Expeditionary force of World War 1

1.	SODEN ARTHUR	2152369	BOX	9145 - 48
2.	SODEN CHARLES JOHN			9145 - 49
3.	SODEN GEORGE ALFRED	2124925		9145 - 50
4.	SODEN JAMES BOWDEN	28674		9145 - 51
5.	SODEN JOSEPH ARTHUR	3130334		9145 - 52
6.	SODEN JOSEPH CARL HAMBURY/1251803			9145 - 53
7.	SODEN LAWRENCE ELDER	2001059		9145 - 54
8.	SODEN PERCY NAPIER	3081058		9145 - 55
9.	SODEN ROBERT BOWDEN	1027182,		
		536084		
		34535		9145 - 56
10.	SODEN ROBERT JAMES			9145 - 57
11.	SODEN WALTER	931487		9145 - 58

Toronto Genealogical Archives, Toronto,Canada

Attestation Papers and the Questions put to the above members:

1. What is your surname?
  - 1a What are your Christian names?
  - 1b What is your present address?
2. In what town,township or parish and in what country were you born?
3. What is the name of your next-of-kin?

4. What is the address of your next-of-kin?
- 4a. What is the relationship of your next-of-kin?
5. What is the date of your birth?
6. What is your Trade or Calling?
7. Are you married?
8. Are you willing to be vaccinated or re-vaccinated and inoculated?
9. Do you now belong to the Active Militia?
10. Have you ever served in any Military Force?
11. Do you understand that nature and terms of your engagement?
12. Are you willing to be attested to serve in the Canadian Over-Seas Expeditionary Force?

**Answers:**

1. surname
- 1a. Christian names
- 1b. Present address
2. town,township,parish
3. next of kin
4. address of next of kin
- 4a. Relationship
5. DOB
6. Trade/Calling
7. married
8. vaccinated
9. active militia
10. military force
11. understand commitment
12. willing to be attested

**Description of the Applicant:**

Name  
 Apparent Age  
 Height  
 Complexion  
 Eyes  
 Hair  
 Religion  
 Distinctive Marks  
 Eyesight  
 Hearing

- |     |   |         |     |           |
|-----|---|---------|-----|-----------|
| 1.  | SODEN ARTHUR  | 2152369 | BOX | 9145 - 48 |
| 1.  | Soden   |         |     |           |
| 1a. | Arthur  |         |     |           |
| 1b. | 3146 Notre Dame de Gasse Avenue,<br>Notre Dame de Gasse, Montreal |         |     |           |
| 2.  | Mohill, Ireland   |         |     |           |
| 3.  | Mrs. J. H. Soden  |         |     |           |
| 4.  | 62, Rensselaer Avenue, Cohoes, NY State, USA                      |         |     |           |

5. Feb. 14th , 1898

6. munitions

7. No

8. Yes

9. No

10. No

11. Yes

12. Yes

**Description**

**Name:** Arthur Soden

**Age** 19yrs. 1/2 month

**Height** 5'6"

**Girth** 36 ins.

**Range** 3"

**Complexion** Fair

**Eyes** Blue

**Hair** Light Brown

**Religion** Methodist

**Distinctive Marks:**none

**Eyesight:** 20/20

**Hearing:** OK/OK

**2. CHARLES JOHN SODEN**

**Box :** 9145 - 49

**RG 150,Accession 1992-93/166**

**No information available**

**2. GEORGE ALFRED SODEN**

**2124925**

**RG 150,Accession 1992-93/166**

**Box :** 9145 - 50

**Answers:**

**1. surname** Soden

**1a. Christian names** George Alfred

**1b. Present address** 373, King St.,West Toronto,Canada

**2. birthplace** Kilkenny,Ireland.

**3. next of kin** Mrs. Ellen Soden

**4. address of next of kin** 138, Southview Terrace,  
South Circular Road,RialtoDublin ,Ireland.

**4a. Relationship** mother

**5. DOB** 23rd November, 1883

6.	Trade/Calling	Locomotive Fitter
7.	married	single
8.	vaccinated	yes
9.	active militia	no
10.	military force	no
11.	understand commitment	yes
12.	willing to be attested	yes

**Description of the Applicant:**

Name	George Alfred Soden
Apparent Age	33 yrs,2 mths
Height	5'8"
Girth	38 1/2"
Range	3"
Complexion	medium
Eyes	grey
Hair	brown
Religion	Col
Distinctive Marks	scar outside right ankle, Scar base of little finger right hand

Eyesight

Hearing

**3. JAMES BOWDEN SODEN**

28674/Folio 989

Box: 9145 - 51

**Answers:**

1.	surname	Soden
1a.	Christian names	James Bowden
1b.	Present address	62,Rensellaer Avenue,New York,USA
2.	birthplace	Mohill,Ireland.
3.	next of kin	J.H.Soden
4.	address of next of kin	62,Rensellaer Ave.,NY,USA
4a.	Relationship	
5.	DOB	11th October, 1888
6.	Trade/Calling	Steel Pipe Welder
7.	married	no
8.	vaccinated	yes
9.	active militia	yes
10.	military force	yes. Connaught Rangers
11.	understand commitment	yes
12.	willing to be attested	yes

**Description of the Applicant:**

Name	James Bowden Soden
Apparent Age	25 years
Height	5'11"
Girth	40"
Range	3"
Complexion	Fair

Eyes                      Blue  
Hair                      Auburn  
Religion  
Distinctive Marks:      1 vacc. Left arm  
                                 1 scar 1st finger ,left arm  
                                 1 scar left eyebrow

Eyesight  
Hearing

**4. JOSEPH ARTHUR SODEN**

**3130334**

**RG 150 , Accession 1992-93/166**

**Box: 9145 - 51**

**Answers:**

- |     |                        |                                |
|-----|------------------------|--------------------------------|
| 1.  | surname                | Soden                          |
| 1a. | Christian names        | Joseph Arthur                  |
| 1b. | Present address        | 92,Rectory St., London,Ontario |
| 2.  | Birthplace             | Leixlip,Co. Kildare,Ireland.   |
| 3.  | next of kin            | George Soden                   |
| 4.  | address of next of kin | Leixlip, Co. Kildare,Ireland   |
| 4a. | Relationship           | Father                         |
| 5.  | DOB                    | 11th Sept. 1888                |
| 6.  | Trade/Calling          | Conductor                      |
| 7.  | married                | single                         |
| 8.  | vaccinated             |                                |
| 9.  | active militia         | no                             |
| 10. | military force         | none                           |
| 11. | understand commitment  |                                |
| 12. | willing to be attested |                                |

**Description of the Applicant:**

**Name                      Joseph Arthur Soden**

**Apparent Age    no information.**

**Height**

**Complexion**

**Eyes**

**Hair**

**Religion**

**Distinctive Marks**

**Eyesight**

**Hearing**

**5. JOSEPH CARL HAMBURY SODEN**

**1251803**

**RG 150 ,Accession 1992-93/166**

**Box: 9145 - 53**

**Answers:**

- |     |                        |                        |
|-----|------------------------|------------------------|
| 1.  | surname                | Soden                  |
| 1a. | Christian names        | Joseph Carl Hambury    |
| 1b. | Present address        | North Branch YMCA Mtl. |
| 2.  | Birthplace             | Swansea, South Wales   |
| 3.  | next of kin            | Percy Soden            |
| 4.  | address of next of kin | North Branch YMCAMtl.  |
| 4a. | Relationship           | Brother                |
| 5.  | DOB                    | 15th February, 1898    |
| 6.  | Trade/Calling          | Engraver               |
| 7.  | married                | no                     |
| 8.  | vaccinated             | yes                    |
| 9.  | active militia         | no                     |
| 10. | military force         | 3rd Field Battery      |
| 11. | understand commitment  | yes                    |
| 12. | willing to be attested | yes                    |

**Description of the Applicant:**

Name	Joseph Carl Hambury Soden
Apparent Age	19 years
Height	5'8 1/4"
Complexion	Fair
Eyes	Blue
Hair	Brown
Religion	CoE
Distinctive Marks:	none
Eyesight	40/60
Hearing	ok/ok

**5. LAWRENCE ELDER SODEN**

**2001059**

**RG 150 , Accession 1992 -93/166**

**Box: 9145 - 54**

**Rank GNR**

**Answers:**

- |     |                        |                                       |
|-----|------------------------|---------------------------------------|
| 1.  | surname                | Soden                                 |
| 1a. | Christian names        | Laurence elder                        |
| 1b. | Present address        | Peterborough,Ontario                  |
| 2.  | Birthplace             | Peterborough , Ontario                |
| 3.  | next of kin            | Robert James Soden                    |
| 4.  | address of next of kin | 344, Hubidge St.,Peterborough,Ontario |
| 4a. | Relationship           | Father                                |
| 5.  | DOB                    | 18th June , 1898                      |



- |     |                        |                   |
|-----|------------------------|-------------------|
| 6.  | Trade/Calling          | Barber            |
| 7.  | married                | no                |
| 8.  | vaccinated             | yes               |
| 9.  | active militia         | no                |
| 10. | military force         | 2 yrs. H.S.Cadets |
| 11. | understand commitment  | yes               |
| 12. | willing to be attested | yes               |
| 13. | never discharged       | no                |
| 14. | never served before    | no                |

**Description of the Applicant:**

Name Laurence Elder Soden  
 Apparent Age 18 years,8 months  
 Height 5'7 1/2"  
 Complexion Dark  
 Eyes Brown  
 Hair Dark Brown  
 Religion Methodist  
 Distinctive Marks: none  
 Eyesight  
 Hearing

7.- PERCY NAPIER SODEN  
 3081058  
 RG 150 , Accession 1992-93/166  
 Box : 9145 - 55

**Answers:**

- |     |                        |   |
|-----|------------------------|---|
| 1.  | surname                | Soden                                     |
| 1a. | Christian names        | Percy Napier                              |
| 1b. | Present address        | 2300 Park Avenue, Montreal                |
| 2.  | Birthplace             | Swansea, South Wales                      |
| 3.  | next of kin            | Carl Soden,/R.J.Soden,                    |
| 4.  | address of next of kin | 374,Rubidge St.,Peterborough,Canada       |
| 4a. | Relationship           | Brother/Uncle                             |
| 5.  | DOB                    | 1st March , 1898                          |
| 6.  | Trade/Calling          | chemist                                   |
| 7.  | married                | single                                    |
| 8.  | vaccinated             |   |
| 9.  | active militia         |   |
| 10. | military force         | 1251803, 5th Div. /2nd Brigade,CFA France |
| 11. | understand commitment  |   |
| 12. | willing to be attested |   |

**Description of the Applicant:**

Name Percy Napier Soden  
 Apparent Age no information.  
 Height

## Hearing

12. willing to be attested **yes**

## Hearing

## 6A ROBERT BOWDEN SODEN (2)

1027182,

536084

34535

Box: 9145 - 56

Answers:

- |     |                        |                                    |
|-----|------------------------|------------------------------------|
| 1.  | surname                | Soden                              |
| 1a. | Christian names        | Robert Bowden                      |
| 1b. | Present address        | Khaki Club,Dromlauer St. ,Montreal |
| 2.  | Birthplace             |                                    |
| 3.  | next of kin            | J.H. Soden (Father)                |
| 4.  | address of next of kin | 62, Rensellaer Ave., Cohoes,NY,USA |
| 4a. | Relationship           | Father                             |
| 5.  | DOB                    | 29th August, 1893                  |
| 6.  | Trade/Calling          | Drug Clerk                         |
| 7.  | married                | no                                 |
| 8.  | vaccinated             | yes                                |
| 9.  | active militia         | yes                                |
| 10. | military force         | CMMC 20 months                     |
| 11. | understand commitment  | yes                                |
| 12. | willing to be attested | yes                                |

Description of the Applicant:

Name Robert Bowden Soden

Apparent Age 22years,11 months

Height 5'6 3/4"

Girth 38"

Range 3"

Complexion Dark

Eyes Blue

Hair Light Brown

Religion Methodist

Distinctive Marks: none

Eyesight

Hearing

6B ROBERT BOWDEN SODEN (3)

1027182,

536084

34535

Box: 9145 - 56

Answers:

- |     |                        |                                    |
|-----|------------------------|------------------------------------|
| 1.  | surname                | Soden                              |
| 1a. | Christian names        | Robert Bowden                      |
| 1b. | Present address        | 80, Dundas St., Belleville,        |
| 2.  | Birthplace             | Leatrum, Ireland.                  |
| 3.  | next of kin            | J.H. Soden (Father)                |
| 4.  | address of next of kin | 62, Rensellaer Ave., Cohoes,NY,USA |
| 4a. | Relationship           | Father                             |
| 5.  | DOB                    | 29th August, 1893                  |
| 6.  | Trade/Calling          | Drug Clerk                         |
| 7.  | married                | no                                 |



Girth  
Range  
Complexion  
Eyes  
Hair  
Religion  
Distinctive Marks:  
Eyesight  
Hearing

7. WALTER SODEN  
931487  
Box: 9145 - 58

Answers:

1.	surname	Soden
1a.	Christian names	Walter
1b.	Present address	Cranbrook B.C.
2.	birthplace	Liverpool,Lancashire,England.
3.	next of kin	Mrs. Mary Jane Soden
4.	address of next of kin	Cranbrook B.C.
4a.	Relationship	wife
5.	DOB	29th November, 1886
6.	Trade/Calling	Laborer
7.	married	yes
8.	vaccinated	yes
9.	active militia	107th Regt. Canadian Militia
10.	military force	8yrs. Royal Marines 'Corporal'
11.	understand commitment	yes
12.	willing to be attested	yes

Description of the Applicant:

Name	Walter Soden
Apparent Age	30 years
Height	5'81/2"
Girth	36"
Range	3"
Complexion	Dark
Eyes	Grey
Hair	Black Grey
Religion	CoE
Distinctive Marks:	Tattoo left forearm
	Tombstone - in memory of
	My dear father
	F.L. x
	L.D.
Eyesight	
Hearing	

## 2<sup>nd</sup> World War 1939 -54

Royal Canadian Air Force

Canadian Air Aces

SODEN,F/L HENRY MORRIS (C 7298)

Mention in despatches

Station Gander

1941,6th September enlisted in Montreal

home in Westmount,Quebec

later he was a squadron leader in No.8 OUT

This officer has been employed as Squadron Adjutant for over two years in an isolated base.

During all this time and especially during a period of conversation in the squadron,he has shown

outstanding ability in organization and administration. In achieving this,he has cheerfully worked many long hours

for above the normal call of duty. To all members of the squadron he has been a constant source of inspiration.

SODEN F/L JAMES ARTHUR (c 28460)

Mention in despatches

Service overseas

1945,14th June The award became effective as per the London Gazette of that date

1945,21st September AFROf 1478/45

1942,5th June Enlisted in Montreal

SODEN,CAPTAIN FRANK ORMOND

1895,3rd November Born in Canada

1914,November Commissioned in the South Staffordshire Regiment  
He may have been raised in England as his father was in the UK during the war.

1916,9th September Granted the Royal Aero Club Certificate

1916,16th November Seconded to RFC

1917,July Served in No. 60 Squadron

1918,13th July Served in No.41 Squadron

1919,8th February Distinguished Flying Cross awarded as per London Gazette

1922,19th December Awarded Bar in the Distinguished Flying Cross for distinguished services in Kurdistan.

1935,December Remained in post war RAF to No. 7.Squadron as Wing Commander

1939,19th April Retired as Group Captain,General Duties

'A bold and distinguished officer who has accounted for three enemy aeroplanes and two balloons during recnet operations. '

(Note: Frank Ormond Soden was brother of Dr.Winfred Scovil Soden and uncle to John flewelling Soden,DFC,

Frank Graham Soden,Burma and Ian Scovil SodenDSO. All three nephews lost their lives in World War Two,to whom a monument has been erected in their village of Wincombe,Oxfordshire .)

## Germany (1690 ? 1945)

—  
Extracts from Len Metzner's indexes on German families  
1997/1/9

Source: Garrison - Kirchenbuch Hannover 1690-1811

Sode; Vol.1,pp.26 &242;  
Vol. 3,pp.337

von Soden; Vol.1,pp.115;  
Vol.2,pp. 17 & 296

von der Sode; Vol. 3,pp.17  
Vol. 4,pp.133

Volumes 1,2,3 are in the Library of the Anglo-German Society.  
Volume 4 is with Len Metzner,in Somerset.

Volume 4 bei Len Metzner

Louise Sophie Wilhelmine von der Soden,born circa 1784,confirmed 1798 Another possibly ,though illegible,born 1791,confirmed 1805.

Garrison Kirchenbuch Hanover,1816-1867

von Sode, Christian Ludwig; Captain Gren.Garde,born Stade,married 12.7.1820 to Augustine Wilhelmine von Uslar at Stade.

von Sode, August; Premierleutnant,2.Leichtes Batt., born Wolfel,Amt Hannover -  
1798;  
died MH 01031835,aged 37 yrs 1 month 17 days  
(Fleckfieber); ledig

### KINGS GERMAN LEGION OFFICERS

Sode, Charles Augustus von der

Ensign,3rd Line Batt.; enlisted 30.10.1807; British Waterloo Medal;

Lieutenant in Hannover 2nd Light Battalion;died 01031835

Soden,Christian

Lieutenant,3rd Line Batt; enlisted 30.10.1807; British Waterloo Medal;

Brevet Captain in Hannover Service;died at Blomberg,Lippe- Detmold.

Soden,Lewis von

Ensign,4th Line Batt; enlisted 30.10.1807;British Waterloo Medal; died Ohrdruf,nr.Gotha.

Soden,Victor Frederick von

Major,8th Line Batt,enlisted 19041804;resigned 01071806,died 01031832 at Stade

(!! There may well be an error here as the 8th Line Batt were not even formed in 1806 but on 01071816.!!)

1807

SODENChristian

Lieutenant Christian Soden

**August von Soden**  
**2nd Leicht. Batt.**  
**48a/I Nr.103**

#####

#

from the WATERLOO DATABASE of David Milner  
1815  
Ensign Lewis Soden,4th Battalion of the Line,King's German Legion  
Lieut. Christian de Soden,3rd Battalion of the Line,King's German Legion  
Ensign C.A. von der Soden,3rd Battalion of the Line,King's German Legion

=====

### Kommandant Ulrich Graf von Soden-Fraunhofen , commander of U624

**WORLD WAR TWO**  
**1939-45**  
**U-BOAT COMMANDER**

**Graf Ulrich von Soden-Fraunhofen**  
Born 1913/8/2 in Friedrichshafen, Bavaria, Germany



**1939-9 - 1940/7**

**Watch Officer & Adjutant**

**16. Minensuch-Flotille**

**1940/11 - 1941/3**

**Kommandant**

**12. Minensuch-Flotille**

**Career of Kmdt. Ulrich Graf von Soden - Fraunhofen (U Boot Archiv,Cuxhaven,Germany)**

**1941/4 - 1941/10**

**U-Boat Training**

**1941/10 - 1942/3**

**1.Watch Officer on the U552**

**1942/3 - 1942/5**

**Kommandant Training**

**2. U.A.A. & 24 U-Boot Flotille**

**1943-1-1**

**Crew 36**

**Kapitänleutnant**

**1942/5/28 - 1943/2/7**

**Kommandant of U-624**

**The U-624 sank 5 ships of 39,855 tons and damaged 1 of 5,432 tons.**

**1st Mission:-**

**These were :**

**29/10/1942      Kosmos II ,a Norwegian Walkocher In Sector AL54**

**29/10/1942      The steamer Pan New York in sector AL54**

**18/11/1942      The steamer Yaka while belonging to the 'Viper' group  
in sector AK 48**

**18/11/1942      Tanker President Sergent in sector AK 48**

**18/11/1942      Steamer Parismina in sector AK 48**

**2nd Mission:**

**25/1/1943              Lone Freighter Lackenby ,a British steamer in sector AL 45**

**4/2/1943              engaged as escort**

**7/2/1943              Sunk by RAF B-17 Fortress Squadron 220**

**1943/2/7**

**It was sunk in the North Atlantic on 7. February,1943,in position 55'42 N,26'17W by depth charges from a British B-17 Fortress Aircraft (Sqdn. 220/J). The crew of 45 were all killed.**

**Drawing of the 'owl' ,the covername for U624**

**(U Boot Archiv ,Cuxhaven , Germany)**

The U-552 carried out 10 patrols for 298 days up to August ,1942  
Its Captain was the charismatic Erich Topp. Altogether with him as Captain the U552 sank 184,244 tons of Allied shipping gaining him eventually the Knights Cross with Oak Leaves and Swords.

Soden was watch officer on the U552 when Topp was commander and when the USS James Reuben

was sunk. He served from October,1941 to March,1942. During this time his boat patrolled the North-, and West Atlantic,the New Foundland Bank and south of Nova Scotia. Between the 25th October,1941 and

25th November, 1941 the U552 accompanied the 'Stortekecker',sank an 8000 tonne British Steamer patrolled west of Gibraltar and sank the USS Reuben James

This happened some 6 weeks before the Americans declared war on the Germans and this was the first American ship to be sunk,though many had been damaged. 100 of the crew of 144 perished. This happened on

31.October,1941 at 0525 hours while the USS James Reuben was with the eastbound convoy HX-156.

Soden left the U-552 for Commander Training and command in May ,1942 of the U-624.

Report by the RAF Crew,7th February, 1943

Date Feb.7

Aircraft

Type & Number Fortress II J220 Fl.459

Crew P/O Roberson,G.Capt.  
P/O Grove,P.H. 2 Pil  
F/S Britten,T.Nav.  
Sgt.Dreghton,L. 3 Pil.  
F/Sgt. White,H.  
F/S Sutton,J.S.  
Sgt. Pratt,H.  
Sgt. Thacker,R  
Torkington,A.

Duty Parallel track sweep to cover S.G.118

Time Up 1230

Time Down 2308

Details of Sortie 1740 in position 56' 14'N,24"55'W

1812 in position 55"42'N,26"17'W,sighted u/b on surface;  
after stalking through cloud cover to within 3 miles attacked  
through rain at 90"

to track from starboard with d.c's. U/B straddled between

No.4 and No.5 d.c.'s

U/B submerged slowly. After plum subsided a round object 12 ft. Long rose out of water to about 4 ft. Several pieces of yellow wood also seen. Marine marker dropped



1651            Innocent Decrees VIII,9  
Robert Soddin,Youghall

---

Joseph Soddin    May 1651  
Walter Soddin  
private soldiers in Youghall garrison  
pages 561-562    Caulfields ,Youghall  
(Grove)

---

**1707-1714**  
**DALTON /Volume 6**  
page 145;

**Sir Richard Temple's Regiment of Foot**  
**Joseph Soden to be Ensign**  
**1/2/1707 o**  
**Regiment disbanded in 1713.**  
**DALTON /Volume 6**  
**page 244:**  
**Lord Lorbacs's Regiment of Troop**  
**William Soden to be Ensign to Major Charles Povey vis Ja(me)s Jawes**  
**London 29/5/1707 y.**  
**DALTON /Volume 6**  
**page 345:**  
**Ensign Joseph Soden 1/4/1708 out of the regiment in 1713.**

**1773**  
**Soden Thomas**  
**17<sup>th</sup> Dragoons**  
**Born Kelso,Roxborough**  
**Pensioned 1818**

**1785**  
**Soden,Robert,**  
**9<sup>th</sup> Regiment of Foot**  
**born Hinckley,Leicester**  
**pensioned 1827**

**1788**  
**43<sup>rd</sup> Regiment of Foot**  
**born in Aughamullen,Cavan?,Ireland**  
**pensioned in 1814**

**1794**  
**Lieutenant Mossom Soden, 13th Regiment of Foot**  
**[1st Somerset Regiment.**  
**He enlisted 19th March, 1794**

[Barbara Chambers]

1796

SODEN,Thomas; Roxborough,Roxboroughshire

1796 - 1818

44 y(ea)rs, 17<sup>th</sup> Dragoons

WO97/125

1795 James Nicholson Soden

At 16 years of age he joined Her Majesty's Service

1<sup>st</sup> Appointment, 25/11/1795 to the 32<sup>nd</sup> Regiment of Foot as Ensign without purchase

2<sup>nd</sup> Appointment, 11/7/1800 to the 85<sup>th</sup> Regiment of Foot as Captain without purchase

3<sup>rd</sup> Appointment, 20/3/1808 to the 85<sup>th</sup> Regiment of Foot as Captain without purchase

4<sup>th</sup> Appointment, 24/1/1813 to the 24<sup>th</sup> Regiment of Foot as Captain without purchase

5<sup>th</sup> Appointment, 24/10/1813 to Half-Pay.

Rank of Captain while on half-pay was because of a big reduction in the 2<sup>nd</sup> Battalion but he was most desirous of being placed on Full Pay.

James Nicholson Soden did 19 years Full Paid service and 14 years Half Paid service , altogether 33 years.

1798

Captain Ambrose Soden

79<sup>th</sup> Regiment of Foot

Cameronian Volunteers

1798

Lieutenant James Soden

85<sup>th</sup> Regiment of Foot

Buckinghamshire Volunteers

1806

Assistant Surgeon Thomas Soden

85<sup>th</sup> Regiment of Foot (Huntingdon)

1807

SODEN,Robert,Hinckley,Leicesteshire

1807 - 1827

42 yrs, 9<sup>th</sup> Foot,

WO97/310

1810

Ensign R.Conyngham Soden

35<sup>th</sup> Regiment of Foot

also listed in the same regiment is

Thomas Soden

Assistant Surgeon

1810

James Soden

85<sup>th</sup> Regiment of Foot (Huntingdon)

1811

SODEN,Terence;Drumgoon,Cavan

1811 - 1831

38 yrs; 11<sup>th</sup> Foot,  
WO97/330 (see documents)

SODEN,Caleb; Mohill,Leitrim  
====, 1829  
37 yrs. Leitrim Militia;  
WO97/1109

---

1813

Benjamin Ebenezer Soden joined the British Navy in 1813 at 18 yrs and served on and off

## **1815**

### **THE BATTLE OF WATERLOO**

**Private Thomas Soden,  
Coldstream  
(or 2<sup>nd</sup>) Regiment of Foot  
Guards  
in  
Lt.Col.Hon.H.R.Pakenhams  
Company  
Source: David Milners  
Waterloo Database  
& Beckett's Chelsea  
Pensioners' list.**

Sodens at the Battle of  
Waterloo in 1815

After much research results  
show that there are at least 5  
Sodens present at the Battle of  
Waterloo in 1815 at which the British  
and German forces under Wellington  
and Blucher beat the French under  
Napoleon.

3 were German with the forces  
of Blucher,

**1815  
Ensign Lewis Soden,4th  
Battalion of the Line,King's  
German Legion  
Lieut. Christian de  
Soden,3rd Battalion of the  
Line,King's German Legion**

**Ensign C.A. von der  
Soden,3rd Battalion of the  
Line,King's German Legion]**

and 1 was Irish

**[1811**

**SODEN,Terence;Drumgoon,  
Cavan**

**1811 - 1831**

**38 yrs; 11<sup>th</sup> Foot,**

**WO97/330 (see documents)]**

**[from the WATERLOO**

**DATABASE of David Milner**

and 1 was English

**[Private Thomas Soden,**

**Coldstream**

**(or 2<sup>nd</sup>) Regiment of Foot**

**Guards**

**in**

**Lt.Col.Hon.H.R.Pakenham?s  
Company**

**Source: David**

**Milner?s Waterloo Database  
& Beckett's Chelsea  
Pensioners' list ]**

With the help of military history researcher, Barbara Chambers [1998] I have been able to establish Thomas Soden of the Coldstream Guards was the same one as the Thomas Soden listed in Col. Pakenhams Company. In all the muster rolls from December 1811 - 1815 [WO12/1710 - 1712] he is enrolled as Thomas Soden but in the Waterloo company pay and muster he is listed as Thomas Sowden.

The Coldstream Guards played a crucial roll in the defence of a chateau called Hougoumont at Waterloo

1816

Edward C. Soden

Born in London 16/12/1798

Entered the army at 16 years and 45 days.

1<sup>st</sup> Appointment as Ensign on Full Pay with the Royal West Indian Rangers from 14/2/1816 without purchase

2<sup>nd</sup> Appointment as Ensign without purchase with the 19<sup>th</sup> Regiment of Foot after transfer.

3<sup>rd</sup> Appointment as Lieutenant without purchase with the 2<sup>nd</sup> West Indian Regiment from 27/6/1824.

From 8/11/1824 to 31/12/1829 he was Lieutenant with African and West Indian Regiment.

He was married 9/3/1830 at Turks Islands, Bahamas to Martha Frances Lightbourn by Rev.

W. H. Lindsay, Church of England.

His wife was still alive on 1/1/1834 according to military records at Kew, PRO.

They had 2 children , Adele born and died 9/7/1831

And Mary Adele L----- Soden born on 19/8/1832.

Adele died at Turks Island and Mary Adele was baptised there.

He had Full pay abroad for 5 years and 2 months and had Full Pay at home 6 years and 5 months.

PRO, Kew

1827

SODEN Matthew; Coventry, Warwickshire;

1827 - 1850

39 yrs; 40<sup>th</sup> Foot;

WO97/566

1829

SODEN, Caleb; Mohill, Leitrim

====, 1829

37 yrs. Leitrim Militia;

WO97/1109

1831

Soden Terence

Place of birth unknown

Pensioned in 1831

---

## Chelsea Pensioners from Beckett's List 1814 - 1831

SODDEN, THOS 2FG Waterloo [Rol}

SODEN, JN 43 AUGHANAMULLEN 1788 Pens 1814

SODEN, ROBT. 9 born HINCKLEY, LEI 1785 Pens 1827

SODEN, TER 11 born Pens 1831

SODEN, THOS 17D born KELSO ROX IN 1773 Pens 1818

---

1833/Ireland

Capt. James Soden

Prerogative Grant

Capt. of 24<sup>th</sup> Ft. formerly

1851



Thomas Soden , surgeon in the Royal Navy, listed in the 1851 census as living retired in Deal, Kent.

He died in Deal in 1852 at 69. He was also gaoled in Dover Prison for debt.

1868 Thoms Directory,  
List of Royal Navy and Royal Marines  
Page 555  
M.Soden,James B.E. Paym(ent) 27

1895  
Joseph Soden of Ballymahon , Co. Longford and Swansea, Wales, apothecary and surgeon ,  
signed up to be a  
Surgeon Lieutenant in the 3rd Glamorgan regiment in 1895 and died 10 years later in 1905.  
[Source: Rod McManus, Glasthule, Dublin 2016]

1914-18

World War One

World War 1 Medal Roll : Soden

Sodden,John	3 <sup>rd</sup> Scots Rifles	Pte 45285	
Soddin,Charles	Argyll & Sutherland Highlanders		Pte S/22618
Soddin ,Charles	Royal Highlanders	Pte S/44079	
Sodean George	7 <sup>th</sup> London Regiment	Pte 1797	
Sodean ,George	Labour Corps	Pte 235616	
Sodean ,George W	Cyclist Corps	Pte 5845	
Sodean,Henry A.	Essex Regiment		A/Cpl.2833
Sodean,Henry	Royal Artillery		
Sodean ,Henry J.	Middlesex Regiment	Pte G/3070	
Forfeit desertion (possible he may have appealed and been reinstated)			
Sodean S.R.	Royal Warwick Fusilieres	Pte.62251	
Sodean S.R.	Cheshire Regiment	62956	
Sodean S.R.	Essex Regiment	56246	
Soden Albert	1 <sup>st</sup> W Yorks Regiment	Pte 4328	
Soden,Albert	Royal Army Service Corp		Dr. T4/24247
Soden ,Alfred	Royal Fusiliers	Pte. 52802	
Soden,Alfred	Labour Corps	463169	
Soden ,Arthur	Royal Field Artillery	Gun 725	
Soden,Albert E.	Oxford & Bucks. .Light Infantry	Pte 8737	
Soden,Albert E.	Royal Berkshire Regiment		Pte 34957
Soden,Albert E.	Labour Corps	499248	
Soden,Albert E.	Kings Royal Rifle Corps	Pte.6/1274	
Soden,Albert J.	Royal Fusiliers	Pte.12007	
Soden,Albert J.	M G C (not sure of this)	L/Cpl 12255	
Soden,Alfred W.	RD Fus	Pte 41441	
Soden,Alfred W.	R. Fr. Reg.	40798	
(possibly Royal Fusilier Regiment)			
Soden,Alfred W?	m/2 <sup>nd</sup> Leicester Regiment	Pte. 11262	
Soden,Allen W.	Worcester Regiment	Pte. 51821	

Soden,Ben.	4 <sup>th</sup> R.W. Fusilieers	Pte 7060
Soden ,Ben	4 <sup>th</sup> R.W. Fusiliers	200334
(second number)		
Soden,B.F.	R.W.Fusiliers	Pte 18291
Soden,B.F.	Depot	
Soden,B.O.	Royal Engineers	Sapper 224578
Soden,Cecil	British West Indian Regiment	Pte.6749
Soden,Charles	(see G.O.Allen 11482 Middx.)	
Soden,Charles	Royal Warwick Regiment	Pte 4222
Soden,Charles	Royal Warwick Regiment	Pte.1472
Soden,Charles	Cheshire Regiment	Pte 28454
Soden,Charles	Oxford & Bucks.Light Infantry	Cpl.20997
Soden,Christopher/Royal Dublin Fusiliers		Pte.8581
Soden,Charles A.	8 D S C A S C	PteM1/07955
Soden,Charles J.	A S C	Sgt.M2/139343
Soden,Charles J.	Lancashire Fusiliers	46531
Soden,C.D.	11 <sup>th</sup> R.W. (Warwick?)	Pte G/11035
Soden,C.D.	Surrey Regiment	
Soden,Charles W./Royal Field Artillery		Gnr.136810
Soden,Douglas J.	Royal Warwick Regiment	Pte.22198
Soden,Edwin	Rifle Brigade	Pte S1716
Soden,Ernest	Royal Engineers	Cpl.44772
Soden,Fred.	Royal Gun Artillery	Gnr.103955
Soden,Frederick	Royal Field Artillery	Sgt.1398
Soden,Frederick	Highland Light Infantry	26830
Soden,Frederick	Royal Engineers	Pte. 130494
Soden,Frederick	M G C	Pte.86615
Soden,Frederick	M G C	Cpl.103544
Soden,Frederick A.	Northumberland Fusiliers	Pte.87477
Soden,Frederick A.	1 <sup>st</sup> Dragoon Guards	
Soden,Frederick B.	29 <sup>th</sup> Company Royal Engineers	Sapper 20951
Soden,Frank G.	Royal Horse Artillery	Gnr 99424
Ref RHA/1A&B/2 page 127		
Soden,Frank G.	French RX(?)	Driver
Soden,Francis J.	Royal Field Artillery	Dvr.12393
Soden,Frank Arnold	*S Staffordshire Regiment	2 <sup>nd</sup> Lieutenant
Soden,Frank Arnold R A F		Flt.Lieutenant
Soden,Frank Arnold R A F		T/Capt.
Soden,George	Oxford & Bucks.Light Infantry	Pte.10735
Soden,George	W.Yorkshire	
Soden,George	S. Lancashire Regiment	Pte.?35150
Soden,George	British West Indian Regiment	Pte.11681
Soden,George	Royal Field Artillery	Drv. 11469
Soden,George E.J.ASC(Army Service Corps?)		L/Cpl 105633
Soden,George J.	A S C	Pte.A/ 329580
Soden,George T.	Royal Field Artillery	Gnr.105355
Soden,Harry	Royal Field Artillery	Gnr.161153,
Soden,Harry	Royal Warwicks Regiment	Pte.15423
Soden,Herbert	Hampshire Regiment	Pte.12455

Soden,Harold Corbet/Liverpool Regiment		Lieutenant
Sode,Harold E. Northern Yeomanry		WO Class 2
Soden,Harold E.	Tank Corp	
Soden,Henry F.S.Staffordshire Regiment		Pte.49497
Soden,Henry L.B.	King Edward H	Sgt.82
Soden,Henry L.B.	A O C	Lieutenant
Soden,Henry L.B.	S & O C	Lieutenant
Soden,Harry R. Liverpool Regiment		Pte.22260
Soden,Harry S. Leicestershire Regiment		L/Cpl.8
Soden,Harry St.		*Cpl
Soden,Henry	Royal Warwickshire Regiment	Pte.4791
Soden,James	Royal Lancashire Regiment	Pte 34086
Soden,James	Tank Corp	Pte 91421
Soden,James	Army Services Corp	Pte S4/093378
Soden,James	R I? Fusiliers	Pte 427722
Soden,John	Royal Engineers	Sapp 275040
Soden,John	Royal Field Artillery	Sapp 172432
Soden,John	Royal Engineers	Sapp WR/203406
Soden,John	Royal Engineers	Sapp 303640
Soden,John	Royal Warwick Regiment	Pte 36303
Soden,John	Army Service Corps	
Soden,John	Welsh Regiment	Pte 11535
Soden,John	Welsh Regiment 4 <sup>th</sup>	Pte. 62393
Soden,John	5 <sup>th</sup> London Regiment	Pte 735
Soden,John	A O C	A/Cpl 026834
	Pte 47780	Soden Joseph R S Fusiliers
Soden,Joseph	Rifle Brigade	Pte 4973
Soden,Joseph	Sussex Yeomanry	Pte 179781
Soden,Joseph	Royal Berkshire Regiment	Pte 220721
Soden,Joseph	Gloucester Regiment	Pte 55572
Soden,James A.	Royal Engineers	Sapper 26729
Soden ,John H.	2 <sup>nd</sup> Royal Sussex Regiment	Pte. 10185
Soden ,J.N.	Baludstian Infantry	Captain
Soden,James W.	4 <sup>th</sup> Royal W.Fusiliers	Driver 6550
Soden,John W.	Liverpool Regiment	Pte 54361
Soden,Joseph W.	R G A	Gnr 353535
Soden,Kevin	R. Field Artillery	Major Discharged
Soden,Leslie	Essex Regiment	Pte 275604
Soden Leslie	Yorkshire Regiment	Pte 235659
Soden,Leonard A.	R G A	Gnr 30471
Soden,Leslie Corbet/Liverpool Regiment		2 <sup>nd</sup> Lieutenant
Soden,Leslie Corbet		Captain
Soden,Montague W.	9 <sup>th</sup> London Regiment	Pte.
Soden,Patrick	Manchester Regiment	Sergeant 9158
Soden,Patrick	Labour Corps	402015
Soden,Patrick	Lancashire Fusiliers	49771
Soden,Philip	Hampshire Regiment	Pte 42731
Soden Philip	Labour Corps	629362
Soden,Richard J.	Royal Engineers	Sapper 92802

Soden,Rupert J.	Royal Field Artillery	Gnr.163148
Soden,Sidney Harry	Labour Corps	Pte 498476
Soden,Sidney Harry	Worcs.Regt.	
Soden,Thomas	22 <sup>nd</sup> Depot Unit	Sergeant
Soden Thomas	22 <sup>nd</sup> Depot Unit	
	ASC SQM	WO 1 <sup>st</sup> Class
Soden,Tom	Royal Warc.Reg.	Pte 10607
Soden,Tom	Oxf. & Bucks.	PTE 241365
Soden,Thomas	KSLI	Pte.28521
Samuel		
Soden,Vivian	RAMC/15 FA	Pte 7206
Soden,Walter	RGA	Gnr.SR/6605
Soden,William	Essex Regiment	Pte 6315
Soden,William	Labour Corps	418136
Soden,William A.	QO Oxford Hussars	Pte 1701
Soden,William A.	Corps of Hussars	285051
Soden,William A.	Leicester Regiment	Pte 11262
Soden,William A.	Durham Light Infantry	Pte 375547
Soden,William E.	Notts.& Derby Regt.	QM Sgt.7515
Soden,William E.	Notts.&Derby Regt.	WO class2
Soden,Wiliam		
Henry	Cheshire Regiment	Pte 50883
Soden,Wilfred J.	R W Fusiliers	Pte 77296
Soden,Wiliam H.	AVC	Pte. TF/122
Soden,William H.	AVC	TT/02220
Soden,William John	Kings R R C	Pte R12559
Soden,Wilfred Newell	/RAMC	Lieutenant
Soden,Wilfred Newell	/RAMC	Captain
Soden,Wilfred Scovil	/RAMC	Captain
Soden,William t.	Suffolk Regiment	Pte
Soden,William T.	3 London Regiment	Pte GS/72137
Soden,William T.	RFC?	

Meritorious Service Medal

**FRANCE**

**JAMES Arthur Soden,Sapper 26729 Royal Engineers**

**Date of Gazette - Peace Gazette**

**Registered Paper-0137/5618**

**Schedule Number-260956**

**FRANCE**

**Thomas Soden T/SSMs/136689- Royal Army Service Corps**

**Date of Gazette - Peace Gazette**

**Registered Number-0137/5618**

**Schedule Number-264314**

Military Medal

F.SODEN Pte 103544 24 1<sup>st</sup> Company Machine Gun Corps  
Date of Gazette 4.2.18  
Registered Paper 68/121/387  
Schedule Number 139683

## Private F.A.Soden

## GSM clasp Iraq

**Pte 4257630**

F.J.Soden

**Gnr 104 6785**

## Royal field Artillery

### GSM with clasp for Iraq

////////////////////

[illegible]

## Graves

## ALAMEIN MEMORIAL ? EGYPT

**Lost in the S.S.Laconia.12<sup>th</sup> September,1942. Column 247.**

BAILLEUL COMMUNAL CEMETERY EXTENSION NORD-FRANCE

SODEN,Rifleman,J.W.,735

**5<sup>th</sup> Battalion.London Regiment (London Rifle Brigade)**

14<sup>th</sup> May, 1915. I.A.116

BANBURY CEMETERY ? OXFORDSHIRE ? UNITED KINGDOM

**Soden,Bandsman,CYRIL THOMAS,5379377**

**Oxford. And Bucks Light Infantry.**

10<sup>th</sup> January, 1944

**Husband of H.G.Soden, of Banbury.**

Grave 11859.

BERLIN 1939-1945 WAR CEMETERY BRANDENBURG GERMANY

Soden, Major JAMES ARTHUR, M S M , 1046990.

338 constr. Sqd. Royal Engineers. 30<sup>th</sup> September, 1947.

Aged 49. Son of John Henry and Kathleen Mary Soden; husband of Karol Soden, of Chester.

3.E.1.

BIACHE-ST.VAAST COMMUNAL CEMETERY PAS DE CALAIS FRANCE.

Soden, Flight Lieutenant, Ian Scovil, D S O , 33289,

56 Sqdn. Royal Air Force.

18<sup>th</sup> May, 1940. Age 23.

Son of Wilfred Scovil Soden and Dorothy Maud Soden, of Combe Down, Bath, Somerset.

Grave 2.

CAMBRIN MILITARY CEMETERY ? PAS DE CALAIS FRANCE

Soden, Lieutenant, Harold Corbet, 4<sup>th</sup> Battalion. The Kings (Liverpool Regiment).

23<sup>rd</sup> May, 1916. Age 19

son of Alfred Soden Soden and Emily Clara Soden, of the Hall, Datchet, Bucks. C.9.

CASSINO MEMORIAL ITALY

Soden, Private, SIDNEY JAMES, 14615099

7<sup>th</sup> Battalion Oxford. and Bucks Light Infantry.

15<sup>th</sup> ? 17<sup>th</sup> February, 1944. Age 36.

Son of Thomas Richard and L. Soden; husband of Mary Victoria Soden, of Gallowstree

Common, Oxfordshire. Panel 8.

CHICHESTER CEMETERY SUSSEX UNITED KINGDOM

Soden, Sergeant (W.Op./Air Gnr.), Leslie, 620009.

210 Sqdn. Royal Air Force. 15<sup>th</sup> March, 1941. Age 28.

Son of John Henry Soden and of Alice Clara Soden, of Chichester.

Square 115. C of E. Plot. Grave 7.

COUNTY BOROUGH OF BIRMINGHAM CIVILIAN WAR DEAD

Soden, Civilian, Colin, Civilian War Dead. 20<sup>th</sup> November, 1940. Age 7.

Of 42, Grange Road, Small Heath. At 42 Grange Road.

CROMWELL CEMETERY NEW ZEALAND

Soden, Driver, ERIC FREDERICK JOHN, 433836. N.Z. Army Service Corps.

18<sup>th</sup> January, 1946. Age 32.

Son of Tomas Frederick and Nellie Tyresa Soden, of Bannockburn, Otago.

Husband of Meda Caroline Soden of Caversham, Dunedin, Otago. 16.29

DUNKIRK MEMORIAL NORD FRANCE

Soden, Private, Henry Ernest, 2188507. 46 Company, Aux. Mil. Pioneer Corps.

Lost in the S.S. Lancastria (Liverpool)

17<sup>th</sup> June, 1940. Age 27.

Son of Henry and Carrie Soden. Husband of Lily Evelyn Soden, of Yardley

Wood, Birmingham. Column 154.

GOESWAERSVELDE BRITISH CEMETERY NORD FRANCE

Soden, Lance Corporal, Albert John, 12255, 220<sup>th</sup> Coy. Machine Gun Corps (Inf.)

7<sup>th</sup> October, 1917. Age 21. Son of Alfred and Emily Soden, of 1, Vine Cottage, Edgware, Middx.

I.N.24.

GUILLEMONT ROAD CEMETERY, GUILLEMONT-SOMME-FRANCE

Soden, Private, H.R.22260. 20<sup>th</sup> Battalion. The King's (Liverpool Regiment).

30<sup>th</sup> July, 1916.

XIV.B.3.

IMPHAL WAR CEMETERY INDIA

Soden Lieutenant, Frank Graham, Army in Burma Reserve of Officers.  
18<sup>th</sup> May, 1942. 7.F.20.

LABUAN WAR CEMETERY MALAYSIA

Soden, Lieutenant, Ronald Arthur, QX56658. Australian Infantry.  
1<sup>st</sup> July, 1945. Age 29. Son of Arthur John and Lillian May Soden;  
husband of Daphne Madge Soden, of Norman Park, Queensland, Australia.  
13.C.8.

LE TOURET MEMORIAL PAS DE CALAIS FRANCE.

Soden, Private, William Alfred, 11262. 2<sup>nd</sup> Battalion Leicestershire Regiment..  
13<sup>th</sup> March, 1915. Age 18.  
Son of Mrs. Amelia Arm Soden, 94, Long Lane, Borough, London. Panel 11.

MONCHY BRITISH CEMETERY, MONCHY-LE-PREUX, PAS DE-CALAIS, FRANCE.

Soden, Gunner, Arthur Valentine, 2152369. 8<sup>th</sup> Brigade Canadian Field Artillery.  
Killed in action 2<sup>nd</sup> September, 1918. Age 22. Son of John H. And Ann A. Soden, of  
62, Rensselaer Avenue, Cohoes, New York, USA. II.D.25.

NEWPORT (ST.WOOLLOS) CEMETERY MONMOUTHSHIRE - ENGLAND.

Soden, Private, John, 11535. 3<sup>rd</sup> Battalion Welsh Regiment. 18<sup>th</sup> July, 1918.  
25.C.151.

OVILLERS MILITARY CEMETERY SOMME FRANCE

SODEN, Gunner, A.845513, 61<sup>st</sup> Division ammunition Column royal Field Artillery.  
8<sup>th</sup> January, 1917. Age 19.

Son of Mrs. E. Soden, of 78, Oxford St., Stirchley, Birmingham and the late Mr. Soden. I.B.25.

PONT DACHELLES MILITARY CEMETERY NORD FRANCE

Soden, Private, Frederick, 86615. 31<sup>st</sup> Battalion Machine Gun Corps (Inf.)  
Died of wounds 8<sup>th</sup> September, 1918. Age 34. son of Fred and Lizzie Soden, of Birmingham;  
Husband of Lily Soden, of 12, Vere St., Birmingham. III.C.25.

POZIERES MEMORIAL SOMME - FRANCE

Soden, Private, William Thomas, 32490.  
20<sup>th</sup> Hussars.

22<sup>nd</sup> March, 1918. Age 19.

Son of Henry Stephen Soden, of 196, Duncan Rd., Aylestone Park, Leicester.  
Panel 6.

RUNNYMEDE MEMORIAL-SURREY-UNITED KINGDOM

Soden, Sergeant, Denis William, 1101599.  
99 Squadron Royal Air Force Volunteers Reserve.  
22<sup>nd</sup> October, 1941. Age 21.  
Son of Mr. and Mrs. W.A. Soden.  
Panel 52.

SINGAPORE MEMORIAL SINGAPORE

Soden, Gunner, Eric Scott, 832161.  
9<sup>th</sup> Coast Regiment Royal Artillery.  
19<sup>th</sup> February, 1942. Age 25.  
Son of Thomas and Ada Edith Soden.  
Column 30.

ST.PETER-IN-THANET CHURCHYARD-KENT-UNITED KINGDOM

Soden, Flight Lieutenant, George Edward Thomas, 147577.  
961 Balloon Squadron Royal Air Force Volunteer Reserve.  
26<sup>th</sup> September, 1944. Age 36.  
Son of Ernest Edward Thomas Soden and of Beatrice Soden (nee Gresty);  
Husband of Clara Margaret Soden (nee Jessup), of Putney, London.





He was posthumously appointed a Companion to the Distinguished Service Order, a rare reward to such a young officer and mentioned in Despatches in the London Gazette of 1 January, 1941.

Excerpt from The London Gazette, 28<sup>th</sup> June, 1940  
Air Ministry,  
28<sup>th</sup> June, 1940

#### **ROYAL AIR FORCE**

The KING has been graciously pleased to approve the undermentioned appointment and

**awards in recognition of gallantry displayed in flying operations against the enemy:-**

Appointed a Companion of the Distinguished Service Order.

Flight Lieutenant Ian Scovil Soden (33289)  
(reported missing)

This officer's flight was ordered to France at short notice, and during the following two days he acted as leader in many combats against the enemy. He personally shot down five enemy aircraft, and possibly two more, whilst his flight destroyed a further seven. On one occasion he attacked, single-handed, between fifty and sixty enemy fighters, destroying one of them. One evening in May, 1940, whilst the aerodrome was being heavily bombed, Flight Lieutenant Soden jumped from a shelter trench, climbed into the nearest fighter aircraft and, without knowing whether it was fully fuelled or armed, took off from the aerodrome which was covered in smoke. Many delayed action bombs were present. He thus left comparative safety to make a lone attack on a greatly superior force. This officer has displayed great personal dash and courage, and his personal influence has made his flight into a determined fighting unit.

Medals in box addressed to Mrs. D.M. Soden, Green Down house, Bradford Road, Coombe Down, Bath, Somerset

Flight Lieutenant Georg Edward Thomas Soden MRCS., LRCP., (147577)  
was born on 8<sup>th</sup> December, 1908, studied at St. Bartholomews Hospital and was employed at Brackley Hospital, Northamptonshire before being granted a commission in the Medical Branch of the Royal Air

Force Volunteer Reserve on 29<sup>th</sup> July, 1943. He was killed in action at the Headquarters of No. 961

(Balloon) Squadron at Frith Road, Dover on 26<sup>th</sup> September, 1944.

Leading Aircraftman John Francis Soden (1309640)

Information to be obtained yet

Flight Lieutenant John Flewelling Soden, RAF, 42903  
**1939/45 Star**

Air Crew Europe Star

Africa Star

Battle of Britain bar

Defence Medal

War Medal

John Flewelling Soden is commemorated on the London Battle of Britain Monument.

Served with 266 and 603 Squadrons during the Battle of Britain. August 16<sup>th</sup>, 1940 he forced landed his Spitfire after being wounded in the leg during combat with Luftwaffe BF109's. He shared the destruction of a Heinkel 111 on 11/8/1940, claimed (confirmed) BF109. On

30/9/1940,claimed (confirmed) BF109,30/9/1940. Wounded 25/10/1940. He then transferred to the Middle East flying Tomahawks.

It was during the return trip to England from Aden via Capetown that the troopship on which he was travelling was torpedoed by a submarine U156. The troopship on which he was travelling was the LACONIA (CUNARD WHITE STAR LINE) and was sunk in mid Atlantic on the 12<sup>th</sup> of September,1942 by U-Boat 156 . When Captain Hartenstein of U156 realised there were Italian prisoners aboard the Laconia ,he immediately rescued as many as possible and called other boats to the rescue. However,on the way home they were attacked by a American B-24 .The U-boats dived ,the survivors were picked up later by French vessels but this action by the Allies led to the Laconia Befehl of Donitz for his Uboats to cease rescuing crews of sunken ships

John Flewelling Soden is buried in the Military Cemetery in Alamein,Egypt and commemorated on Column 247.

Soden Lieutenant, Frank Graham,  
Army in Burma Reserve of Officers.

18<sup>th</sup> May,1942.

Grave 7.F.20.

Gloucester Echo 4/6/1942

He died of Blackwater Fever during the retreat in Burma. He was educated at Woodbridge School,and worked for a firm of importers in London before going out to Rangoon to work for six years in the teak forestry business. He was considered to have been an outstanding sportsman ,he played at Wimbledon All England Club.

Captain Wilfred Scovil Soden  
Royal Army Medical Corps  
British War Medal  
Victory Medal with Mentioned in Despatches Oak Leaf

First Served in World War One in Egypt from 7<sup>th</sup> February,1914.

Son of Frank Holland Soden and married to Dorothy Maud Graham at Trinity Church,  
St.Marylebone,London on 29<sup>th</sup> May, 1914.

He was born in Canada ,educated at Woodbridge School,Suffolk and St.John's  
College,Cambridge.

He worked at Winchcombe Hospital , had a brother ,Group Captain Ormond Soden,DFC,a  
sister,Kathleen

, an adopted daughter,Mrs.Cawood and lost 3 sons in World War 2.

#####

TIMES INDEX

1941,January March

Times Index

NL Open Shelves

Soden,Flying Officer ,J.S.

Death on active service

Jan.2.,6e

1944,July September

Times Index

NL Open Shelves

Soden,Rev. G.

On post offices in rural districts

Sept.6. 8c



One of the many rewards one gets from the study of family history is the chance to come to know the contribution and self-sacrifice of such a family as this, the Sodens of Sudeley, Oxfordshire. The selfless and generous effort made by them in their different roles during this very trying period in British history is exemplary and a source of considerable pride to all who bear the name.

He joined the Army Medical Corp and fought with distinction in the First World War. His medical career was distinguished by his work for the Wincombe hospital till his death in 1942 . This occasion was marked by all accounts with genuine grief at the loss of such a dedicated person, while remembering the great sacrifice made already by his 3 sons in the then raging Second World War.

Their mother was Maud Grahame and served in the WAAF.They had one adopted sister,Mrs. Cawood. All 3 names are remembered on the monument in Wincombe,Gloucestershire

=====

[Source - Ben Soden , June 2011]

**Site:** Concrete Surround. Pebbles cover

XX

## Chapter 85

# United States of America (1746 ? 1991)

1861 -65

AMERICAN CIVIL WAR

Delaware:

Soden, Peter                      1st Infantry Company G

District of Columbia (DC):

Soden, James                      2nd Infantry Company H

Kentucky:

Soden, Thomas                      1st (Helm's) Calvary Old Company G

Minnesota:

Soden, James M.                      10th Calvary Company L

New Jersey:

Soden, Charles	29th Infantry Company E	Corporal
Soden, Charles A.	14th Infantry Company H	
Soden, Charles W.	30th Infantry Company F	
Soden, Charles W.	38th Infantry Company B	
Soden, Daniel	1st Infantry Company F (3 mos. in 1861)	
Soden, Daniel P.	14th Infantry Company D	
Soden, Edward	6th Infantry	
Soden, Fermans	28th Infantry Company A	
Soden, Henry	38th Infantry Company F	
Soden, Isaac	28th Infantry Company B (Wagons)	
Soden, Jacob	10th Infantry Company D	
Soden, Jacob P.	38th Infantry Company A	
Soden, James D.	1st Infantry Company F	
Soden, James R.	29th Infantry Company E	Sergeant
Soden, John	7th Infantry Company G	
Soden, Richard D.	33rd Infantry Company I	
Soden, Robert S.	14th Infantry Company B	
Soden, Samuel B.	30th Infantry Company G	Corporal
Soden, William	1st Infantry Company I (3 mos. in 1861)	Corporal
Soden, William	1st Infantry Company K (3 mos. in 1861)	Corporal

Soden, William	33rd Infantry Company F	Corporal
Soden, William	Unassigned	Corporal

**New York:**

Soden, Charles	50th Engineering Company B	
Soden, James	126th Infantry Company H	
Soden, John	6th Heavy Artillery Company H, A	
Soden, Owen	5th Infantry Company E	
Soden, Robert A.	13th State Militia, Heavy Artillery (3 months 1862) Company B	
Soden, Robert A.	23rd National Guard (30 days 1863) Company F	
Soden, Samuel	96th Infantry Company C	
Soden, Stephen P.	111th Infantry Company A	
Soden, William E.	143rd Infantry Company K	

**OHIO:**

Soden, Charles T.	Infantry, Wallace Guards	
Soden, George	87th Infantry Company K	
Soden, Matthias	29th Infantry Company K	
Soden, Peter S.	30th Infantry Company F	2nd Lieutenant
Soden, Philip	49th Infantry Company B	Corporal
Soden, Thomas	165th Infantry Company A	
Soden, Thomas T.	5th Infantry Company B	Sergeant
Soden, William	15th Infantry Company K	

**Pennsylvania:**

Soden, Thomas	121st Infantry Company C
---------------	--------------------------

Total: 43

1865 Colorado Civil War Casualties:

SODAN ,ADAM

Co. K 2nd Colorado

Cavalry ,Private

([www.archives.state.co.us/civwar/civilwar.html](http://www.archives.state.co.us/civwar/civilwar.html))

Confederate Soldiers buried at Etal in St.Louis

and Jefferson Barracks Cemetery

SODAN JNO

Co. D

Matlock's 9/8/1962

10157 NC

{Gerdes Civil War Webpage}

**American Civil War**

**PORTRAIT OF THOMAS BELDEN SODEN (1841 - 1918)**

Thomas Belden Soden was born 15th March, 1841 in Otsego County, New York

Of British parents from Warwickshire, England. His father was Benjamin Soden

and his mother was Sophia Emery Soden

He married Kate Rose Belden on 28th February , 1866 in Stroughton ,Wisconsin

And he died on 9th September , 1918.

They had 8 children :  
Benjamin Lewis Soden  
Elmina Alverda Soden Edmonds  
Maude Kate Soden Dittmer McMullen Crosby  
Thomas William Soden  
Guy Belden Soden  
Sylvia Ann Soden Horn  
Sarah Subrina Soden Mathys  
Rock Rollo Soden .

On the 9th September , 1957 his eldest daughter, Elmina Alverda wrote the following poem about her father:

## GRANDPA THOMAS SODEN

I had a Grandpa Soden whom I admired very much  
Although at times, no long ago, he was the subject of talk and such.  
Men thought he ran from the Civil War - a slacker - who never fought.  
Not once did he defend himself, nor answer to such a taunt.  
He stood all the ridicule and was tagged a "yellow" man,  
But still he'd not defend himself - gossip never ran.  
It's sure he had some friends , but to him it didn't matter,  
For by his quite nature he seldom engaged in chatter.  
I loved my Grandpa dearly , not for his kind ways alone'  
His voice in anger was never raised , never a surly tone.  
We never heard him utter a word, his character to defend,  
And he spent but little time with the few he called "my friend".  
He had traveled to California , Lincoln's orders to compete;  
Our history books skim through the facts of the gold shipment he helped defeat;  
But never a word from Grandpa even when the war was done.  
Our Union was saved from destruction but Gramps never carried a gun.  
Never does his name appear for one courageous deed,  
His Civil War activities were his constant , silent , creed.  
You know by now that Grandpa was the "apple of my eye",  
It was only after his death we learned , he had been a Northern Spy.

A decorative horizontal line with a repeating wavy pattern, located at the bottom of the page.

1868 CHARLOTTE VON SODEN

## Port uncertain

Source : 8059.8 page 199

## The Wurtemberg Emigration List by Trudy Schenk/Ruth Froelke/Inge Bork

## 1986 Salt Lake City Ancestry

Volume of Same refers to CHARLOTTE VON SODEN/Crailsheim Oberamt, from Satteldorf February 1868 application date/.

Deuz-K destination  
563975 - Film Number.  
1995 Supplement

Notes from the 1881 National Census  
Tobias Soden , laborer, 23 , Jefferson St.,Trenton NJ  
Lewis Sod(l)en, butcher, 512 Princeton Ave, Trenton NJ  
Extracted from the 1881 Census by Joyce Soden Brown, Virginia

1888 WILLIAM SODEN,PENNSYLVANIA  
9525 page 47

Waite Francis White & Terry McNealy Bucho County Declarations  
PA 1802-1906 Buch.Co.Gen.Soc 185 65 pages  
Supplement  
William J. Soden obtains lands in Buffalo County,Wisconsin  
124 acres altogether  
Wisconsin Land Records,Rootsweb  
1890 Catherine W. Soden,Trenton NJ  
Page 3 Veterans' Schedules  
,

William D. Soden,Trenton NJ  
Page 3 Veterans' Schedules  
(Extracted by Joyce Soden Brown,Virginia ,USA)

1893  
Nebraska Civil War Veterans' List  
SNDX S350  
Name Soden J. H.  
Location Wisner  
Record Type 1893 Veterans' Census ,New York

1899 Birth of Ambrose Soden Jr. ,Trenton,New Jersey (1899-1963) married to Anna Hyde (1900-42) ,grandson of Ambrose Soden Snr. Who fought with the Americans in the Spanish -American War and was decorated.  
He served in the American forces from 1888-1902.

They had 6 children:  
Thomas William Soden  
Ambrose Edward Soden  
Doris Soden Norwinski  
Ida Soden Gayla  
Helen Soden Lipcsey (1924-66) married to John (1913-1871)  
Betty Soden Noles  
Anna Hyde Soden's mother was Ida Hyde and she had a brother ,Edward Hyde.  
(Source : Joyce Soden Brown,Virginia , USA)

Headstone of Ambrose Soden ,1899 - 1963 in Virginia , USA.  
(Photogrpah courtesy of Joyce Soden Brown, Virginia, USA.)

1951 Korean War  
Herbert N. Soden  
Private First Class Army  
Kings, New York  
3rd January, 1951  
KIA (Killed in Action)

Also  
Korean War  
6th August,  
Billy Gene Soden  
Ceres, California  
Born 6 January , 1929  
Aviation Electronics Technician Second Class , US Navy  
Non - Hostile Death  
(Source Veterans' Association Roll of Honor via Bob Soden, Alabama)

William Soden, brother of Bob Soden, Alabama took part in the Korean War also.  
No details of regiment.  
(Source: Bob Soden , Alabama, USA)

1964 Republican Delegate for New Hampshire  
SODEN IRVING H.  
of Concord, New Hampshire  
Delegate to the Republican National Convention from New Hampshire, 1964.  
Still living 1964

#### 1968 The Vietnam War Database

Surname	Soden
First Name	Robert Harry
Serial No.	54807514
Rank	SP4
Age	21
Home of Record	Southbend
State	IN
Casualty	7.2.1968
Branch	Army
Date of Birth:	August 23,1946
Start of Tour;	Wednesday,February 15,1967
Date of Casualty	Wednesday,February 7,1968
Country	South Vietnam
Province:	Binh Duong
The Wall:	Panel 38E - Row 015

Bob Soden, Alabama was an Air force Adviser in 1968 in Vietnam



**Surname: Soden**

**First Name: Robert Gene (Bob)**

**Serial Nr.: AF14626231**

**Rank: TSgt**

**Age: 32**

**Home of Record: Rocky Mount**

**State: North Carolina**

**Branch: US Air Force**

**Date of Birth: June 15, 1937**

**Start of Tour: September 30, 1969**

**Country: South Vietnam**

**City: Nha Trang**

**Unit Assigned: Air Force Advisory Team 6**

**(source : Bob Soden, Decatur, Alabama)**

**and**

**John Soden, North Carolina flew two years with the United States Airforce (USAF).**

**1991 Desert Storm , Kuwait and Iraq**

**Jason P. Soden**

**E4**

**1/7 Infantry Division**

**Operation Desert Storm**

**Years in Service : 4 years**

**[bookofsoden@gmail.com](mailto:bookofsoden@gmail.com)**

**This webpage is copyrighted. © 2023**

**Felix Soden. All rights reserved.**

XX

**Chapter 85**

**United States of America/1677-1976**

**Part 4 / 1619 - 1976**

**Appreciation of Robert Gene Soden, 1937 - 2019**

**Robert Gene Soden 1937 - 2019**

**Decatur, Alabama, USA**

The death occurred this year of a fine Soden, Robert Gene Soden from Decatur, Alabama with family origins in Rocky Mount, North Carolina.

I knew Bob through family history and got to meet him for the first time when he and his gracious wife, Doris, visited us here in Ireland for the 1<sup>st</sup> Soden Reunion in June, 2000 in Sligo.

Bob and Doris stayed in Ireland for two weeks and they both toured the country. We would meet again in Toronto, Canada at a mini reunion in 2005.

This was long enough to get an estimate of the man personally. Bob was a Baptist Christian, enthusiastic in the practice of his religion. There was no malice or malevolence in Bob, he accepted things with an understanding that they exist and without making unkind remarks. He practised unassumingly his beliefs in a mild-mannered and unostentatious fashion.

Bob was particularly proud of his service in the Armed Air Force both in Europe and Vietnam.

He was enthusiastic about family history, very proud of his parents and brothers and their achievements. He had a great love also of his home town, Rocky Mount ,North Carolina and

we had many cheerful and informative conversations on the few occasions we met and many times by phone.

It was our singular good fortune to have gotten to know Bob albeit for a short time and we are all the richer for that experience. Both Bob and Doris fulfilled our prejudice of Southern folk, as being gracious, well-mannered, cheerful and true, fine ambassadors for their states and country.

Requiescat in pace.

Felix Soden  
Dublin, Ireland  
4<sup>th</sup> April , 2020

=====

=====

#### UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

This is a collection of miscellaneous information taken from correspondence and other sources on the subject of Sodens in the Americas arranged chronologically . This will be of particular interest or use to Sodens there.

=====

1614 .....

Thomas Robinson [Sowden] Soden (1614-89); son of Joseph (b.1574); m. Margaret Robinson, b. 1582); from Surrey, England to Hartford, Connecticut, 1640; a founder of Guilford, Connecticut; m 1649 to Mary - ( d. 1668)  
[Compendium of American Genealogy, page 160]

=====

=

Cambridge, Massachussetts

One of the earliest Sodens was in Cambridge ,Massachussetts, Thomas Soden,a farmer after whom is named a street south of Central Square.He was there in the early 1700s. Soden Street was named after Thomas Soden the owner of The Soden Farm. This farm was bounded northerly on main Street and easterly on Pleasant Street and a large tract, bounded northerly on Main Street and westerly on Putnam Avenue,  
(Cambridge Historical Society)

1619

Immigration of Anders Soden, at Canada

Passenger and Immigration Lists Index, vol. 3,O-Z, Filby and Mayer, 1981

1640

Nr. 9

Thomas Robinson (Sowden) Soden, 1614-89, son of Joseph, born 1574, married Margaret Robinson, born 1582, from Surrey, England to Hartford, Connecticut; a founder of Guilford, Connecticut, married Mary (died 1668) - in 1649  
Source: Compendium of American Genealogy, Volume 7, 1942, Virkus  
Entry for Soden, pp. 160-161

1660

Nr. 8

David Soden, 1660-1748, married a 2nd time, 1697, Elizabeth - ;  
[Compendium of American Genealogy, page 160]

1677

ISAAC SODEN/NA/Maryland

Source 8510 page 431

Skordas Gust ed. the Early Settlers of Maryland index

GPCO 1968 525 pages

Rep. 1986

Filby & Meyer

1988 SUPPLEMENT:-

#####

#

1699

Nr.7

Thomas Soden, 1699-1770, Cambridge, Mass to New Jersey, married 1724

to Hannah Prentice (Dr. John [8] married Hannah Ostland

Source: Compendium of American Genealogy, Volume 7, 1942, Virkus

Entry for Soden, pp. 160-161

#####

1720

JOHN SODEN/NA/Annapolis/Md.

1217.3 page 139

Peter Wilson Coldham : Bonded Passengers to America

Volume 3 London 1656-1775 179 pages

JOHN SODEN was sentenced April , transported October 1719 on the ship

Susannah & Sarah (Landing Cert.) Annapolis April 1720 from Newgate,  
England.

Filby & Meyer

1988 Supplement

#####

1722

Page 287

16 April John Smallwell apprenticed to Mr. John Soden of London, merchant to serve

Archabel Cumming of New England, merchant.

=====

1726

Nr. 6

Thomas Soden, baptised 1726 who is recorded as going from New Jersey

to Pennsylvania to enlist in Capt's Perry's Company, 1746 organised for

the protection of the Colonies, married Hannah - .

Source: Compendium of American Genealogy, Volume 7, 1942, Virkus

Entry for Soden, pp. 160-161

#####

1729

AMERICAN WILLS in CANTERBURY : PETER WILSON COLDHAM

1729

February JOHN SODEN/Boston

page 300

He was attorney to Joseph Steel.

1738

12 January / 22 March 1739, appeal of Herbert Pelham of Bures, Essex against Thomas Soden, yeoman, re lands and a dwelling house in Massachusetts.[APC]  
Page 546

1739

1739/12/1 - 22/3 There was an appeal against THOMAS SODEN, yeoman, re lands & dwelling house in Massachussetts (APC) Acts of Privy Council.

Filby & Meyer

1987 Supplement

#####

1750

Nr.5

Edward Elijah (1750-1824), together with his brother, William, engaged in running the British blockade in a volunteer vessel carrying supplies to the colonists; he was captured, put in irons and carried on the prison ship HMS Royal Oak to England. He was from Millville, New Jersey and Bridesburg, Pennsylvania. he married in 1787 to Elizabeth Webb (1755-1846)  
[Compendium of American Genealogy, page 160]

1772

Coldham P.W. mentions JOHN SODEN in Volume 1700-1775

JOHN SODEN page 287

1772/16/4 mention is made of Sodens apprentice SMALLWELL (see Apprentices).

=====

1775 -

Soldiers in the Revolutionary War

Jerseymen

Page 761

SODEN, THOMAS, Middlesex

=====

1777.....

Grave of Revolutionary War Patriots

Volume 4 S / Z,

Patricia Law Hatcher, 1988. Page 58

SODEN, THOMAS First President Ch Cem, Cranbury NJ 76

1778

BENJAMIN SODEN/27/Maryland

1357.2 page 214

Cox Richard J. /Maryland Runaway Convict Servants,1745-1780

in National Geographic Society .Quarterly , Vol. 69:3 Sept. 1981 , page 214

1778

JACOB DE SODEN /NA/Quebec 1505 page 90

1778

JACOB VON SODEN/20 yrs./ 1505 page 90

Source: Marce, Virginia Easkey

Mercenary Troops from Anhalt-Zerbst with British soldiers during the American Revolution. Ger/Amer. Gen. Research Monograph 19, McNeal Arizona, Westland Publications, 1984, 2 volumes.

=====  
Common Patriots by Glenn Warren Soden

Account of the Early Soden branches in the USA [2020]

The Sodens of Baltimore, Maryland

African American Sodens:

Having come across several prominent Sodens who are black, I've explored origins. Some run deep in American history as free persons of color.

Baltimore Sodens since Pre-1830s: Noting Ernest M. Soden III, currently CEO Modern Medical Products, Inc. an honored business.

Just one branch, beginning at least with William Soden, b. 1787 listed "Free Colored Person" with his family in the Baltimore MD area in the 1830 Census.

6 More Soden generations are easily traceable from Wm: Charles, b. 1819, Thomas H. b. 1849, Thomas b. 1883, Ernest Melvin, b. 1907, Ernest M. Jr b. 1930, Ernest M. III b. 1955, and Ernest M. IV b. abt. 2000 (a featured standout high school football player).

Boston/ NY/ Trinidad Sodens: Noting Richard Allan. Soden b. 1945, prominent in corporate law firm of Goodwin Proctor with ancestors: son of Dr. Hamilton Davis Soden, b. 1903 Trinidad, British West Indies, grandson of Cecil L. Soden, b. abt. 1876 Trinidad, great grandson of Richard Soden, b. abt. 1864 Trinidad.

Several Soden families in Canada and the US are traceable to Trinidad, included is a photo of the great-grandfather Richard Soden b. abt. 1864 who resided in Trinidad and Tobago as posted by a Canadian Soden descendant and a photo of Richard A. Soden, Of Counsel with the Boston law firm.

This information was sent to me by Glenn Soden, Columbus, Ohio January 2021. More information can be accessed on the Facebook page 'My Last Name is Soden'.

#####

1789

Thomas Theodore Soden , 1789 - 1844, Millville, New Jersey to Tennessee, ca 1825; established the first blast furnace in the South; married Hannah Kline [b. 1795]; Christian[5] b. 1754, married Elizabeth Melick, or Moelick [b 1758]; Godfrey [6], b. 1726 Germany to Lancaster County, Pennsylvania, Corpora . American Revolution

=====  
1800

New York in 1800

Head of Families page 220

SODEN BENJAMIN 908.8 ORNG

SODEN BENJAMIN 027.1 DUTC  
SODEN JONATHAN 362.1 ORNG  
SODEN THOMAS 354.1 ORNG  
HEAD OF FAMILIES - NEW YORK  
DUTCHESS COUNTY  
SODIN, JOHN  
1 free white male over 16  
2 free white males under 16  
5 free white females  
Page 79

Head of families  
MIDDLESEX COUNTY

SODEN, SAM  
2 free white males over 16  
1 free white male under 16  
4 free white females  
Page 157  
1815  
Nr.3

Samuel Soden, (1815 - 74) moved to Covington, Kentucky , married in 1839 his cousin, Eliza Ann Soden[1819-50];  
Joseph [4] 1798-1847, married Elizabeth [1800-33], daughter of Lewis Minge;  
Edward Elijah Soden [5] above;

1826  
WILLIAM SODEN/Baltimore  
252 page 636  
Source- Tepper?s 1820 Baltimore Arrivals

1832-1849  
SODEN MARIA ZUM/NA/North America  
9640 page 116  
Wehner Gustav: Schicksal der Bremer Auswanderer  
Nt. Dt, Familienkunde Jhg 13 May - June,1952 pp. 74-78  
Jhg 1:4 July-August 1952 pp. 96-98  
Jhg 1:5 Sept.-Oct. 1952 pp. 113-118.  
1985 Supplement

1836-39  
SODEN PETER/NA/Indiana  
3434 page 148  
Index to the Indiana Naturalization Records FH section Indiana Hist.  
Soc. 1981 72 pages.  
#####  
1840 Ohio Census  
Richard Soden, page 172, Portage County

1841  
Charles Tennessee Soden, 1841-1920, Civil War; married 1867 Henrietta McGraw, 1844-1913,  
buried Coe Hill Cemetery, Louisville;

issue:

Dorothy Daisy Soden, born 1868; married A. Bennett Cooke

Elwood Soden, 1870-1897

Bertha Soden, [1 above] born 1872 in Covington, Kentucky

Blanche Etta Soden, 1876-1903

Samueal Leslie Soden, 1878-1914

#####

#####

1850 Census Ohio

John Soden, Hamilton County

1852

Passenger and Immigration Lists Index, vol. 3,O-Z, Filby and Mayer, 1981

Immigration of John Soden, Philadelphia, Pennsylvania

1856

Passenger and Immigration Lists Index, vol. 3,O-Z, Filby and Mayer, 1981

James Soden , Philadelphia, Pennsylvania

#####

#####

1861 - 65

AMERICAN CIVIL WAR

Delaware:

Soden, Peter 1st Infantry Company G

District of Columbia (DC):

Soden, James 2nd Infantry Company H

Kentucky:

Soden, Thomas 1st (Helm's) Calvary Old Company G

Minnesota:

Soden, James M. 10th Calvary Company L

New Jersey:

Soden, Charles 29th Infantry Company E Corporal

Soden, Charles A. 14th Infantry Company H

Soden, Charles W. 30th Infantry Company F

Soden, Charles W. 38th Infantry Company B

Soden, Daniel 1st Infantry Company F (3 mos. in 1861)

Soden, Daniel P. 14th Infantry Company D

Soden, Edward 6th Infantry

Soden, Fermans 28th Infantry Company A

Soden, Henry 38th Infantry Company F

Soden, Isaac 28th Infantry Company B (Wagons)

Soden, Jacob 10th Infantry Company D

Soden, Jacob P. 38th Infantry Company A

Soden, James D. 1st Infantry Company F

Soden, James R. 29th Infantry Company E Sergeant

Soden, John 7th Infantry Company G

Soden, Richard D. 33rd Infantry Company I

Soden, Robert S. 14th Infantry Company B

Soden, Samuel B. 30th Infantry Company G Corporal

Soden, William 1st Infantry Company I (3 mos. in 1861) Corporal

Soden, William 1st Infantry Company K (3 mos. in 1861) Corporal

Soden, William 33rd Infantry Company F Corporal

Soden, William Unassigned Corporal

[New York:](#)

Soden, Charles 50th Engineering Company B

Soden, James 126th Infantry Company H

Soden, John 6th Heavy Artillery Company H, A

Soden, Owen 5th Infantry Company E

Soden, Robert A. 13th State Militia, Heavy Artillery (3 months 1862) Company B

Soden, Robert A. 23rd National Guard (30 days 1863) Company F

Soden, Samuel 96th Infantry Company C

Soden, Stephen P. 111th Infantry Company A

Soden, William E. 143rd Infantry Company K

[Ohio:](#)

Soden, Charles T. Infantry, Wallace Guards

Soden, George 87th Infantry Company K

Soden, Matthias 29th Infantry Company K

[Great Grand Uncle of Don Wilford, Matthias, son of Edward Soden {Great Great Grandfather of Don Wilford} died at the Battle of Gettysburg, Source Don Wilford 10/11/2016]

[Dale Arthur was born in Everett, Washington on 8<sup>th</sup> November 1925.

His great great grandparents were John and Hannah Soden of Warwickshire, England, his great grandfather was Edward Soden, his grandfather was Waldo Soden, his father was Harold Soden.

His great grand uncle was Mathias Soden who was killed at the Battle of Gettysburg in the American Civil War on 3<sup>rd</sup> July, 1863 with the 29<sup>th</sup> Infantry Company K.

John and Hannah Soden settled in Ohio and had thirteen children of which Harold is a direct descendant.

Dale Arthur Soden's brother is Robert Edward Soden born in Aberdeen, Washington on 7<sup>th</sup> December, 1924]

Source: Dale Arthur Soden, Washington, USA, June, 2012]

Soden, Peter S. 30th Infantry Company F 2nd Lieutenant

Soden, Philip 49th Infantry Company B Corporal

Soden, Thomas 165th Infantry Company A

Soden, Thomas T. 5th Infantry Company B Sergeant

Soden, William 15th Infantry Company K

[Pennsylvania:](#)

Soden, Thomas 121st Infantry Company C

Total: 43

[1861](#)

Confederate Soldier

SODEN THOMAS

Nr. 154

Private

enlisted on 15<sup>th</sup> October, 1861 in Hopkinsville, Kentucky

Confederate Kentucky Volunteers

died at Camp Morton, Indiana

(Source: ky.hiwaay.net &

Report of the Adjutant General of the State of Kentucky, Confederate Kentucky Volunteers War 1861 - 65))

1861

14th October, 1861



Death of Margaret Soden , Sligo , Ireland  
She died in Moore's Fork, New York and was the mother of  
Delbert Esty and two sisters, Louella and Carolyn Esty.  
Margaret Soden was the daughter of William and Angelina Soden.  
Margaret's brother William T. Soden moved to Emporia, Kansas  
where he started a flour mill.

He married Jane Weaver

Sarah Jane Esty married Charles Weaver, both great grandparents of the informant Alicia  
Williams

[Source; Alicia Williams, 19th April, 1999  
william@lesbois.com]

1862

Birth of Charles Soden

St. Peters Episcopal Church ,  
Spotswood, Middlesex , New Jersey  
(Source: Karen d'Or, California)

1864

Stephen Soden is killed in the Civil War at the battle of Gettysburg  
on 2<sup>nd</sup> July ,1864.  
(Source: Terry Soden, Wisner, Nebraska, USA)

1864

SODEN CHRISTIAN/NA/America  
9698 page 55  
West Pennsylvania Genealogical Society's 'Immigrants' List  
Volume 4/Sect 1 , 1870-1875.  
1980 - 78 pages.

(Soden Street , Emporia, Kansas)

1865

Colorado Civil War Casualties:  
SODAN , ADAM  
Co. K 2<sup>nd</sup> Colorado  
Cavalry , Private  
(www.archives.state.co.us/civwar/civilwar.html)  
Confederate Soldiers buried at Etal in St. Louis  
and Jefferson Barracks Cemetery  
SODAN JNO  
Co. D  
Matlock's 9/8/1962  
10157 NC  
{Gerdes Civil War Webpage}  
Starrucca Military Service  
Pennsylvania , north of Scranton.  
SODEN WILLIAM  
(Source: [www.freeyellow.com](http://www.freeyellow.com))

\*\*\*\*\*

## American Civil War

## PORTRAIT OF THOMAS BELDEN SODEN (1841 - 1918)

Thomas Belden Soden was born 15<sup>th</sup> March, 1841 in Otsego County, New York Of British parents from Warwickshire, England. His father was Benjamin Soden and his mother was Sophia Emery Soden.

He married Kate Rose Belden on 28<sup>th</sup> February , 1866 in Stroughton , Wisconsin  
And he died on 9<sup>th</sup> September , 1918.

They had 8 children :

Benjamin Lewis Soden

Elmina Alverda Soden Edmonds

Maude Kate Soden Dittmer McMullen Crosby

Thomas William Soden

Guy Belden Soden

Sylvia Ann Soden Horn

Sarah Subrina Soden Mathys

## Rock Rollo Soden .

on the 9<sup>th</sup> September , 1957 his eldest daughter, Elmina Alverda wrote the following poem about her father:

GRANDPA THOMAS SODEN

I had a Grandpa Soden whom I admired very much  
Although at times, not long ago, he was the subject of talk and such.  
Men thought he ran from the Civil War ? a slacker ? who never fought.  
Not once did he defend himself, nor answer to such a taunt.  
He stood all the ridicule and was tagged a "yellow" man,  
But still he?d not defend himself - from gossip never ran.  
It?s sure he had some friends , but to him it didn?t matter,  
For by his quite nature he seldom engaged in chatter.  
I loved my Grandpa dearly , not for his kind ways alone?  
His voice in anger was never raised , never a surly tone.  
We never heard him utter a word, his character to defend,  
And he spent but little time with the few he called "my friend".  
He had traveled to California , Lincoln?s orders to complete;  
Our history books skim through the facts of the gold shipment he helped defeat;  
But never a word from Grandpa even when the war was done.  
Our Union was saved from destruction but Gramps never carried a gun.  
Never does his name appear for one courageous deed,  
His Civil War activities were his constant , silent , creed.  
You know by now that Grandpa was the "apple of my eye",  
It was only after his death we learned , he had been a Northern Spy.  
(Source: Pat Bauer?s Family History page : by kind permission)

////////////////////////////////////

1868

CHARLOTTE VON SODEN

## Port uncertain

Source : 8059.8 page 199

The Wurtemberg Emigration List by Trudy Schenk/Ruth Froelke/Inge Bork  
1986 Salt Lake City Ancestry  
Volume of Same refers to CHARLOTTE VON SODEN/Crailsheim Oberamt,from  
Satteldorf February 1868 application date/.  
Deuz-K destination  
563975 - Film Number.  
1995 Supplement

=====

1872

Birth of Bertha Soden, [Mrs. Charles Fitch] on 28th August, 1872  
[Compendium of American Genealogy, page 160]

=====

1879

*Emigrant to America*  
*SS Abyssinia*  
*Liverpool to New York*  
*Passenger 35*  
*JOHN SODEN*  
*45*  
*Male*  
*Labourer*  
*England*  
*To USA*  
*Steerage*  
*Shipping Lists , National Archives, USA*

=====

1888

WILLIAM SODEN,PENNSYLVANIA  
9525 page 47  
Waite Francis White & Terry McNealy Bucho County Declarations  
PA 1802-1906 Buch.Co.Gen.Soc 185 65 pages  
1992 Supplement

#####

1897

Bertha Fitch Soden born 1872, married in 1897, 8th June to Charles Farragut Fitch, born  
Louisville, Kentucky, 5th May, 1871;  
son of B.F.Fitch  
issue:

Franklin Soden, born Louisville, Kentucky, 30th May, 1901; educated Northwestern; LL.B.,  
University of Louisville, member Phi alpha Delta, attorney at law, married 7th September, 1927 to  
Mariam Phillips, born 10th July, 1902, B.S. University of Louisville, member of the Daughters of the  
American Revolution, daughter of Murray Phillips, ; issue Barbara, 6th February, 1929 educated girls  
High School, Home the Mayflower, 5th and Ormsby,Louisville, KY

[Compendium of American Genealogy, page 160]

#####

*Article transcribed from the  
New York Times  
27<sup>th</sup> September, 1908*

Mother And Son die To Follow Daughter

Both Take Poison, After Girl's Death, Ending Hopeless Fight For Existence

The Son Was An Artist

Police Break into their little Flat at the Request of Neighbors

As one of the final preparations for the suicide of himself and his mother, because of the death of his sister, the young artist who had failed wrote out this information about the three involved in the tragedy, evidently meaning it for use on their coffins:

Mary E. Soden, born Parma, Ohio, May 17, 1847

Edwin Soden, born Mansfield, Ohio, March 28, 1871

Ella Soden, born Cleveland, Ohio, Jan. 7, 1876

The information was found yesterday morning by the police in the Soden flat, at 258 Greene Avenue, Brooklyn, some five or six days after the family had ceased to exist..... [read on](#)

1940

I received a small box with a number of purchase tokens from Megan Miller in Asheville, North Carolina in 2015. These tokens were made by the promotion company Kaeser & Blair in Cincinnati, Ohio. They were a promotional instrument of the Shoe making Company of William Soden and Son, Raleigh, North Carolina.

[Source: I gratefully acknowledge this Soden artefact received from Megan Miller, Asheville, North Carolina July 2015]

1944-45

CLARA LOHR VON SODEN/NA/Indiana

3018 page 177

Helpingstine Jeanne: Indexes Declaration of Intent 1851-1951 Knox Co., Indiana

Vincennes IN: No. West Terr. Gen. Soc. 1981 (66/20/5p)

=====

Korean War

Herbert N. Soden

Private First Class Army

Kings, New York  
3<sup>rd</sup> January, 1951  
KIA (Killed in Action)

Also

William Soden , brother of Bob Soden , Alabama took part in the Korean War also.

No details of regiment.

=====

1968

The Vietnam War Database

Surname Soden

First Name Robert Harry

Serial No. 54807514

Rank SP4

Age 21

Home of Record Southend

State IN

## Casualty 7.2.1968

Branch Army

Date of Birth: August 23,1946

Start of Tour; Wednesday, February 15, 1967

Date of Casualty Wednesday, February 7, 1968

Country South Vietnam

Province: Binh Duong

The Wall: Panel 38E ? Row 015

Link to the Wall and the file of Pt. Robert Soden - <http://www.virtualwall.org/iStates.htm>

Bob Soden , Alabama was an Air Force Advisor in 1968

John Soden , North Carolina did two terms in Vietnam.

### References to Soden from [www.Genealogy.com](http://www.Genealogy.com)

(Courtesy of Jim Cullen , Sandusky , Ohio , USA.)

Soden,: EL RENO, OK-Land District , Page 63

Soden,: Pitkin Genealogy , Page 178

Soden,; Roxbury Vital Records vol2 , Page 373

Soden, John: Genealogical and Personal Memorial of Mercer County,

New Jersey under the editorial supervision of Francis Bazley Lee, Page 898

... | Soden, James L. | 663 . | Soden, John | 662 . | Soden, Lemuel F....

Soden, John: Genealogical and Personal Memorial of Mercer County, New Jersey

under the editorial supervision of Francis Bazley Lee , Page 662

... Mary Ann (Nutt) Soden. John Soden was born in Kingston, New Jersey...

Soden, John: Official Register of the Officers and Men of New Jersey in the Revolutionary

War , Page 761

... Hunterdon, SOCKWELL, JONADAB, SODEN, JOHN, Middlesex, SODEN, THOMAS...

Soden, John: A Biographical History of Robert Randall and his Descendants , Page 239

... Ann | 111 | | Sarah M. | 162 | | Soden, John | 243 | | Rachel A. | 243 | | Soule...

Soden, John: First Settlers of Ye Plantations of Piscataway and Woodsridge Olde East New

Jersey part 4 , Page 152

... Higgins John Van Dyck John Soden Jacobus Williamson Joshua...

Soden, John Voorhis: Genealogies by the Library of Congress since 1986 Section I, Page 621

...8] DLC SODEN FAMILY Soden, John Voorhis. Ancestors and descendants...

Soden, John Voorhis: Genealogies by the Library of Congress since 1986 Section I, Page 621

... Caleb Soden / com- piled by John Voorhis Soden. -- [S.l. : s.n., 1985?...

Soden, James L.: Genealogical and Personal Memorial of Mercer County, New Jersey under the editorial supervision of Francis Bazley Lee, Page 898

...(Hausser) Hannah Jane | 662 . | Soden, James L. | 663 . | Soden, John | 66...

Soden, Joseph P.: Marriages of Campbell, Boone and Kenton Counties, Kentucky, 1795-1850 Letters S-Z , Page 16

..., Kenton Co., KY SODEN, Joseph P. & Hannah U. LEWIS, ...

Soden, Harriet: Genealogy of the Folsom Family 1638 - 1938 Volume II , Page 639

...er in Roxbury. Child: 1. Harriet Soden9, b. 23 Jan. 1869; m. John...

Soden, Harriet: Genealogy of the Folsom Family 1638 - 1938 Volume II , Page 639

... WILLIAMS. Children by first wife: i. HARRIET SODEN8, b. 19 Aug. 1851; d. unm. i...

Soden, Harriet: Genealogy of the Folsom Family 1638 - 1938 Volume II , Page 966

... | Harriet S. ((???) ) | 710 | | Harriet Soden | 639 | | Harriet W. | 484 | | ...

Soden, Harriet: Genealogy of the Folsom Family 1638 - 1938 Volume II , Page 638

... 1894; m. 30 Nov. 1843, HARRIET SODEN; res. Roxbury, Mass. | | Page...

Soden, Harriet: Roxbury Vital Records vol2 , Page 151

... Foslom), Alonzo W., and Harriet Soden of Saxonville, int. Oct. 29, 1843...

Soden, Elizabeth: William Oppie of Somerset County, New Jersey, Page 292

... | SNYDER, Josephine, | 137 | SODEN, Elizabeth, | 78 | SOLOMON, Eliza, | 24...

Soden, Anna: Index To Marriage Record Knox County 1854-1920 Inclusive Volume 4 Letters S To Z Inclusive , Page 184

... 1918 | C-29 | 73 | | Whalen Chas E | Anna Soden | | W | Mar 31 1895 | C-13 | 561 | ...

Soden, Anna: Index To Birth Record Knox County 1882-1920 Inclusive Volume III Letters P-Z Inclusive , Page 197

... 1904 | H- 8 | 6 | | Whalen | Chas | Anna Soden | M | W | Mar 10 1905 | H- 8 | 31 | ...

Soden, Anna: Index To Birth Record Knox County 1882-1920 Inclusive Volume III Letters P-Z Inclusive , Page 197

... 1906 | H-10 | 17 | | Whalen | Chas | Anna Soden | M | W | May 30 1911 | H-13 | 61 | ...

Soden, William: Pitkin Genealogy , Page lxxxvi

... Capt. Martin Stanley, Dr. William Soden, J. Edward Paran ...

Soden, Susan: Index to Birth Records Vigo County 1882-1920 Volume V Letters S-Z Inclusive 1 of 2, 2 of 2 , Page 189

... | H-3 | 9 | Thomas | Walter J | Susan Soden | M | W | Oct 24 1888 | H-2 | 28 | ...

Soden, Henry C.: Narratives of Newark in New Jersey, 16661916, Page 311

... William H. Whittemore, and Henry C. Soden, with former assistant engineers, w...

Soden, Mary: The Descendants of Joel Jones , Page 214

... Shirley | 166 | | Sidney | 166 | | Osboru, Mary Soden | 100 | | Parker, Clinton | 176 | ...

Soden, Mary Ann: Genealogical and Personal Memorial of Mercer County, New Jersey under the editorial supervision of Francis Bazley Lee , Page 662

... March 22, 1845, daughter of John and Mary Ann (Nutt) Soden. John Soden was bor...

Soden, Mary Elizabeth: Genealogical and Personal Memorial of Mercer County, New Jersey under the editorial supervision of Francis Bazley Lee, Page 898

... | Soden, Lemuel F. | 663 . | Soden, Mary Elizabeth | 663 . | Soden (Battles...

Soden, Mary Jane: Pitkin Genealogy , Page 178

... GOODWIN PITKIN, 1st ch. m. MARY JANE SODEN, [dau. of Dr. William Soden, Chicago, Ill...

Soden, Mary Jane: Wakefield Memorial , Page 335

... Susan Elizabeth | 223 | | Soden, Mary Jane | 250 , 251 | | Soper, Joseph...

Soden, Mary Jane: Wakefield Memorial , Page 251  
 ... N.J. He married (???), Mary Jane Soden, who was born in Ireland, and ...  
 Soden, Mary J.: Pitkin Genealogy , Page 92  
 ... PITKIN, b. May 25, 1834. m. Mary J. Soden. HENRY B. " b. Oct. 10, 1839...  
 Soden, Mary J.: Pitkin Genealogy , Page 320  
 ... | Snyder, James H. | 207 | | Soden, Mary J. | 92 | | Soden, Dr. William...  
 Soden, Samuel: Watertown's Military History , Page 277  
 ...258 | | " William F. | 147 | | Soden, Samuel | 20 , 27 , 37 , 42 , 44 , 45 , 74 , 7...  
 Soden, Samuel: Watertown's Military History , Page 27  
 ... White | 6: 13: 4 | To Do by Samuel Soden | 7: 15: 4 | To Do by Elijah...  
 Soden, Hannah: The Richardson Memorial , Page 872  
 ...3706 | | Hannah Smith | 5618 | | Hannah Soden | 557 | | 1815 Hannah Sophia...  
 Soden, Hannah: Hastings Family Record , Page 161  
 ... Born August 22, 1722. Married Hannah Soden, daughter of Thomas Soden, of...  
 Soden, Hannah: Index To Supplemental Record Marriage Transcript Knox County 1880-1920  
 Inclusive  
 Volume 1 Letters A To Z Inclusive , Page 212  
 ... | Shouse Mannie R | John | Hannah Soden | F | W | 19 | 8/ 6/1899 | H-46 | 13 | | ...  
 Soden, Hannah: The Richardson Memorial , Page 95  
 ... 1813, leaving only one child: 557. Hannah Soden, 8 who m. Robert Murdock, of  
 Cambridge...  
 Soden, Hannah: Family Record of Dr Seth Hastings, Senior, Page 161  
 ... Born August 22, 1722. Married Hannah Soden, daughter of Thomas Soden, of...  
 Soden, Hannah Jane: Genealogical and Personal Memorial of Mercer County, New Jersey  
 under the editorial supervision of Francis Bazley Lee , Page 662  
 ... Jersey, December 2, 1864, Hannah Jane Soden, born in Kingston, New Jersey...  
 Soden, Thomas: Official Register of the Officers and Men of New Jersey in the Revolutionary  
 War , Page 761  
 ... SODEN, JOHN. Middlesex. SODEN, THOMAS. Middlesex. SOEY, JOSEPH...  
 Soden, Thomas: The Cox Family in America, Page 338  
 children: i. Charles Tighe, ii. Thomas Soden, iii. Emilie Aglae, b. Sept. 30, 1850...  
 Soden, Thomas: The Cox Family in America, Page 338  
 children: i. Charles Tighe, ii. Thomas Soden, iii. Emilie Aglae, b. Sept. 30, 1850...  
 Soden, Thomas: Hastings Family Record , Page 161  
 ... Married Hannah Soden, daughter of Thomas Soden, of Cambridge, December 30, 1747...  
 Soden, Thomas: Family Record of Dr Seth Hastings, Senior, Page 161  
 ... Married Hannah Soden, daughter of Thomas Soden, of Cambridge, December 30, 1747...  
 Soden, Thomas: State of New Jersey Index of Wills, Inventories, Etc , Page 1080  
 ... W. 1791 Inv. 1791. Soden, Thomas, 5552N. Inv. 1877. Sohnlein...  
 Soden, Thomas: Irish and Anglo-Irish Landed Gentry , Page 555  
 ...??) Thomas (???) William Soden, Thomas Southwell, Sir Robert...  
 Soden, Thomas: Irish and Anglo-Irish Landed Gentry , Page 591  
 ..., Thomas Snow, John Soden, Thomas Southwell, Sir Thomas...  
 Soden, Sarah: Oregon Marriages From 1806 to 1850, Surnames Beginning with D to H , Page  
 80  
 ... | | HOVENDEN, ALFRED | marr. | SODEN, SARAH | 28/06/1856 | | HOVER, THOMAS...  
 Soden, Martha: Oregon Marriages From 1853 to 1899, Surnames Beginning with A to C ,  
 Page 37  
 ... | BROTHERS, S. THOMPSON | marr. | SODEN, MARTHA | 02/09/1865 | | BROTHERTON, C....  
 Soden, Martha: Index To Birth Record Knox County 1882-1920 Inclusive Volume III Letters P-  
 Z Inclusive , Page 199

... |H- 2 |136 | |Wheeler |Egea |Martha Soden |F |W |June 18 1891 |H- 2 |14...

Soden, Michael: Index to Marriage Records Vanderburgh County, 1846-1920 S Volume VII, Page 150

... |5 |570 | Smith Elizabeth |Michael Soden | | |Aug 3 1853 |2 |628 | Smith...

Soden, Wm: Index To Marriage Record Knox County 1854-1920 Inclusive Volume 4 Letters S To Z Inclusive , Page 65

... 1890 |C-12 |510 | |Snyder M J |Wm Soden | |W |Oct 12 1874 |C- 8 |506 | ...

Soden, Joshua: Official Register of the Officers and Men of New Jersey in the Revolutionary War, Page 288

... PETER. Second Regiment. SODEN, JOSHUA. Captain M'Mires' company, First...

Soden, Lemuel F.: Genealogical and Personal Memorial of Mercer County, New Jersey under the editorial supervision of Francis Bazley Lee, Page 898

... . |Soden, John | 662 . |Soden, Lemuel F. | 663 . |Soden, Mary Elizabeth...

Soden, Isaac: Somerset County Historical Quarterly Vol V, Page 135

... Abigail Ann, b. Sept. 2, 1825; m. Isaac Soden (or Snowden). 859. Elizabeth...

Soden, Saml: Watertown's Military History , Page 20

... | Mr Josiah Capen | Mr Saml Soden | Mr Thos Clark Voted...

Soden, Saml: Watertown's Military History , Page 45

... Everit | |Francis Brown | |Saml Soden | |Simon Whitney Selectmens Meeting...

Soden, Saml: Watertown's Military History , Page 42

... Chofe for Said Committee | Mr Saml Soden | Mr Saml White Then...

Soden, Saml: Watertown's Military History , Page 37

...& Granted. one other Signed by Saml Soden & others for like Services amountin...

Soden, Saml: Watertown's Military History , Page 37

... | Mr Elijah Bond | Mr Saml Soden | Mr Daniel Sawin ...

Soden, Saml: Watertown's Military History , Page 44

... Lt: Josiah Capen | Mr Saml Soden | Mr Josiah Bisco ...

Soden, Saml: Watertown's Military History , Page 74

... Ens. John Stratton |45 |0 | Saml Soden |64 |0 | Nathan Coollidge |64 ...

Soden, Della: Index To Supplemental Record Marriage Transcript Knox County 1880-1920 Inclusive Volume 1 Letters A To Z Inclusive , Page 201

...45 |3 | |Ruble Edward C |A J |Della Soden |M |W |25 |10/27/1904 |H-48 |13 | ...

Soden, Clara: Index to Birth Records Vigo County 1882-1920 Volume V Letters S-Z Inclusive 1 of 2, 2 of 2 , Page 21

...0 | | Schofield H J |Charles |Clara Soden |M |W |Sept 8 1901 |CH-2...

Soden, Clara: Index to Birth Records Vigo County 1882-1920 Volume V Letters S-Z Inclusive 1 of 2, 2 of 2 , Page 21

... 1898 |H-6 |7 | Schofield |Chas |Clara Soden |M |W |Sept 8 1901 |H-7 |13 |...

Soden, Clara: Index to Birth Records Vigo County 1882-1920 Volume V Letters S-Z Inclusive 1 of 2, 2 of 2 , Page 21

...H-10 |63 | | Schofield |Chas |Clara Soden |M |W |Mar 8 1908 |CH-23...

Soden, Theresa W.: Genealogical and Personal Memorial of Mercer County, New Jersey under the editorial supervision of Francis Bazley Lee, Page 898

...(Battles) Melvina | 584 , 663 . |Soden, Theresa W. | 663 . |Solliday (Fretz...

Soden, Caleb: Genealogies by the Library of Congress since 1986 Section I, Page 621

... Voorhis. Ancestors and descendants of Caleb Soden / com- piled by John Voorhis...

Soden, Emma: Index To Marriage Record Knox County 1854-1920 Inclusive Volume 4 Letters S To Z Inclusive , Page 35

... 1900 |C-15 |276 | |Shouse D M |Emma Soden | |W |Nov 17 1874 |C- 8 |518 |...



Soden, Laura: Index To Supplemental Record Marriage Transcript Knox County 1880-1920 Inclusive  
 Volume 1 Letters A To Z Inclusive , Page 219  
 ...4 | 282 | | Snyder Cora J | S R | Laura Soden | F | W | 20 | 10/31/1897 | H-45 | 30 | ...  
 Soden, Esther: Treloar Genealogy , Page 43  
 ... 1952, son of George McMeans and Esther Soden. Children of Effie Barbara...  
 Soden, Kate: Index To Supplemental Record Marriage Transcript Knox County 1880-1920 Inclusive  
 Volume 1 Letters A To Z Inclusive , Page 197  
 ...9 | | Robertson Gus | John | Kate Soden | M | W | 32 | --/--/1884 | H-44 | 92 | | ...  
 Soden, Garret N.: Genealogical and Personal Memorial of Mercer County, New Jersey under the editorial supervision of Francis Bazley Lee, Page 898  
 ...| Snyder, Thelma | 619 . | Soden, Garret N. | 663 . | Soden (Hausser)...  
 Soden, Ada: Index To Birth Record Knox County 1882-1920 Inclusive Volume III Letters P-Z Inclusive , Page 95  
 ...| | Shouse Helen B | Jesse | Ada Soden | F | W | May 5 1913 | H-14 | 39 | ...  
 Soden, Myrtle M.: Index to Marriage Record Lake County, Indiana 1885-1920 Inclusive Volume I Letters AAB TO BRO Inclusive, Page 178  
 ... | Bertos Albert G. | Myrtle M. Soden | - | - | Jan 8 1912 | Jan...  
 Soden, Violet: Daviess County, Indiana Index to Birth Records A-K Book 1 Vol 1 1882-1920 , Page 140  
 ... 1899 | H- 1 | 46 | Fritch | E H | Violet Soden | M | W | Dec 1 1898 | CH- 1...  
 Soden, Violet: Index to Supplemental Record Marriage Applications St Joseph County 1882-1920 Volume I Letters A-H Inclusive , Page 213  
 ... | 148 | Fritch Louis C. | Violet Soden (2) | Emiel (1) | M | W | Sept.26...  
 Soden, Dee: Index To Birth Record Knox County 1882-1920 Inclusive Volume III Letters P-Z Inclusive , Page 67  
 ... 1886 | H- 2 | 10 | | Ruble | A J | Dee Soden | M | W | July 25 1889 | H- 2 | 91 ...  
 Soden, Violet: Daviess County, Indiana Index to Birth Records A-K Book 1 Vol 1 1882-1920 , Page 134  
 ... 1920 | H-11 | 28 | | Fitch | E H | Violet Soden | M | W | Dec 1 1898 | H- 1 | 25 ...  
 Soden, A. Walter: John and Ann Ewbank Family and John and Jane Smith Family , Page 159  
 ... Mary Jane Ewbank. A. Walter Soden, b. Aug. 21, 1860; d. Sept. 16, 1917...  
 Soden, S.: Ancestors and Descendants of Robert Clements Volume II , Page 499  
 ... (Johnson) Soden, widow of Samuel-S. Soden of Boston. v. Lucy, b. 28 Jan...  
 Soden, I.: Genealogies by the Library of Congress since 1986 Section I, Page 621  
 ...mily. 2. New Jersey--Genealogy. I. Soden, Caleb. II. Title. CS...  
 Soden, Delha: Index To Birth Record Knox County 1882-1920 Inclusive Volume III Letters P-Z Inclusive , Page 67  
 ... | H-15 | 24 | | Ruble | Andrew | Delha Soden | F | W | Dec 18 1886 | H- 2 | 10 ...  
 ( Courtesy of Jim Cullen , Sandusky , Ohio, USA)

---

Marie Soden , from Brooklyn, New York  
 chosen at Tralee, Co. Kerry as the 1976 Rose of Tralee

[bookofsoden@gmail.com](mailto:bookofsoden@gmail.com)

This webpage is copyrighted. © 2023 Felix Soden. All rights reserved.

XX

## Chapter 86

Lt. Aloysius Soden

This is a short biography of a remarkable member of the Soden family. Lt. Aloysius Soden, USNR JLS SM who died in 1967.

BR. ALOYSIUS SODEN (1922-67)

was born in Cincinnati, Ohio and was a member of the Marianist Order of Teaching Brothers

based in Dayton, Ohio. He spent a long time on the Japanese mission and was a prisoner of war during World War 2.

He taught at the Marianist School in Yokohama and was respected greatly by his pupils, to such a degree that after his death they founded the Soden Memorial Foundation in his memory to help the school in Yokohama.

At the end of the war because of his fluency in Japanese, he was one of the 6 interpreters used by the Americans to negotiate the surrender with the Japanese. He was assigned to the Captain of the USS Missouri, itself since re-commissioned for the Gulf War in 1991. He is seen in official photographs at the signing of the truce at Truk [Chuck Lagoon] in the Pacific Ocean.

He died in Dayton, Ohio in 1967.

(Source: Bro. Quigley, Marianist, Dublin, Ireland, friend of Bro. Aloysius.)

USNR - United States Navy Reserve

JLS - Japanese Language School

SM - Society of Mary

[bookofsoden@gmail.com](mailto:bookofsoden@gmail.com)

This webpage is copyrighted. © 2023 Felix Soden. All rights reserved.

Bro. Aloysius Soden and his connection with Japan and the Surrender at Truk.

XX

## Chapter 87

Guy Belden Soden

3. GUY BELDEN SODEN, 1875 - 1902

The Story of Guy Belden Soden

This letter was apparently written by Sarah S. Soden before her marriage in 1902 as she signed it with her maiden name. It was among some things that Sarah Subrina Soden Mathys had written about her family during her younger years. It gives some information about her brother Guy Belden Soden and is in Sarah's handwriting. It gives several facts about the Soden family which are quite interesting and will aid us in tracing the family roots in years to come.

## GUY'S STORY

"Guy Belden Soden, son of Thomas Soden and Kate Belden Soden, was born July 25, 1875 at the Village of Dunkirk in the township of Dunkirk Dane County, Wisconsin. He was named Guy after Guy giant (Ghent or Gaunt?), the owner of the Warwick Castle at Warwickshire, England. His grandfather Benjamin Soden was raised near the castle.

Young Guy and his family lived at Dunkirk until April 1877 when they migrated to Kansas, crossed the Missouri River the 4th day of May, 1877, landed in Kansas in June, 1877, the year of the flood . . . the largest flood ever known in Kansas.

They settled at Eagle Township, Sedgwick, Kansas and remained there until July 23rd, 1887 when we left Kansas and came to the west. We lived near Portland in Oregon a short time and then we went to Washington and settled near Ridgefield and Guy's parents have been there ever since.

Guy made one trip to Astoria, Oregon and several times went to Silverton hopping. Guy enlisted at Vancouver Barracks on June 26th, 1896 and when the war broke out Guy, with his regiment, the 14th W.S. Infantry regulars, left Vancouver on May 7th, 1898. Guy was made Corporal May 23rd, 1898 at Presidio; left Presidio May 24th, 1898 for Manila.

He left Honolulu June 4th, 1898; left Guam Island June 23, 1898 and landed at Manila July 1st, 1898.

His first engagement with the Spanish was August 5, 1898. And captured Manila August 13, 1898. He was wounded in the battle of August 5 and again Feb 5th, 1899 in a battle with the Insurgents. He died of his wounds Feb 6th, 1899 at Manila and was buried at Manila Feb 6, 1899. His remains were taken up and brought back to Vancouver and buried Feb 8th, 1900 in the Soldier's cemetery at Vancouver Barracks, Clarke County, Washington.

Written by Guy's sister.

Sarah Subrina Soden

who was born May 23rd, 1883

at Eagle township, Sedgwick County, Kansas"

(Excerpt taken by kind permission from Pat Bauer's Webpage on her ancestors.)

[bookofsoden@gmail.com](mailto:bookofsoden@gmail.com)

This webpage is copyrighted. © 2023

Felix Soden. All rights reserved.

XX

Chapter 88

Thomas Belden Soden

## PORTRAIT OF THOMAS BELDEN SODEN (1841 - 1918)

Thomas Belden Soden was born 15th March, 1841 in Otsego County, New York Of British parents from Warwickshire, England , his father was Benjamin Soden and his mother was Sophia Emery Soden.He married Kate Rose Belden on 28th February , 1866 in Stroughton ,Wisconsin and he died on 9th September , 1918.

They had 8 children :

Benjamin Lewis Soden , Elmina Alverda Soden Edmonds ,

Maude Kate Soden Dittmer McMullen Crosby , Thomas William Soden ,

Guy Belden Soden , Sylvia Ann Soden Horn , Sarah Subrina Soden Mathys , Rock Rollo Soden

On the 9th September , 1957 his eldest daughter, Elmina Alverda wrote the following poem about her father:

GRANDPA THOMAS SODEN

Written by Guy's sister.  
Sarah Subrina Soden  
who was born May 23rd, 1883  
at Eagle township, Sedgwick County, Kansas"  
(Excerpt taken by kind permission from Pat Bauer's Webpage on her ancestors.)  
=====

Kate Belden  
<http://freepages.rootsweb.com/~soden/genealogy/obituaries3.htm>  
 The Vancouver Columbian, Tuesday, August 15, 1967  
 KATE CARR, 76, Clark County

[illegible]

Chapter 89  
Robert Harry Soden

Vietnam War

Robert Harry Soden  
Specialist Four

C CO, 2ND BN, 18TH INFANTRY, 1ST INF DIV, USARV  
Army of the United States  
South Bend, Indiana  
August 23, 1946 to February 07, 1968

[bookofsoden@gmail.com](mailto:bookofsoden@gmail.com)  
This webpage is copyrighted. © 2023  
Felix Soden. All rights reserved.

XX  
Chapter 90

William Soden of Wisconsin  
WILLIAM SODEN ( 1837 - 1917) , OREGON , WISCONSIN

William Soden was born in Butternut , New York in 1837 ,  
the son of Thomas and Sophie Emery Soden , of Warwickshire,  
England . William moved to Fulton , Wisconsin in 1845, where he  
farmed with his father. He enlisted at 25 on 24th July , 1862 as a  
2nd Sergeant in company E , 23rd Wisconsin volunteer Infantry in  
Oregon , Wisconsin

On 1st April , 1863 he was promoted to First Sergeant. He became  
ill during his army service and kept a diary of his experiences.  
He fought in .Kentucky , Mississippi , Tennessee, Arkansas , Missouri  
and Louisiana. He was eventually taken prisoner after the battle of  
the Sabine Cross Roads and released on 17th May , 1865 after 13 months.

He mustered out as a Second Lieutenant on 24th June, 1865.  
An interesting little story in Wayne's book about William Soden was  
that William while a prisoner had to get out to see a sick relative. Being  
a member of his local Masonic lodge, he approached one of the sentries,  
whom he suspected of being like he a Freemason, and got his ok to leave  
for a few days and visit his family member. The agreement for his punctual  
return a few days had to be adhered to. He returned within his time allowance.

It is interesting to note that he was taken prisoner at the Battle of Sabine Pass,  
in which the Confederates successfully prevented the Union side from getting Texas.  
The Confederate leader at this engagement was Dick Dowling from Tuam in  
Co. Galway, Ireland. He owned a few pubs in Houston and at the outbreak of the  
Civil War he got command of the Davis Guard which with its proven experience of artillery  
sank a number of Union ships and took over 350 prisoners. William Soden was one of them.

William married Harriett Louisa Hayes , and set up his own carriage making shop

at which trade he was qualified. He served as a town clerk from 1888 to 1906 .  
He then resettled in Edgeley , North Dakota at the age of seventy , to be near  
his two daughters. William died on 31st May , 1917 at 79 years of age as the  
result of a stroke. Harriett, or 'Hattie' as she was known , died on 25th August , 1917.  
They were married for 51 years.

( Source: Times to Remember by Wayne Salisbury, 1998)

[bookofsoden@gmail.com](mailto:bookofsoden@gmail.com)

This webpage is copyrighted. © 2023

Felix Soden. All rights reserved.

XX

Chapter 91

The Order of Canada

**Edna and James Soden with their daughters, Lesley and Ann at the Investiture**

James Arthur Soden is  
vested with  
'The Order of Canada'

The recent news that Jim Soden,  
Toronto, was vested with the Order of Canada  
is indeed a proud event, not only for Jim ,Edna  
and their families but for all who bear the  
Soden name.

Announcement of the award was made  
in the Canadian newspapers of the 18<sup>th</sup>  
January, 2003 and the official investiture took  
place on 9<sup>th</sup> May, 2003 in Ottawa.

Details of the citation of  
recommendation can be read below.

Jim, Edna , their daughter, Marg and  
her family attended the Soden Family Reunion  
in Sligo, Ireland in June, 2000 and much of the  
research into the Sligo branch of the Soden  
family has been carried out by Jim over many  
years.

## Citation for the Order of Canada

**JAMES ARTHUR SODEN , Q.C.**

in the 1960s which pioneered the worlds first omniplex, Place Ville Marie, in Montreal, the bringing on stream of this and other developments across Canada.

A man of integrity and vision in the world of commercial real estate, Jim Soden opened up a new era for real estate and Canadian economic development. Under his leadership, Canada's first public investment vehicle for real estate was born. During this period ,under Soden's stewardship, Canada was established as a world leader in the development of major urban multi-use complexes and investors from all over the world visited Canada to take note of these advances and called upon the Canadian development industry to undertake similar developments on their behalf.

The revitalization of Montreals downtown core as well as those Soden led in other major cities of Canada, including Halifax, St. John, Toronto , Winnipeg, Calgary and Vancouver became a pre-eminent vehicle for national economic growth and development. For the first time individuals and companies , domestic and international , took a financial stake in Canada's architecture and in its economy through real estate, a new generation of world class developers received training and new synergies and a new culture for commerce emerged through the interplay of retail shopping , office and communal spaces. Soden's innovations in legal , financial and marketing strategies in real estate became the model for others and his advances in diversification of holdings grew the company under his leadership into Canada's and the world's largest public estate corporation by the early 1970's, heralding the coming of age of the real estate industry in Canada.

Jim Soden saw the potential for lack of control and correspondingly the need for governance and standards if Canadians and their bankers were going to invest in this vast new frontier of publicly owned real estate. He became a zealous advocate for and finally the founder and Chairman of the Canadian Institute of Public Real Estate Companies (CIPREC now CIPPREC), to which all public

( and later private as well) real estate

companies subscribed , to ensure uniformity, integrity and confidence in real estate accounting practices. Enjoying to this day a reputation as Canadas premier real estate accounting reference, the accounting guidelines of CIPPREC have been endorsed and used consistently since its inception in real estate audits by members of the Canadian Institute of Chartered Accountants (CICA).

Soden ensured important financial support to a now regional health center in Ontario, sat as director of hospitals in Quebec and Ontario and pioneered the early development of Canada's most respected private nursing and retirement home chain. For over forty years , he always found time to do what he loved most ,to teach and to nurture generations of Canadian entrepreneurs , builders and developers, Quebec lawyers and notaries at the McGill University Faculty of Law and youth at every level of Scouts Canada.

Obituary of James Arthur Soden of Toronto, Ontario, Canada  
<http://www.bookofsoden.com/photos/Canada/sodenobitjim.mht>

Dr. Lesley Margaret Soden 1953-2009  
Lesley Soden

The family of James & Edna Soden, Toronto, suffered a great loss with the death their beloved Lesley on 11<sup>th</sup> January, 2009.

A young mother, successful in business and an academic, Lesley was ebullient, intelligent and self-assured. Lesley endured a relatively long and painful illness with breast cancer, during which time we obtained some idea of the measure of the person by the immense courage and joy she communicated to all who had contact with her. Hemingway defined courage as grace under pressure. For her courage and much more Lesley was greatly loved by her friends as we have seen by their reaction to her passing. She is mourned by her partner, Michael Moody, and her young son, Jack.

[bookofsoden@gmail.com](mailto:bookofsoden@gmail.com)

This webpage is copyrighted. © 2023 Felix Soden. All rights reserved.

XX  
Chapter 92

James Arthur Soden, 1922 - 2009 - - An Appreciation

"....nec illi, quod est rarissimum, aut facilitas auctoritatem aut severitas amorem deminuit." "....yet in his case, the rarest of cases, neither did amiability impair authority nor strictness affection." (Tacitus, Agricola, 9,3)



On November 20th, 2009 , a great Soden passed on. James Arthur Soden, born October 20th, 1922, passed away at the age of 87 in Toronto. Tacitus' remarks about his father-in-law, Agricola, governor of Britain could well apply to Jim Soden.

His career was spectacular, he achieved success in every sphere he entered, the respect he attained from his contemporaries, superiors and subordinates, can be judged by the obituaries and messages of praise and regret at his passing. I knew Jim Soden through our common passion, Soden family history. Wherever you went in your investigations into our family history, you could bet Jim Soden had been there. A generation separated us but he in common with a small few, John Voorhis Soden (New York), Terence Soden (England) and Ronald Soden (Wales) pursued assiduously and thoroughly the multi-sided history of the Soden family. No greater pleasure was there for him than to talk about Soden members who had fought at the Battle of Waterloo or had explored the South Seas, or had been decorated in the World Wars. It was tremendously rewarding to know that someone else was enthralled with a similar aim, but even more gratifying to read what they had discovered.

His tenacious pursuit of the family history brought him to Soden areas from Washington State through Ontario, Canada to Germany, England and Ireland. Any and every opportunity was used to learn more about our background. An essential pre-requisite for this was a profound knowledge of the social, political, economic and religious history of an area. This he acquired and applied not just through travel but through his voluminous reading. His incisive memory, legal analytical mind and lively willingness to never be hindered by political correctness led him to ask questions of one about the past which only served to clarify matters more honestly with an open mind rather than taking an easier a priori approach preferred by many in family history.

He did not suffer spoofers, reviled at those who saw family history as a chance to wallow in imagined glories and aristocratic phantasies, and always appreciated the work, sufferings and sacrifices of his Soden ancestors.

I recall always with the greatest pleasure our meetings in Dublin , Toronto and above all in Sligo in 2000 at the first Soden Reunion, about hearing his and his wife, Edna's, research experiences in Dublin , Sligo and Germany.

If you told your son go out into the world and do well, and he came back to you many years later a successful businessman, an astute academic, a war hero, and a much-loved and revered family man, a recipient of his country's highest award, you could only say , 'Well done'. Jim Soden not only by his achievements but in his person has left all Sodens a remarkably proud legacy.

As the Irish saying goes, Ni aon letheid ar fheicail aris  
(We shall not see his likes again)

Requiescat in pace.

[bookofsoden@gmail.com](mailto:bookofsoden@gmail.com)

This webpage is copyrighted. © 2023

Felix Soden. All rights reserved.

XX

Chapter 93

Canada 1

CANADA

**PART 2 / 1883 - 1898**

Canadian Expeditionary Force of World War 1

1.	SODEN ARTHUR	2152369	BOX	9145 ? 48
2.	SODEN CHARLES JOHN			9145 ? 49
3.	SODEN GEORGE ALFRED	2124925		9145 ? 50
4.	SODEN JAMES BOWDEN	28674	9145 ? 51	
5.	SODEN JOSEPH ARTHUR	3130334		9145 ? 52
6.	SODEN JOSEPH CARL HAMBURY/1251803			9145 ? 53
7.	SODEN LAWRENCE ELDER	2001059		9145 ? 54
8.	SODEN PERCY NAPIER 3081058			9145 ? 55
9.	SODEN ROBERT BOWDEN	1027182		
		536084		
		34535		9145 ? 56
10.	SODEN ROBERT JAMES			9145 ? 57
11.	SODEN WALTER	931487	9145 - 58	

Toronto Genealogical Archives, Toronto, Ontario, Canada

Attestation Papers and the Questions put to the above members:

1. What is your surname?
- 1a. What are your Christian names?
- 1b. What is your present address?
2. In what town, township or parish and in what country were you born?
3. What is the name of your next-of-kin?
4. What is the address of your next-of-kin?
- 4a. What is the relationship of your next-of-kin?
5. What is the date of your birth?
6. What is your Trade or Calling?
7. Are you married?
8. Are you willing to be vaccinated or re-vaccinated and inoculated?
9. Do you now belong to the Active Militia?
10. Have you ever served in any Military Force?
11. Do you understand that nature and terms of your engagement?
12. Are you willing to be attested to serve in the Canadian Over-Seas Expeditionary

Force?

Answers:

1. surname
- 1a. Christian names

- 1b. Present address
2. town,township,parish
3. next of kin
4. address of next of kin
- 4a. Relationship
5. DOB
6. Trade/Calling
7. married
8. vaccinated
9. active militia
10. military force
11. understand commitment
12. willing to be attested

**Description of the Applicant:**

Name

Apparent Age

Height

Complexion

Eyes

Hair

Religion

Distinctive Marks

Eyesight

Hearing

- |     |   |         |     |           |
|-----|---|---------|-----|-----------|
| 1.  | SODEN ARTHUR  | 2152369 | BOX | 9145 ? 48 |
| 1.  | Soden   |         |     |           |
| 1a. | Arthur  |         |     |           |
| 1b. | 3146 Notre Dame de Gasse Avenue,<br>Notre Dame de Gasse, Montreal |         |     |           |
| 2.  | Mohill, Ireland   |         |     |           |
| 3.  | Mrs. J. H. Soden  |         |     |           |
| 4.  | 62, Rensselaer Avenue, Cohoes, NY State, USA                      |         |     |           |
| 5.  | Feb. 14 <sup>th</sup> , 1898                                      |         |     |           |
| 6.  | munitions   |         |     |           |
| 7.  | No  |         |     |           |
| 8.  | Yes   |         |     |           |
| 9.  | No  |         |     |           |
| 10. | No  |         |     |           |
| 11. | Yes   |         |     |           |
| 12. | Yes   |         |     |           |

**Description**

Name: Arthur Soden

Age 19yrs. ½ month

Height 5?6?

Girth 36 ins.

Range 3?

Complexion Fair

Eyes Blue

Hair Light Brown

Religion            Methodist  
Distinctive Marks:none

Eyesight:        20/20  
Hearing:         OK/OK

2.        CHARLES JOHN SODEN  
Box : 9145 ? 49  
RG 150,Accession 1992-93/166  
No information available

3.        GEORGE ALFRED SODEN  
2124925  
RG 150,Accession 1992-93/166  
Box : 9145 ? 50

Answers:

1.        surname                      Soden
- 1a.       Christian names            George Alfred
- 1b.       Present address                373, King St.,West Toronto,Canada
2.        birthplace                      Kilkenny,Ireland.
3.        next of kin                        Mrs. Ellen Soden
4.        address of next of kin        138, Southview Terrace,  
South Circular Road,Rialto, Dublin ,Ireland.
- 4a.       Relationship    mother
5.        DOB    23<sup>rd</sup> November, 1883
6.        Trade/Calling    Locomotive Fitter
7.        married                          single
8.        vaccinated                      yes
9.        active militia                    no
10.       military force                    no
11.       understand commitment/yes
12.       willing to be attested        yes

Description of the Applicant:

Name                                  George Alfred Soden  
Apparent Age    33 yrs,2 mths  
Height                                5?8?  
Girth                                  38 1/2?  
Range                                 3?  
Complexion       medium  
Eyes                                    grey  
Hair                                     brown  
Religion                              Col  
Distinctive Marks                  scar outside right ankle,  
Scar base of little finger right hand  
  
Eyesight  
Hearing

**4. JAMES BOWDEN SODEN**

**28674/Folio 989**

**Box: 9145 ? 51**

**Answers:**

1. surname Soden
- 1a. Christian names James Bowden
- 1b. Present address 62,Rensellaer Avenue,New York,USA
2. birthplace Mohill,Ireland.
3. next of kin J.H.Soden
4. address of next of kin 62,Rensellaer Ave.,NY,USA
- 4a. Relationship
5. DOB 11<sup>th</sup> October, 1888
6. Trade/Calling Steel Pipe Welder
7. married no
8. vaccinated yes
9. active militia yes
10. military force yes.Connaught Rangers
11. understand commitment/yes
12. willing to be attested yes

**Description of the Applicant:**

**Name James Bowden Soden**

**Apparent Age 25 years**

**Height 5?11?**

**Girth 40?**

**Range 3?**

**Complexion Fair**

**Eyes Blue**

**Hair Auburn**

**Religion**

**Distinctive Marks: 1 vacc. Left arm**

**1 scar 1<sup>st</sup> finger ,left arm**

**1 scar left eyebrow**

**Eyesight**

**Hearing**

**5. JOSEPH ARTHUR SODEN**

**3130334**

**RG 150 , Accession 1992-93/166**

**Box: 9145 - 51**

**Answers:**

1. surname Soden
- 1a. Christian names Joseph Arthur
- 1b. Present address 92,Rectory St., London,Ontario
2. Birthplace Leixlip,Co. Kildare,Ireland.
3. next of kin George Soden

4. address of next of kin Leixlip, Co. Kildare,Ireland
- 4a. Relationship Father
5. DOB 11<sup>th</sup> Sept. 1888
6. Trade/Calling Conductor
7. married single
8. vaccinated
9. active militia no
10. military force none
11. understand commitment
12. willing to be attested

**Description of the Applicant:**

Name Joseph Arthur Soden  
 Apparent Age no information.  
 Height  
 Complexion  
 Eyes  
 Hair  
 Religion  
 Distinctive Marks  
 Eyesight  
 Hearing

6. JOSEPH CARL HAMBURY SODEN  
 1251803  
 RG 150 ,Accession 1992-93/166  
 Box: 9145 ? 53

**Answers:**

1. surname Soden
- 1a. Christian names Joseph Carl Hambury
- 1b. Present address North Branch YMCA Mtl.
2. Birthplace Swansea, South Wales
3. next of kin Percy Soden
4. address of next of kin North Branch YMCAMtl.
- 4a. Relationship Brother
5. DOB 15<sup>th</sup> February, 1898
6. Trade/Calling Engraver
7. married no
8. vaccinated yes
9. active militia no
10. military force 3<sup>rd</sup> Field Battery
11. understand commitment yes
12. willing to be attested yes

**Description of the Applicant:**

Name Joseph Carl Hambury Soden  
 Apparent Age 19 years

Height 5'8 1/4"  
Complexion Fair  
Eyes Blue  
Hair Brown  
Religion CoE  
Distinctive Marks: none  
Eyesight 40/60  
Hearing ok/ok

**7. LAWRENCE ELDER SODEN**  
**2001059**

RG 150 , Accession 1992 - 93/166

Box: 9145 - 54

Rank GNR

Answers:

1. surname Soden
- 1a. Christian names Laurence elder
- 1b. Present address Peterborough, Ontario
2. Birthplace Peterborough , Ontario
3. next of kin Robert James Soden
4. address of next of kin 344, Hubidge St., Peterborough, Ontario
- 4a. Relationship Father
5. DOB 18<sup>th</sup> June , 1898
6. Trade/Calling Barber
7. married no
8. vaccinated yes
9. active militia no
10. military force 2yrs. H.S. Cadets
11. understand commitment/yes
12. willing to be attested yes
13. never discharged no
14. never served before no

**Description of the Applicant:**

Name Laurence Elder Soden  
Apparent Age 18 years, 8 months  
Height 5'7 1/2"  
Complexion Dark  
Eyes Brown  
Hair Dark Brown  
Religion Methodist  
Distinctive Marks: none  
Eyesight  
Hearing

[bookofsoden@gmail.com](mailto:bookofsoden@gmail.com)

This webpage is copyrighted. © 2023 Felix Soden. All rights reserved.

XX

Chapter 94

Canada 2

CANADA  
**PART 2 / 1883 - 1898**

Canadian Expeditionary Force of World War 1

1.	SODEN ARTHUR	2152369	BOX	9145 ? 48
2.	SODEN CHARLES JOHN		9145 ? 49	
3.	SODEN GEORGE ALFRED	2124925		9145 ? 50
4.	SODEN JAMES BOWDEN	28674	9145 ? 51	
5.	SODEN JOSEPH ARTHUR	3130334		9145 ? 52
6.	SODEN JOSEPH CARL HAMBURY/1251803			9145 ? 53
7.	SODEN LAWRENCE ELDER	2001059		9145 ? 54
8.	SODEN PERCY NAPIER 3081058			9145 ? 55
9.	SODEN ROBERT BOWDEN	1027182		
		536084		
		34535		9145 ? 56
10.	SODEN ROBERT JAMES			9145 ? 57
11.	SODEN WALTER	931487	9145 - 58	

Toronto Genealogical Archives, Toronto, Ontario, Canada

Attestation Papers and the Questions put to the above members:

1. What is your surname?
- 1a What are your Christian names?
- 1b What is your present address?
2. In what town, township or parish and in what country were you born?
3. What is the name of your next-of-kin?
4. What is the address of your next-of-kin?
- 4a. What is the relationship of your next-of-kin?
5. What is the date of your birth?
6. What is your Trade or Calling?
7. Are you married?
8. Are you willing to be vaccinated or re-vaccinated and inoculated?
9. Do you now belong to the Active Militia?
10. Have you ever served in any Military Force?
11. Do you understand that nature and terms of your engagement?
12. Are you willing to be attested to serve in the Canadian Over-Seas Expeditionary

Force?

Answers:

1. surname



- 1a. Christian names
- 1b. Present address
2. town,township,parish
3. next of kin
4. address of next of kin
- 4a. Relationship
5. DOB
6. Trade/Calling
7. married
8. vaccinated
9. active militia
10. military force
11. understand commitment
12. willing to be attested

**Description of the Applicant:**

Name

Apparent Age

Height

Complexion

Eyes

Hair

Religion

Distinctive Marks

Eyesight

Hearing

- |     |   |         |     |           |
|-----|---|---------|-----|-----------|
| 1.  | SODEN ARTHUR  | 2152369 | BOX | 9145 ? 48 |
| 1.  | Soden   |         |     |           |
| 1a. | Arthur  |         |     |           |
| 1b. | 3146 Notre Dame de Gasse Avenue,<br>Notre Dame de Gasse, Montreal |         |     |           |
| 2.  | Mohill, Ireland   |         |     |           |
| 3.  | Mrs. J. H. Soden  |         |     |           |
| 4.  | 62, Rensselaer Avenue, Cohoes, NY State, USA                      |         |     |           |
| 5.  | Feb. 14 <sup>th</sup> , 1898                                      |         |     |           |
| 6.  | munitions   |         |     |           |
| 7.  | No  |         |     |           |
| 8.  | Yes   |         |     |           |
| 9.  | No  |         |     |           |
| 10. | No  |         |     |           |
| 11. | Yes   |         |     |           |
| 12. | Yes   |         |     |           |

**Description**

Name: Arthur Soden

Age 19yrs. ½ month

Height 5?6?

Girth 36 ins.

Range 3?

Complexion Fair

Eyes Blue

Hair Light Brown  
Religion Methodist  
Distinctive Marks:none

Eyesight: 20/20  
Hearing: OK/OK

2. CHARLES JOHN SODEN

Box : 9145 ? 49

RG 150,Accession 1992-93/166

No information available

3. GEORGE ALFRED SODEN

2124925

RG 150,Accession 1992-93/166

Box : 9145 ? 50

Answers:

1. surname Soden
- 1a. Christian names George Alfred
- 1b. Present address 373, King St.,West Toronto,Canada
2. birthplace Kilkenny,Ireland.
3. next of kin Mrs. Ellen Soden
4. address of next of kin 138, Southview Terrace,  
South Circular Road,Rialto, Dublin ,Ireland.
- 4a. Relationship mother
5. DOB 23<sup>rd</sup> November, 1883
6. Trade/Calling Locomotive Fitter
7. married single
8. vaccinated yes
9. active militia no
10. military force no
11. understand commitment/yes
12. willing to be attested yes

Description of the Applicant:

Name George Alfred Soden  
Apparent Age 33 yrs,2 mths  
Height 5?8?  
Girth 38 1/2?  
Range 3?  
Complexion medium  
Eyes grey  
Hair brown  
Religion Col  
Distinctive Marks scar outside right ankle,  
Scar base of little finger right hand  
Eyesight

## Hearing

### 4. JAMES BOWDEN SODEN

28674/Folio 989

Box: 9145 ? 51

#### Answers:

1. surname Soden
- 1a. Christian names James Bowden
- 1b. Present address 62,Rensellaer Avenue,New York,USA
2. birthplace Mohill,Ireland.
3. next of kin J.H.Soden
4. address of next of kin 62,Rensellaer Ave.,NY,USA
- 4a. Relationship
5. DOB 11<sup>th</sup> October, 1888
6. Trade/Calling Steel Pipe Welder
7. married no
8. vaccinated yes
9. active militia yes
10. military force yes.Connaught Rangers
11. understand commitment/yes
12. willing to be attested yes

#### Description of the Applicant:

Name James Bowden Soden

Apparent Age 25 years

Height 5?11?

Girth 40?

Range 3?

Complexion Fair

Eyes Blue

Hair Auburn

Religion

Distinctive Marks: 1 vacc. Left arm

1 scar 1<sup>st</sup> finger ,left arm

1 scar left eyebrow

Eyesight

Hearing

### 5. JOSEPH ARTHUR SODEN

3130334

RG 150 , Accession 1992-93/166

Box: 9145 - 51

#### Answers:

1. surname Soden
- 1a. Christian names Joseph Arthur
- 1b. Present address 92,Rectory St., London,Ontario
2. Birthplace Leixlip,Co. Kildare,Ireland.

3. next of kin George Soden
4. address of next of kin Leixlip, Co. Kildare,Ireland
- 4a. Relationship Father
5. DOB 11<sup>th</sup> Sept. 1888
6. Trade/Calling Conductor
7. married single
8. vaccinated
9. active militia no
10. military force none
11. understand commitment
12. willing to be attested

**Description of the Applicant:**

Name Joseph Arthur Soden

Apparent Age no information.

Height

Complexion

Eyes

Hair

Religion

Distinctive Marks

Eyesight

Hearing

6. JOSEPH CARL HAMBURY SODEN  
1251803  
RG 150 ,Accession 1992-93/166  
Box: 9145 ? 53

**Answers:**

1. surname Soden
- 1a. Christian names Joseph Carl Hambury
- 1b. Present address North Branch YMCA Mtl.
2. Birthplace Swansea, South Wales
3. next of kin Percy Soden
4. address of next of kin North Branch YMCAMtl.
- 4a. Relationship Brother
5. DOB 15<sup>th</sup> February, 1898
6. Trade/Calling Engraver
7. married no
8. vaccinated yes
9. active militia no
10. military force 3<sup>rd</sup> Field Battery
11. understand commitment yes
12. willing to be attested yes

**Description of the Applicant:**

Name Joseph Carl Hambury Soden

Apparent Age 19 years  
Height 5?8 1/4?  
Complexion Fair  
Eyes Blue  
Hair Brown  
Religion CoE  
Distinctive Marks: none  
Eyesight 40/60  
Hearingok/ok

**7. LAWRENCE ELDER SODEN**

**2001059**

**RG 150 , Accession 1992 - 93/166**

**Box: 9145 - 54**

**Rank GNR**

**Answers:**

- |     |                           |                                       |
|-----|---------------------------|---------------------------------------|
| 1.  | surname                   | Soden                                 |
| 1a. | Christian names           | Laurence elder                        |
| 1b. | Present address           | Peterborough,Ontario                  |
| 2.  | Birthplace                | Peterborough , Ontario                |
| 3.  | next of kin               | Robert James Soden                    |
| 4.  | address of next of kin    | 344, Hubidge St.,Peterborough,Ontario |
| 4a. | Relationship              | Father                                |
| 5.  | DOB                       | 18 <sup>th</sup> June , 1898          |
| 6.  | Trade/Calling             | Barber                                |
| 7.  | married                   | no                                    |
| 8.  | vaccinated                | yes                                   |
| 9.  | active militia            | no                                    |
| 10. | military force            | 2yrs. H.S.Cadets                      |
| 11. | understand commitment/yes |                                       |
| 12. | willing to be attested    | yes                                   |
| 13. | never discharged          | no                                    |
| 14. | never served before       | no                                    |

**Description of the Applicant:**

**Name Laurence Elder Soden**

**Apparent Age 18 years,8 months**

**Height 5?7 ½?**

**Complexion Dark**

**Eyes Brown**

**Hair Dark Brown**

**Religion Methodist**

**Distinctive Marks: none**

**Eyesight**

**Hearing**

**[bookofsoden@gmail.com](mailto:bookofsoden@gmail.com)**

This webpage is copyrighted. © 2023 Felix Soden. All rights reserved.

XX

Chapter 95

CANADA  
PART 3/ 1883 - 1898

Record Details of Sodens who served in the Canadian Expeditionary Force of World War 1 -

8. PERCY NAPIER SODEN	3081058 RG 150 , Accession 1992- 93/166 Box : 9145 ? 55
Answers: 1. surname	Soden
1a. Christian names	Percy Napier
1b. Present address	2300 Park Avenue, Montreal
2. Birthplace	Swansea, South Wales
3. next of Soden,/R.J.Soden,	Carl
4. address of next of kin	374, Rubidge St. Peterborough, Canada
4a. Relationship	Brother/Uncle
5. DOB	1 <sup>st</sup> March , 1898
6. Trade/Calling	chemist
7. married	single
8. vaccinated	
9. active militia	
10. military force	1251803, 5 <sup>th</sup> Div. /2 <sup>nd</sup> Brigade,CFA France
11. understand commitment	
12. willing to be attested	

\\ \\ \\ \\ \\ \\ \\

### 9A. ROBERT BOWDEN SODEN (1)

1027182,

536084

34535

**Box: 9145 ? 56**

### Answers:

1.	surname	Soden
----	---------	-------

**1a. Christian names** **Robert Bowden**

**1b. Present address** Green Island ,NY,USA

## 2. Birthplace

**3. next of kin** J.H. Soden (Father)

4. address of next of kin 62, Rensellaer Ave., Cohoes, NY, USA

**4a. Relationship**      **Father**

5. DOB 29<sup>th</sup> August, 1893

## 6. Trade/Calling Drug Clerk

7. married no

8. vaccinated yes

9. active militia ☒ yes

10. military force no

11. understand commitment      yes

12. willing to be attested ☒ yes

### Description of the Applicant:

**Name** Robert Bowden Soden

**Apparent Age** 21years,1 month

Height 5?6?

**Girth** 34 ¼?"

### Range 2?

**Complexion** Fair

Eyes Blue

**Hair**      **Light Brown**

Religion Methodist

**Distinctive marks:** 1 vac. Left upper arm

1 small scar on right forearm

small scars on palm and right

Eyesight

Hearing

9B. ROBERT BOWDEN SODEN (2)

1027182,

536084

34535

Box: 9145 ? 56

Answers:

- |     |                           |                                    |
|-----|---------------------------|------------------------------------|
| 1.  | surname                   | Soden                              |
| 1a. | Christian names           | Robert Bowden                      |
| 1b. | Present address           | Khaki Club,Dromlauer St. ,Montreal |
| 2.  | Birthplace                |                                    |
| 3.  | next of kin               | J.H. Soden (Father)                |
| 4.  | address of next of kin    | 62, Rensellaer Ave., Cohoes,NY,USA |
| 4a. | Relationship              | Father                             |
| 5.  | DOB                       | 29 <sup>th</sup> August, 1893      |
| 6.  | Trade/Calling             | Drug Clerk                         |
| 7.  | married                   | no                                 |
| 8.  | vaccinated                | yes                                |
| 9.  | active militia            | yes                                |
| 10. | military force            | CMMC 20 months                     |
| 11. | understand commitment/yes |                                    |
| 12. | willing to be attested    | yes                                |

Description of the Applicant:

Name Robert Bowden Soden

Apparent Age 22years,11 months

Height 5'6 3/4"

Girth 3'8"

Range 3"

Complexion Dark

Eyes Blue

Hair Light Brown

Religion Methodist

Distinctive Marks: none

Eyesight

Hearing

9C. ROBERT BOWDEN SODEN (3)

1027182,

536084

34535

Box: 9145 ? 56

Answers:

- |     |                 |                             |
|-----|-----------------|-----------------------------|
| 1.  | surname         | Soden                       |
| 1a. | Christian names | Robert Bowden               |
| 1b. | Present address | 80, Dundas St., Belleville, |



2. Birthplace Leatrum, Ireland.
3. next of kin J.H. Soden (Father)
4. address of next of kin 62, Rensellaer Ave., Cohoes, NY, USA
- 4a. Relationship Father
5. DOB 29<sup>th</sup> August, 1893
6. Trade/Calling Drug Clerk
7. married no
8. vaccinated yes
9. active militia yes
10. military force August 29<sup>th</sup>, 1914 to April 24<sup>th</sup>, 1916  
HMC/No.5 Field Amb. No.1 Gen. Hosp.
11. understand commitment/yes
12. willing to be attested yes

**Description of the Applicant:**

Name Robert Bowden Soden

Apparent Age 23years, 2 months

Height 5'6 3/4"

Girth 38"

Range 3"

Complexion Medium

Eyes Blue

Hair Brown

Religion Methodist

Distinctive Marks: Scar about 5" long down far syphoid

Process 1 1/2" from mid line

Scar of appendix oper.

Eyesight

Hearing

10. ROBERT JAMES SODEN  
RG 150 , Accession 1992-93/166  
Box: 9145 ? 57

Rank Cpt.

No more information

**Answers:**

1. surname
- 1a. Christian names
- 1b. Present address
2. town, township, parish
3. next of kin
4. address of next of kin
- 4a. Relationship
5. DOB
6. Trade/Calling
7. married
8. vaccinated
9. active militia

10. military force
11. understand commitment
12. willing to be attested

**Description of the Applicant:**

Name

Apparent Age

Height

Girth

Range

Complexion

Eyes

Hair

Religion

Distinctive Marks:

Eyesight

Hearing

11. WALTER SODEN

931487

Box: 9145 ? 58

**Answers:**

1. surname Soden
- 1a. Christian names Walter
- 1b. Present address

Cranbrook B.C.

2. birthplace

Liverpool,Lancashire,England.

3. next of kin Mrs.

Mary Jane Soden

4. address of next of kin

Cranbrook B.C.

4a. Relationship wife

5. DOB 29<sup>th</sup> November, 1886

6. Trade/Calling Laborer

7. married yes

8. vaccinated yes

9. active militia 107<sup>th</sup>

Regt. Canadian Militia

10. military force 8yrs.

Royal Marines ?Corporal?

11. understand commitment/yes

12. willing to be attested yes

**Description of the Applicant:**

Name Walter Soden  
Apparent Age 30 years  
Height 5?81/2?  
Girth 36?  
Range 3?  
Complexion Dark  
Eyes Grey  
Hair Black Grey  
Religion CoE  
Distinctive Marks: Tattoo left forearm  
Tombstone - in memory of  
My dear father  
F.L. x  
L.D.  
Eyesight  
Hearing

---

[bookofsoden@gmail.com](mailto:bookofsoden@gmail.com)

This webpage is copyrighted. © 2023 Felix Soden. All rights reserved.

XX

Chapter 96

Chapter 96

Australia / 1822 - 1924

## AUSTRALIA

I present here a fine summary by Suzie Woodhams of the Cavan Soden branch under Robert Dawson which emigrated there in 1833. Suzanne Woodhams has done a great job in cataloguing the Family Tree from then.

See below -

[suziej59@optusnet.com.au](mailto:suziej59@optusnet.com.au)  
to me

Dear Felix,

Hello from Australia, I found the book of Soden on the internet and was so excited to find that I am connected to the Soden families you have written about, so I thought if you didn't mind I would send you my information to include if you so wished.

Thank you so much for making the Soden Book accessible. I was so thrilled to find it.

Very Best Wishes from your Australian Cousins

Yours Truly Suzanne Woodhams

Soden Family

researched by Suzanne Woodhams and family

Family Decendents starting from Ireland

The early Soden family were possibly from England and later migrated to Ireland.

1. Thomas Soden d. 1557 Married to Joan Tredwell during the reign of Queen Mary 1
2. Gregory Soden d. 1577 Married to Joan Unknown during reign of Queen Elizabeth 1.
3. Robert Soden d. 1629 Married to Mary Bradwell during reign of King Charles 1
4. Robert Soden b. 1591 Married to Alice unknown
5. James Soden d. 1713 (Derry Ire.) Married to Anne Ellis during the reign of King George 3rd.
6. Edward /Edmond Soden d. 1757 Married to Margaret Knox during reign of King George 3rd.
7. Charles Soden d. 1768 Married to Mary Kellet during reign of King George 3rd.
8. Edward Soden d. 1843 Married to Jane Dawson during reign of Queen Victoria
9. Charles Henry Soden d. 1841 Married to Letitia Kellet during reign of Queen Victoria
10. Robert Dawson Soden b.27/10/ 1837 Married to Mary Frances Mortimer b. 29/12/1841 during reign of King Edward 7th.
11. David James Soden b. 6/10/1876 Married 23/5/1907 to Annie Lousia Drews b. 14/3/1887.
12. Evelyn May Soden b.1/4/1911 married 14/2/1944 to Albert Edward Masters b. 24/8/1911
13. Irwin David Masters b.15/10/1934 married 26/12/1956 to Suzanne Gail Stevenson b. 22/8/1938
14. \*Suzanne Jane Masters b. 8/8/1959 married 18/10/1980 to Ian Joseph Nash b. 29/4/1959
15. Katie Jane Nash b. 1/3/1985
14. \*Suzanne Jane Nash nee Masters married 4/10/1994 Roger Cameron Woodhams 4/6/1960
15. ]William Thomas Woodhams b. 26/7/1995

#### **Sodens from 1833 Ireland**

Robert Dawson Soden was the middle child of 5 children, 2 elder brothers and 2 younger sisters.

He was born on 27/10/1837 in Bailieborough, Co Cavan Ireland. The other children were Edward b. 1833 ,

Charles James b.1835, Mary b. 1838 and Jane b. 1840 both girls died in 1844.

Robert and his brothers decide to leave Ireland, Edward migrated to America he had two sons Charles and Edward Soden. Charles James went to England , he had twelve children. In the 1901 England and Wales census Charles Soden States b. Ireland Co Cavan 1835 (Administrated County) Glamorganshire,(Civil Parish) Cowbridge,(Occupation )Retired Civil Servant.

One of Charles sons was Lieutenant Colonel George Wensley Clothworth Soden married to

Ethel Margaret Booker. They have a son (still living age 90 in 2006) his name is Terry married to Jean

they have a daughter Margaret married to an Asian Michael Kwee they have two daughter Victoria and

Elizabeth. Terry lives at Barrymore Cottage, Ink pan Road Hungerford Berkshire R.G. 179UA UK.

(where the previous information came from).

#### **Sodens in Australia from 1863**

Robert Dawson Soden married Mary Frances Mortimer( b. 1841 in Linsin, Mullagh, Co Cavan, Ireland

#### **Robert Dawson Soden and Mary Frances nee Mortimer**

They married in Balbriggan Dublin Ireland 1862 . They had Kate before they left on the 7.4.1863 .

On the 2/7/ 1863 they migrated to Australia on the ship Cairngorm. They came to a farm and grew cotton with Kanaka labour in Pine Mountain near Ipswich Queensland they had

their family there Soden family around 1890

Their children were born in order:-

Kate b.7.4.1863 Co Cavan Ireland. d.1931 married to in 1887 William Bonham b.1861 d.1942 buried

Toogoolawah Cemetery. Kate had 12 children:- William b. 1887, James b.1888, John b.1890,

Robert b. 1891, Charles b.1893, Richard b. 1894, Alice b. 1895, George b. 1897, Edward b. 1899,

Elizabeth b. 1900, Kate b.1903, Arthur b.1905.

Letitia b. 2.7.1865 d.6.12.1920 54yrs, married in 1888 to Jack (Hamilton) Gault d.12.4.1938 buried

Toogoolawah Cemetery. They had 11 children they were:- Mary b.1888, Letitia b. 1890, William b.1891,

Bessie Jane b. 1893 d.1894, John Hamilton b. 1895, Joseph b.1897, Richard b.1900, Elizabeth b. 1901,

Clara Frances b. 1904 Bessie b. 1907, Aileen b. 1911. ( Richard (Dick) m. Winnie Weaver, John Hamilton (Hamp) m. Mary Gault (cousin). Joseph (Joe) m. Jessie McCabe, William (Bill) m.

Dolly Campbell, Elizabeth(Bessie) m. Jock Black, Dolly m. Wally Hyde, Aileen m. Eric White,

Clara m. Harry Bell, Peg m. Dan Shallcross, Mamie m. Harry Poole.)

Mary Frances b. 18.6.1867 married in 1889 to James Gault Buried Toogoolawah Cemetery.

They had 9 children they were Catherine b.1893, Sarah Jane 1894, Agnes Fanny b.1896, James b. 1900, Samuel b.1903, Charles Hamilton b. 1910, William John b. 1911, (Agnes m. Mat Campbell, Samuel m. Thelma Campbell, Katie m. Ernest

Williams, James (Jim) m. Edith Gault (cousin), Sarah m. Jack Shallcross, Elizabeth m. Arthur Elsner, Charles d.14.6.1969 59yrs m. Tot (Dulcie) Campbell, son John. Gordon (Bachelor), Robert m. Mary Cruickshank.)no dates in the Archives for Gordon and Elizabeth.

Charles Henry Soden b. 20/7/1869 Married in 1896 to Bertha Caroline Maria Wolff  
Their children were: Mary Jane b. 1897, Alice b. 1899, Katie b. 1901, Dolly Lily b. 1903,  
Charles Henry b. 1905, David James b. 1908. Charles Snr d 26/5/1937 and  
Bertha d. 15/3/1951 and they are buried at the Caboonbah Cemetery.

Edward William b. 17.8.1871 married in 1896 to Minnie Mele Nofz buried Lutwyche Cemetery.

They had Minnie Amelia b.1897, Mary Frances b. 1899, a son Richard b.1902  
(d. 16/8/1904 aged 2yrs Buried at Caboonba Cemetery) and Elery Adelaide b.1907.

Robert Dawson 2nd b. 4.11.1874 d. 29/8/1950 (aged 75) married Williamina Knox d.19/5/1981  
(aged 92)buried Caboonba Cemetery. They had Robert Dawson III d.10/5/1980 m.

Hardgrave,

buried Caboonba.Cemetery. Marjorie Frances b. 1912 d. 23/11/1982 (aged 70)

m. Eric Aspley Barrett d. 8/10/1981 (aged 72)buried Caboonba Cemetery. Ruth m. Lesley

Langton

buried Toogoolawah Cemetery.

Elizabeth (Bessie ) b. 28.12.1879 married in 1906 John Bradfield (Jack) Daniels buried

Lutwyche Cemetery. They had Bessie b.1906, John b. 1909, Jessie b. 1911, Rose 20 3 1945

and Les Gadd 25 1 1928 Janet b. 1913 d. 1914. Richard 24 9 1927 (Dick)  
Dancing Dickie Daniels

David James b. 6.10 .1876 (birth possibly registered on the 5.11.1876 ) d. 27/7/1956 (aged 78)  
married in 1903(1) Julia Kleier d. 15/11/1906 (aged 32) buried Caboonba Cemetery  
Julia had a illuminate daughter. \*Violet Kay Klier b. 1900 d. 5/11/1991 buried Caboonba Cemetery

David James married for the second time on the 23/5/1907 to Annie Louisa Drews b. 14/3/1887  
Beenleigh Qld. d. 20/1/1915 (aged 28) buried Lutheran Church Cemetery ,Mt Beppo.  
Children were;  
David James Jnr b. 19/11/1909, Evelyn May b. 1/4/1911  
Doris Annie b. 12/5/1912, May Margaret b. 6/10/1913, Richard George, 31/12/1914

Richard b. 11.6.1882 Died 8.11.1898 buried at the Caboonba Homestead .  
Richard died aged 17 after falling off and being dragged by a horse near where the Mt Beppo School  
is as the Caboonba church was not yet built Mr Henry Somerset offered to have the funeral and  
burial at the Caboonba Homestead to help the Soden Family with their grief. Years later when the  
Wivenhoe Dam was built and the water was rising the headstone was moved to the Caboonba Church Cemetery.

Jane McLeod nee Soden  
(Sarah) Jane b. 24.2.1885 married in 1905 Alexander McArra McLeod buried Balmoral Cemetery.  
They had Hector Alexander b. 1907, David Douglas b. 1909, Jean b. 1913.

#### Soden History in Mt Beppo

Robert Dawson and Mary moved their family to Mt Beppo where they applied for a government selection in 1885.  
(Three years before Henry Plantagenet Somerset came to the area and secured 20,000 acres at Mt Stanley ,  
The Caboonba Homestead). The Sodens Selection registered in Ipswich Portion 154 Parish of Cressbrook,  
County of Cavandish, 7008 selection of 160 acres. The land was rich scrub land and had to be cleared  
and built on in just a couple of years. They grew corn and Lucerne . Had cows for milk, butter, cream  
and meat, chickens for eggs and meat and grew vegetables.  
In 1894 Robert Dawson took on the mail contracts around Cressbrook, Mt Stanley, and Mt Beppo district  
and also established a Receiving Office on the corner of his property on Mt Beppo Road .  
He also donated  
some land for a community hall. Which held Dances and other social events.

Most religious services in those days were held in in the homes of the Sodens as well as the Somersets  
x`x when a travelling minister came around possible once a month .To cater for the growing Protestant community

The Sodens and the Somersets organized and built the Caboonba Church an undenominational Church for all to use.. It was finished being built in Nov 1905, Robert Dawson died on the 3rd January 1905 so was buried in the cemetery before the church was built but sadly he was not the first Soden buried there. Richard aged 2yrs son of Edward William and Minnie (Nofz) died in 16.8.1904. The first rail could be removed so that Mrs Mary Soden Snr could be wheeled off a buckboard in a wheel chair and enter the church. There has been a Soden family member on the board of Trustees since 1905 and still has a four generation Soden is Treasurer at the moment.

[Source: Suzanne Woodham, Queensland, Australia, 2015]

### 1863

Robert Dawson Soden and his wife Mary Francis Mortimer , married in Ireland in 1862 and migrated to Queensland arriving 2nd July 1863. They arrived on the Cairngorm ship and are listed as assisted immigrants.His father is recorded as Charles Henry Soden and his mother as Letitia Kellett. I strongly suspect he is a descendant of the Soden family of Cavan CountyTheir first child Kate was born in Ireland on the 7/4/1863. Robert and Mary had 10 children in total and they were both successful farmers in the Mt Beppo District. According to Robert Dawson Soden death Certificate he was born on the 27/10/1837 died on the 3/1/1905. His father is recorded as Charles Henry Soden and his mother as Letitia Kellett. I strongly suspect he is a descendent of the Soden family of Cavan County.Born Ireland 27/10/1837 Fort William Virginia (inscribed on head stone) died 3/1/1905. Robert and Mary were a pioneering farming family in the Mt Beppo district near Brisbane Queensland.[Source: Roslyn McCarthy, great great granddaughter who still farms in the area. January, 2016]Thomas Soden and Margaret Soden,nee Purdue arrived with 3 of their children in Australia aboard the Adam Lodge in February,1840. Thomas was the first Governor of the Bathurst gaol,a post he held for 23 years without any leave. He commenced work on June 4,1840. During his 2 years at the gaol he bought a half share in a property at Dennis Island,George's Plains which he called Athlone.



(The Gate to Bathurst Gaol,Tasmania,Australia

Thomas was among the petitioners requesting a village at Peppers Creek. Before the church was built at Dennis Island,services were held at Athlone.

A death for a Thomas Soden died 1852 aged 72 at Hill End Bathurst,making his year of birth approximately 1780. He is buried in the Wesleyan Methodist Section,Dennis Island,New South Wales,Australia.

Margaret Purdue is in all probability the Purdue mentioned in the Grove Abstracts,National

A will of 1914/1814?? States:

19<sup>th</sup> June 18(9)14 Pregorative Will

19<sup>th</sup> July 1916

Bartl(omew) Purdue Galey ,Co. Roscommon w(ife)

Mary Purdue house at Galey for life.

To 2 sons George and Thomas Purdue,Munnamore  
to son Rut. Purdue £100.

To a s(on) Jam(es) Purdue rents due to Galey.

£100 to Margaret wife of Tthomas Soden payable by  
£20 only out of Galway rents mentions Geor(ge) Plunkett &  
Geo(rge) lawlor Lynch ?? Mgt.??

Cousins Sir Edw(ard) Crofton of Moate Park

Wit(nesses) George Fairbrother J(oh)n Coyne

W(illia)m Connor Galey 440 in Killenory Pa(rish) Athlone in  
Roscommon.

William Soden - 5400 number in LDS Family

Register

b. 1817

married

Susannah Kable - 2949 number in LDS Family

Register

William arrived in Australia with his parents aboard  
"Adam Lodge" in Feb. 1840. and acquired land at Dunns  
Plains. The Sodens remained in the Rockley area until the  
end of the 19<sup>th</sup> century when they moved to Bathurst where  
William was licencee of the White Horse Inn and later was in  
partnership with another inn-keeper. In their reclining years  
they went to Sydney to be near their youngest daughter.

There are 2 places to his marriage,the other is the  
Rockley School Hall. In 1850 he was a farmer at O Connell  
Plains. Marriage is listed under Loden.

He died on 12 Decmeber,1908 in Petersham,NSW and  
is buried in Ind. section,Rookwood,NSW and is recorded as  
married in St.Stephens Pres.Dunns Plains,NSW

His father was Thomas Soden and his mother  
Margaret.

Susannah Kable was living at Bathurst at the time of  
her marriage. From Sydney Morning Herald 24.9.1926.

Soden ,Mrs. Susannah,died Sep. 1926,one of the  
oldest pioneers of Western NSW aged 95 year,Mrs.Soden was  
a daughter of Mr.George Kable one of the little but intrepid  
band of agricultural settlers who blazed a path across the  
blue Mountains in search of pastoral country and she was the  
granddaughter of Henry Kable who arrived with Governor  
Phillips staff in 1788. Born in Kelso in 1831,she was educated  
at the Castlereagh St. Ladies? School ,one of the first  
established in the state.

She is buried in Ind.Section,Rockwood,NSW her



father was George Esto Kable and her mother Sasannah Jones.

Child 1 Albert Pudue Soden  
born 20 June 1850 in Bathhurst,NSW  
christened on 9 August,1850 in Presbytery  
Church,Bathhurst,NSW  
died in 1931  
married Mary Flanagan in 1878 in Bathhurst,NSW

Child 2 William Soden  
born 1855  
died 1855 in Hill End,NSW

Child 3 Thomas G.Soden  
born 1856 in Bathhurst,NSW

Child 4 Francis T.Soden  
died in 1867 in Bathhurst,NSW

Child 5 Bertha Soden  
There are 22 children in this family

Child 6 William Wellington Soden  
lived at Hillston  
born 4 October,1858 in North Sofala,NSW  
married Susan Florence Crawford in 1878 in  
Bathhurst,NSW

Child 7 Adelaide J.Soden  
born 1860 in Bathhurst,NSW  
died in 1860 in Bathhurst,NSW

Child 8 Rhuben R.Soden  
born in 1861 in Bathhurst,NSW  
married Mary J.Bromfield in 1890 in Granville,NSW  
No Issue

Child 9 Charles A.Soden  
born in 1864 in Bathhurst,NSW

Child 10 Rowland Clifford Soden  
born in 1865 in Hill End,NSW  
died March,1903 in Leichhardt,NSW  
buried in March 1903 in Old West

Section,Rockwood,NSW

Inscription on grave reads brother of below

Child 11 Jane G.Soden  
born in 1867 in Bathhurst,NSW  
married Christopher R.Mood in 1899 in

Petersham,NSW

No Issue  
Child 12 Ernest A.Soden  
born 1868 in Bathhurst,NSW  
died in 1869 in Bathhurst,NSW

Child 13 Percy Oliver Soden  
born 1870 in Bathhurst,NSW  
married Florence E.Colley in 1891 in

Petersham,NSW

Child 14 unnamed Soden  
born in 1872 in Bathhurst,NSW

**Child 15 Stella Gertrude Soden**  
**born in 1872 in Hill End,NSW**  
**died on 3<sup>rd</sup> April,1897 in Leichhardt,NSW**  
**buried april,1897 in Old West**

**Section,Rookwood,NSW**

**Inscription reads in her 23 yr buried with brother**

**Child 16 Selina Christie Soden**  
**born in 1874 in Bathhurst,NSW**  
**married Isaac W.S.thomson in 1895 in**

**Leichhardt,NSW**

**Child 17 Florence B.C. Soden**  
**born in 1877 in Bathhurst,NSW**  
**married Alfred T.Windshuttel in 1899 in**

**Leichhardt,NSW**

**Information from Mrs. Roslyn Robinson,**  
**Freemans Reach**  
**NSW,Australia**  
**via David Obee,Calgary,Canada.**

## **INDEX TO THE TASMANIAN CONVICTS' REGISTER:**

**1822**

**William Soden/Sodon**

**28 years of age**

**arrived on the ship ?Richmond?**

**Index to Tasmanian Convicts, 1814 - 45**

**1822**

**William Sodon/Soden**

**27 years of age**

**arrived on the Richmond Bellerophon**

**Index to the Tasmanian Convicts, 1814 - 45**

**1824**

**Frederick Soden**

**Arrived on Prince Charlotte**

**Source: Tasmanian Convicts Miscellany ,1821 to 1854**

**1836**

**Bartholomew Soden**

**Marriage to**

**Anne Goodall**

**Launceston**

**4<sup>th</sup> August, 1836**

**Nr. 36**

**1836/3419**

**Tasmanian Pioneer Index**

**1837**

**William Soden**

**Male**

**Christenting**

**Parents Frederick Soden and Mary U.**

**Launceston**

**December , 1835**

**Nr. 32**

**1837/7941**

**Tasmanian Pioneer Index**

**1838**

**Thomas Soden**

**Male**

**Christenting**

**Parents Bartholomew Soden and U Ann**

**Launceston**

**29<sup>th</sup> October , 1837**

**Nr. 33**

**1838/8659**

**Tasmanian Pioneer Index**

**1839**

**John Frederick Soden**

**Male**

**Birth**

**Parents Frederick Soden and Mary Ann Holland**

**Launceston**

**28<sup>th</sup> November, 1839**

**Nr. 33**

**1839/207**

**Tasmanian Pioneer Index**

**1840**

**Margaret Soden (23)**

**Female**

**Marriage to**

**Samuel Johnson ( 26)**

**Launceston**

**13<sup>th</sup> January , 1840**

**Nr. 37**

**1840/822**

**Tasmanian Pioneer Index**

**1841**

**Sarah Soden**

**Female**

**Birth**

**Parents Frederick Soden and Mary Ann Holland**

**Launceston**

**4<sup>th</sup> December , 1841**

**Nr. 33**

**1841/788**

**Tasmanian Pioneer Index**

1841  
John Frederick Soden  
Male  
Death  
1 year of age  
Parent Frederick Soden  
Launceston  
22<sup>nd</sup> February , 1841  
Nr. 35  
1841/497  
Tasmanian Pioneer Index  
1841  
F. Soden  
Female  
Birth  
Parents Bartholomew Soden and Ann Goodall  
Launceston  
19<sup>th</sup> July, 1841  
Nr. 33  
1841/639  
Tasmanian Pioneer Index  
1842  
Jane Soden  
Marriage to  
William Gray  
CI  
V1842436-26C  
New South Wales Pioneer Index  
1843  
William Sodin  
Arrived on the Duchess of Northumberland  
Index to the the Tasmanian Convicts, 1814 - 45  
1843  
Frederick Soden  
Male  
Birth  
Parents Frederick Soden and Mary Holland  
Launceston  
16<sup>th</sup> September, 1843  
Nr. 33  
1843/1686  
Tasmanian Pioneer Index  
1843  
M. Soden  
Male  
Birth  
Parents Bartholomew Soden and Ann Goodall  
Launceston  
1<sup>st</sup> April , 1843  
Nr. 33  
1843/1437  
Tasmanian Pioneer Index

1843  
M. Soden  
Male  
Death  
Parents B.....  
Launceston  
20<sup>th</sup> April , 1843  
Nr. 35  
1843/874  
Tasmanian Pioneer Index  
1844  
M. Soden  
Male  
Birth  
Parents Bartholomew Soden and Ann Goodall  
Launceston  
22<sup>nd</sup> October , 1844  
Nr. 33  
1844/528  
Tasmanian Pioneer Index  
1844  
M. Soden  
Male  
Death  
Parents B.....  
Launceston  
12<sup>th</sup> November , 1844  
Nr. 35  
1844/250  
Tasmanian Pioneer Index  
1845  
Ellen Soden  
Female  
Birth  
Parents Frederick Soden and Mary Ann Holland  
Launceston  
19<sup>th</sup> August, 1845  
Nr. 33  
1845/933  
Tasmanian Pioneer Index  
1847  
Martha Soden  
Female  
Birth  
Parents Bartholomew Soden and Ann Goodall  
Launceston  
24<sup>th</sup> March , 1847  
Nr. 33  
1847/1635  
Tasmanian Pioneer Index  
1849  
Bartholomew Soden

Birth to  
Bartholomew Soden and Anne Goodall  
Morven  
19<sup>th</sup> August, 1849  
Nr.33  
1849/1259  
Tasmanian Pioneer Index  
1850  
Louisa Soden  
Female  
Birth  
Parents Frederick Soden and Mary Ann Holland  
Launceston  
14<sup>th</sup> April , 1850  
Nr. 33  
1850/2707  
Tasmanian Pioneer Index  
1850  
Albert P. Soden  
Birth  
Son of William and Susannah Soden  
JI  
Nr. V18501311 50  
New South Wales Pioneer Index  
1851  
Thomas Sodden  
Aged 34 years  
Arrived on the Cornwall  
Tasmanian Convicts Miscellany,1821 - 54  
1851  
Louisa Soden  
Female  
Christening  
Parents Frederick Soden and Mary Ann H.  
Launceston  
14<sup>th</sup> April , 1851  
Nr. 32  
1851/3917  
Tasmanian Pioneer Index  
1852  
August  
Emma Soden  
38 years of age  
arrived on the Castle Eden  
Victoria Immigration Files,1852-59  
1852  
December  
Emma Soden  
8 years of age  
arrived on the ship Gloriana  
Victoria Immigration Files , 1852-59  
1852

December  
John Soden  
5 years of age  
arrived on the ship Gloriana  
Victoria Immigration Files, 1852 to 1859  
1852  
December  
Joseph Soden  
7 years of age  
arrived on the ship Gloriana  
Victoria Immigration Files , 1852 to 1859

1852  
December  
Elizabeth Soden  
28 years of age  
Victoria immigration, 1852 to 1859  
1852  
December  
Joseph Soden  
22 years of age  
arrived on the ship Gloriana  
1852  
December  
Teresa Soden  
2 years of age  
arrived on the ship Gloriana

The original Family tree of of Australian, Nea McCulloch sent to me in October 2012. As a result of the information I put up on the Australian page, Nea was able to confirm her families arrival and origin in Australia.

Her great great grandmother was Teresa Soden , daughter of Joseph Soden, born in Stepney, arrived in Melbourne on the 'Gloriana'

She married David Heddle from Orkney Islands born in Edinburgh, Scotland.

Her Great grandmother was Elizabeth Mary Heddle , she married Robert John Lawrence McWilliams who came to Sydney from Caledon, in Tyrone.

The McCullochs came from Troon, Ayrshire though Thomas McCulloch was born in County Down in Northern Ireland and arrived in Sydney in 1821 as a prisoner for being a member of the 1820 Scottish Radicals transported for high treason.

1852  
Thomas Soden  
Death

Parents unknown  
Age 72  
IG  
V1852479 to 110  
New South Wales Pioneer Index

1853  
John Soden  
Marriage to  
Frances A. Thomas  
IG  
V1853221 ? 85  
New South Wales Pioneer Index

1854  
Bartholomew Soden  
Birth to  
John and Frances J. Soden  
Ig  
V18541876 56  
New South Wales Pioneer Index

1855  
William Soden  
Death  
Parents (infant unkown)  
IG  
V188551117- 110  
New South Wales Pioneer Index

1855  
Francis Thomson  
Death  
8 years of age  
Parents Francis Soden and Ann Thomson  
Hampshire  
Reg. Nr. 6301  
Victorian Pioneer Index

1856  
Emily J. Soden  
Birth to  
John and Frances A. Soden  
Bathurst  
1856/3017  
New South Wales Pioneer Index

1856  
Thomas G. Soden  
Birth to  
William and Susannah Soden  
Bathurst  
1856/3010  
New South Wales Pioneer Index



**1856**  
**Mary Ann Soden**  
**Female**  
**Death**  
**45 years of age**  
**Launceston**  
**3<sup>rd</sup> August , 1856**  
**Nr. 35**  
**1856/146**  
**New South Wales Pioneer Index**  
**1858**  
**William Soden**  
**Birth to**  
**William and Susannah Soden**  
**Bathurst**  
**1856/3010**  
**New South Wales Pioneer Index**  
**1858**  
**John Soden**  
**Birth to**  
**John and Frances A. Soden**  
**Bathurst**  
**1858/4640**  
**New South Wales Pioneer Index**  
**1860**  
**Margaret A. Soden**  
**Birth to**  
**John and Frances A. Soden**  
**Bathurst**  
**1860/4994**  
**New South Wales Pioneer Index**  
**1860**  
**Adelaide J. Soden**  
**Birth**  
**Daughter of William and Susannah Soden**  
**At Bathurst**  
**NR .1860/4930**  
**1860**  
**Adelaide J. Soden**  
**Death**  
**Daughter of William and Susannah Soden**  
**Bathurst**  
**Nr. 1860/3036**  
**1861**  
**Rhuben R.Soden**  
**Birth to**  
**William and Susannah Soden**  
**Bathurst**  
**1861/5033**  
**New South Wales Pioneer Index**  
**1862**  
**Ann Rebecca Soden**

**Married John Bowman  
Nr. 4390  
Victorian Pioneer Index**

**1863  
Ruth Elizabeth Soden  
Died at 48 years of age  
Husband unknown  
Bedford  
Nr. 3866  
Victorian Pioneer Index**

**1863  
David V. Soden  
Birth to  
John and Frances A. Soden  
Bathurst  
1863/4912  
New South Wales Pioneer Index**

**1864  
Charles A. Soden  
Birth to  
William and Susannah Soden  
Bathurst  
1864/5158  
New South Wales Pioneer Index**

**1865  
Alma Elizabeth Soden  
Female birth to  
Frederick Soden and Harriett McCraw  
Westbury  
16<sup>th</sup> October, 1865  
Nr. 33  
1865/1785  
Tasmanian Pioneer Index**

**1865  
Emma Soden  
Marriage to  
William Henry Trinick  
Nr. 378  
Victorian Pioneer Index**

**1865  
Henry Soden  
Married Mary Steele  
Nr. 4191  
Victorian Pioneer Index**

**1865  
Eugenie P. Soden  
Birth to  
John and Frances A. Soden  
Bathurst  
1865/5427**

**New South Wales Pioneer Index**

**1865**

**Margaret Soden**

**Death**

**Parents Bartholomew Soden**

**(died Bathurst)**

**Bathurst**

**1865/2523**

**New South Wales Pioneer Index**

**1865**

**Roland C. Soden**

**Birth to**

**William and Susannah Soden**

**IG**

**V1865630 ? 159**

**New South Wales Pioneer Index**

**1865**

**Rowland C. Soden**

**Birth to**

**William and Susannah Soden**

**Bathurst**

**1865/5518**

**New South Wales Pioneer Index**

**1865**

**William Soden (28)**

**Male**

**Marriage to**

**Martha Winch (17)**

**Westbury**

**28<sup>th</sup> April , 1865**

**Nr. 37**

**1865/586**

**Tasmanian Pioneer Index**

**1867**

**Francis T. Soden**

**Death**

**Parents William and Susannah Soden**

**Bathurst**

**1867/4028**

**New South Wales Pioneer Index**

**1867**

**Jane G. Soden**

**Birth to**

**William and Susannah Soden**

**Bathurst**

**1867/6078**

**New South Wales Pioneer Index**

**1867**

**Frederick Soden**

**Male**

Death  
63 years of age  
Fingal  
21<sup>st</sup> May, 1867  
Nr. 35  
1867/142  
Tasmanian Pioneer Index  
1867  
Frederick Soden (22)  
Male  
Marriage to  
Martha Harris (21)  
Deloraine  
20<sup>th</sup> June, 1867  
Nr. 37  
1867/48  
Tasmanian Pioneer index  
1868  
Alfred Ernest Soden  
Male Birth  
Son of Frederick and Martha Harris  
Westbury  
4 April, 1868  
Nr. 33  
1868/1692  
Tasmanian Pioneer Index  
1868  
Teresa Elizabeth Soden  
Married  
David Heddle  
Birthplace London  
Nr. 4570  
Victorian Pioneer Index  
1868  
Frances M Soden  
Birth to  
John and Frances A. Soden  
Bathurst  
1868/5871  
New South Wales Pioneer Index  
1868  
Ernest A. Soden  
Birth to  
William and Susannah Soden  
Bathurst  
1868/6151  
New South Wales Pioneer Index  
1868  
Alfred Ernest Albert Soden  
Male death  
Father Frederick Soden  
Westbury

29<sup>th</sup> August, 1868  
No.35  
1868/572  
Tasmanian Pioneer Index

1868  
Ruth Elizabeth Soden  
Death  
48 years of age  
Bedford  
Nr. F4570  
Victorian Pioneer Index  
1869  
Ernest A .  
Death  
Parents William and Susannah Soden  
Bathurst

1869/2795  
New South Wales Pioneer Index  
1869  
Margaret Soden  
Marriage to  
William J. Scard  
Sydney  
1869/1089

New South Wales Pioneer index  
1869  
Francis Thomson Soden  
Birth  
To Francis Soden and Ann Thomson  
Namr  
Nr. 6301  
Victorian Pioneer Index  
1869  
Adelaide Soden  
Female birth to  
William Soden and Catherine Campbell  
Launceston  
6 March 1869

No. 33  
1869/2173  
Tasmanian Pioneer Index  
1869  
Alma Leomer Soden  
Female birth to  
Frederick Soden and Martha Harris  
Westbury  
16<sup>th</sup> October 1869  
Nr. 33  
1869/1672  
Tasmanian Pioneer Index

1870  
Percy Oliver Soden  
Birth to  
William and Susanna Soden  
Bathurst  
1870/6234  
New South Wales Pioneer Index  
1870  
Thomas E. D. Soden  
Birth to  
Jane Soden  
Maitland  
1870/12466  
New South Wales Pioneer Index  
1870  
Thomas G. Soden  
Death  
Parent Jane Soden  
Maitland West  
1870/4432  
New South Wales Pioneer Index  
1870  
John Frederick Soden  
Male  
Birth  
Parents Frederick Soden and Martha Hinch  
Westbury  
23<sup>rd</sup> November, 1870  
Nr. 33  
1870/1856  
Tasmanian Pioneer Index  
1871  
Agnes Florence Soden  
Death  
Daughter of John and Frances Ann Soden  
At Bathurst  
Nr. 1870/6614  
New South Wales Pioneer Index  
1872  
Stella G. Soden  
Birth to  
William and Susannah Soden  
IG  
V1872781 ? 159  
New South Wales Pioneer Index  
1872  
Unnamed Soden  
Birth to

**William and Susan Soden**  
**Bathurst**  
**1872/6534**  
**New South Wales Pioneer Index**  
**1872**  
**John Soden**  
**Died at 32 years of age**  
**The son of**  
**John Soden/Asenath Jobson**  
**Lincoln**  
**Nr. 9514**  
**Victoria Pioneer Index**  
**1873**  
**Ernest Albert Soden**  
**Male**  
**Birth**  
**Parents William Soden and Martha Winch**  
**Westbury**  
**12<sup>th</sup> June, 1873**  
**Nr. 33**  
**1873/1842**  
**Tasmanian Pioneer Index**  
**1873**  
**Linda May Soden**  
**Male**  
**Birth**  
**Parents Frederick Soden and Martha Harris**  
**Westbury**  
**19<sup>th</sup> July , 1873**  
**Nr. 33**  
**1873/1852**  
**Tasmanian Pioneer Index**  
**1873**  
**Mary Ann Soden**  
**Female**  
**Birth**  
**Parents Frederick soden and Mary Ann Holland**  
**Launceston**  
**4<sup>th</sup> December , 1841**  
**Nr. 33**  
**1841/789**  
**Tasmanian Pioneer Index**  
**1873**  
**Thomas Frederick Soden**  
**Male**  
**Birth**  
**Parents Frederick Soden and Martha Harris**  
**Westbury**  
**11<sup>th</sup> July , 1873**  
**Nr. 33**  
**1873/1851**

Tasmanian Pioneer Index  
1874  
Jane Soden  
Marriage to  
Francis Thomas  
Sydney  
1874/818  
New South Wales Pioneer Index  
1874  
Selina Christie Soden  
Birth to  
William and Susan Soden  
Bathurst  
1874/7568  
New South Wales Pioneer Index  
1877  
Florence B. C. Soden  
Birth to  
William and Susannah Soden  
Bathurst  
1877/8090  
New South Wales Pioneer Index  
1877  
Alice Jeannette Soden  
Female birth to  
William Soden and Martha Winch  
Westbury  
7<sup>th</sup> March, 1877  
Nr.33  
1877/1899  
Tasmanian Pioneer Index  
1878  
Sodon Sodon  
Birth to  
William W. and Susie F. Soden  
Wellington  
1878/24291  
New South Wales Pioneer Index  
1878  
Albert P. Soden  
Marriage  
Mary Flanagan  
Bathurst  
1878/2345  
New South Wales Pioneer Index  
1878  
Albert P. Soden  
Marriage To  
Mary Flanagan  
Bathurst  
Nr. 1878/2345



**1878**

**Norman R. W. Soden**

**Birth to**

**William W. and Susie f. Soden**

**Wellington**

**1878/24292**

**New South Wales Pioneer Index**

**1878**

**William W. Soden**

**Marriage to**

**Susie F. Crawford**

**Bathurst**

**1878/2307**

**New South Wales Pioneer Index**

**1879**

**Sylvia Constance Soden**

**Birth to**

**Albert Purdue and Mary Soden**

**Bathurst**

**1879/9002**

**New South Wales Pioneer Index**

**1879**

**Bartholomew Soden**

**Marriage to**

**Janet Matheson**

**Bathurst**

**1879/2380**

**New South Wales Pioneer Index**

**1879**

**William Samuel Soden**

**Male**

**Birth**

**Parents William Soden and Martha Winch**

**Westbury**

**27<sup>th</sup> June, 1879**

**Nr.33**

**1879/2639**

**Tasmanian Pioneer Index**

**1880**

**Frank Hesperian Soden**

**Birth to**

**Albert P. and Mary Soden**

**Bathurst**

**1880/10095**

**New South Wales Pioneer Index**

**1880**

**Herman Clifford Soden**

**Birth to**

**William W. and Susannah Soden**

Sofala  
1880/24438  
New South Wales Pioneer Index  
1880  
Annie Soden  
Married  
Edward O'Keeffe  
Clare  
Nr. 510  
Victorian Pioneer Index  
1881  
Jessie Pearl Soden  
Birth to  
William W. and Susie Florence Soden  
Sofala  
1881/11317  
New South Wales Pioneer Index  
1881  
Herbert Eugene Soden  
Birth to  
Bartholomew and Janet Soden  
Bathurst  
1881/11153  
New South Wales Pioneer Index  
1881  
John Ross Soden  
Married  
Isabella Mary Halton  
London  
Nr. 2330  
Victorian Pioneer Index  
1882  
Births  
John Leslie Ross Soden  
Son of John Ross Soden and Isabel Mar Haltorn  
Kensington ,1882  
Reg.No.24104  
Victorian Pioneer Index  
1882  
Emily Soden  
Marriage to  
Arthur Amos  
MacQuarie  
R-1882/3599  
New South Wales Pioneer Index  
1882  
Gertrude Alberta Soden  
Birth to  
Albert P. and Mary Soden  
Bathurst  
1882/11316

**New South Wales Pioneer Index**

**1882**

**Sidney F. Soden**

**Birth to**

**Bartholomew and Janet Soden**

**West MacQuarie**

**1882/11750**

**New South Wales Pioneer Index**

**1883**

**William Joseph Soden**

**Male**

**Birth**

**Parents Frederick Soden and Martha Harris**

**Westbury**

**2<sup>nd</sup> December , 1882**

**Nr. 33**

**1883/2490**

**Tasmanian Pioneer Index**

**1883**

**Margaret A. Soden**

**Marriage to**

**Sidney E. Hinde**

**MacQuarie**

**1883/3800**

**New South Wales Pioneer Index**

**1884**

**Fanny Selina Soden**

**Birth to**

**William W. and Susie Florence Soden**

**Dubbo**

**1884/14664**

**New South Wales Pioneer Index**

**1884**

**Albert Vivian Soden**

**Birth**

**Son of Joseph Henry and Emma Soden**

**Sydney**

**Nr. 1884/858**

**1884**

**Albert V. Soden**

**Death**

**Son of Joseph H. and Emma Soden**

**Sydney**

**Nr. 1884/1244**

**1884**

**Kensington, 1884**

**Reg.No. 25546**

**Henry Ross Soden**  
**Son of John Ross Soden and Isabel Mar Halton**  
**St. Kilda,1886**  
**Reg. No. 22289**  
**Victorian Pioneer Index**  
**1884**

**Alfred Bentley Soden**  
**Son of**  
**John Ross/Isabella M. Halton**  
**Kensington**  
**Nr. 25546**  
**Victorian Pioneer Index**  
**1884**

**Joseph H. Soden**  
**Death**  
**Parents Joseph and Elizabeth Soden**  
**Sydney**  
**1884/1968**  
**New South Wales Pioneer Index**  
**1884**

**Leopold C. Soden**  
**Birth to**  
**Bartholomew and Janet Soden**  
**XA**  
**V18847221 ? 121C**  
**New South Wales Pioneer Index**  
**1884**

**Ruby S. Soden**  
**Birth to Albert P.and Mary Soden**  
**Bathurst**  
**1884/13819**  
**New South Wales Pioneer Index**  
**1884**

**William E. Soden**  
**Death**  
**Parents William W. Soden**  
**Died Marrickville**  
**Petersham**  
**1884/3567**  
**New South Wales Pioneer Index**  
**1884**

**Kezia Agnes Soden**  
**Female**  
**Birth**  
**Parents William Soden and Martha Winch**  
**Westbury**  
**19<sup>th</sup> July , 1884**  
**Nr. 33**  
**1884/3398**  
**Tasmanian Pioneer Index**  
**1885**

**Sydney F. Soden**  
**Death**  
**Parents Bartholomew and Janet Soden**  
**Cowra**  
**1885/8265**  
**New South Wales Pioneer Index**

**1885**  
**Catherine Soden**  
**Death**  
**Parents John and Margaret Soden**  
**Petersham**  
**1885/3664**  
**New South Wales Pioneer Index**

**1886**  
**Albert W. Soden**  
**Birth to**  
**Albert P. and Mary Soden**  
**Bathurst**  
**1886/14896**  
**New South Wales Pioneer Index**

**1886**  
**Henry Ross Soden**  
**Born to**  
**John Ross/Isabel Mar Halton**  
**St. Kilians**  
**Nr. 22289**

**VPI**  
**1886**  
**Annie Soden**  
**Birth**  
**Parents William W. and Susie F. Soden**  
**Newtown**  
**1886/8777**  
**New South Wales Pioneer Index**

**1886**  
**Annie Soden**  
**Death**  
**Parents William W. and Susie F. Soden**  
**Glebe**  
**1886/3942**  
**New South Wales Pioneer Index**

**1886**  
**Archibald Soden**  
**Birth**  
**Parents William W. Susie F. Soden**  
**Newtown**  
**1886/8776**  
**New South Wales Pioneer Index**  
**1886**  
**Archibald Soden**

Death  
Parents William W. and Susie F. Soden  
Glebe  
1886/3857  
1886  
John Soden  
Death  
Parents Thomas and Margaret Soden  
West MacQuarie  
1886/7215  
New South Wales Pioneer Index  
1886  
Ruby S. Soden  
Death  
Parents Albert P. and Mary Soden  
Bathurst  
1886/6924  
New South Wales Pioner Index  
1887  
Martha Soden  
Female  
Death  
38 years of age  
Westbury  
1<sup>st</sup> November , 1887  
Nr. 35  
1887/1351  
Tasmanian Pioneer Index  
1887  
Charles L. Soden  
Birth to  
Bartholomew and Janet Soden  
Cowra  
1887/18036  
New South Wales Pioneer Index  
1887  
Emma Soden  
Married to  
James Stewart Fidler  
London  
Nr. 5884  
Victorian Pioneer Index  
1888  
Francis Thomson Soden  
Death  
8 years of age  
Parents Francis Soden and Ann Thomson  
Namr  
1888/6301  
1888  
Gordon Ross

**Son of John Ross Soden and Isabel Halton**

**St. Kilda, 1888**

**Reg. No. 25011**

**Victorian Pioneer Index**

**1889**

**Elma Soden (20)**

**Female**

**Marriage to**

**John Edward Reilly (49)**

**Westbury**

**20<sup>th</sup> November, 1889**

**Nr. 37**

**1889/969**

**Tasmanian Pioneer Index**

**1888**

**Marrian Annie Soden**

**Married to**

**John Graham Gibson**

**Nr. 7960**

**Victorian Pioneer Index**

**1894**

**Roy Soden**

**Male**

**Birth**

**Parents John Soden and Gertrude Pointon**

**Westbury**

**5<sup>th</sup> January, 1894**

**Nr. 33**

**1894/2972**

**Tasmanian Pioneer Index**

**1895**

**Hilda Soden**

**Female**

**Birth**

**Parents John Soden and Gertrude Pointon**

**Deloraine**

**30<sup>th</sup> April, 1895**

**Nr. 33**

**1895/338**

**Tasmanian Pioneer Index**

**1896**

**Soden**

**Female**

**Death**

**1 year of age**

**Deloraine**

**10<sup>th</sup> September 1896**

**Nr. 35**

**1896/109**

**Tasmanian Pioneer Index**

**1896**

**Myra Soden**  
**Female**  
**Birth**  
**Parents John Frederick Soden and Louisa Gertrude**

**Pointon**

**Deloraine**  
**15<sup>th</sup> August , 1896**  
**Nr. 33**  
**1896/407**  
**Tasmanian Pioneer Index**  
**1896**  
**Elizabeth Winch Soden (28)**  
**Female**  
**Marriage to**  
**David Wallace Hay (26)**  
**4<sup>th</sup> May ,1896**  
**Nr. 37**  
**1896/927**  
**Tasmanian Pioneer Index**  
**1897**  
**Ernest Albert Soden (24)**  
**Male**  
**Marriage to**  
**Amelia Frances Walker (24)**  
**Launceston**  
**1<sup>st</sup> December, 1897**  
**Nr. 37**  
**1897/672**  
**Tasmanian Pioneer Index**

**1898**  
**Aubrey Soden**  
**Male birth to**  
**John Frederick Soden and Gertrude Louisa Pointon**  
**Deloraine**  
**30<sup>th</sup> September, 1898**  
**Nr. 33**  
**1898/415**  
**1898**  
**Beatrice Louise Soden**  
**Female birth to**  
**Parents Ernest Albert Soden and Amelia Frances**

**Walker**

**Westbury**  
**23<sup>rd</sup> July, 1898**  
**Nr. 33**  
**1898/2832**  
**Tasmanian Pioneer Index**



**1899**

**Linda May Soden (25)**

**Female**

**Marriage to**

**Francis Alfred Masters (27)**

**Westbury**

**7<sup>th</sup> June , 1899**

**Nr. 37**

**1899/1070**

**Tasmanian Pioneer Index**

**1903**

**Alexandra E. Soden**

**Birth to**

**Thomas E. and Jeannie Soden**

**XD**

**V1903205-160**

**New South Wales Pioneer Index**

**MARRIAGES**

**Anna Rebecca Soden to John Bowman,1862,RN 4390**

**Emma Soden to William Henry Trinick,1865,RN 378**

**Henry Soden to Mary Steele,1865,RN 4191**

**Teresa Eliza Soden to David Heddle,1868, RN 4570**

**,London**

**Annie Soden to Edward O Keefe,1880,RN 510**

**Emma Soden to James Stewart Fidler, 1887,RN 5884**

**Marrian Annie Soden to John Graham Gibson,1888,RN**

**7960**

**DEATHS (1837 ?88)**

**Francis Thomson Soden,8 years**

**Son of Francis Soden and Ann Thomson**

**Born Hampshire**

**Died 1855,RN 6301**

**John Soden,32 years**

**Son of John Soden and Asenath Jobson,**

**Born Lincoln,**

**Died 1872,RN 9514**

**Ruth Elizabeth Soden,48 years**

**Parents unknown**

**Born Bedford**

**Died 1868,RN 4570**

**1889 ? 1930**

**Joseph Soden,72 years**

**Son of Thomas Soden and Elizabeth Levelis,**

**Born in Prn**

**Died in 1890,RN 17230**

**John Ross Soden,44 years**

**Son of Joseph Soden and Elizabeth Rattenberry**

**Born in St. Kilda**

**Died 1892,RN 8348**

**Elizabeth Rattenberry Soden ,68 years**

**(unknown)**

## Born in St. Kilda

**Died in 1893,RN 12172**

## John Ross Soden, 44 years

**Son of Joseph Soden and Elizabeth Rattenberry**

## Born in St. Kilda

**Died 1894, RN 3957**

## Emma Soden ,64 years

## Daughter of John Green and mother unknown

## Born in Hawth

**Died in 1914, RN 14251**

## Henry Cecil Soden, 72 years

**Son of Henry Soden and unknown Good**

## Born in Fitz South

**Died in 1921, RN 9826**

**Lyall Reginald Soden,**

**Son of unknown Soden and Hazel Jean unknown**

## Born in Northcote

**Died in 1924, RN 11515**

## Charlotte Alice Soden, 49 years

George Henry Jamieson and Susannah Sophie Wintjen

## Born in St. Kilda

**Died in 1924, RN 3493**

**John Leslie Ross, 48 years**

**Son of John Ross Soden and Isabel Mary Horton**

## Born in Brighton

**Died in 1930,RN 12656**

**Certificates can be acquired for these names in**

## Australia.

reserved.

[illegible]

## Chapter 97

James A. Soden, Albury, NSW, Australia



James Soden, 1861 - 1944

Albury, NSW, Australia  
Hotel Proprietor of 'Soden's Hotel Australia'  
PO Box 3038, Albury, NSW 2640  
1894 - 1944

Another interesting Soden story is that of James Soden, born in Ireland in 1860, probably in Mohill area and his life and successful business career in Albury, NSW, Australia.

Albury lies between Sydney and Melbourne in Eastern Australia. When and how James got there is not known but he did serve his time there as the phrase goes and worked his way up through all facets of the hotel hospitality business. It seems this was in his blood and so no one was surprised when he purchased the 'Old Building' as it was known, renovated it increasing the number of rooms from 15 to 60. At the beginning of the 20th century the hotel was ideally placed for those aficionados of horse racing to visit the Melbourne Cup. James Soden added on fine stables to cater for the high quality race horses that would be kept there as they passed through the area to the races.

The biggest names in Australian Horse Racing both horses, owners, trainers and jockeys stayed at Sodens during these years. The horses stabled there were Melbourne Cup Winners such as

1909 Prince Foot  
1912 Piastre  
1925 Windbag  
1928 Statesman  
1930 Pharlap  
1932/4 Peter Pan  
1947 Hiraji  
1949 Foxami  
1951 Delta

The hotel was also very popular with commercial travellers, shopkeepers and business people who came to inspect goods and place their orders. By all accounts James Soden ran 'a tight shop', never lowering the price of beer and maintaining a very high service standard.

James Soden died in 1944 aged 83 years at which point the hotel was put into the hands of George Carter who had started with the Sodens in 1907 as an apprentice. He ran it until 1966. He retired in 1968 and the hotel is still going strong. The stables are gone though the hotel caters for many events locally.

[Source: Fiona McVitty, Ballinlee, Co. Longford & Roberta  
Soden Machnik, Montreal, Canada]

&  
<http://www.sodens.com.au/History2.html>

[2006]

Copyright Felix Soden © 2023

XX

## Chapter 98

### Australia 2

The Bedworth Warwickshire Tree of Philip Soden, Sydney, Australia [2000]

The ship 'Chatsworth'

Tree of Phil Soden, Sydney, Aus, obtained in 2000

Great - Grandfather - John Soden,  
born 26th March, 1837 in Bedworth, WW

married 16th April, 1857 to unknown, born 8th March, 1837  
Sailed on the 'Chatsworth' , 3rd April, 1862 for Brisbane, Aus,  
arrived 2nd September, 1862  
John died in 1921, his wife in 1927, had six sons, Arthur W., George, John, Joseph, Ernest and  
Walter C., [Phil's gf]. They had one daughter, Miss B.A. Soden.

[Source: Philip Soden, Sydney, Australia, Summer, 2000]

---

Nea McCulloch

The ship 'Gloriana'

The original Family tree of of Australian, Nea McCulloch was sent to me in October 2012. As  
a result of the information I put up on the Australian page, Nea was able to confirm her families  
arrival and origin in Australia.

Her great great grandmother was Teresa Soden , daughter of Joseph Soden, born in Stepney,  
arrived in Melbourne on the 'Gloriana'. She married David Heddle from Orkney Islands born in  
Edinburgh, Scotland.

Her Great grandmother was Elizabeth Mary Heddle , she married Robert John Lawrence  
McWilliams who came to Sydney from Caledon, in Tyrone.

The McCullochs came from Troon, Ayrshire though Thomas McCulloch was born in County  
Down in Northern Ireland and arrived in Sydney in 1821 as a prisoner for being a member of the  
1820 Scottish Radicals transported for high treason.

[Source: Nea McCulloch, 2000]

Copyright Felix Soden © 2023

XX

Chapter 99

New Zealand / 1800 - 1976

**ATTENTION! ATTENTION ! ATTENTION !**

**We can all look forward to the publication hopefully at the end of 2023 of  
Melanie Bromley's book on the Soden and Related Families of New Zealand and  
their roots in the United Kingdom.**

**1800 - 1976**

**Information on the New Zealand Sodens has come mainly from  
Margaret Morgan , Tauranga , North Island , New Zealand**

Bay of Plenty, Tauranga, North Island, New Zealand

### **New Zealand**

**Mary Soden born Sligo 17??, was the sister of Clotworthy and Thomas and daughter of James Soden of Belladevitt, Co. Donegal, Ireland.**

**She married James Davys and had one son Edmund Soden Davys.**

**Edmund Soden Davys , though listed in Pigotts Directory of 1820 as a Bank Agent for the Bank of Ireland, married Mary Winterscale in 1823, had a son in 1826, John Winterscale Davys and then emigrated to Dunedin, New Zealand.**

**There he was a Master Mariner, owned several schooners and traded on the South Seas. He became in later years a Water Works Inspector and died in 1909. His descendants live still today in that part of New Zealand around Dunedin and Otago ,one of whom is Margaret Morgan, Tauranga to whom I am indebted for this information.**

\*\*\*\*\*

**Details sent to me by Margaret Morgan , Tauranga , New Zealand of 2 headstones there:**

**Cromwell Cemetery, Central Otago, New Zealand.**

**Block 29 Plot 16**

**433836 Drv. E F J Soden N.Z. Army Service Corps.**

**Died 18<sup>th</sup> January, 1946**

**Aged 32 years.**

**(Servicemens stone with cross and fernleaf. NZMF.)**

**Site: Concrete Surround. Pebbles cover**

\*\*\*\*\*

**Thomas Frederick Soden,**

**d. 27 March 1944**

**Bur 29 March**

**Nellie Teresa Mrs**

**10 Aug 1944**

**Bur 12 Aug**

**In loving memory of our dear parents**

**Thomas Frederick Soden**

**and loved wife**

**Nellie Teresa Soden.**

\*\*\*\*\*

**Stanley Thomas Soden**

**58 years**

**8 December 1962**

**Bur 8 Dec.**

**Doris Anne Mrs.**

**70 years,**

**19 October, 1976**

**Bur 23 Oct.**

**In loving memory of a dear husband and father**

**Stanley Thomas Soden,**

**and a dear wife and mother**

**Doris Anne Soden .**

**At rest.**

**Frederick John**

**Aged 4 months**

**8 Dec 1902**

**Plot bare**

\*\*\*\*\*

**[bookofsoden@gmail.com](mailto:bookofsoden@gmail.com)**

**This webpage is copyrighted. © 2023 Felix Soden. All rights reserved.**

XX

## Chapter 100

### Profiles 3/ 1841 - 1998

#### Profiles 3/ 1841 - 1998

##### UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

1. Brother Aloysius Soden , died 1967
2. Thomas Belden Soden , 1841-1918
3. Guy Belden Soden , 1875 ? 1902
4. Ward Stephens, Concert Pianist , born 1869
5. William Soden , Union Soldier , 1834-1917
6. William Soden , Emporia, Kansas
7. Peter Soden, Kansas City ,born 1829
8. William Soden, NY, Oregon, Wisconsin
9. Harold Robert Soden, NY (1908-1998)

##### UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

#### 1. BR. ALOYSIUS SODEN (DIED 1967)

was born in Cincinnati, Ohio and was a member of the Marianist Order of Teaching Brothers ,based in Dayton ,Ohio. He spent a long time on the Japanese mission and was a prisoner of war during World War 2.

He taught at the Marianist School in Yokohama and was respected greatly by his pupils ,to such a degree that after his death they founded the Soden Memorial Foundation in his memory to help the school in Yokohama.

At the end of the war because of his fluency in Japanese ,he was one of the 6 interpreters used by the Americans to negotiate the surrender with the Japanese .He was assigned to the Captain of the USS Missouri ,itself since re-commissioned for the Gulf War in 1991.

He died in Dayton , Ohio in 1967.

(Source: Bro. Quigley , Marianist , Dublin , Ireland ,friend of Bro. Aloysius .)

I hope shortly to obtain more detailed information on this man from the Marianists in Ohio.

#### 2. THOMAS BELDEN SODEN (1814-1918)

##### PORTRAIT OF THOMAS BELDEN SODEN (1841 ? 1918)

Thomas Belden Soden was born 15<sup>th</sup> March, 1841 in Otsego County, New York Of British parents from Warwickshire, England , his father was Benjamin Soden and his mother was Sophia Emery Soden.He married Kate Rose Belden on 28<sup>th</sup> February , 1866 in Stroughton ,Wisconsin and he died on 9<sup>th</sup> September , 1918.

They had 8 children :

Benjamin Lewis Soden , Elmina Alverda Soden Edmonds ,  
Maude Kate Soden Dittmer McMullen Crosby , Thomas William Soden ,

Guy Belden Soden , Sylvia Ann Soden Horn , Sarah Subrina Soden Mathys , Rock Rollo Soden

On the 9<sup>th</sup> September , 1957 his eldest daughter, Elmina Alverda wrote the following poem about her father:

#### GRANDPA THOMAS SODEN

I had a Grandpa Soden whom I admired very much  
Although at times, no long ago, he was the subject of talk and such.  
Men thought he ran from the Civil War a slacker who never fought.  
Not once did he defend himself, nor answer to such a taunt.  
He stood all the ridicule and was tagged a yellow man,  
But still he'd not defend himself - gossip never ran.  
It's sure he had some friends , but to him it didn't matter,  
For by his quiet nature he seldom engaged in chatter.  
I loved my Grandpa dearly , not for his kind ways alone?  
His voice in anger was never raised , never a surly tone.  
We never heard him utter a word, his character to defend,  
And he spent but little time with the few he called my friend.  
He had traveled to California , Lincoln's orders to complete;  
Our history books skim through the facts of the gold shipment he helped defeat;  
But never a word from Grandpa even when the war was done.  
Our Union was saved from destruction but Gramps never carried a gun.  
Never does his name appear for one courageous deed,  
His Civil War activities were his constant , silent , creed.  
You know by now that Grandpa was the 'apple of my eye',  
It was only after his death we learned , he had been a Northern Spy.

#### 3. GUY BELDEN SODEN ,1875 ? 1902

##### The Story of Guy Belden Soden

This letter was apparently written by Sarah S. Soden before her marriage in 1902 as she signed it with her maiden name. It was among some things that Sarah Subrina Soden Mathys had written about her family during her younger years. It gives some information about her brother Guy Belden Soden and is in Sarah's handwriting. It gives several facts about the Soden family which are quite interesting and will aid us in tracing the family roots in years to come.

##### GUY'S STORY

"Guy Belden Soden, son of Thomas Soden and Kate Belden Soden, was born July 25, 1875 at the village of Dunkirk in the township of Dunkirk Dane County, Wisconsin. He was named Guy after Guy giant (Ghent or Gaunt?), the owner of the Warwick Castle at Warwickshire, England. His grandfather Benjamin Soden was raised near the castle.

Young Guy and his family lived at Dunkirk until April 1877 when they migrated to Kansas, crossed the Missouri River the 4th day of May, 1877, landed in Kansas in June, 1877, the year of the flood . . .the largest flood ever known in Kansas.

They settled at Eagle Township, Sedgwick, Kansas and remained there until July 23rd, 1887 when we left Kansas and came to the west. We lived near Portland in Oregon a short time and then we went to Washington and settled near Ridgefield and Guy's parents have been there ever since.

Guy made one trip to Astoria, Oregon and several times went to Silverton hopping. Guy enlisted at Vancouver Barracks on June 26th, 1896 and when the war broke out Guy, with his regiment, the 14th W.S. Infantry regulars, left Vancouver on May 7th, 1898. Guy was made Corporal May 23rd, 1898 at Presidio; left Presidio May 24th, 1898 for Manila.

He left Honolulu June 4th, 1898; left Guam Island June 23, 1898 and landed at Manila July 1st, 1898.

His first engagement with the Spanish was August 5, 1898. And captured Manila August 13, 1898. He was wounded in the battle of August 5 and again Feb 5th, 1899 in a battle with the Insurgents. He died of his wounds Feb 6th, 1899 at Manila and was buried at Manila Feb 6, 1899. His remains were taken up and brought back to Vancouver and buried Feb 8th, 1900 in the Soldier's cemetery at Vancouver Barracks, Clarke County, Washington.

Written by Guy's sister.

Sarah Subrina Soden

who was born May 23rd, 1883

at Eagle township, Sedgwick County, Kansas"

(Excerpt taken by kind permission from Pat Bauers Webpage on her ancestors.)

---

4. WARD STEPHENS , CONCERT PIANIST (born 1869)

Son of Joseph Harris Stephens and Rebecca Soden

William Ward Stephens, born September 9, 1869, at 114 Brunswick Street, Newark, NJ; died September 1940 in New York City and is buried in Fairmount Cemetery, Newark, NJ. Married Ida Mae Pierpont, September 11, 1904, in New York City. He is known professionally as Ward-Stephens and is regarded as a conductor of great virility and strong personality; a musician and teacher of renowned reputation. At the age of 5, he was playing in public, entirely by ear and at the age of 16, he was a well known pianist. He absorbed a fine college education and then went to Europe, where for twelve years he studied with some of the greatest musicians, including Leschetizky, Rosenthal, DePachmann, Moszkowski, Dreyshock, Sauer, Breitner, Massenet, Saint-Saens, Widor and Navratil. While in Europe he Russianized his name at the suggestion of Sibyl Sanderson, and to this day he is known in European countries as "Stefanski". Emily Sauer writes about him in his book called "Meine Welt", and speaks of him as a young man of very great talents. Studied at 680 Madison Avenue, New York City. Issue:

(Ancestors of Caleb Soden by John Voorhis Soden)

5. WILLIAM SODEN ,Union Soldier (1834 ? 1917)

WILLIAM SODEN, born August 4, 1834, at Carrick-on-Shannon, Ireland; died at 443 South Main Street, Rocky Mount, North Carolina, 7 p.m., Monday, March 18, 1912, at the age of 77 years, 7 months, 14 days; is buried in Pine View Cemetery, Rocky Mount, NC. At the age of 16 years, he came to America with his sister, Anna (25) on the sailing vessel "British Queen" (Master, Conway)



from Dublin, Ireland, entering the port of New York, November 7, 1850, after a voyage of fifty-two days.

In 1854, he married first, Miss Margaret Morrow, at Philadelphia.

William Soden and Margaret Morrow had three children (Table VI-A).

On October 9, 1860, William Soden received his naturalization papers from the Court of Essex County, Newark, NJ, and on August 10, 1863 he enlisted for service in the Civil War. (See War Record of William Soden).

On April 29, 1879, William Soden married second, Miss Rachel Ann Van Voorhis, of 405 West 32nd Street, New York City, at 51 Astor Street, Newark, NJ, the Rev. Isiah B. Hopwood, of Calvery Presbyterian Church, 80 Pennsylvania Ave., Newark, NJ, officiating. Rachel Ann Van Voorhis was born at 87 Christopher Street, New York City, November 28, 1844; died at 443 South Main Street, Rocky Mount, NC, 7:30 a.m., Saturday, April 7, 1917; buried in Pine View Cemetery, Rocky Mount, NC. William Soden and Rachel Ann Van Voorhis had six children. (See Table VI-B).

(Source: Ancestors of Caleb Soden by John Voorhis Soden)

## 6. WILLIAM SODEN ,Emporia, Kansas , USA

Margaret Soden , a native of Sligo , who died in Moores Fork, New York, on 4<sup>th</sup> October , 1861 was the daughter of William and Angelina Soden. She had a brother William T. Soden ,who as an infant came to America with his family, and at 19 years of age ,went to Kansas. In Emporia , William T. married Frances McCormick and they had one child .

Both mother and child died at birth and were buried in Soden's Grove William T. married Jane Esty and ,her sister, Sarah Jane Esty married Charles Weaver.-There are 2 streets in Emporia named after Charles Weaver and William Soden respectively. (Sarah Jane and Charles were the great-great-grandparents of Alicia Williams from whom I acquired this lineage.)

"Soden's Mill, one of Emporia's earliest industries, flourished for many years on the Cottonwood River at the dam just north of the bridge on South Commercial Street. In the belief Emporia would grow, W. T. Soden built the grist mill in 1860 to fill a need for flour and cereals. It provided a market for farmers of the area until it burned in 1944. Changing transportation and marketing procedures had already indicated the mill would be uneconomical and it was not rebuilt."

"If they were alive today my grandfather would be 140 and my mother, 107" Mrs. Brockhouse calculated. " He moved from Moore's Ford, New York, at the age of 19 after arriving in the United States when an infant with his family from Ireland. He and his brother stopped in Missouri, but grandfather wasn't satisfied and left his brother there, pushing farther west."

"Mrs. Brockhouse explained that Mr. Soden liked the looks of the brand new community of Emporia and first located about seven miles west of town working for Joel Hayworth, who had a grist and saw mill on the cottonwood near the Patty's Mill Bridge. He preempted (homesteaded) the first of his two farms in this area and married Frances McCormick. His wife died in childbirth and she and the baby were buried in the Hayworth Cemetery about nine miles west of Emporia. Mr. Soden erected two shafts at their graves. "It was a tragedy caused by the poor transportation and medication of the time." Mrs. Brockhouse said."

"Not long after, Grandfather took his savings and bought the ground south of Emporia including what is now Soden's Grove. On the east side of Commercial the land ran north past our house (Brockhouse home), and west of the Street it included the land where the mill was built and the lot where he built his home."

"The mill manufactured flour and ground corn chop for chicken feed and made a form of cereal later marketed by the Teichgraeber Mill under the brand name "Old Glory". The mill produced more than could be sold in this area and grandfather owned some ground by the railroad tracks on the west side of Merchant Street. Large, heavy wagons hauled the flour and meal to a storage shed

to await shipment. There also was a storehouse on the edge of the grove. Across the river on the west side, there was a furniture factory."

"Mr. Soden employed a cabinet maker to run the furniture factory, Mrs. Brockhouse explained, which made all types of furniture mostly from walnut. As houses in those days did not have closets, walnut wardrobes were a big item. The stairs in the Brockhouse home today were made in the factory."

"In about 1867, Mr. Soden married Jane Weaver. Their children were Justin R. Soden and Hallie Soden, Mrs. Brockhouse's mother who was born in 1869. Jane Weaver came from a family of six boys and six girls whose parents arrived from Illinois in 1857 and started a farm east of town. Weaver Street was named after the family and today, the Soden and Weaver cemetery lots lie side by side in Maplewood."

"Mr. Soden built his home just east of the mill and after his marriage added a mansard roof, wrought iron railings, and a cupola. The old home was traded by Justin Soden, who had moved in in 1906, to Tom Cox for his home at 1501 Berkeley. Today the old Soden home has been converted to apartments. The Grove was purchased by the city of Emporia and in the early days of Emporia it was used for the old-time Chautauqua meetings."

"Before the first bridge across the river, Mrs. Brockhouse explained, there was a ford located just south of the bridge and many people camped on the west bank. The first bridge was an iron structure that as moved to the Neosho River when the present bridge was built. This original bridge on North Prairie at the water works, was destroyed recently when it collapsed from the weight of a heavy truck."

"Mrs. Brockhouse told another bit of history concerning her grandfather's sister. It seems she was ill with 'consumption' and the family thought the climate here in Kansas would be beneficial for her compared to Moore's Ford New York. The journey west proved too strenuous for Mr. Soden's sister and she died soon after arriving. Mr. Soden buried her in an orchard at the northeast corner of the house."

(Related by Mrs. H.G. Brockhouse , the granddaughter of W.T.Soden  
and acquired by Joyce Soden Brown , Virginia, USA.)

7. PETER SODEN ,Kansas (born 1829)  
1829 ,June 24,  
Birth of Peter Soden, Beaghey, Cavan  
He left Ireland in 1851 , headed for Missouri in 1852  
then onto Liberty ,Missouri working as a road contractor in 1855  
laying out the streets of Kansas City.  
He married Delia Tackett in 1865 , was a member of the church of  
Our Lady of Perpetual Help. He helped build a Catholic church in Kansas  
(Source: Terry Soden, Wisner , Kansas , USA)

Killygarry Roman Catholic church, Lavey, Co. Cavan, burial place to many members of the  
Lavey Sodens

8. WILLIAM SODEN ( 1837 - 1917) , OREGON , WISCONSIN  
William Soden was born in Butternut , New York in 1837 ,  
the son of Thomas and Sophie Emery Soden , of Warwickshire,  
England . William moved to Fulton , Wisconsin in 1845, where he

farmed with his father. He enlisted at 25 on 24th July , 1862 as a 2nd Sergeant in company E , 23rd Wisconsin volunteer Infantry in Oregon , Wisconsin

On 1st April, 1863 he was promoted to First Sergeant. He became ill during his army service and kept a diary of his experiences. He fought in .Kentucky , Mississippi , Tennessee, Arkansas , Missouri and Louisiana. He was eventually taken prisoner after the battle of the Sabine Cross Roads and released on 17th May , 1865 after 13 months. He mustered out as a Second Lieutenant on 24th June, 1865.

He married Harriett Louisa Hayes , and set up his own carriage making shop at which trade he was qualified. He served as a town clerk from 1888 to 1906 . He then resettled in Edgeley , North Dakota at the age of seventy , to be near his two daughters. William died on 31st May , 1917 at 79 years of age as the result of a stroke. Harriett, or 'Hattie' as she was known , died on 25th August , 1917. They were married for 51 years.

( Source: Times to Remember by Wayne Salisbury, 1998)

9. Harold Robert Soden , New York (1908-1998)  
by Bruce Soden , Syracuse , New York

Harold Robert Soden (11/17/08 - 3/23/98) was the only child of Emma Yetto and John Henry Joseph Soden (son of John and Anne Soden of County Letrim) was born in Cohoes, New York. Harold was educated at Cohoes High School; The Manlius School; Colgate University and Albany Law School. In 1936, he and his wife, Eunice E. Gilbert Soden, moved to Lake Placid, New York. His son, Bruce G. Soden, and daughter Marcia E. Soden Kola, were born there. Two of his grandsons, Matthew and Mark, attended the Soden Family Reunion in Sligo in 2000.

Harold R. Soden became a pre-eminent trial attorney in Northern New York. At the urging of local friends, he entered politics. He served as District Attorney for Essex County then as Supervisor for the Town of North Elba (Village of Lake Placid is encompassed by the Town) and was elected to two 14-year terms as New York State Supreme Court Justice starting in 1960. He served as Justice with distinction becoming the Administrative Judge for his district while discharging his duties as Trial Judge on the circuit, which extended from Saratoga Springs and historic Johnstown, New York on the south to Plattsburgh and St. Lawrence, New York on the north. Harold served as the head of Law Enforcement for the 1980 Winter Olympics in Lake Placid, New York and was active in many civic affairs.

Upon his retirement from the Bench, Harold resumed trial practice and was an active trial practitioner once again. He ended his days as a respected senior in Lake Placid where everyone continued to call him "Judge" Soden.

---

bookofsoden@gmail.com

This webpage is copyrighted. © 2023  
Felix Soden. All rights reserved.

Chapter 101

Important Indexes of Soden Interest can be accessed directly on the webpage at <https://www.bookofsoden.com> at the page Indexes

Important indexes regarding the Soden name are

[Place Names in Ireland](#)

[General Place Names](#)

[First Names Commonly Found](#)

[Surnames connected Soden families](#)

All these places will have had links with different branches of the Soden family throughout centuries.

XX

Chapter 102

Acknowledgements : -

I would like to thank the staff of the following repositories for the valuable assistance ,  
patience and cordiality afforded me in researching this material:

The Bamberg City Archives,Germany  
The Genealogical Society of Ireland , Dublin , Ireland  
The Genealogical Resource Library, Toronto, Canada  
The General Registry Office ,Dublin,Ireland  
The Gilbert Library , Dublin , Ireland  
The Guildhall Library, London, England  
The National Archives,Dublin, Ireland  
The National Library of Ireland , Dublin ,Ireland  
The Niedersächsisches Staatsarchiv, Hannover,Germany  
The Public Record Office, Kew , London, England.  
The Registry of Deeds,Dublin, Ireland  
The Representative Church Body Library, Dublin, Ireland  
The Roslea Heritage Centre, Roslea,Co. Fermanagh , Ireland  
The Sligo County Library and Archive, Ireland  
The Society of Friends Library, Dublin, Ireland  
The Society of Genealogists ,London , England.  
The Staatsarchiv Leipzig , Germany  
The Swalcliffe Society , Oxfordshire, England  
The U Boot Archiv, Cuxhaven, Germany  
The Wimbledon All-England Lawn Tennis Museum

My special thanks go to the following people who provided information or other assistance:

Frieda Carroll, Archivist, The Genealogical Society of Ireland , Dublin , Ireland  
Julie Carpenter, Honorary Secretary , The Swalcliffe Society , Oxfordshire,England  
Dr. Brian Gee , Cornwall, England  
R.M. Harvey, Chief Archivist, Guildhall Library, London, England  
John McTernan , Sligo Historian and Archivist, Ireland

Len Metzner, Anglo-German Family History Society , Somerset, England.  
Tom Milligan, Director of the Family History Centre, Latter Day Saints?, Dublin, Ireland  
Alan Milner , Waterloo Database  
Dr. Noth, Oberarchivar, Bamberg State Archives, Bamberg, Germany  
James Sewell, City Archivist , Corporation of London Archives, London, England.  
Herrn Voigt, Leipzig State Archives, Leipzig ,Germany

A special word of thanks must go to the following Soden family members ,  
relatives and cousins , some newly discovered along the way:

Peter Soden,my brother, Dublin , Ireland  
Marie Feeney, neé Soden , my sister, Toronto, Canada  
for all their assistance and patience

Nora Soden, my aunt, Dublin, Ireland  
Peter & Mary Soden, Pottle, Cavan, Ireland  
Bob & Doris Soden, Decatur, Alabama, USA  
Jim & Edna Soden, Toronto, Canada  
Matthew Soden, Washington, USA  
Pat Maguire, Kilnacreevy, Co. Cavan  
Ronald Soden, Aberwysweth, Wales  
Terence & Jean Soden, Berkshire, England.  
Terry Soden, Wisner, Nebraska, USA

***Alecia Raper, Abergevan, Wales***  
***Alistair Jack, Oxfordshire, England.***  
***Amanda Soden, Dover, England***  
***Amanda Soden, Suffolk, England***  
***Ann Soden, Montreal, Canada***  
***Barbara Stacey, Solihull, England.***  
***Bob & Doris Soden, Decatur, Alabama, USA***  
***Bonnie Reynolds, Midland, Ontario, Canada***  
***Brendan Soden, UK***  
***Bro. Paul Vieson, Dayton, Ohio, US***  
***Charlie Stevenson, California, USA***  
***Claire Soden, Dublin, Ireland***  
***Coleen Simpson, Queensland, Australia***  
***Dale Soden, Ohio, USA***  
***Damian O'Reilly, England***  
***David Obee, Calgary, Canada.***  
***David Pease, Ontario, Canada***  
***Don Wilford, Florida, USA***

*Douglas Norden, Ontario, Canada*  
*Eileen Smythe, Deddington, England*  
*Eilish McHugh, Blackrock, Dublin, Ireland*  
*Ella Soden, Oxfordshire, UK*  
*Frances Mc Nerney, Leixlip, Co. Kildare, Ireland*  
*Glenn Soden, Columbus, Ohio, USA*  
*Jim & Edna Soden, Toronto, Canada*  
*Jim Cullen, Sandusky, Ohio, USA*  
*Jim Steel, Ayrshire, Scotland*  
*John Soden , St. Louis, Missouri, USA*  
*Joy Gothe, New South Wales, Australia*  
*Joyce Brown, Virginia , USA*  
*Judith Green, Birmingham, England*  
*Judy Kierle, Clare, Queensland, Australia*  
*Judy Scott, New South Wales, Australia*  
*Julie Kimpton, Staffordshire, England*  
*Karen D Or, California, USA*  
*Kathleen Andersen, Alberta, Canada*  
*Katie Soden, Australia*  
*Ken Gould, Dorset, England*  
*Kenneth Lynnott, Warwickshire, England*

*Lynn Reilly Marshall, Connecticut, USA*  
*Len Metzner, Somerset, England*  
*Marg Soden, Thornbury, Ontario, Canada*  
*Margaret Laughton, St. Catherines, Ontario, Canada*  
*Margaret Morgan, Tauranga, New Zealand.*  
*Marilyn Higson, Oxfordshire, England*  
*Mark Hutcheson, Dublin, Ireland*  
*Matthew Soden, Washington, USA*  
*Melanie Bromley, New Zealand*  
*Melvyn Johnson, Orange County, California, USA*  
*Michael Steele, England*  
*Nea McCulloch, Sydney, Australia*  
*Nora Soden, my aunt, Dublin, Ireland*  
*Otto & Gitta Hoefer, Celle, Germany*  
*Pamela Soden, East Haddon, England*  
*Pat Maguire, Kilnacreevy, Cavan*  
*Pat Walsh, Dublin, Ireland*  
*Paul Mason, England*  
*Peter & Mary Soden, Pottle, Cavan, Ireland*  
*Richard Corbett, Chester, England*  
*Rod MacManus, Glasthule, Dublin, Ireland*  
*Ronald Soden, Aberwysweth, Wales*  
*Ronald Soden, Oregon, USA*  
*Roslyn McCarthy, New South Wales, Australia*  
*Roslyn Robinson, Freemans Reach, NSW, Australia*  
*Suzanne Woodhams ,New South Wales, Australia*  
*Terry Soden, Wisner, Nebraska, USA*  
*Tina Beck, California, USA*  
Tom Kelly for his invaluable technical guidance and patience

Copyright © 2023 Felix Soden

[illegible]